

Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf of the Central Atlantic

June 2024



BOEM
BUREAU OF OCEAN ENERGY MANAGEMENT

OCS EIS/EA
BOEM 2024-025

Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf of the Central Atlantic

Agency Name and Region Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Atlantic Region

Document Type Environmental Assessment

BOEM Publication Number OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2024-025

Activity Type Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Associated Site Assessment Activities

Document Date June 2024

Location Sterling, Virginia

For More Information <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/central-atlantic>

Executive Summary

ES.1 Purpose and Need for Action

On July 31, 2023, the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) released the Announcement of the Area Identification (Area ID) Memorandum describing the analysis and rationale used to develop the Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) in the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) of the Central Atlantic (BOEM 2023a). The Central Atlantic is an offshore area extending generally south from offshore Delaware to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. BOEM partnered with the National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science (NCCOS) to compile best available data and develop spatial models to identify suitable areas for offshore wind energy in the region (NOAA NCCOS 2023). BOEM identified three final WEAs in the Central Atlantic.

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to issue commercial leases within the WEAs and grant rights-of-way (ROWS) and rights-of-use and easement (RUEs) in the region to provide lessees the exclusive right to submit to BOEM plans to assess the physical characteristics of areas on the OCS of the Central Atlantic. All final WEAs, depicted in **Figure ES-1**, are considered in this Environmental Assessment (EA). BOEM may decide to issue leases within all of, a portion of, or none of the WEAs analyzed in the EA, and communicates this decision through issuance of a Proposed Sale Notice and Final Sale Notice. On December 12, 2023, BOEM published a Proposed Sale Notice in the *Federal Register* (88 *Federal Register* [FR] 86145), proposing two WEAs for leasing: A-2 and C-1. The EA and associated consultations will inform development of the Final Sale Notice. The EA analyzes all three areas, including WEA B-1, as the analysis of WEA B-1 may be considered as part of a potential second lease sale in the Central Atlantic.

BOEM's issuance of these leases and grants is needed to (1) confer the exclusive right to submit plans to BOEM for potential development, such that the lessees and grantees would commit to site

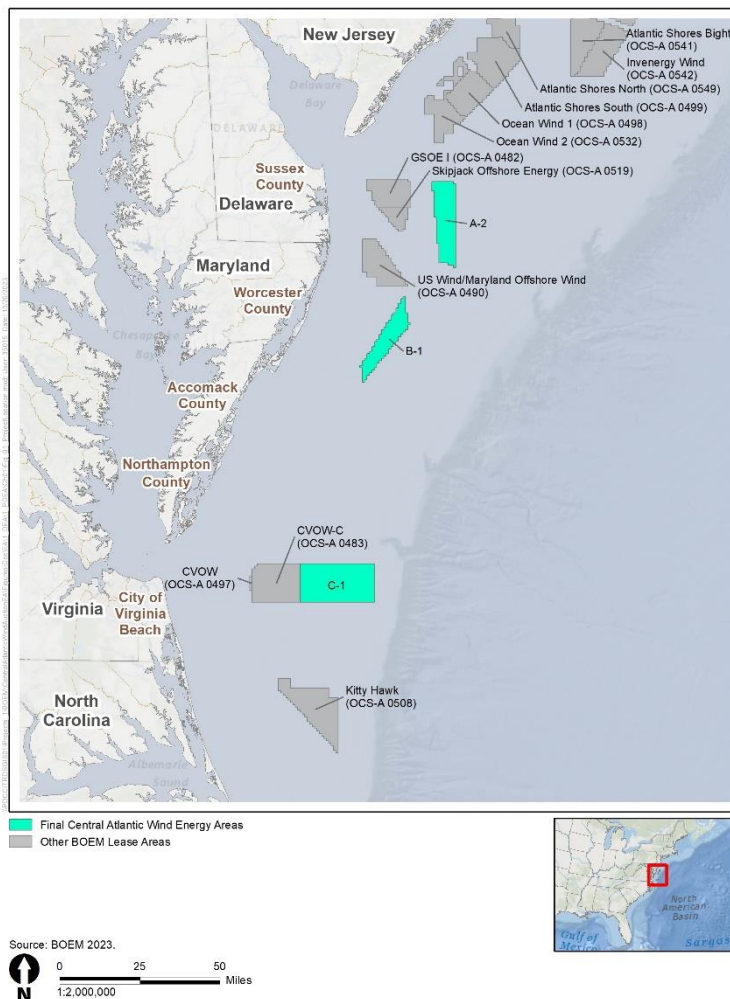


Figure ES-1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas

characterization and site assessment activities necessary to determine the suitability of their leases and grants for commercial offshore wind production and/or transmission; and (2) impose terms and conditions intended to ensure that site characterization and assessment activities are conducted in a safe and environmentally responsible manner.

ES.2 Proposed Action and Alternatives

The Proposed Action for this EA is the issuance of commercial wind energy leases within the WEAs that BOEM has designated on the OCS in the Central Atlantic, and the granting of ROWs and RUEs in support of wind energy development. Issuance of leases and grants would only allow for the submittal of plans for BOEM’s consideration and approval, which does not constitute an irreversible and irretrievable commitment of resources. Therefore, BOEM’s environmental analysis focused on the effects of site characterization and site assessment activities that take place after the issuance of commercial wind energy leases. This EA analyzes BOEM’s issuance of up to four leases that may cover the entirety of the WEAs, the issuance of potential easements associated with each lease, and the issuance of grants for subsea cable corridors and associated offshore collector/converter platforms. The ROWs, RUEs, and potential easements would all be located within the Central Atlantic and may include corridors that extend from the WEAs to the onshore energy grid. The Proposed Action would result in site assessment activities on leases and site characterization activities on the leases, grants, and potential easements. The EA analyses include site assessment and site characterization activities for potential corridors. Site assessment activities would most likely include the temporary placement of meteorological (met) buoys and oceanographic devices. Site characterization activities would most likely include geophysical, geotechnical, and biological surveys. The Proposed Action includes site characterization activities within the WEAs and between the WEAs and shore along the potential transmission cable corridors.

In this EA, BOEM analyzes two alternatives (**Table ES-1**).

Table ES-1. Alternatives analyzed in detail

Alternative	Description
Alternative A – No Action	Under Alternative A, no leases or grants would be issued in the Central Atlantic at this time. Some site characterization surveys (e.g., biological surveys) and off-lease site assessment activities do not require BOEM approval and could still be conducted under Alternative A, but these activities would not be likely to occur without a commercial wind energy lease or grant. Alternative A includes other ongoing activities and reasonably foreseeable future (planned) actions (Appendix D) occurring in the same geographic area and timeframe (5 to 7 years after first lease issuance).
Alternative B (Preferred Alternative) – Offer some or all the WEAs for lease and adjacent areas for grants	Under Alternative B, lease issuance, site characterization, and site assessment activities could occur in the WEAs for which leases are offered, and between the WEAs for which leases are offered and shore along the potential transmission cable corridors.

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; WEA = Wind Energy Area.

ES.3 Foreseeable Activities and Impact-Producing Factors

The analysis covers the effects of routine and non-routine activities associated with lease and grant issuance, site characterization activities, and site assessment activities within the WEAs. This EA uses a reasonably foreseeable scenario of site characterization surveys and site assessment activities that could be conducted as a result of the Proposed Action. These scenarios are based on the requirements of the renewable energy regulations at 30 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 585, BOEM's guidance for lessees, previous lease applications and plans that have been submitted to BOEM, and previous EAs prepared for similar activities. Reasonably foreseeable non-routine events, low-probability events, and hazards that could occur during lease issuance related activities include (1) severe storms, such as hurricanes and extratropical cyclones; (2) allisions and collisions between the site assessment structure or associated vessels and other marine vessels or marine life; (3) spills from collisions or fuel spills resulting from generator refueling; and (4) recovery of lost survey equipment.

The analysis did not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities within the Central Atlantic WEAs, the latter of which would be evaluated as part of a separate National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process if a lessee submits a Construction and Operations Plan (COP).

Impact-producing factors (IPFs) associated with the various activities in the Proposed Action that could affect resources include the following:

Noise	Vessel Traffic
Air Emissions	Routine Vessel Discharges
Lighting	Bottom Disturbance
Habitat Degradation	Entanglement

ES.4 Environmental Consequences

This EA uses a four-level classification scheme (negligible, minor, moderate, and major) to characterize the environmental impacts predicted for each alternative. **Table ES-2** summarizes potential impacts that could occur under the Proposed Action (Alternative B). Under Alternative A (No Action), any potential environmental and socioeconomic impacts, including benefits, associated with Alternative B (Proposed Action) would not occur; however, impacts could occur from other ongoing or future planned actions (**Section 3**).

Table ES-2. Summary of impact determinations for Alternative B: Proposed Action

Resource	Impact Determination: Alternative B (Proposed Action)		
	Routine Activities		Non-Routine Events
	Site Assessment	Site Characterization	
Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Benthic Resources	Negligible to Minor	Negligible to Minor	Negligible
Commercial and Recreational Fishing	Negligible to Minor	Negligible to Minor	Negligible
Cultural, Historical, and Archaeological Resources	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat	Negligible	Negligible to Minor	Negligible
Marine Mammals	Negligible to Minor	Negligible to Minor	Negligible
Military Use and Navigation/Vessel Traffic	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Recreation and Tourism	Negligible	Negligible	Negligible
Sea Turtles	Negligible	Negligible to Minor	Negligible

Note: Site assessment activities include meteorological buoy deployment, operation, and decommissioning; site characterization activities include biological, geological, geotechnical, and archaeological surveys.

Contents

Contents	i
List of Figures	iii
List of Tables	iv
List of Abbreviations and Acronyms	v
1 Purpose and Need for Action	1
2 The Proposed Action and Alternatives	4
2.1 Alternatives Considered	6
2.1.1 Alternative A – No Action	6
2.1.2 Alternative B – Proposed Action/Preferred Alternative	6
2.2 Alternatives Considered but Dismissed	7
2.3 Information Considered and Supporting National Environmental Policy Act Evaluations	8
2.4 Assumptions for the Proposed Action	14
2.4.1 High-Resolution Geophysical Surveys	16
2.4.2 Geotechnical Surveys	20
2.4.3 Biological Surveys	22
2.4.4 Meteorological Buoy – Installation, Operation, and Decommissioning	25
2.4.5 Non-Routine Events	26
2.5 Impact-Producing Factors	28
3 Environmental Consequences	30
3.1 Geographic Analysis Area	30
3.2 Impact Level Determinations	31
3.3 Alternative A – No Action Alternative and Affected Environment	32
3.3.1 Benthic Resources	32
3.3.2 Commercial and Recreational Fishing	34
3.3.3 Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat	39
3.3.4 Marine Mammals	42
3.3.5 Military Use and Navigation/Vessel Traffic	46
3.3.6 Sea Turtles	51
3.4 Alternative B – Proposed Action/Preferred Alternative	54
3.4.1 Benthic Resources	54
3.4.2 Commercial and Recreational Fishing	58
3.4.3 Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat	60
3.4.4 Marine Mammals	64
3.4.5 Military Use and Navigation/Vessel Traffic	71
3.4.6 Sea Turtles	73
4 Standard Operating Conditions	77
5 Consultation and Coordination	79

5.1	Public Involvement.....	79
5.1.1	Central Atlantic – Ocean User and Stakeholder, and Renewable Energy Task Force Meetings	79
5.1.2	Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Assessment	80
5.1.3	Notice of Availability of the Draft Environmental Assessment.....	81
5.1.4	Cooperating Agencies	82
5.2	Consultation and Coordination	82
5.2.1	ESA	82
5.2.2	Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.....	83
5.2.3	Coastal Zone Management Act.....	83
5.2.4	Tribal Coordination and Government-to-Government Consultations with Federally Recognized Tribal Nations.....	83
5.2.5	National Historic Preservation Act (Section 106).....	85
5.2.6	Clean Water Act and Rivers and Harbors Act	86
6	Preparers	87
	Appendix A: Vessel Trips and Scenarios.....	A-1
	Appendix B: Resources Eliminated from Detailed Consideration and Assessment of Resources with Negligible Impacts	B-1
	Appendix C: Air Emissions Calculations	C-1
	Appendix D: Planned Action Scenario and IPFs	D-1
	Appendix E: Essential Fish Habitat Assessment.....	E-1
	Appendix F: Literature Cited	F-1
	Appendix G: Public Comments and BOEM’s Responses	G-1
	Appendix H: Standard Operating Conditions.....	H-1
	Appendix I: Coastal Zone Consistency Determinations	I-1

List of Figures

Figure ES-1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas.....	ES-1
Figure 1-1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas.....	3
Figure 3-1. New Jersey Prime Fishing Areas in the vicinity of the Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas.....	36
Figure 3-2. Habitat Areas of Particular Concern in the vicinity of the Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas	37
Figure 3-3. Traffic Separation Schemes and Aids to Navigation near the Central Atlantic Wind Auction Wind Energy Areas	47
Figure 3-4. Proposed Vessel Routing Measures near the Central Atlantic Wind Auction Wind Energy Areas	49

List of Tables

Table ES-1. Alternatives analyzed in detail	ES-2
Table ES-2. Summary of impact determinations for Alternative B: Proposed Action	ES-4
Table 1-1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas descriptive statistics	2
Table 2-1. Relevant regulatory documents and literature considered in this Environmental Assessment and incorporated by reference where appropriate	9
Table 2-2. Assumptions for the Proposed Action (Alternative B) scenario	14
Table 2-3. Typical equipment that would be used for surveys associated with the Proposed Action (Alternative B).....	15
Table 2-4. High-resolution geophysical survey equipment and methods	17
Table 2-6. Geotechnical/benthic sampling survey methods and equipment.....	21
Table 2-7. Biological survey types and methods.....	23
Table 3-1. Definitions of impact determinations used in this Environmental Assessment	31
Table 3-2. Threshold criteria for the onset of permanent threshold shift in marine mammals	66
Table 6-1. BOEM contributors	87
Table 6-2. Consultants	88

List of Abbreviations and Acronyms

μPa	micropascal
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
ADCP	Acoustic Doppler Current Profilers
Area ID	Area Identification
ASMFC	Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
ATON	Aid to Navigation
BMP	best management practice
BOEM	Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
BSEE	Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement
Call	Call for Information and Nominations
CD	Consistency Determination
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CHIRP	Compressed High-Intensity Radiated Pulse
CIER	Center for Integrative Environmental Research
COP	Construction and Operations Plan
CPAPARS	Consolidated Port Approaches Port Access Route Studies
CPT	cone penetration test
CVOW-C	Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Commercial
dB	decibels
DoD	U.S. Department of Defense
DPS	Distinct Population Segment
DWR	deep-water route
EA	Environmental Assessment
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EMF	electromagnetic field
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FR	<i>Federal Register</i>
FSN	Final Sale Notice
G&G	Geological and Geophysical
HAPC	Habitat Area of Particular Concern
HRG	high-resolution geophysical
Hz	hertz
IPF	impact-producing factor
kg	kilogram
km	kilometer
LoC	Letter of Concurrence
MAFMC	Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council
MEC	Munitions and Explosives of Concern
met	meteorological

MMPA	Marine Mammal Protection Act
MOU	memorandum of understanding
NARW	North Atlantic right whale
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NCCOS	National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science
NEFMC	New England Fishery Management Council
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NGO	nongovernmental organization
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
nm	nautical miles
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOI	Notice of Intent
NWP	Nationwide Permit
OCS	Outer Continental Shelf
OPAREA	Operation Area
PARS	Port Access Route Studies
PATON	Private Aid to Navigation
PDC	project design criteria
PEIS	Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement
PK	zero-to-peak sound pressure level
PSO	protected species observer
PTS	permanent threshold shift
RHA	Rivers and Harbors Act
ROW	right-of-way
RUE	right-of-use and easement
SAP	Site Assessment Plan
SAV	submerged aquatic vegetation
SBP	sub-bottom profiler
SEL	sound exposure level
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
SOC	Standard Operating Condition
SPL	sound pressure level
Task Force	BOEM's Central Atlantic Intergovernmental Renewable Energy Task Force
TSS	Traffic Separation Scheme
UME	unusual mortality event
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USBL	ultra-short baseline
U.S.C.	United States Code
USCG	U.S. Coast Guard
USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
UXO	unexploded ordnance

VACAPES	Virginia Capes Range Complex and Operating Area and Range Complex
WEA	Wind Energy Area

1 Purpose and Need for Action

The U.S. Department of the Interior’s Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) has prepared this Environmental Assessment (EA) to determine whether the issuance of a lease and grants within the Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) in the Central Atlantic would lead to reasonably foreseeable significant impacts on the environment and, thus, whether an environmental impact statement should be prepared before any leases are issued.

On July 31, 2023, BOEM released the Announcement of the Area Identification (Area ID) Memorandum (BOEM 2023a). The Area ID Memorandum documents the analysis and rationale used to develop the WEAs in the Central Atlantic. The Central Atlantic is an offshore area extending generally south from offshore Delaware to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. BOEM partnered with the National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science (NCCOS) to compile best available data and develop spatial models to identify suitable areas for offshore wind energy in the region (NOAA NCCOS 2023). BOEM identified three final WEAs in the Central Atlantic. The purpose of the Proposed Action is to issue commercial leases within the WEAs and granting of rights-of-way (ROWs) and rights-of-use and easement (RUEs) in the region of the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) of the Central Atlantic. BOEM’s issuance of these leases and grants is needed to (1) confer the exclusive right to submit plans to BOEM for potential development, such that the lessees and grantees develop plans for BOEM’s review and will commit to site characterization and site assessment activities necessary to determine the suitability of their leases and grants for commercial offshore wind production and/or transmission; and (2) impose terms and conditions intended to ensure that site characterization and assessment activities are conducted in a safe and environmentally responsible manner. The issuance of a lease by BOEM to the lessee conveys no right to proceed with development of a wind energy facility; the lessee acquires only the exclusive right to submit one or more plans to conduct this activity.

Based on the process described in the Area ID Memorandum (BOEM 2023a), the WEAs considered in this EA are described in **Table 1-1** and depicted in **Figure 1-1**. For the purposes of impact assessment, BOEM is assuming lease areas of approximately 80,000 acres each, which, based on the acreage of the three WEAs, would correspond to four lease areas, one in WEA A-2, one in WEA B-1, and two in WEA C-1. BOEM has deferred WEA identification in deep-water areas at this time. BOEM may decide to issue leases within all of, a portion of, or none of the WEAs analyzed in the EA, and communicates this decision through issuance of a Proposed Sale Notice and Final Sale Notice. On December 12, 2023, BOEM published a Proposed Sale Notice,¹ proposing two WEAs for leasing: A-2 and C-1. The EA and associated consultations will inform development of the Final Sale Notice. The EA analyzes all three areas, including WEA B-1, as WEA B-1 may be considered as part of a potential second lease sale in the Central Atlantic.

As part of BOEM’s ongoing coordination with the U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), an in-depth review of WEA B-1 will continue to determine whether their activities could co-exist with wind energy development. The results of the final

¹ <https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2023/12/12/2023-27200/atlantic-wind-lease-sale-10-for-commercial-leasing-for-wind-power-development-on-the-us-states>.

in-depth assessment from DoD and NASA will be used to inform whether WEA B-1 should be included in a potential second lease sale, which would be the next step in the wind energy process. There would be another public comment period if BOEM decides to move forward with a proposed lease sale, and, if Area WEA B-1 is included in a proposed lease sale, any necessary mitigation would be identified to inform bidders in advance of a future sale. After a thorough review of the constraints and mitigations that would be necessary to keep WEA B-1 viable during an initial Central Atlantic offshore wind sale, the team identified that the magnitude and cost of collective mitigation needed to accommodate offshore wind construction and operations in this area would be significant. BOEM decided to remove WEA B-1 from consideration as part of the upcoming Central Atlantic lease sale due to the significant costs and mitigation that would be required, and it is not included in the Proposed Sale Notice. More detailed information on the compatibility assessments can be found on BOEM's website at <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/Central%20Atlantic%20Appendix%20B%20WEA%20Final%20Report%20NCCOS.pdf>.

Table 1-1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas descriptive statistics

Parameter	A-2	B-1	C-1	TOTAL
Acres	101,769	78,283	176,493	356,545
Maximum depth (m)	48	40	148	N/A
Minimum depth (m)	27	21	25	N/A
Closest distance to Delaware (nm)	26.4	24.5	87.2	N/A
Closest distance to Maryland (nm)	28.9	18.9	61.1	N/A
Closest distance to Virginia (nm)	43.4	19.0	30.9	N/A
Closest distance to North Carolina (nm)	128.3	89.9	35.4	N/A

m = meter; N/A = not applicable; nm = nautical mile.

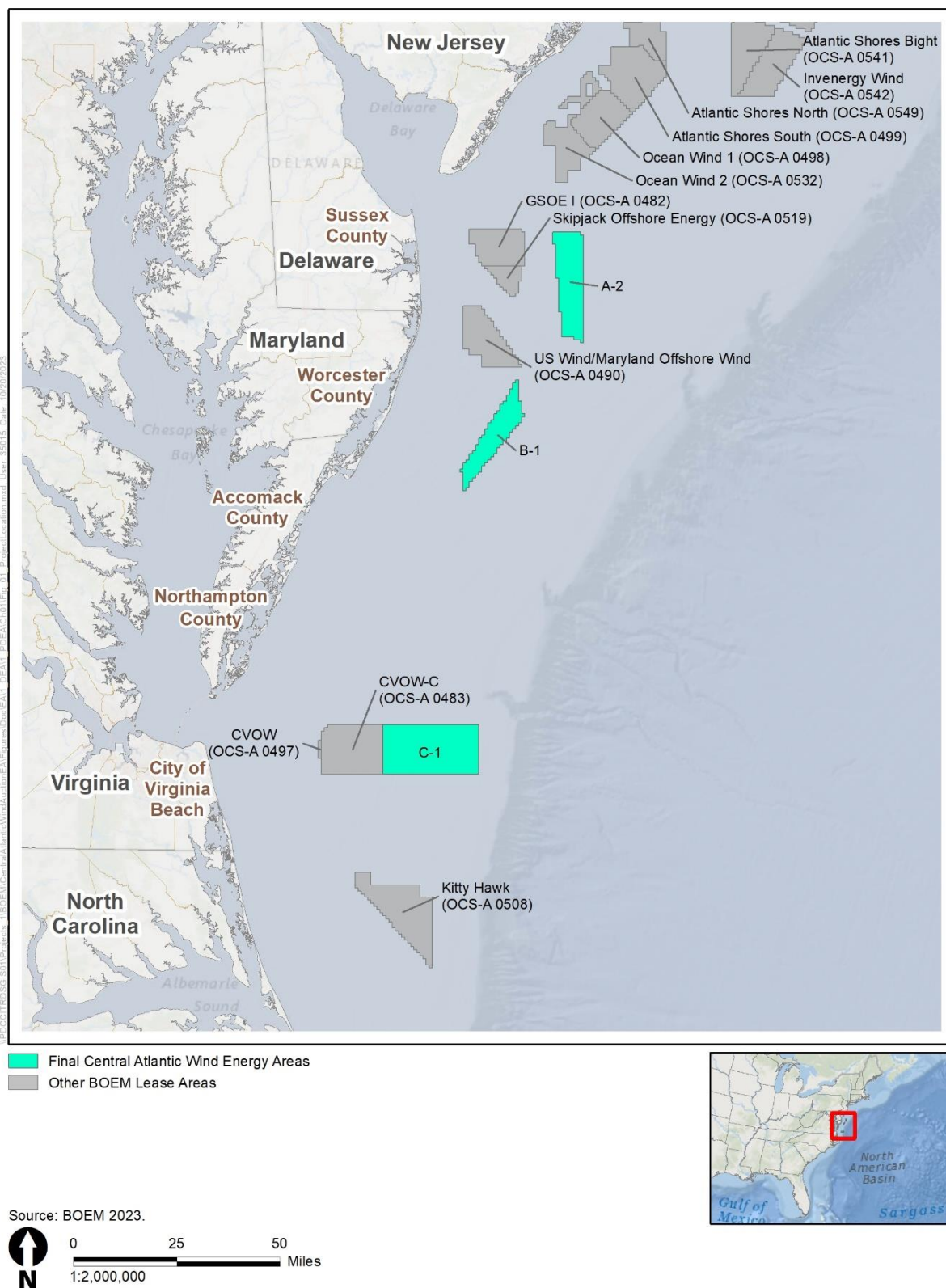


Figure 1-1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas

2 The Proposed Action and Alternatives

The Proposed Action is to offer for lease all or some of the WEAs described in **Section 1 (Table 1-1; Figure 1-1)** for commercial wind energy development and to grant ROWs and RUEs in support of wind energy development. Under the Proposed Action, BOEM would potentially issue leases that may cover the entirety of the WEAs, issue easements associated with each lease, and issue grants for subsea cable corridors and associated offshore collector/converter platforms. The ROWs, RUEs, and potential easements would all be located within the Central Atlantic and may include corridors that extend from the WEAs to the onshore energy grid. This Final EA analyzes the reasonably foreseeable effects of activities that are anticipated to occur from the Proposed Action, including site assessment activities on leases and site characterization activities on the leases, grants, and potential easements. Site assessment activities would most likely include the temporary placement of meteorological (met) buoys and oceanographic devices.

To measure the speed and direction of ocean currents, Acoustic Doppler Current Profilers (ADCP) would likely be installed on met buoys or the ocean floor. The ADCP is a remote sensing technology that transmits sound waves at a constant frequency, and measures the ricochet of the sound wave off fine particles or zooplanktons suspended in the water column. The ADCPs may be mounted independently on the seafloor or attached to a buoy. A seafloor mounted ADCP would likely be located near the meteorological buoy (within approximately 500 feet) and would be connected by a wire that is buried into the ocean bottom. A typical ADCP has 3 to 4 acoustic transducers that emit and receive acoustical pulses from different directions, with frequencies ranging from 300-600 kHz with a sampling rate of 1 to 60 minutes. A typical ADCP is about one to two feet tall and one to two feet wide. Its mooring, base, or cage (surrounding frame) would be several ft wider.

A met buoy could also accommodate environmental monitoring equipment such as avian monitoring equipment (e.g., thermal imaging cameras, MOTUS receivers, etc.), acoustic monitoring for marine mammals, data logging computers, visibility sensors, water measurements (e.g., temperature, conductivity salinity), and communications equipment.

Activities included within the Proposed Action of this EA do not include the installation of met towers, as met buoys have become the preferred metocean data collection platform for developers. Site characterization activities would most likely include geophysical, geotechnical, and biological surveys.

This analysis does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities, which would be evaluated if a lessee submits a Construction and Operations Plan (COP). BOEM takes this approach based on several factors. First, BOEM does not consider the issuance of a lease to constitute an irreversible and irretrievable commitment of agency resources. The issuance of a lease only grants the lessee the exclusive right to submit to BOEM one or more plans proposing development of the leasehold; the lease does not, by itself convey rights to proceed with development of a wind energy facility. After lease issuance, a lessee would conduct surveys and, if authorized to do so, install meteorological measurement devices (e.g., met buoys) to characterize the site's environmental and socioeconomic resources and conditions and to assess the wind resources in the proposed lease area. A lessee would collect this information to determine whether the site is suitable for commercial development and, if so, submit a COP with its project-specific design parameters for BOEM's review.

Should a lessee submit a COP, BOEM would consider its merits; perform the necessary consultations with the appropriate Tribal, state, Federal, and local entities; solicit input from the public and BOEM's Central Atlantic Intergovernmental Renewable Energy Task Force (Task Force); and perform an independent, comprehensive, site- and project-specific National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) analysis. This separate site- and project-specific NEPA analysis may take the form of an environmental impact statement (EIS) and would provide additional opportunities for public involvement pursuant to NEPA and the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations at 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 1500–1508. BOEM would use this information to evaluate the potential environmental and socioeconomic consequences associated with the lessee-proposed project when considering whether to approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove a lessee's COP pursuant to 30 CFR 585.628. After lease issuance but prior to COP approval, BOEM retains the authority to prevent the environmental impacts of a commercial wind power facility from occurring. BOEM would do this by disapproving a COP for failure to meet the statutory standards set forth in the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.

Second, BOEM does not consider the impacts resulting from the development of a commercial wind power facility within the WEA to be reasonably foreseeable at this time. A number of design parameters would be identified in a project proposal, including turbine size, foundation type, project layout, installation methods, and associated onshore facilities. However, the development of these parameters would be determined by information collected by the lessee during site characterization and site assessment activities, and potential advances in technology during the extensive time period between lease issuance and COP approval. Each design parameter, or combination of parameters, would have varying environmental effects. Therefore, additional analyses under NEPA would be required before any future decision is made regarding construction of wind energy facilities on the OCS.

The timing of lease issuance, as well as weather and sea conditions, would be the primary factors influencing timing of site characterization and site assessment activities. Under the reasonably foreseeable site characterization scenario, the sale date is planned for August 14, 2024, and the Final Sale Notice (FSN) is to be published 45 days prior. BOEM could issue leases as early as mid- to late 2024 and continue through 2025. It is assumed lessees would begin survey activities as soon as possible after receiving a lease and preparing plans for submission to BOEM, and when sea states and weather conditions allow for site characterization and site assessment activities. The most suitable sea states and weather conditions would occur from April to August (Atlantic Renewable Energy Corporation and AWS Scientific Inc. 2004). For leases issued in July through September 2024, the earliest surveys would likely begin no sooner than April 2025. Lessees have up to 5 years to perform site characterization and site assessment activities before they must submit a COP (30 CFR § 585.235(a)).² For leases issued in October through December 2024, those lessees' surveys could continue through August 2029 prior to submitting their COPs.

² BOEM regulations previously required lessees to submit a Site Assessment Plan (SAP) prior to deployment of met buoys. BOEM and the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's (BSEE's) final Renewable Energy Modernization Rule, published on May 15, 2024 (89 FR 42602) eliminated the SAP requirement for met buoys because the SAP process is duplicative with USACE's permitting process under Section 404(e) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344(e)) and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 401 *et seq.*) for the installation of met buoys, which are categorized by USACE as scientific measurement devices. The final rule is effective on July 15, 2024 and will apply to all commercial lease sales in the Central Atlantic WEAs. The final rule can be found at <https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2024/05/15/2024-08791/renewable-energy-modernization-rule>.

Of the alternatives considered in this EA, Alternative A is the No Action Alternative, which includes other ongoing activities and future planned actions. Alternative B, the Proposed Action, would result in site characterization and assessment activities in the identified WEAs of the Central Atlantic and along offshore export cable corridors to shore. The two alternatives were analyzed by BOEM, in full, in this EA. The alternatives are described in **Section 2.1**.

2.1 Alternatives Considered

This section describes the No Action Alternative and one action alternative for lease and grant issuance, site characterization, and site assessment activities within the WEAs and along the potential transmission cable corridors of the Central Atlantic. The alternatives are described in the following sections.

2.1.1 Alternative A – No Action

Under the No Action Alternative, no wind energy leases would be issued, and site assessment activities undertaken by lessees would not occur within the identified WEAs of the Central Atlantic. Although some site characterization surveys (e.g., geological, geophysical, biological, and archaeological surveys that are conducted on unleased or ungranted areas of the OCS) and site assessment activities do not require BOEM approval and could still be conducted under Alternative A, these activities are less likely to occur without a commercial wind energy lease. The No Action Alternative sections include a description of the baseline conditions of the affected environment for each resource. These descriptions also include a discussion of how the affected environment or baseline for each resource may change, evolve, or shift (i.e., the trajectory of the resource) absent the Proposed Action (Alternative B). The trajectory of each resource is influenced by other present (ongoing) and reasonably foreseeable future (planned) actions (**Section 3.3** and **Appendix D**). These other ongoing and planned actions that contribute to the No Action baseline will be addressed, along with impacts on the resources from those actions, with a focus on effects that are reasonably foreseeable and overlap in time and space with those of the Proposed Action (5 to 7 years after first lease issuance). Alternative A will serve as the shifting baseline (reflecting changes over time as a result of ongoing and planned actions) against which the action alternative (Alternative B – Proposed Action) is evaluated.

2.1.2 Alternative B – Proposed Action/Preferred Alternative

Alternative B was developed as a result of extensive coordination with BOEM's Central Atlantic Intergovernmental Renewable Energy Task Force (BOEM 2022); relevant consultations with Federal, state, and local agencies; and extensive input from the public and potentially affected stakeholders as described in the Area ID Memorandum (BOEM 2023a). BOEM partnered with NCCOS to compile best available data and develop spatial models to identify suitable areas for offshore wind energy in the region (NOAA NCCOS 2023).

Alternative B (the Preferred Alternative/Proposed Action) is the issuance of commercial wind energy leases and site characterization and site assessment activities within one or more of the WEAs as identified in **Figure 1-1**, and the granting of ROWs and RUEs in support of wind energy development in one or more of the WEAs. The three WEAs total approximately 356,545 acres. The first WEA (A-2) is 101,769 acres and located approximately 26.4 nautical miles (nm) from Delaware Bay. The second WEA

(B-1) is 78,283 acres and about 18.9 nm offshore Ocean City, Maryland. The third WEA (C-1) is 176,493 acres and located about 30.9 nm from the mouth of the Chesapeake Bay, offshore Virginia. For the purposes of impact assessment, BOEM is assuming lease areas of approximately 80,000 acres each, which, based on the acreage of the three WEAs, would correspond to four lease areas, one in WEA A-2, one in WEA B-1, and two in WEA C-1. The impact analyses under Alternative B in this EA include potential impacts of lessee site assessment and site characterization activities for lease issuance for all three WEAs.

Alternative B assumes that each lessee would undertake the largest expected number of site characterization surveys (i.e., shallow hazards, geological, geotechnical, archaeological, and biological surveys) in the WEAs for which leases are offered. Under Alternative B, assuming that the lessee chooses to install met buoys, BOEM anticipates that no more than two met buoys would be installed within a proposed lease. BOEM anticipates that each lease could have up to two transmission cable routes (for connecting future wind turbines to an onshore power substation).

Impacts from Alternative B were analyzed using the shifting baseline (reflecting changes to the affected environment as it shifts over the course of the Proposed Action) for each resource that is presented under the No Action Alternative. Potential direct and indirect impacts of activities associated with Alternative B are determined separately from cumulative impacts (impacts resulting from Alternative B in combination with ongoing and planned actions) (**Section 3.3** and **Appendix D**).

Under Alternative B, BOEM would require each lessee to avoid or minimize potential impacts on the environment by complying with various requirements. These requirements are referred to as Standard Operating Conditions (SOCs) (**Section 4**) and would be implemented through lease stipulations. The impacts of Alternative B on environmental and socioeconomic resources are described in detail in **Section 3.4**.

Impacts from installation, construction, and operation of a full-scale wind energy facility in WEAs A-2, B-1, and C-1 are outside the scope of the analysis for the Proposed Action and, therefore, are not analyzed in the EA. Effects associated with site assessment and site characterization activities are the focus of this EA and include multiple actions that are intended to aid a future NEPA analysis for a wind energy facility in the event a developer proposes one. The purpose of this NEPA analysis is to identify potential effects on resources, including wildlife species, from the Proposed Action.

2.2 Alternatives Considered but Dismissed

Through the Area ID process, the WEAs underwent significant winnowing as a result of extensive coordination with the Task Force; relevant consultations with Federal, state, and local agencies; and extensive input from the public, potentially affected stakeholders, and potential developers, due to concerns related to visual and historic properties, marine protected species, existing cables, recreational and commercial fishing, and vessel navigation (**Section 5.1.1**). On July 28, 2023, BOEM released the Area ID Memorandum (BOEM 2023a), which documents the analysis and rationale used to develop recommendations for WEAs in the Central Atlantic. Because of the winnowing that has already occurred and because the Proposed Action will not result in the approval of a wind energy facility and is expected to result only in site assessment and site characterization activities, BOEM has not identified any action

alternatives that could result in meaningful differences in impacts on the various resources analyzed in this EA.

2.3 Information Considered and Supporting National Environmental Policy Act Evaluations

Information considered in scoping this EA includes the following:

- Comments received in response to the April 29, 2022, Call for Information and Nominations (Call) associated with wind energy planning in the Central Atlantic
- Public response to the November 16, 2022, Notice for Comment of Draft Wind Energy Areas on the Central Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf, associated with the analysis and rationale used to develop the draft WEAs
- Public response to the August 1, 2023, Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare this EA
- Public response to the January 12, 2024, Notice of Availability (NOA) of the Draft EA
- Ongoing consultation and coordination with the members of BOEM's Central Atlantic Intergovernmental Renewable Energy Task Force (Task Force)
- Ongoing or completed consultations with other Federal agencies, including the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), DoD, and U.S. Coast Guard (USCG)
- Research and review of current relevant NEPA documents that assess similar activities, as well as relevant scientific and socioeconomic literature (**Table 2-1**)

Table 2-1. Relevant regulatory documents and literature considered in this Environmental Assessment and incorporated by reference where appropriate

Reference	Link
Other Relevant Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities Environmental Assessments (EAs)	
Central Atlantic	
BOEM. 012. Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia, Final Environmental Assessment. 366 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2012-003.	www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/uploadedFiles/BOEM/Renewable_Energy_Program/Smart_from_the_Start/Mid-Atlantic_Final_EA_012012.pdf
North Carolina	
BOEM. 015a. Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore North Carolina, Revised Environmental Assessment. 353 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2015-038.	www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/State-Activities/NC/NC-EA-Camera-FONSI.pdf
Siting Analyses	
Central Atlantic	
Randall A.L., J.A. Jossart, B.A. Jensen, B.H. Duplantis, and J.A. Morris. 2023. A Wind Energy Area Siting Analysis for the Central Atlantic Call Area. 142 p.	https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/Central%20Atlantic%20Appendix%20B%20WEA%20Final%20Report%20NCCOS.pdf
Other Relevant Wind Energy Documents	
Central Atlantic	
MMS. 007b. Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf, Final Environmental Impact Statement. 4 vols. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046.	www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/guide-ocs-alternative-energy-final-programmatic-environmental-impact-statement-eis
Klein J.I., M.D. Harris, W.M. Tankersley, R. Meyer, G.C. Smith, and W.J. Chadwick. 012. Evaluation of Visual Impact on Cultural Resources/Historic Properties: North Atlantic, Mid-Atlantic, South Atlantic, and Florida Straits. Volume I: Technical Report of Findings; Volume II: Appendices. 2 vols. 726 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2012-006.	Vol I: esis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5249.pdf Vol II: esis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5250.pdf
ICF Incorporated, LLC. 012. Atlantic Region Wind Energy Development: Recreation and Tourism Economic Baseline Development. Herndon, VA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Office of Renewable Energy Programs. 35 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2012-085.	esis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5228.pdf

Reference	Link
Ecology and Environment Inc. 014. Development of Mitigation Measures to Address Potential Use Conflicts between Commercial Wind Energy Lessees/Grantees and Commercial Fishermen on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Final Report on Best Management Practices and Mitigation Measures. 98 p. Report No. OCS Study BOEM 2014-654.	www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/Fishing-BMP-Final-Report-July-2014.pdf
Parsons G. and J. Firestone. 018. Atlantic Offshore Wind Energy Development: Values and Implications for Recreation and Tourism. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 52 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2018-013.	espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5662.pdf
Delaware	https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/delaware-activities
MMI. 2012. Prediction of Wind Energy Resources on the Outer Continental Shelf with Weather Models (Delaware Wind Energy Area), Task 2 Final Report. Prepared by MMI Engineering and Atmospheric and Environmental Research, Inc., March 2012.	https://www.boem.gov/Prediction-of-Wind-Energy-Resources-Task-2/
Maryland	https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/maryland-activities
CIER. 2010. Maryland Offshore Wind Development: Regulatory Environment, Potential Interconnection Points, Simplified Investment Model, and Select Conflict Areas, Prepared for the Maryland Energy Administration by the Center for Integrative Environmental Research (CIER) University of Maryland, April 2010.	https://energy.maryland.gov/Documents/Maryland%20Offshore%20Wind%20Development.pdf
Sperling L. and S. Rabenhorst. 2014. Staff Support to Prepare for MD Offshore Wind Resource Assessment Using Modeling, Marine-based LiDAR and Conventional Wind Observations. Prepared for the Maryland Department of Natural Resources by Dr Lynn Sparling and Dr. Scott Rabenhorst, University of Maryland, Baltimore County, September 2014.	https://energy.maryland.gov/Documents/Offshore%20Wind%20Resource%20Assessment.pdf
Virginia	https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/virginia-activities
BOEM. 015b. Virginia Offshore Wind Technology Advancement Project on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Virginia, Revised Environmental Assessment. 239 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2015-031.	www.energy.gov/sites/default/files/2016/03/f30/EA-1985-FEA-2015_1.pdf
North Carolina	https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/north-carolina-activities

Reference	Link
Other Relevant Survey Activity NEPA Evaluations	
BOEM. 2014a. Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. 3 vols. 2,158 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-001.	www.boem.gov/oil-gas-energy/atlantic-geological-and-geophysical-gg-activities-programmatic-environmental-impact
Other Relevant Affected Environment Documents	
Delaware	
BOEM. 2020. Occurrence of Commercially Important and Endangered Fishes in Delaware Wind Energy Area using Acoustic Telemetry, University of Delaware / Delaware State University, March 2020.	https://www.boem.gov/Occurrence-of-Commercially-Important-Endangered-Fishes-in-Delaware-Wind-Energy-Area-using-Acoustic-Telemetry/
Maryland	https://energy.maryland.gov/Pages/Info/renewable/offshorewind-resources.aspx
Conkwright R.D., S. Van Ryswick, and E.R. Sylvia. 2015. Seafloor Classification of Area Adjacent to Maryland Wind Energy Area. Maryland Geological Survey, Department of Natural Resources, September, 2015.	https://energy.maryland.gov/Documents/Seafloor%20Classification%20of%20Area%20Adjacent%20to%20Maryland%20Wind%20Energy%20Area.pdf
Stevens B.G. and W. Cruz-Marrero. 2015. Assessment of Marine Renewable Energy Installation Siting, Final Project Report – December, 2015. University of Maryland Eastern Shore, Princess Anne, MD 21853	https://energy.maryland.gov/Documents/AssessmentMarineRenewableEnergyInstallationSiting.pdf
Virginia	
Cornell University. 2018. Understanding Whale Presence in the Virginia Offshore Wind Energy Area using Passive Acoustic, Cornell University Bioacoustics Program, Ithaca New York, 2018.	https://www.boem.gov/Understanding-Whale-Presence-Virginia-Offshore-Wind-Energy-Area-using-Passive-Acoustic/
U.S. Navy. 2021. Endangered Atlantic Sturgeon Habitat Use in Mid-Atlantic Wind Energy Area. U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Atlantic, October 29, 2021.	https://www.boem.gov/Endangered-Atlantic-Sturgeon-Habitat-Use-in-Mid-A-Wind-Energy-Areas/
Virginia CZMP. 2016. Collaborative Fisheries Planning for Virginia's Offshore Wind Energy Area, OCS Study BOEM 2016-040, prepared by Virginia Coastal Zone Management Program for BOEM and Virginia Department of Mines, Minerals, and Energy, 2016.	https://www.boem.gov/VWEA-Final-Report/
Sullivan S.M., K.R. Smith, and D.M. Sackett. 2016. Virginia Ocean Geophysical Survey Phase II Analyses: Offshore Virginia Wind Energy Area. OCS Study BOEM 2016-056, Prepared by Fugro Consultants for BOEM and Virginia Department of Mines, Minerals, and Energy, June 2016.	https://www.boem.gov/VA-WEA-Phase-2-Geophysical-Report/

Reference	Link
Carrier B. et al. 2015. Virginia Collaborative Archaeological Survey. OCS Study BOEM 2015-030. Prepared by Brandi Carrier, Joseph Hoyt, William Hoffman, Doug Jones, John McCord, Kara Fox, and William Sassorossi. Prepared for BOEM and NOAA Office of National Marine Sanctuaries. 2015.	https://www.boem.gov/VCAS-Report/
McNeilan T., K.R. Smith, and J. Fisher. 2013. Regional Geophysical Survey and Interpretive Report for the Virginia Wind Energy Area offshore Southeastern Virginia. OCS Study BOEM 2013-220. Prepared by Fugro Consultants for BOEM and Virginia Department of Mines, Minerals, and Energy, November 2013.	https://www.boem.gov/Virginia-WEA-Survey/
North Carolina	
Carrier B. et al. 2017. North Carolina Collaborative Archaeological Survey: Kitty Hawk Wind Energy Area. OCS Study BOEM 2017-070. Prepared by Brandi Carrier, Nick DeLong, Joseph Hoyt, William Hoffman, and William Sassorossi. Prepared for BOEM and NOAA Office of National Marine Sanctuaries October 2017.	https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5633.pdf
Voss C. et al. 2013. Fishing, Diving, and Ecotourism Stakeholder Uses and Habitat Information for North Carolina Wind Energy Call Areas. OCS Study BOEM 2013-210. Prepared for BOEM by Christine M. Voss. Charles H. Peterson, Stephen R. Fegley. University of North Carolina Institute of Marine Sciences, December 2013.	https://www.boem.gov/BOEM-final-report-on-Stakeholder-Info/
Taylor J.C., et al. 2016. Benthic Habitat Mapping and Assessment in the Wilmington-East Wind Energy Call Area. OCS Study BOEM 2016-003/NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS NCCOS 196. Prepared by The University of North Carolina Institute of Marine Sciences and Geodynamics Group. Prepared for BOEM and NOAA National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science. January 2016.	https://www.boem.gov/BOEM-WECA-Final-Report-NCCOS/
Rice, A.N. et al. 2015. Baseline Bioacoustic Characterization for Offshore Renewable Energy Development in the North Carolina and Georgia Wind Planning Areas. OCS Study BOEM 2015-026. Prepared for BOEM by Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology. January 2015.	https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5474.pdf

Reference	Link
Spiegel C.S., A.M. Berlin, A.T. Gilbert, C.O. Gray, W.A. Montevecchi, I.J. Stenhouse, S.L. Ford, G.H. Olsen, J.L. Fiely, L. Savoy, M.W. Goodale, C.M. Burke. 2017. Determining Fine-scale Use and Movement Patterns of Diving Bird Species in Federal Waters of the Mid-Atlantic United States Using Satellite Telemetry. 291 p. OCS Study BOEM 2017-069. Obligation No.: M12PG00005.	https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/5635.pdf
Robinson Willmott J., G. Forcey, M. Vukovich, S. McGovern, J. Clerc and J. Carter. 2020. Ecological Baseline Studies of the US Outer Continental Shelf: Final Report. Gainesville (FL): US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2021-079. 1,013 pp.	https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/BOEM_2021-079.pdf

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; MMS = Minerals Management Service; OCS = Outer Continental Shelf; NOAA = National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
OREP = Office of Renewable Energy Programs.

2.4 Assumptions for the Proposed Action

BOEM’s assumptions for the Proposed Action (Alternative B) scenario in this EA are summarized in **Table 2-2** and **Table 2-3**, and estimated quantification of survey effort is provided in **Appendix A**. This scenario is based on the requirements of the renewable energy regulations at 30 CFR Part 585, BOEM’s guidance for lessees, previous lease applications and plans that have been submitted to BOEM, previous EAs prepared for similar activities (**Section 2.3**), and the biological assessment evaluating the effects of survey and data collection activities associated with renewable energy on the Atlantic OCS (Baker and Howson 2021). Unless otherwise noted, assumptions in this section are based on these sources.

Table 2-2. Assumptions for the Proposed Action (Alternative B) scenario

Overall Scenario Assumptions
BOEM would issue leases within the WEAs of 80,000 acres each (WEAs A-2 and B-1 are large enough to achieve this area; WEA C-1 is large enough for two such areas).
A lessee would install up to two met buoys per lease.
There would be up to two offshore export cable route corridors per lease. Site characterization activities would include the WEAs and potential offshore cable route corridors.
Surveying and Sampling Assumptions
Reconnaissance site characterization surveys would likely begin within 1 year following execution of lease along with any additional surveys that may be required prior to installing a met buoy. ³ Site characterization surveys would then continue in a phased approach for up to 5 years leading up to the preparation and submittal of the COP. Under the current BOEM regulations, the lessee must receive BOEM approval of a SAP before installing one or more met buoys. Under the Modernization Rule, BOEM has eliminated the SAP requirement for met buoys.
Lessees would likely survey the entire proposed lease area during the 5-year site assessment term to collect required geophysical and geotechnical information for siting of commercial facilities (wind turbines and offshore export cables). The surveys are typically completed in phases starting with reconnaissance surveys.
Seabed sampling (CPTs, vibracores, grab samples, SPI) of the WEA would require a seabed sample at every potential wind turbine location (which would only occur in the portion of the WEA where structural placement is allowed) and one sample per kilometer of offshore export cable corridor. Sampling will also be conducted at locations where offshore collector and/or converter platforms are proposed. The amount of effort and number of vessel trips required to collect the geotechnical samples varies greatly by the type of technology used to retrieve the sample. Benthic sampling could also include nearshore, estuarine, and SAV habitats along the offshore export cable routes.
Lessees would be required to comply with SOCs developed to avoid and minimize adverse effects on resources (Section 4).

³ BOEM and BSEE’s Renewable Energy Modernization Rule published in the *Federal Register* on May 15, 2024 (89 FR 42602) (<https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2024/05/15/2024-08791/renewable-energy-modernization-rule>), eliminates the SAP requirement for met buoys because the SAP process is duplicative with USACE’s long-standing permitting process under Section 404(e) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344(e)) and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 401 et seq.) for the installation of met buoys, which are categorized by USACE as “scientific measurement devices.”

Installation, Decommissioning, and Operations and Maintenance Assumptions

Met buoy installation and decommissioning would likely take approximately 1 day each.

Met buoy installation and decommissioning would likely occur between April and August (due to weather).

Met buoy installation would likely occur in Year 2 after lease execution.

Met buoy decommissioning would likely occur in Year 6 or Year 7 after lease execution.

Assumptions for Generation of Noise

Under the Proposed Action, the following activities and equipment would generate noise: HRG survey equipment and vessel engines during site characterization surveys and met buoy installation, operations and maintenance, and decommissioning.

Assumptions for Port Usage

Vessel traffic associated with the Proposed Action would be split between ports in New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia, and no expansion of these ports is expected in support of the Proposed Action. Vessels could use the following general port locations: Atlantic City, New Jersey; Wilmington, Delaware; Delaware City, Delaware; Lewes, Delaware; Ocean City, Maryland; Baltimore, Maryland; and Portsmouth/Hampton Roads/Newport News/Norfolk, Virginia.

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; COP = Construction and Operations Plan; CPT = cone penetration test; HRG = high-resolution geophysical; met = meteorological; SAP = Site Assessment Plan; SAV = submerged aquatic vegetation; SOC = Standard Operating Conditions; SPI = sediment profile imaging; WEA = Wind Energy Area.

Table 2-3. Typical equipment that would be used for surveys associated with the Proposed Action (Alternative B)

Survey Type	Survey Equipment and/or Method	Resource Surveyed or Information Used to Inform
High-resolution geophysical surveys	Sub-bottom profiler, side-scan sonar, multibeam echosounder, magnetometer	Shallow hazards, ^a archaeological, ^b bathymetric charting, benthic habitat
Geotechnical/ seafloor sampling ^c	Vibracores, deep borings, cone penetration tests	Geological ^d
Biological ^e	Grab sampling, benthic sled, underwater imagery/sediment profile imaging	Benthic habitat
Biological ^e	Aerial digital imaging, visual observation from boat or airplane	Avian
Biological ^e	Ultrasonic detectors installed on survey vessels used for other surveys	Bat
Biological ^e	Visual observation from boat or airplane	Marine fauna (marine mammals and sea turtles)
Biological ^e	Direct sampling of fish and invertebrates	Fish

^a30 CFR § 585.610(b)(2), 30 CFR § 585.645(a)(2), and 30 CFR § 585.626(a)(1)

^b30 CFR § 585.626(a), 30 CFR § 585.645(a)(3), and 30 CFR § 585.610–585.611

^c30 CFR § 585.610(b)(1), CFR § 585.645(a)(1), and 30 CFR § 585.626(a)(4)

^d30 CFR § 585.610(b)(4), 30 CFR § 585.645(a)(3), and 30 CFR § 585.626(a)(2)

^e30 CFR § 585.610(b)(5), 30 CFR § 585.645(a)(4), and 30 CFR § 585.626(a)(3)

2.4.1 High-Resolution Geophysical Surveys

High-resolution geophysical (HRG) survey data provides information on seafloor and subsurface conditions as they pertain to the project siting and design. This includes shallow geologic and anthropogenic hazards, like the presence or absence of archaeological resources. To acquire data, a controlled sound source that is set at a specific duty cycle, frequency, and source level introduces pulses of sound into the water, and then a receiver, which is either mounted on the ship or in the same instrument package as the transmitter, receives the reflected signal. The types of equipment that may be used during these surveys are described in **Tables 2-4** and **2-5**. A carefully controlled laboratory study (Crocker and Fratantonio 2016) provides the best reference for source levels and other characteristics of commonly used geophysical sources, which are shown in **Table 2-5**. A follow-up field study examined the propagation characteristics of commonly used HRG sources (specifically the sources covered in Crocker and Fratantonio 2016 and some additional hull-mounted, sonar systems), and the results found consistency between the predicted source characteristics and those observed in the shallow water field measurements (Halvorsen and Heaney 2018). This information is based on the highest reported power settings and source levels, but the actual equipment and settings used could have source levels that differ from those indicated. The line spacing for HRG surveys would vary depending on the data collection requirements of the different HRG survey types, as shown in **Table 2-4**. The HRG survey equipment has numerous configurations (e.g., towed, pole mounted, hull mounted) but is typically deployed as a single source element, unlike other geophysical survey operations (e.g., oil and gas deep penetrating seismic exploration and mid-frequency active sonar military exercises), which use source arrays with multiple units or elements operating in unison. Further detail regarding the use of these sound sources, their technical specifications, and their expected impacts on marine life can be found in Ruppel et al. 2022, Crocker and Fratantonio (2016), and BOEM's Sound Source List (2023c).

BOEM's Guidelines for Providing Geophysical, Geotechnical, and Geohazard Information Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585 (BOEM 2024) recommend high-frequency sub-bottom profiler (SBP) data and medium-penetration seismic surveys. Medium-penetration seismic systems, such as a boomer, bubble pulser, or other low-frequency system, can be used to provide information on sedimentary structure that exceeds the depth limitations of Compressed High-Intensity Radiated Pulse (CHIRP) systems. BOEM guidance also recommends collection of sedimentary structure data 10 meters beyond the depth of disturbance, which may be conducted using SBP systems. As noted in the BOEM guidelines, NMFS has technical guidance for understanding how some types of survey equipment may impact marine mammals. The lessee should be aware of how the choice of equipment may impact marine mammals and may require a permit from the NMFS.

Table 2-4. High-resolution geophysical survey equipment and methods

Equipment Type	Data Collection and/or Survey Types	Description of the Equipment	Line Spacing
Bathymetry/ depth sounder (multibeam echosounder)	Bathymetric charting	A depth sounder is a microprocessor-controlled, high-resolution, survey-grade system that measures precise water depths in both digital and graphic formats. Echo sounders work by emitting a short pulse of sound into the water column and then receiving, processing, and returning sound pulses reflected from the seafloor and objects in the water column. Typically, multibeam echosounders emit sounds in a fan shape, which is narrow along the track of the vessel and wide on the orthogonal track. The system would be used in such a manner as to record with a sweep appropriate to the range of water depths expected in the survey area. This EA assumes the use of multibeam bathymetry systems, which may be more appropriate than other tools for characterizing WEAs containing complex bathymetric features or sensitive benthic habitats, such as hard-bottom areas.	The lessee would likely use a multibeam echosounder at a line spacing appropriate to the range of depths expected in the survey area, typically operated > 180 kHz (see Table 2-5).
Magnetometer	Collection of geophysical data for shallow hazards and archaeological resources assessments	Magnetometer surveys would be used to detect and aid in the identification of ferrous or other objects having a distinct magnetic signature. The magnetometer sensor is typically towed as near as possible to the seafloor and anticipated to be no more than approximately 6 m above the seafloor.	For the collection of geophysical data for shallow hazards assessments (including magnetometer, side-scan sonar, and SBP systems), BOEM recommends survey at a 150-m line spacing.
Side-scan sonar	Collection of geophysical data for shallow hazards and archaeological resources assessments	This survey technique is used to evaluate surface sediments, seafloor morphology, and potential surface obstructions (MMS 2007b). A typical side-scan sonar system consists of a top-side processor, tow cable, and towfish with transducers (or “pingers”) located on the sides, which generate and record the returning sound that travels through the water column at a known speed. Similar to multibeam, the sound is emitted in a narrow beam in the along-track direction and a wide beam orthogonal to the ship’s track. Because these systems are used to detect relatively small objects, BOEM assumes that the lessee would use a digital dual-frequency side-scan sonar system with 300 to 500 kHz frequency ranges or greater to record continuous planimetric images of the seafloor.	For the collection of geophysical data for archaeological resources assessments (including magnetometers, side-scan sonar, and all SBP systems), BOEM recommends survey at a 30-m line spacing.

Equipment Type	Data Collection and/or Survey Types	Description of the Equipment	Line Spacing
Shallow and medium (seismic) penetration sub-bottom profilers	Collection of geophysical data for shallow hazards and archaeological resources assessments and to characterize subsurface sediments	Sources used to collect these data consist of amplitude-frequency modulated systems (i.e., CHIRPs), electromagnetic transducers (e.g., boomers, bubble guns), and sparkers. SBPs are complete systems that include both the source and receiver and may be attached to the ship's hull or towed behind the ship (at the surface or closer to the bottom). Typically, a high-resolution CHIRP System sub-bottom profiler is used to generate a profile view below the bottom of the seabed, which is interpreted to develop a geologic cross section of subsurface sediment conditions under the track line surveyed. CHIRPs emit a user-defined signal that sweeps along a range of frequencies; because of this range of frequencies, they are not considered to be an impulsive sound source. Another type of SBP that may be employed is a medium-penetration system, such as a boomer, bubble pulser, or sparker system. These systems operate at lower frequencies and are considered to be impulsive sounds. They may be operated at a range of power levels (and thus a range of source levels) depending on the survey need and water depth. SBPs are capable of penetrating sediment depth ranges of 3 m to greater than 100 m, depending on frequency and bottom composition.	

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; CHIRP = Compressed High-Intensity Radiated Pulse; EA = Environmental Assessment; kHz = kilohertz; m = meter; MMS = Marine Minerals Service; SBP = sub-bottom profiler; WEA = Wind Energy Area.

Table 2-5. Examples of typical high-resolution geophysical survey equipment used for site assessment, and their acoustic characteristics

HRG Equipment Categories	Lpk Source Level (dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}\cdot\text{m}$)	SPL Source Level (dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}\cdot\text{m}$)	SEL Source Level (dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\cdot\text{s}\cdot\text{m}^2$)	Approximate Frequency Range (kHz)	Pulse Duration (ms)	Beamwidth (degrees)
Medium-penetration SBP						
Boomer: Applied Acoustics AA200 (single plate, 0.8-ms pulse operated at 250 J)	209	200	169	0-4.3	0.8	47
Sparker: Applied Acoustics Dura Sparker at 2,000 J, 400 tips (5.0 J/tip) (2.4-ms pulse)	224	214	188	0-2.8	1.5	Omni
Bubble pulsar: Falmouth Scientific Inc. HMS-620XL LF; 120 in ³	220	-	-	0-1.7	-	-
Shallow-penetration, non-parametric SBP (CHIRPs)						
SBP EdgeTech 512i); 100% power	182	178	151	4-7.7	5	~1.8
SBP Knudsen 3202; single transducer, power setting: 4	212	208	177	0-8.7	0.8	
Parametric SBP						
Innomar, SES-2000 Medium-100	-	240	-	85-115	0.07-1.5	5
Reson Seabat 7111 multibeam echosounder	228	224	185	100	0.15	160
Kongsberg EM122 multibeam echosounder	210	-	-	> 200	2-15	150
Echotrac CV100 single-beam echosounder; power setting 12	196	193	163156	> 200	0.181	7
Side-scan sonar						
Klein 3900 side-scan sonar	227	223	182	445	0.088	1.2
USBL positioning						
Sonardyne Compatt 6 8300-3111	187-196	-	-	19-34	-	omni

Source: Highest reported source levels (estimated at a distance of 1 meter from the source) reported in Crocker and Fratantonio (2016), Ruppel et al. (2022), BOEM Sound Source List (2023c) or manufacturer specifications for equipment categories that may be used for offshore wind site characterization surveys and modified as necessary based on manufacturer specifications or standard operating configurations. Note that sources are rarely operated at their highest power levels, especially in shallower waters, so they are likely to have lower source levels than what is reported here.

μPa = micropascal; CHIRP = Compressed High-Intensity Radiated Pulse; dB = decibels; HRG = high-resolution geophysical; m = meter; N/A = not applicable; PK = Zero-to-peak sound pressure level; PPS = pulses per second; re = referenced to; SBP = sub-bottom profiler; SEL = sound exposure level; SL = source level; SPL = Root-mean-square sound pressure level; USBL = ultra-short baseline.

BOEM assumes that, during site characterization, a lessee would survey potential offshore export cable routes (for connecting future wind turbines to an onshore power substation) from the WEA to shore using HRG survey methods. BOEM assumes that the HRG survey grids for a proposed offshore export cable route to shore would likely occur over a 1,000-m-wide corridor centered on the potential offshore export cable location to allow for anticipated physical disturbances and movement of the proposed cable, if necessary. Because it is not yet possible to predict precisely where an onshore electrical substation may ultimately be installed or the route that any potential future export cable would take across the seafloor from the WEA to shore, this EA used direct routes from the middle (centroid) of each WEA to hypothetical potential interconnection points onshore in Delaware and Virginia. The hypothetical points were selected based on proximity from onshore points of interconnection to each WEA to conservatively approximate the level of surveys that may be conducted and number of samples that would be collected to characterize an offshore export cable route. The hypothetical points of interconnection used to approximate the level of surveys for the WEAs in no way represent proposed export cable routes.

Increased vessel presence and traffic during HRG surveys could result in several impact-producing factors (IPFs), including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels.

2.4.2 Geotechnical Surveys

Geotechnical surveys are performed to assess the suitability of shallow sediments to support a structure foundation (i.e., gather information to determine whether the seabed can support foundation structures) or offshore export cables under operational and environmental conditions that could potentially be encountered (including extreme weather events), as well as to document the sediment characteristics necessary for design and installation of all structures and cables. Samples for geotechnical evaluation are typically collected using a combination of boring methods and in-situ methods taken from a survey vessel or drilling vessel. Likely methods to obtain samples to analyze physical and chemical properties of surface sediments are described in **Table 2-6**. These methods may result in bottom disturbance as a result of physical seafloor sampling.

Geotechnical and benthic sampling would be conducted within the WEAs at every potential foundation location (which would only occur in the portion of the WEA where structural placement is allowed). Sampling could include the collection of vibracores, borings, and grab samples, as well as thermal resistivity testing, and/or cone penetrometer testing. The amount of effort and number of vessel trips required to collect the geotechnical samples varies greatly by the type of technology used to retrieve the sample (**Table 2-6**). The area of seabed disturbed by individual sampling events (e.g., collection of a core or grab sample) is estimated to range from 1 to 10 square meters (m²) (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). Some vessels require anchoring for brief periods using small anchors; however, approximately 50% of deployments for this sampling work could involve a boat having dynamic positioning capability (i.e., no seafloor anchoring impacts [BOEM 2014]). There are residual risks of encountering Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC)/Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) during

surveying, and in the event a MEC/UXO is encountered, lessees should follow the National Guidance for Responding to Munitions and Explosives of Concern in Federal Waters.⁴

As with HRG surveys, increased vessel presence and traffic during geotechnical surveys may result in several IPFs including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels. In general, noise from geotechnical sampling is non-impulsive, low-frequency, and nearly continuous while the activity is occurring. There are very few acoustic measurements from geotechnical activities, but some information regarding recorded sound levels can be found in BOEM's Sound Source List (2023c). Additionally, bottom disturbance may occur as a result of geotechnical surveys due to physical sampling methods.

Table 2-6. Geotechnical/benthic sampling survey methods and equipment

Survey Method	Use	Description of the Equipment and Methods
Bottom-sampling devices	Penetrating depths from a few centimeters to several meters	A piston core or gravity core is often used to obtain samples of soft surficial sediments. Unlike a gravity core, which is essentially a weighted core barrel that is allowed to free-fall into the water, piston cores have a "piston" mechanism that triggers when the corer hits the seafloor. The main advantage of a piston core over a gravity core is that the piston allows the best possible sediment sample to be obtained by avoiding disturbance of the sample (MMS 2007b). Shallow-bottom coring employs a rotary drill that penetrates through several feet of consolidated rock. Drilling produces low-intensity, low-frequency sound through the drill string. The above sampling methods do not use high-energy sound sources (Continental Shelf Associates Inc. 2004; MMS 2007a).
Vibracores	Obtaining samples of unconsolidated sediment; may, in some cases, also be used to gather information to inform the archaeological interpretation of features identified through the HRG survey (BOEM 2020a)	Vibracore samplers typically consist of a core barrel and an oscillating driving mechanism that propels the core barrel into the sub-bottom. Once the core barrel is driven to its full length, the core barrel is retracted from the sediment and returned to the deck of the vessel. Typically, cores up to 6 m long with 8 cm diameters are obtained, although some devices have been modified to obtain samples up to 12 m long (MMS 2007a; USACE 1987).
Deep borings	Sampling and characterizing the geological properties of sediments at the maximum expected depths of the structure foundations (MMS 2007a)	A drill rig is used to obtain deep borings. The drill rig is mounted on a jack-up barge supported by four "spuds" that are lowered to the seafloor. Geologic borings can generally reach depths of 30–61 m within a few days (based on weather conditions). The acoustic levels from deep borings can be expected to be in the low-frequency bands and below the 160 dB threshold established by NMFS to protect marine mammals (Erbe and McPherson 2017).

⁴ Proposed "National Guidance for Industry on Responding to Munitions and Explosives of Concern in U.S. Federal Waters" was published by the U.S. Committee on the Marine Transportation System on August 25, 2023 (<https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2023/08/25/2023-18381/proposed-national-guidance-for-industry-on-responding-to-munitions-and-explosives-of-concern-in-us>).

Survey Method	Use	Description of the Equipment and Methods
CPT	Supplement or use in place of deep borings (BOEM 2024)	A CPT rig would be mounted on a jack-up barge similar to that used for the deep borings. The top of a CPT drill probe is typically up to 8 cm in diameter, with connecting rods less than 15 cm in diameter.

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; cm = centimeter; CPT = cone penetration test; dB = decibels; HRG = high-resolution geophysical; m = meter; MMS = Marine Minerals Service; NMFS = National Marine Fisheries Service; USACE = U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

2.4.3 Biological Surveys

Biological surveys are necessary to characterize the biological resources that could be affected by the proposed activity or could affect activities in the proposed plan. Benthic habitat, avian, bat, and marine fauna surveys are all expected as part of the Proposed Action. Biological survey activities associated with the Proposed Action are described in **Table 2-7**. For biological surveys, BOEM assumes that all vessels associated with the Proposed Action would be required to abide by the SOC's (**Section 4**). NMFS may require additional measures from the lessee to comply with the MMPA and/or the Endangered Species Act (ESA).

Increased vessel presence and traffic during biological surveys may result in several IPFs, including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels. Some biological surveys may be conducted from an aircraft (e.g., avian and bat surveys) and, if conducted, may result in aircraft noise, lighting, and emissions. Additionally, bottom disturbance and marine faunal mortality may occur as a result of benthic habitat and fisheries surveys due to physical sampling methods.

Table 2-7. Biological survey types and methods

Biological Survey Type	Survey Guidelines	Survey Method	Timing
Benthic habitat	Guidelines for Providing Benthic Habitat Survey Information for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585, Subpart F. www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/Regulatory-Information/BOEM-Renewable-Benthic-Habitat-Guidelines.pdf	Bottom sediment/fauna sampling and underwater imagery/sediment profile imaging (sampling methods described above under geotechnical surveys)	Concurrent with geotechnical/benthic sampling
Avian	BOEM. 2020b. Guidelines for Providing Avian Habitat Survey Information for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/newsroom/Avian%20Survey%20Guidelines.pdf	Visual surveys from a boat	10 OCS blocks per day (Thaxter and Burton 2009) monthly for 2 to 3 years
Bats	None	Plane-based surveys	2 days per month for 2 to 3 years
Marine fauna (marine mammals, fish, and sea turtles)	BOEM. 2019b. Guidelines for Providing Information on Fisheries for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/Regulatory-Information/BOEM-Fishery-Guidelines.pdf BOEM. 2019c. Guidelines for Providing Information on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/Regulatory-Information/BOEM-Marine-Mammals-and-Sea-Turtles-Guidelines.pdf	Ultrasonic detectors installed on survey vessels being used for other biological surveys Plane-based and/or vessel surveys—may be concurrent with other biological surveys, but would not be concurrent with any geophysical or geotechnical survey work	Monthly for 3 months per year between March and November 2 years of survey to cover spatial, temporal, and inter-annual variance in the area of potential effect

Biological Survey Type	Survey Guidelines	Survey Method	Timing
General guidelines	BOEM. 2019. Survey Guidelines for Renewable Energy Development https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/survey-guidelines-renewable-energy-development BOEM. 2016. Mid Atlantic Regional Ocean Action Plan https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/environmental-stewardship/Mid-Atlantic-Regional-Planning-Body/Mid-Atlantic-Regional-Ocean-Action-Plan.pdf BOEM 2024. U.S. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Renewable Energy Programs, December 28, 2023 (published January 2, 2024). Guidelines for Providing Geophysical, Geotechnical, and Geohazard Information Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/about-boem/Updated%20Renewable%20Energy%20Geohazard%20Guidelines%202023_508c.pdf	---	---

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; OCS = Outer Continental Shelf.

2.4.4 Meteorological Buoy – Installation, Operation, and Decommissioning

Installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning of met buoys for characterizing wind conditions are part of the assumptions/scenario for the Proposed Action. Met buoys are anchored to the seafloor at fixed locations and regularly collect observations from many different atmospheric and oceanographic sensors. This EA assumes that a maximum of two buoys per lease would be installed; thus, with an assumed four leases within the three WEAs, a total of eight buoys are considered (two met buoys per lease area). The choice of buoy type used usually depends on its intended installation location and measurement requirements. For example, a smaller buoy in shallow coastal waters may be moored using an all-chain mooring. On the OCS, a larger discus-type or boat-shaped hull buoy may require a combination of a chain, nylon, and buoyant polypropylene materials designed for many years of ocean service. The other relevant lease issuance EAs listed in **Table 2-1** provide evaluations of various met buoy schematics and met buoy and anchor systems, including hull type, height, and anchoring methods. These EAs also describe activities related to installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning of the met buoys. Buoy types that are typically deployed are also described by the National Data Buoy Center (NDBC 2012).

Buoys are towed or carried aboard a vessel to the installation location and either lowered to the ocean surface from the deck of the vessel or placed over the final location and the mooring anchor is dropped. Based on previous proposals, anchors for boat-shaped or discus-shaped buoys would weigh about 2,721 to 4,536 kilograms (kg), with a footprint of about 0.5 m² and an anchor chain sweep of about 34,398 m² (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). Transport and installation vessel anchoring for 1 day is anticipated for these types of buoys. For spar-type buoys, installation would occur in two phases. Phase one would occur over 1 day, and the clump anchor would be transported and deployed to the seabed. In phase two, which would take place over 2 days, the spar-buoy would be similarly transported and then crane lifted into the water. Divers would secure it to the clump anchor (which weighs a minimum of 100 tons). Previous proposals have indicated that the maximum area of disturbance related to deployment of a spar-buoy occurs during anchor deployment/removal, resulting in a maximum area of disturbance of 118 m² of seafloor between its clump anchor and mooring chain (BOEM 2014).

On-site inspections and preventive maintenance (i.e., marine fouling, wear, or lens cleaning) are expected to occur on a monthly or quarterly basis for met buoys. Periodic inspections for specialized components (i.e., buoy, hull, anchor chain, or anchor scour) would occur at different intervals but would likely coincide with the monthly or quarterly inspection to minimize the need for additional boat trips to the site.

Decommissioning is basically the reverse of the installation process. Equipment recovery would be performed with the support of a vessel(s) equivalent in size and capability to that used for installation. For small buoys, a crane-lifting hook would be secured to the buoy. A water/air pump system would de-ballast the buoy, causing it to tip into the horizontal position. The mooring chain and anchor would be recovered to the deck using a winching system. The buoy would then be transported to shore. Buoy decommissioning is expected to be completed within 1 to 2 days depending on buoy type.

Decommissioning and site clearance activities are also a part of decommissioning obligations and requirements pursuant to 30 CFR 285 Subpart I—Decommissioning. A lessee must provide evidence that the area used for site assessment facilities (i.e., met buoys) has been returned to its original state within

60 days following removal of the facilities. The lessee must remove any trash or bottom debris introduced as a result of operations and document that the lease area is clear; such evidence may consist of one or more of the following: photographic bottom survey, high-resolution side-scan survey, or sector-scanning sonar survey.

IPFs associated with met buoy installation operation and maintenance, and decommissioning (including site clearance) may include vessel traffic, noise, lighting, air emissions, and routine vessel discharges. Bottom disturbance and habitat degradation may also occur as a result of met buoy anchoring and installation. The presence of the buoy may act as a fish aggregating device attracting fish and other species (e.g., birds) to the buoy location. Entanglement in buoy or anchor components is a possible IPF associated with this phase of the Proposed Action.

2.4.5 Non-Routine Events

Reasonably foreseeable non-routine events, low-probability events, and hazards that could occur during site characterization and site assessment related activities include the following: (1) severe storms, such as hurricanes and extratropical cyclones; (2) allisions and collisions between the site assessment structures or associated vessels and other vessels or marine life; (3) spills from collisions or fuel spills resulting from generator refueling; and (4) recovery of lost survey equipment.

Impacts on the Proposed Action from storms, allisions and collisions, and spills have been previously described and analyzed in previous EAs and the Atlantic G&G Final PEIS (**Table 2-1**). The 2014 Programmatic EIS for Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities— Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas (**Table 2-1**) and other previous documents specifically address the Central Atlantic area (Delaware to North Carolina), and the assessment of potential impacts presented in those documents applies equally to the Proposed Action as the risks of these events are not materially different from those assessed in previous documents. Accordingly, the potential impacts from non-routine events are described in those EAs and are briefly described below but not analyzed in detail in **Section 4**. However, recovery of lost survey equipment is a newly identified non-routine event and is carried forward for analysis in this EA.

Storms

Severe weather events have the potential to cause structural damage and injury to personnel. Major storms, winter nor'easters, and hurricanes pass through the area regularly, resulting in elevated water levels (storm surge) and high waves and winds. Storm surge and wave heights from passing storms are worse in shallow water and along the coast but can pose hazards in offshore areas. The Atlantic Ocean hurricane season extends from June 1 to November 30, with a peak in September when hurricanes would be most likely to impact the WEAs at some time during the Proposed Action. Storms could contribute to an increased likelihood of allisions and collisions that could result in a spill. However, the storm would cause the spill and its effects to dissipate faster, vessel traffic is likely to be significantly reduced in the event of an impending storm, and surveys related to the Proposed Action would be postponed until after the storm had passed. Although storms have the potential to impact met buoys, the structures are designed to withstand storm conditions. Though unlikely, structural failure of a met buoy could result in a temporary hazard to navigation.

Allisions and Collisions

An allision occurs when a moving object (i.e., a vessel) strikes a stationary object (e.g., met buoy); a collision occurs when two moving objects strike each other. A met buoy in the WEA could pose a risk to vessel navigation. An allision between a ship and a met buoy could result in the damage or loss of the buoy and/or the vessel, as well as loss of life and spillage of petroleum product. Although considered unlikely, vessels associated with site characterization and site assessment activities could collide with other vessels, resulting in damages, petroleum product spills, or capsizing. Risk of allisions and collisions may be reduced through compliance with USCG Navigation Rules and Regulations, use of navigational aids (i.e., Aids to Navigation [ATON], bridge equipment, charts, informational notices and publications, etc.), safety fairways, and Traffic Separation Schemes (TSSs) for vessels transiting to and from ports primarily in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. BOEM anticipates that aerial surveys (if necessary) would not be conducted during periods of storm activity because the reduced visibility conditions would not meet visibility requirements for conducting the surveys; flying at low elevations would pose a safety risk during storms and times of low visibility.

Collisions and allisions between vessels and met buoys are considered unlikely because vessel traffic is enhanced by multiple routing measures, such as safety fairways, TSSs, and anchorages. Higher traffic areas were excluded from the WEAs. BOEM requires the lessee to submit a Private Aid to Navigation (PATON) application with USCG for the met buoy. Risk of allisions with met buoys would be further reduced by USCG-approved marking and lighting on the met buoys. The lessee will be responsible for establishment, operation, maintenance, and discontinuance of the PATON.

Spills

A spill of petroleum product could occur as a result of hull damage from allisions with a met buoy, collisions between vessels, accidents during the maintenance or transfer of offshore equipment and/or crew, or natural events (i.e., strong waves or storms). From 2000 to 2009, the average spill size for vessels other than tank ships and tank barges was 88 gallons (USCG 2011); should a spill from a vessel associated with the Proposed Action occur, BOEM anticipates that the volume would be similar.

Diesel fuel is lighter than water and may float on the water's surface or be dispersed into the water column by waves. Diesel would be expected to dissipate very rapidly, evaporate, and biodegrade within a few days (MMS 2007a). The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA's) Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills (ADIOS; an oil weathering model) was used to predict dissipation of a maximum spill of 2,500 barrels, a spill far greater than what is assumed as a non-routine event during the Proposed Action. Results of the modelling analysis showed that dissipation of spilled diesel fuel is rapid. The amount of time it took to reach diesel fuel concentrations of less than 0.05% varied between 0.5 and 2.5 days, depending on ambient wind (Tetra Tech Inc. 2015), suggesting that 88 gallons would reach similar concentrations much faster and limit the environmental impact of such a spill. Based on the size of the spill, it would be expected to dissipate very rapidly and would then evaporate and biodegrade within a day or two (at most), limiting the potential impacts to a localized area for a short duration.

Vessels are expected to comply with USCG requirements relating to prevention and control of oil spills, and most equipment on the met buoys would be powered by batteries charged by small wind turbines and solar panels. BOEM expects that each of the vessels involved with site characterization and site

assessment activities would minimize the potential for a release of oils and/or chemicals in accordance with 33 CFR Part 151, 33 CFR Part 154, and 33 CFR Part 155, which contain guidelines for implementation and enforcement of vessel response plans, facility response plans, and shipboard oil pollution emergency plans.

Recovery of Lost Survey Equipment

Equipment used during site characterization and site assessment activities (e.g., towed HRG survey equipment, cone penetration test [CPT] components, grab sampler, buoys, lines, cables) could be accidentally lost during survey operations. Additionally, it is possible (although unlikely) that a met buoy could disconnect from the clump anchor. In the event of lost equipment, recovery operations may be undertaken to retrieve the equipment. Recovery of lost survey equipment is a newly identified non-routine event from previous EAs (**Table 2-1**) and therefore is carried forward for analysis in this EA.

Recovery operations may be performed in a variety of ways depending on the type of equipment lost. A commonly used method for retrieval of lost equipment that is on the seafloor is through dragging grapnel lines (e.g., hooks, trawls). A single vessel deploys a grapnel line to the seafloor and drags it along the bottom until it catches the lost equipment, which is then brought to the surface for recovery. This process can result in significant bottom disturbances as it requires dragging the grapnel line along the bottom until it hooks the lost equipment, which may require multiple passes in a given area. In addition to dragging a grapnel line along the bottom, after the line catches the lost equipment, it will drag all the components along the seafloor until recovery.

Marine debris, such as lost survey equipment, that is not able to be retrieved because it is either small or buoyant enough to be carried away by currents or is completely or partially embedded in the seafloor (for example, a broken vibracore rod) could create a potential hazard for bottom-tending fishing gear or cause additional bottom disturbance. A broken vibracore rod that cannot be retrieved may need to be cut and capped 1 to 2 meters below the seafloor. For the recovery of marine debris, BOEM and/or the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE) will work with the lessee/operator to develop a recovery plan as described in the NMFS Programmatic ESA consultation for data collection activities (Anderson 2021). Selection of a mitigation strategy would depend on the nature of the lost equipment, and further consultation may be necessary.

IPFs associated with recovery of marine debris such as lost survey equipment may include vessel traffic, noise, lighting, air emissions, and routine vessel discharges from a single vessel. Recovery operations may also cause bottom disturbance and habitat degradation.

2.5 Impact-Producing Factors

This EA analyzes the effects of routine activities associated with lease and grant issuance, site characterization activities (i.e., biological, geological, geotechnical, and archaeological surveys of the WEAs as shown in **Table 2-3**), and site assessment activities (i.e., met buoy deployment, operation, and decommissioning) within the WEAs and within potential easements associated with offshore export cable corridors. It does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities on a lease or grant in the identified WEAs, which would be evaluated separately if a lessee submits a COP.

BOEM completed a study of IPFs on the North Atlantic OCS to consider in an offshore wind development cumulative impacts scenario (Avanti Corporation and Industrial Economics Inc. 2019). An IPF is the outcome or result of any proposed activities with the potential to positively or negatively affect physical, biological, cultural, and/or socioeconomic resources. IPFs associated with the various activities in the Proposed Action that could affect resources include the following:

Noise	Vessel Traffic
Air Emissions	Routine Vessel Discharges
Lighting	Bottom Disturbance/Anchoring
Habitat Degradation	Entanglement

The timing of lease issuance, as well as weather and sea conditions, would be the primary factors influencing the timing of site characterization surveys and site assessment activities. BOEM could issue leases in mid- to late 2024 and continue through 2025. Lessees have up to a 1-year preliminary term to begin site characterization surveys and submit a Site Assessment Plan (SAP).

Pursuant to 30 CFR § 585.605, the lessee must provide the data from the physical characterization and baseline environmental surveys supporting the SAP which are reviewed by BOEM to identify the presence of anthropogenic hazards such as MEC/UXO, archaeological resources and biologically sensitive habitats. Geophysical surveys are conducted, and the results reviewed prior to any bottom-disturbing surveys (e.g., geotechnical surveys). The review of the site characterization information results in conditions of SAP approval to avoid or mitigate potential impacts to identified resources and hazards.

Lessees must receive BOEM approval of the SAP before proceeding with approved activities (e.g., met buoy deployment). Lessees then have up to 5 years after SAP approval to perform additional site characterization and site assessment activities before they must submit a COP (30 CFR § 585.235(a)(1-2)).⁵

⁵ BOEM and BSEE's Renewable Energy Modernization Rule eliminates the SAP requirement for the installation and operation of met buoys. The rule was published on May 15, 2024, in the *Federal Register* (89 FR 42602) with an effective date of July 15, 2024.

3 Environmental Consequences

Each resource section of this chapter includes a summary description of the affected resource and an analysis of the potential environmental consequences of site assessment and site characterization activities under each alternative for that particular resource. The impacts of Alternative A, which includes ongoing and planned activities, are described for each resource and are used to determine the incremental impact of Alternative B on the resource. Cumulative impacts include the incremental impact of Alternative B when added to the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable activities.

Appendix D includes a list of the ongoing and planned actions and IPFs that BOEM has identified as potentially contributing to cumulative impacts when combined with impacts from the Proposed Action over the geography and time scale described in **Section 3.3**. Reasonably foreseeable planned actions include eight types of actions: (1) other wind energy development activities such as site characterization surveys; site assessment activities; and construction, operation, and decommissioning of wind energy facilities that could occur on existing leases; (2) hydrokinetic projects; (3) undersea transmission lines, gas pipelines, and other submarine cables (e.g., telecommunications); (4) marine minerals use and ocean dredged material disposal; (5) military use; (6) marine transportation; (7) fisheries use and management; and (8) global climate change. As indicated in **Section 2**, issuance of a lease only grants the lessee the exclusive right to submit to BOEM a SAP and COP proposing development of the leasehold; the lease does not, by itself, authorize any activity within the lease area. Therefore, the analysis in this EA does not consider development of the Central Atlantic WEAs. However, the No Action Alternative does consider current approved, proposed, and potential wind energy projects across existing leases.⁶

3.1 Geographic Analysis Area

BOEM used a localized geographic scope to evaluate impacts from planned actions for resources that are fixed in nature (i.e., their location is stationary, such as benthic and archaeological resources) or for resources where impacts from the Proposed Action would only occur in waters in and directly around the Central Atlantic WEAs (e.g., water quality). This analysis includes potential activities that are anticipated to occur on the Atlantic OCS offshore Delaware to Virginia, as well as activities that may take place in state waters (the Central Atlantic area) (**Figure 1-1**). However, the geographic boundaries for the analysis for marine mammals, sea turtles, fish/fishing, and birds include the entire Central Atlantic and some waters offshore Delaware to the north and North Carolina to the south given their highly mobile and, in some cases, migratory nature (**Appendix D, Figure D-1**). BOEM has not defined onshore areas from which the site characterization activities would be visible as part of the analysis area because BOEM has concluded that the equipment and vessels performing these activities would be indistinguishable from existing lighted vessel traffic from an observer onshore. In addition, there is no indication that the issuance of a lease or grant of an RUE or ROW and subsequent site characterization

⁶ Approved projects are those projects for which BOEM has issued a COP approval. Proposed projects are those projects for which a COP has been submitted to BOEM. Potential projects are leases or portions of leases for which a COP has not been submitted to BOEM.

would involve expansion of existing port infrastructure. Therefore, onshore staging activities are not considered as part of the cultural, historical, and archaeological resources analysis area.

3.2 Impact Level Determinations

This EA uses a four-level classification scheme (negligible, minor, moderate, and major) to characterize the environmental impacts predicted if the Proposed Action or the No Action Alternative is implemented. Definitions of impacts are presented in two separate groups: (1) biological and physical resources and (2) socioeconomic resources. Impact level definitions used in this EA are described in **Table 3-1**.

The impact level definitions below were originally developed for BOEM's PEIS for Alternative Energy Development (MMS 2007b), were used in previous lease issuance EAs (**Table 2-1**), and are used in this EA to provide consistency in BOEM's discussion of impacts.

Table 3-1. Definitions of impact determinations used in this Environmental Assessment

Impact Determination	Definition for Biological and Physical Resources	Definition for Socioeconomic Resources
Negligible	Little to no effect or no measurable impacts.	Little to no effect or no measurable impacts.
Minor	Most impacts on the affected resource could be avoided with mitigation.	Adverse impacts on the affected activity or community could be avoided with mitigation.
	Impacts would not disrupt the normal or routine functions of the affected resource.	Impacts would not disrupt the normal or routine functions of the affected activity or community.
Moderate	If impacts occur, the affected resource would recover completely without any mitigation once the impacting agent is eliminated.	Once the impacting agent is eliminated, the affected activity or community would return to a condition with no measurable effects without any mitigation.
	Impacts on the affected resource are unavoidable.	Impacts on the affected activity or community are unavoidable.
	Mitigation would reduce impacts substantially during the life of the Proposed Action.	Mitigation would reduce impacts substantially during the life of the Proposed Action.
	The viability of the affected resource is not threatened, although some impacts may be irreversible, or the affected resource would recover completely if mitigation is applied during the life of the Proposed Action or remedial action is taken once the impacting agent is eliminated.	The affected activity or community would have to adjust somewhat to account for disruptions due to impacts of the Proposed Action, or, once the impacting agent is eliminated, the affected activity or community would return to a condition with no measurable effects if remedial action is taken.

Impact Determination	Definition for Biological and Physical Resources	Definition for Socioeconomic Resources
Major	Impacts on the affected resource are unavoidable. Mitigation would reduce impacts somewhat during the life of the Proposed Action. The viability of the affected resource may be threatened, and the affected resource would not fully recover, or the resource may retain measurable effects indefinitely even if mitigation is applied during the life of the Proposed Action or remedial action is taken once the impacting agent is eliminated.	Impacts on the affected activity or community are unavoidable. Mitigation would reduce impacts somewhat during the life of the Proposed Action. The affected activity or community would experience unavoidable disruptions to a degree beyond what is normally acceptable, and, once the impacting agent is eliminated, the affected activity or community may retain measurable effects indefinitely, even if remedial action is taken.

In order to comply with the page limits of Section 1501.5 of the CEQ implementing regulations, BOEM has focused the main body of this EA on the impacts for resources of most concern based on comments received during the public scoping period and the potential for greater than negligible impacts, and has moved to **Appendix B** the analysis of other resources. **Appendix B** includes resources eliminated from detailed consideration in this EA (i.e., bats; bathymetry, geology, and sediments; birds; coastal habitats; coastal infrastructure; demographics and employment; environmental justice; physical oceanography, visual resources; and water quality) and air quality (air emissions estimates are presented in **Appendix C**); cultural, historical, and archaeological resources; and recreation and tourism.

3.3 Alternative A – No Action Alternative and Affected Environment

The No Action Alternative sections include a description of the baseline conditions of each resource, as well as a description of how the affected environment or baseline for each resource may change, evolve, or shift (i.e., the trajectory of the resource) absent the Proposed Action (Alternative B).

3.3.1 Benthic Resources

Benthic resources are described in the Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia EA (BOEM 2012), which is incorporated by reference (**Table 2-1**).

The continental shelf is characterized by a seabed morphology consisting of relatively flat, migrating sand waves and ripples with occasional larger sand ridges. Surficial sediment types are generally sand of varying coarseness with mixtures of silt or gravel (Guida et al. 2017). Sand ridges provide a distinct habitat for adults, settled juveniles, and larvae for a number of fish species, indicating that they have a distinct influence on fish abundance and assemblages (see **Section 3.3.3** for additional information). **Section 3.3.3** also includes a discussion of impacts on Essential Fish Habitat (EFH).

Various benthic fauna are found in the continental shelf habitat, ranging in size from microscopic to larger macrofauna. Common macrofauna of the inner continental shelf include species from several taxa, including echinoderms (e.g., sea stars, sea urchins, sand dollars), cnidarians (e.g., sea anemones,

soft corals), mollusks (e.g., bivalves, cephalopods, gastropods), bryozoans, sponges, amphipods, and crustaceans (BOEM 2012).

Artificial reefs are human-made underwater structures that are developed intentionally or from remnants of objects built for other purposes, such as shipwrecks. Delaware has 14 artificial reefs in the Delaware Bay and off the Atlantic Coast, 5 of which are in the Atlantic Ocean (Delaware DNREC Division of Fish and Wildlife, 2023). Maryland has 23 artificial reefs located inshore in the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries and 11 artificial reefs located offshore in the Atlantic Ocean in state or Federal waters (Maryland DNR n.d.). Virginia has 23 artificial reefs with 18 located inshore in the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries and 5 located offshore in the Atlantic Ocean in state or Federal waters (Virginia Marine Resources Commission n.d.).

Macroalgae, seagrasses, and freshwater and tidal macrophytes (i.e., SAV) provide food and habitat for many different species, and seagrasses are protected under a number of state and Federal statutes. The dominant seagrass in the region is eelgrass, which is typically found in water depths from 1 to 8 meters, well outside of the depth range of the WEAs and therefore are not expected to be present in the WEAs but could be present in shallow waters along potential transmission cable corridors (BOEM 2016). SAV has also been identified as Habitat Areas of Particular Concern (HAPCs) for both juvenile and adult summer flounder (also known as fluke) (**Sections 3.3.3 and 3.4.3**).

Benthic resources are subject to pressure from ongoing activities and conditions, especially climate change, commercial fishing using bottom-tending gear (e.g., dredges, bottom trawls, traps/pots), and sediment dredging; these activities are anticipated to continue for the foreseeable future and could possibly impact the habitat, abundance, diversity, community composition, and percent cover of benthic fauna and flora. Additional activities that disturb benthic resources include dredging for navigation and military uses (Hale et al. 2017). Dredging for navigation results in localized short-term impacts on benthic resources, and these areas are expected to recover quickly from disturbance (Avanti Corporation and Industrial Economics Inc. 2019).

Climate change is expected to continue to contribute to the gradual warming of ocean waters, which can influence distributions of benthic species and alter ecological relationships (Avanti Corporation and Industrial Economics Inc. 2019). Warmer water may influence invertebrate migration and may make them more vulnerable to disease (Brothers et al. 2016; Hoegh-Guldberg and Bruno 2010). Disturbance of benthic invertebrate communities by commercial fishing activities can impact community structure and diversity and limit recovery (Avanti Corporation and Industrial Economics Inc. 2019), though this impact is less significant in sand that is strongly influenced by tidal currents and waves (Nilsson and Rosenberg 2003; Sciberras et al. 2016). Studies of the Atlantic Coast from 1990 to 2010 show endemic benthic invertebrates shifting their distribution northward in response to rising water temperatures, resulting in changes to benthic community structure (Hale et al. 2017). Temperatures are predicted to continue to rise in the region, so this trend is likely to continue, leading to changes in the distributions of some species.

Appendix D presents additional information about the ongoing and planned actions that could impact benthic resources.

Conclusion

Under the No Action Alternative, BOEM would not issue any commercial wind energy leases in the Central Atlantic WEAs, and there would be no effects on benthic resources attributable to the Proposed Action. However, benthic resources in the Central Atlantic would continue to be exposed to climate change and ongoing and planned activities over the timeframe considered in this EA (**Appendix D**).

Over the timeframe considered in this EA, local impacts on benthic resources from climate change are likely to be small, incremental, and difficult to discern from effects of other actions such as commercial fishing in this relatively short time scale (Avanti Corporation and Industrial Economics Inc. 2019).

During reasonably foreseeable offshore wind energy development on existing leases or easements (**Appendix D**), benthic resources would be impacted by anchoring/mooring activities, installation of associated undersea cables, installation of new wind turbines and offshore substation foundations, benthic habitat sampling, and geotechnical drilling and boring; these activities are expected to contribute considerable impacts across several IPFs. Offshore wind structures could attract some fish species, resulting in increased predation on benthic resources and increased recreational and commercial fishing efforts nearby (ICF Incorporated 2021). The dominant habitat type in the region is sand or soft bottom, and species that rely on this habitat would not likely experience population-level impacts (The Nature Conservancy 2010).

Considering all the IPFs together, BOEM anticipates that the overall impacts associated with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions in the geographic analysis area may result in moderate adverse impacts on benthic resources because, though the viability of the resource is not threatened, some impacts may be irreversible.

3.3.2 Commercial and Recreational Fishing

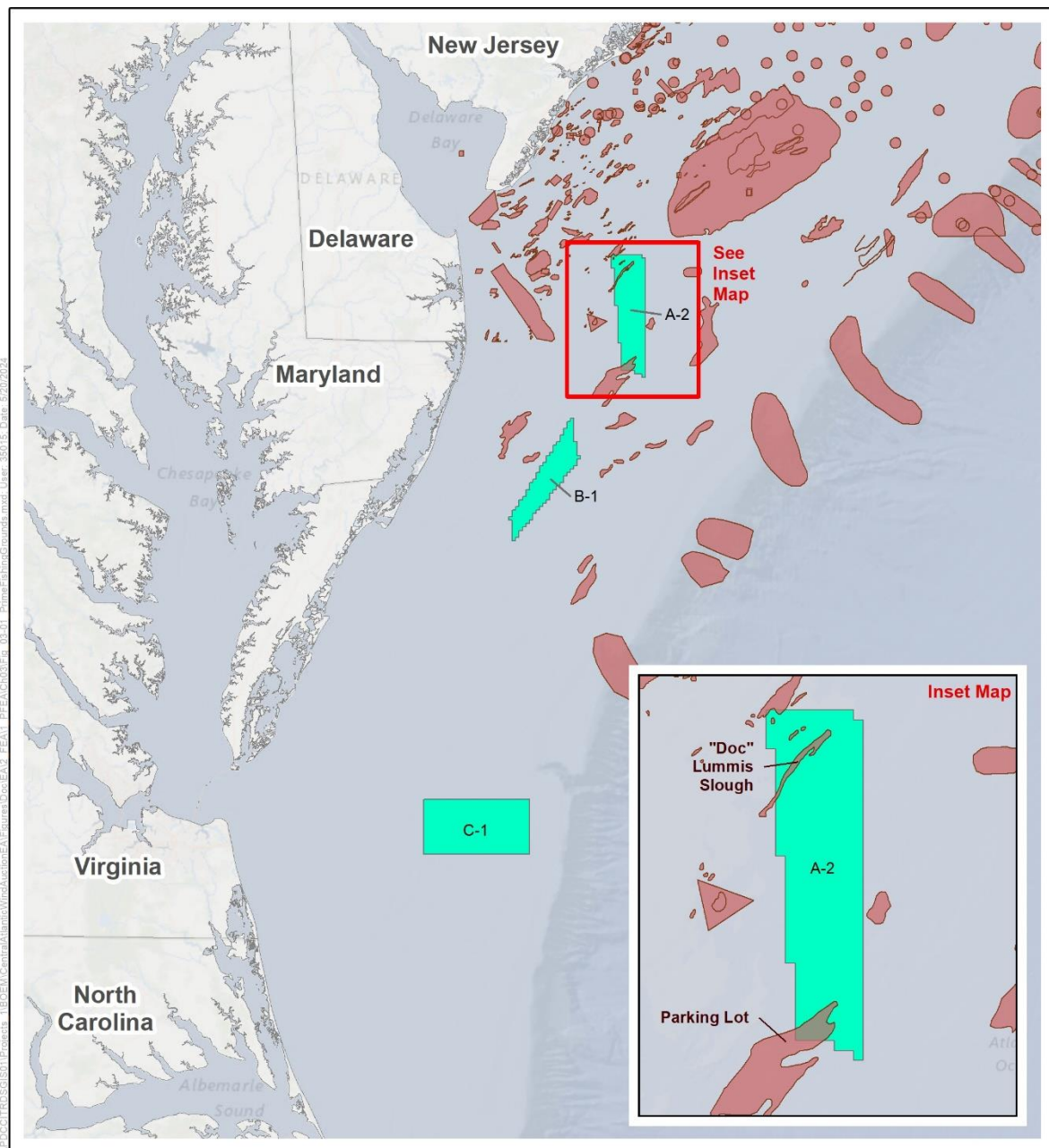
Multiple fishing grounds are located within the Central Atlantic. The diversity of fisheries results in a variety of vessels, gear types, and fishing techniques being used in the WEAs (BOEM 2021a).

Fisheries in the geographic analysis area are managed at the Federal, state, and regional level. At the Federal level, there are two councils designated by the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (later renamed the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act): New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC) for Connecticut, Massachusetts, Maine, New Hampshire, and Rhode Island; and the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) for Delaware, Maryland, North Carolina, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, and Virginia. At the regional level, the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) comprises 15 Atlantic states. Species managed at the Federal level include sea scallop, Atlantic salmon, and Atlantic herring by the NEFMC and Atlantic bluefish by the MAFMC; both councils jointly manage monkfish and spiny dogfish. Species managed at the regional level include American lobster, black drum, red drum, tautog, and weakfish. Black sea bass, spiny dogfish, scup, and summer flounder are managed at both the Federal and regional levels. NOAA Fisheries has management authority for certain tunas and sharks.

NOAA Fisheries maintains landings data for commercial and recreational fisheries based on year, state, and species. Fisheries that utilize the Central Atlantic to the greatest extent include the Atlantic sea scallop, squid, summer flounder, and surfclam/ocean quahog fisheries. There are multiple recreational fishing areas within the Central Atlantic, particularly around the Chesapeake Bay and the Outer Banks.

Based on data from 2011, common species fished included the shortfin and longfin squid, Atlantic surfclam, ocean quahog, and summer flounder (Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council n.d.).

Some recreational areas within the Central Atlantic, including New Jersey Prime Fishing Areas and canyons, overlap with WEA A-2. Prime Fishing Areas that overlap with WEA A-2 include but are not limited to areas known as “Doc’ Lummis Slough” and “Parking Lot” (**Figure 3-1**). Baltimore Canyon, Norfolk Canyon, and other canyons (**Figure 3-2**) are in the vicinity of the WEAs.



Final Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas
New Jersey Prime Fishing Ground

Source: BOEM 2023, NJDEP 2022.

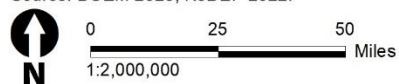


Figure 3-1. New Jersey Prime Fishing Areas in the vicinity of the Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas

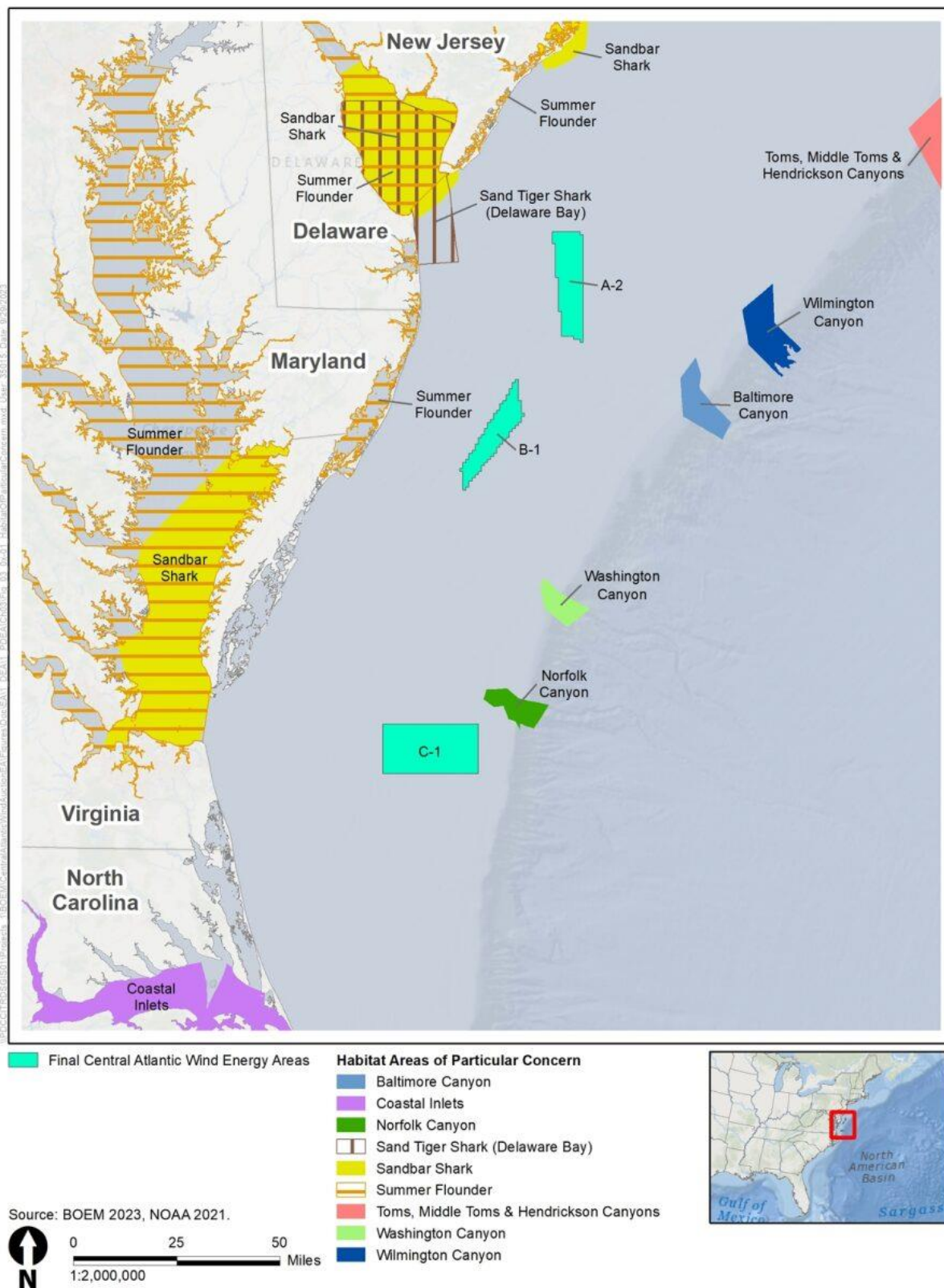


Figure 3-2. Habitat Areas of Particular Concern in the vicinity of the Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas

Generally, the activity and value of fisheries are expected to remain fairly stable during the timeframe considered in this EA (NOAA Fisheries 2021a; 2021b). Commercial fisheries and recreational fishing in the Central Atlantic are subject to pressure from ongoing activities, including regulated fishing effort, vessel traffic, other bottom-disturbing activities, and climate change. Fisheries management affects commercial fisheries and recreational fishing in the region through management of sustainable fish stocks and measures to reduce impacts on important habitat and protected species. These management plans include measures such as fishing seasons, quotas, and closed areas, which constrain how the fisheries are able to operate and adapt to change. These management actions can reduce or increase the size of available landings to commercial and recreational fisheries.

Climate change is also predicted to affect U.S. Northeast fishery species (Hare et al. 2016; NOAA Fisheries 2021a; 2021b) and may impact commercial and recreational fisheries differently; habitat may increase for some stocks and decrease for others, depending on the targeted species and ability of fishing regulations to adapt. Changing environmental and ocean conditions (currents, water temperature, etc.), increased storm magnitude or frequency, and shoreline changes can impact fish distribution, populations, and availability to commercial and recreational fisheries.

Conclusion

Under the No Action Alternative, BOEM would not issue any commercial wind energy leases in the Central Atlantic WEA, and there would be no effects on commercial and recreational fishing attributable to the Proposed Action.

However, BOEM expects ongoing activities and planned actions to have continuing regional impacts on commercial and recreational fishing over the timeframe considered in this EA (**Appendix D**). Impacts from most ongoing activities (e.g., climate change, military use, marine transportation) are anticipated to remain largely similar to current levels over the timeframe considered; however, impacts from other wind energy development activities are anticipated to increase over the same timeframe. Ongoing actions resulting in space-use conflicts (including port utilization) with commercial and recreational fishing in the geographic analysis area primarily include marine transportation (commercial shipping) and military use.

During reasonably foreseeable offshore wind energy development on existing leases or easements (**Appendix D**), the presence of structures could lead to impacts on commercial and recreational fishing through allisions, entanglement or gear loss/damage, fish aggregation (which can be beneficial), habitat conversion, navigation hazards (including transmission cable infrastructure), and space-use conflicts (BOEM 2021c; 2021d). NOAA Fisheries estimates that activities associated with reasonably foreseeable offshore wind energy development in the geographic analysis area could affect up to 24% of total average revenue for major Mid-Atlantic commercial species in lease areas through disruption and displacement, if all lease areas considered in the NOAA assessment are developed (NOAA Fisheries 2021a; 2021b). The geographic analysis area for reasonably foreseeable offshore wind energy development in the NOAA Fisheries reports (NOAA Fisheries 2021a; 2021b) included over 20 projects and covered a larger area than considered in this EA. These effects may arise from met buoys, foundations, scour/cable protection, and transmission cable infrastructure, and some disruption effects may be unavoidable.

Considering all the IPFs together, BOEM anticipates that the overall impacts associated with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions in the geographic analysis area may result in **moderate** adverse impacts, because some commercial and recreational fishing would experience disruptions even if remedial action were taken, and others would have to adjust to account for disruptions and space-use conflicts due to impacts. Displacement impacts may also change interactions between habitats, species, and fishing fleets (NOAA Fisheries 2021a; 2021b).

3.3.3 Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat

The affected environment encompasses coastal (marine and estuarine) and demersal and pelagic habitats in the open ocean that provide habitat for over 250 fish species (Geo-Marine Inc. 2010). A general description of the affected environment for this section of the Atlantic OCS is provided in the PEIS for Alternative Energy Development (MMS 2007b). Mid-Atlantic Bight hard-bottom and soft-bottom demersal fishes, pelagic fishes (i.e., coastal pelagic, epipelagic, and mesopelagic fishes), and ichthyoplankton are discussed in the Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia EA (BOEM 2012). Many of the fish species found in the Central Atlantic are of importance due to their value as commercial and/or recreational fisheries (**Section 3.3.2**).

Fish species from the Central Atlantic listed under the ESA by NOAA Fisheries as endangered are shortnose sturgeon and Atlantic sturgeon. Fish species from the Central Atlantic that are listed as threatened include the giant manta ray and oceanic whitetip shark. The Atlantic sturgeon, an anadromous species, may be found in rivers and nearshore habitats throughout the Mid-Atlantic with reproductive/spawning populations identified in the Delaware River (New Jersey and Delaware) and the James River (Virginia). More information on specific species can be found in the Baker and Howson (2021) biological assessment, which includes the North Atlantic, Mid-Atlantic, and South Atlantic regions. This assessment specifically addresses species listed under the ESA as threatened or endangered as well as designated critical habitat. It does not include discussion of fisheries and associated biological surveys.

Several managed invertebrate species occur in the Central Atlantic and are known to occur or could occur in the WEA, including longfin inshore squid, northern shortfin squid, Atlantic sea scallop, Atlantic surfclam, ocean quahog, horseshoe crab, blue crab, and American lobster. Several invertebrates—such as shrimps, other types of crabs, amphipods, gastropods, and polychaete worms—are not managed but contribute to food webs from offshore or nearshore ecosystems (Guida et al. 2017).

EFH for fish and shellfish resources of Central Atlantic WEAs were characterized using broad ecological/habitat categories: soft-bottom, hard-bottom, and pelagic. Within each category, **Appendix E** lists the life stage composition and distribution.

The offshore analysis area primarily includes EFH for softbottom species (Atlantic sea scallop, ocean quahog, inshore squid, offshore squids, bluefish, hakes, skates, cod, and flatfishes) and several highly migratory species, such as tunas and sharks. HAPCs (**Figure 3-2**) offshore of Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia include Baltimore, Wilmington, Washington, and Norfolk Canyons. Other HAPCs include a sand tiger shark pupping area in Delaware Bay; sandbar shark nursery areas in Chesapeake Bay; a tilefish nursery area near Norfolk Canyon; and summer flounder SAV nursery areas. HAPCs for summer flounder include native species of macroalgae, seagrasses, and freshwater and tidal macrophytes in any size bed,

as well as loose aggregations, within adult and juvenile summer flounder EFH. In locations where native species have been eliminated from an area, exotic species are included in the analysis (NMFS 2021a).

Estuarine (inshore) portions of the analysis area are characterized mostly by softbottom sediments that support salt marshes, oyster reefs, and mussel beds, as well as stands of eelgrass and other SAV (Raposa and Schwartz 2009). Fishes segregate into these habitats by species and life stages. Managed species found in inshore waters include squids, scup, bluefish, and summer flounder (Collie et al. 2008). Many of these species are present as juveniles or subadults. Inshore habitats of the region are productive and support common prey species, such as shrimps, bay anchovy, Atlantic herring, Atlantic menhaden, butterfish, killifishes, and Atlantic silversides (Raposa and Schwartz 2009). Designated critical habitat for Atlantic sturgeon can be found in estuarine waters along the U.S. Atlantic Coast, including areas supporting the Gulf of Maine Distinct Population Segment (DPS), New York Bight DPS, Chesapeake Bay DPS, Carolina DPS, and South Atlantic DPS (82 *FR* 39160). Waters in this region may be used by vessels that are transiting between WEAs and established ports.

Finfish, invertebrates, and EFH in the Central Atlantic are subject to pressure from ongoing activities, especially harvest, bycatch, dredging and bottom trawling, and climate change (NOAA Fisheries 2021b). As discussed in **Section 4.2.2**, climate change is also predicted to affect northeast U.S. fishery species (Hare et al. 2016); some stocks may have increased habitat, and some may see habitat reduced. Dredging for navigation, marine minerals extraction, and/or military uses, as well as commercial fishing using bottom trawls and dredge fishing methods, disturb seafloor habitat on a recurring basis and could possibly impact EFH and the abundance, diversity, community composition of bottom-dwelling finfish and invertebrates; however, over the timeframe considered, impacts from these activities are expected to remain stable. Commercial and recreational fishing using other methods results in mortality of finfish and invertebrates through harvest and bycatch. In the most recent ecosystem evaluation for the Mid-Atlantic Bight, Atlantic mackerel and bluefish were the only species identified as overfished (NOAA Fisheries 2021b). Other managed species were found not to be overfished, although other species may be overfished in other parts of the Atlantic. Dredging disturbs swaths of seafloor habitat. Impacts from the aforementioned activities are similar in nature but greater in extent (spatially and temporally) than those caused by other bottom-directed IPFs that create a relatively narrow trench and backfill in the same operation, such as pipeline trenching or submarine cable emplacement.

Finfish, invertebrates, and EFH are also subject to noise sources. The most widespread and persistent source is vessel noise. Avoidance of vessels and vessel noise has been observed in several pelagic, schooling fishes, including Atlantic herring (Vabø et al. 2002), Atlantic cod (Handegard 2003) and others (reviewed in De Robertis and Handegard [2013]). Fish may dive toward the seafloor, move horizontally out of the vessel's path, or disperse from their school (De Robertis and Handegard 2013). These types of changes in schooling behavior could render individual fish more vulnerable to predation but are unlikely to have population-level effects. A body of recent work has documented other, more subtle behaviors in response to vessel noise, but it focuses solely on tropical reef-dwelling fish. For example, damselfish antipredator responses (Ferrari et al. 2018; Simpson et al. 2016) and boldness (Holmes et al. 2017) seem to decrease in the presence of vessel noise, whereas nest-guarding behaviors seem to increase (Nedelec et al. 2017). There is some evidence of habituation, though: Nedelec et al. (2017) found that domino damselfish increased hiding and ventilation rates after two days of vessel sound playbacks, but responses diminished after one to two weeks, indicating habituation over longer durations.

The limited research on invertebrates' response to vessel noise has yielded inconsistent findings thus far. Some crustaceans seem to increase oxygen consumption (crabs: Wale et al. 2013) or show increases in some hemolymph (an invertebrate analog to blood) biomarkers like glucose and heat-shock proteins, which are indicators of stress (spiny lobsters: Filiciotto et al. 2014). Other species (American lobsters and blue crabs) showed no difference in hemolymph parameters but spent less time handling food, defending food, and initiating fights with competitors (Hudson et al. 2022). While some evidence suggests that certain behaviors and stress biomarkers in invertebrates could be negatively affected by vessel noise, it is difficult to draw conclusions from this work because it has been limited to the laboratory and, in most cases, did not measure particle motion as the relevant cue.⁷

The planktonic larvae of fishes and invertebrates may experience acoustic masking from continuous sound sources like vessels. Several studies have shown that larvae are sensitive to acoustic cues and may use these signals to navigate toward suitable settlement habitat (Montgomery 2006; Simpson et al. 2005), stimulate metamorphosis into their juvenile forms (Stanley et al. 2012), or even to maintain group cohesion during their pelagic journey (Staaterman et al. 2014). However, given the short range of such biologically relevant signals for particle motion–sensitive animals (Kaplan and Mooney 2016), the spatial scale at which these cues are relevant is rather small. If vessel transit areas overlap with settlement habitat, it is possible that vessel noise could mask some biologically relevant sounds (e.g., Holles et al. 2013), but these effects are expected to be short-term and would occur over a small spatial area.

Conclusion

Under the No Action Alternative, BOEM would not issue any commercial wind energy leases in the Central Atlantic WEA, and there would be no effects on finfish, invertebrates, and EFH attributable to the Proposed Action; however, BOEM expects ongoing activities and planned actions to have continuing regional impacts on finfish, invertebrates, and EFH over the timeframe considered in this EA (**Appendix D**).

Over the timeframe considered in this EA, local impacts on finfish, invertebrates, and EFH from climate change are likely to be small, incremental, and difficult to discern from effects of other ongoing actions. The largest ongoing contributor to impacts on finfish, invertebrates, and EFH stems from commercial and recreational fishing.

During reasonably foreseeable offshore wind energy development on existing leases or easements (**Appendix D**), finfish, invertebrates, and EFH would be impacted by anchoring/mooring activities, installation of associated undersea cables, installation of new wind turbines and offshore substation foundations, and vessel traffic, with additional impacts from lighting and noise associated with all ongoing and planned actions. In addition, nearshore coastal, estuarine, and riverine habitats populated by shortnose and Atlantic surgeon may overlap with survey or project vessel traffic.

Pile driving would result in the greatest potential noise-related impacts, as described in the previous EAs and offshore wind Draft and Final EISs (**Table 2-1**). Noise generated during pile driving in adjacent leases can be transmitted through water and/or through the seabed; the level of noise can cause injury and mortality, result in moderate short-term stress and behavioral changes to finfish and invertebrates, and

⁷ Particle motion is the tiny back-and-forth that water particles undergo as a wave moves through the water.

cause EFH to be unsuitable while pile driving is occurring. The impact of pile-driving noise on finfish and invertebrates would depend on the time of year it occurs and could be greater if the noise occurs in spawning habitat during a spawning period, particularly for species that aggregate to spawn (e.g., Atlantic cod), use sound to communicate (e.g., Atlantic cod), or spawn only once during their lifetime (e.g., longfin squid). The installation of wind energy structures (wind turbines and offshore substation foundations) could result in hydrodynamic disturbance, fish aggregation, increased entanglement of lost fishing gear, habitat conversion, and migration disturbances locally; impacts would vary seasonally and regionally (ICF Incorporated 2021).

Additionally, vessel noise may lead to changes in natural behaviors, could induce a stress response, or may cause acoustic masking in fishes, invertebrates, and larvae; but these effects will be species- and context-specific. Generally speaking, impacts are expected to occur over a relatively small area, especially for particle motion-sensitive species. Some species may become habituated to persistent vessel noise.

Wind energy structures in the geographic analysis area also may have potential effects on the Mid-Atlantic Bight cold pool (BOEM 2021b; 2021c). Offshore wind lease areas in the Planned Action Scenario (**Appendix D**) are mostly sited within shallower depths than those in which the cold pool is located (Lentz 2017). While offshore wind foundation structures would affect local mixing of cool bottom waters with warm surface waters, the extent to which these local effects may affect the cold pool as a whole is not well understood. Given the size of the cold pool (approximately 30,000 km² [NOAA Fisheries 2020]), BOEM does not anticipate that planned offshore wind farms would negatively affect the cold pool as a whole, although they could affect local conditions. However, the potential effects of extensive wind farm development on features like the cold pool is a topic of emerging interest and ongoing research (Chen et al. 2016). Changes in cold pool dynamics could occur from planned offshore wind farms and potentially could result in changes in habitat suitability and fish community structure. Further, any potential effects would be analyzed, and new analyses would be incorporated in subsequent NEPA documents at the COP stage of the wind energy development process.

As discussed in **Section 3.3.1**, offshore wind structures could attract some fish species, resulting in increased predation on benthic resources; recreational and commercial fishing efforts could increase nearby as well. The dominant habitat type in the region is sand or soft-bottom, and these structures would create new hard surfaces that may provide habitat for benthic resources. Some impacts on finfish and benthic species could occur from these planned actions. Proposed wind energy projects (i.e., full turbine buildout) in the geographic analysis area (not including/apart from the Proposed Action [i.e., lease issuance]) and potential site assessment and site characterization activities have been evaluated or are being evaluated for potential effects (BOEM 2021c; 2021d; NMFS 2020a). Considering all the IPFs together, BOEM anticipates that the overall impacts associated with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions in the geographic analysis area may result in **moderate** adverse impacts on finfish, invertebrates, and EFH because the overall effect would be unavoidable, but the resource would be expected to fully recover.

3.3.4 Marine Mammals

The 40 species of marine mammals that occur in the Central Atlantic and are known to occur year-round, seasonally, or incidentally in the Mid-Atlantic OCS comprise 9 large whale, 20 dolphin (including

two distinct common bottlenose dolphin [*Tursiops truncatus*] stocks,⁸ 5 beaked whale, 1 porpoise, 1 manatee, and 4 seal species. BOEM (2016) provides detailed information on these marine mammals, including sightings information, and is incorporated here by reference. All 40 species are protected by the MMPA. In addition, 5 marine mammal species are protected under the ESA; these species are listed as endangered and include the blue whale, fin whale, North Atlantic right whale (NARW), sei whale, and sperm whale. The sperm whale is primarily found in deeper waters seaward of the WEAs, while NARWs and fin whales are considered to be seasonally “common” in the WEAs. The fin whale has a designated biologically important feed area east of Montauk Point (LaBrecque et al. 2015). There is no designated critical habitat for any endangered and threatened species in the Central Atlantic.

Perhaps the marine mammal species of most concern found in the region is the NARW, as estimates from the North Atlantic Right Whale Consortium’s 2023 report card indicate there are between 346 and 363 individuals currently living in waters from offshore Newfoundland to the southeastern U.S. (Pettis and Hamilton 2024). The authors of this study derive their estimates from historically and emerging high-use habitats and migratory corridors across the region. The 2022 NOAA Fisheries marine mammal stock assessment estimates that there are 338 individual NARW (Hayes et al. 2023). All coastal waters from Massachusetts to Florida have been identified as a biologically important area for the NARW and essential for their seasonal migration.

The *U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessment 2022* (Hayes et al. 2023) indicates that, for most marine mammal species found regularly in the Central Atlantic, there are insufficient data to determine population trends. However, the NARW population declined in abundance from 2011 to 2018. During the 2019 to 2020 calving season, 10 calves were observed (up from 7 during the 2018 to 2019 season), but births were significantly below what has been observed in past years (39 calves in 2009), and the species continues to be in decline (Pettis et al. 2024). The humpback whale has undergone a status change from the 2019 stock assessment (Hayes et al. 2020) and is now a strategic stock (Hayes et al. 2021).

Marine mammals in the geographic analysis area are subject to a variety of ongoing human-caused impacts, including strikes with vessels (ship strikes), entanglement with fishing gear, fisheries bycatch, anthropogenic noise, disturbance of marine and coastal environments, effects on benthic habitat, and climate change (Hayes et al. 2020). Many marine mammal migrations cover long distances, and these factors can have impacts on individuals over broad geographical scales. Climate change has the potential to impact the distribution and abundance of marine mammal prey due to changing water temperatures, ocean currents, and increased acidity; see BOEM (2019) and NMFS (2020a) for discussion of climate change effects on marine mammals.

Entanglement in fishing gear is a substantial ongoing threat to marine mammals. Fisheries interactions are estimated to result in global mortality exceeding hundreds of thousands of individuals each year (Read et al. 2006; Reeves et al. 2013; Thomas et al. 2016). In the Atlantic, bycatch occurs in various gillnet and trawl fisheries off the Mid-Atlantic Coast, with hotspots driven by marine mammal density and fishing intensity (Benaka et al. 2019; Lewison et al. 2014). NARW has been experiencing an unusual mortality event (UME) since 2017 attributed to vessel strikes and entanglement in fishing gear (NOAA

⁸ The MMPA defines a marine mammal stock as a group of individuals “of the same species or smaller taxa in a common spatial arrangement that interbreed when mature.”

Fisheries 2023). In 2017, a total of 31 mortalities, serious injuries, and morbidities (sublethal injury and illness) were documented. Between 2017 and October 2023, a total of 121 mortalities, serious injuries, and morbidities of NARW were documented (NOAA Fisheries 2023). Additionally, bottom trawling and benthic disruption have the potential to result in impacts on prey availability and distribution.

Additionally, anthropogenic noise sources are present in the geographic analysis area and may affect marine mammals in a variety of ways. For example, sounds produced during geophysical surveys, military exercises, coastal construction, and vessel traffic are prevalent at different levels across the geographic analysis area. The most notable and widespread noise source is vessel noise emitted by large commercial ships, which are likely to be present and persistent throughout all of the geographical area. Other ongoing vessel traffic in the geographic area that contributes to vessel noise includes commercial and recreational fishing vessels and vessels conducting military operations. A comprehensive review of the literature on marine mammals and vessel noise (Erbe et al. 2019; Richardson et al. 1995) revealed that changes in behavior vary widely across species. Dolphins have shown longer inter-breath intervals (Nowacek et al. (2004) and dolphin pods have shown increased breathing synchrony (Hastie et al. (2003) when exposed to vessel noise. Changes to foraging behavior, which can have a direct effect on an animal's fitness, have been observed in porpoises (Wisniewska et al. 2018) in response to vessel noise. Thus far, one study has demonstrated a potential correlation between low-frequency anthropogenic noise and physiological stress in baleen whales. Rolland et al. (2012) showed that fecal cortisol levels in NARWs decreased following the terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001, when vessel activity was significantly reduced. Interestingly, NARW do not seem to avoid vessel noise nor vessel presence (Nowacek et al. 2004), yet they may incur physiological effects related to these sources as demonstrated by Rolland et al. (2012); the lack of an observable response despite a physiological response makes it challenging to assess the biological consequences of exposure. In addition, there is evidence that individuals of the same species may have differing responses if the animal has been previously exposed to the sound versus if it is having a completely novel interaction (Finley et al. 1990). Reactions may also be correlated with other contextual features, such as the number of vessels present, the vessel type, or the vessel's proximity, speed, direction or pattern of transit.

Some marine mammals may change their acoustic behaviors in response to vessel noise, either due to a sense of alarm or in an attempt to avoid masking. For example, fin whales (Castellote et al. 2012) and belugas (Lesage et al. 1999) have altered the frequency characteristics of their calls in the presence of vessel noise. When vessels are present, bottlenose dolphins have increased the number of whistles (Buckstaff 2006; Guerra et al. 2014), while sperm whales decrease the number of clicks (Azzara et al. 2013), and humpbacks and belugas have been known to completely stop vocal activity (Finley et al. 1990; Tsujii et al. 2018). Some species may change the duration of vocalizations (fin whales shortened their calls: Castellote et al. 2012) or increase call amplitude (killer whales: Holt et al. 2009) to avoid acoustic masking from vessel noise. The scope of acoustic masking is difficult to observe directly, but several studies have modeled the potential decrease in "communication space" when vessels are present (Clark et al. 2009; Erbe et al. 2016; Putland et al. 2017). For example, Putland et al. (2017) showed that during the closest point of approach (< 10 km) of a large commercial vessel, the potential communication space of Bryde's whale was reduced by 99% compared to ambient conditions.

Other sources of noise from wind projects include helicopters and aircraft used for transportation and facility monitoring, HRG surveys, turbine operation, and cable installation as well as vessel traffic associated with these activities. Depending on their distribution in relation to construction activities and the timing of that construction, the duration and frequency of any exposure of marine mammals to construction noise would be variable, but impacts of acoustic effects are expected to be greatest for baleen whales. The potential for biologically significant responses is expected to increase with increased

exposure to multiple events, and when considering the number and extent of wind energy projects planned in the geographic analysis area (**Appendix D**), it is possible that underwater noise impacts sufficient to cause adverse effects on marine mammals could occur under the No Action Alternative.

Offshore wind structures could alter marine mammal movement patterns. The structures could attract some fish species, resulting in increased marine mammal prey availability, and recreational and commercial fishing efforts could increase nearby and present entanglement and strike risks to marine mammal species (ICF Incorporated 2021). These structures may also displace marine mammals from preferred habitats or alter movement patterns (particularly during construction), potentially changing exposure to commercial and recreational fishing activity (ICF Incorporated 2021). Overall, the combined effects of the presence of wind farm structures on marine mammals are variable—ranging from incrementally adverse to incrementally beneficial—and difficult to predict with certainty.

Various research programs have been proposed to study interactions between marine mammals and wind energy activities. Collected data related to protected species could be used in future analyses of offshore activities and in the development of additional avoidance and minimization measures; this data could also lead to a better understanding of habitat utilization in the Central Atlantic. Under the No Action Alternative, data collection to support such research programs may still occur.

Proposed wind energy projects (i.e., full turbine buildout) in the geographic analysis area (not including the Proposed Action [i.e., site assessment and characterization following issuance of a lease]) have been evaluated for potential effects on marine mammals from entanglement, vessel strikes, and noise. NMFS conducted a broad assessment of the effects of installing met buoys, conducting geophysical and geotechnical surveys with specified HRG equipment, and conducting associated vessel activities for offshore wind energy development projects off the U.S. Atlantic Coast (Anderson 2021). NMFS found that if projects meeting the design criteria implement certain avoidance and mitigation measures, the activities are not likely to adversely affect any ESA-listed species under NMFS’s jurisdiction. NMFS also published a biological opinion describing the effects of the construction, operation, and eventual decommissioning of the proposed Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Commercial (CVOW-C) Project offshore Virginia (NMFS 2023). That assessment concluded that some project activities are likely to affect (or “take”) ESA-listed species, mainly by behavioral disturbance; however, given the conservation status of NMFS species, together with the past, present, and anticipated future impacts on the species and habitat, the amount of anticipated take will not jeopardize the continued existence of any ESA-listed species under NMFS’s jurisdiction. Other analyses have reached similar conclusions (**Table 2-1**).

Conclusion

Under the No Action Alternative, BOEM would not issue any commercial wind energy leases in the Central Atlantic WEAs, and there would be no effects on marine mammals attributable to the Proposed Action. However, BOEM expects ongoing activities and planned actions to have continuing regional impacts on marine mammals over the timeframe considered in this EA (**Appendix D**).

Over the timeframe considered in this EA, local impacts on marine mammals from climate change are likely to be small, incremental, and difficult to discern from effects of other ongoing actions. The largest ongoing contributors to impacts on marine mammals stem from commercial marine vessels and commercial and recreational fishing activities primarily through vessel strikes and entanglement risk.

During reasonably foreseeable offshore wind energy development on existing leases or easements (**Appendix D**), marine mammals would be impacted by anchoring/mooring activities, installation of associated undersea cables, installation of new wind turbines and offshore substation foundations, and vessel traffic, with additional impacts from lighting and noise associated with all the ongoing and planned actions. Construction from reasonably foreseeable wind energy development in the geographic analysis area, most notably from pile driving, would create airborne and underwater noise. The No Action Alternative is expected to result in the **negligible** to **major** potential to affect NARWs because the effects of climate change would further exacerbate impacts on this species. The No Action Alternative is expected to result in the **negligible** to **moderate** potential to affect all other mysticetes, odontocetes, and pinnipeds. An individual may be exposed to anywhere from a single pile-driving event (lasting no more than a few hours on a single day) to intermittent noise over a period of weeks (or longer) if an individual travels over the larger geographic analysis area where pile driving may be occurring for multiple projects. Effects range from low-level behavioral effects to temporary hearing impairment (Wood et al. 2012). Hearing damage could impair a whale's ability to communicate, which could affect the ability to find a mate. If a NARW were to experience permanent threshold shift (PTS) despite the mitigation measures implemented, such an impact could be significant for NARWs. Hearing damage may also impair foraging and predator avoidance (Weilgart 2007). Behavioral effects resulting from less intense sounds include disturbance, changes in diving or calling behavior, and avoidance of the ensonified area, as summarized by ICF Incorporated (2021). These behavioral effects could interrupt critical functions, such as foraging, or cause increased energy expenditure. Less intense sounds can also lead to masking effects, which can reduce species communication distances or impair the ability to detect prey and/or predators; see discussions in BOEM (2021b; 2021d).

Considering all the IPFs of the No Action Alternative together, BOEM anticipates that the overall impacts associated with reasonably foreseeable planned actions as well as the environmental baseline in the geographic analysis area may result in **major** adverse impacts for NARWs. Given the NARW's declining population status and environmental baseline impacts from vessel traffic and fisheries gear interactions, serious injury or loss of an individual would result in population-level impacts that threaten the viability of the species if a vessel strike or entanglement were to occur. **Moderate** adverse impacts are expected for all other mysticetes, odontocetes, and pinnipeds because the overall effect would be unavoidable, as some individuals will likely experience disturbances, but the majority of affected individuals would be expected to fully recover, and no population-level impacts will occur among marine mammals of the Central Atlantic.

3.3.5 Military Use and Navigation/Vessel Traffic

The Central Atlantic project area consists of three WEAs, identified as WEA A-2 on the north end of the project area and offshore from Delaware Bay, WEA B-1 offshore from Maryland, and WEA C-1 offshore from Virginia and sharing its western border with the CVOW-C Project (OCS-A 0483). **Figure 3-3** shows the TSSs and ATONs within the vicinity of the WEAs.

As shown in **Figure 3-4**, military use in the vicinity of the Central Atlantic WEAs is primarily to the south near WEA C-1. Military vessels, such as carriers, destroyers, and cruisers, were primarily inbound or outbound from Naval Station Norfolk and the Joint Expeditionary Base–Little Creek within the Chesapeake Bay conducting training within the Virginia Capes Range Complex and Operating Area and Range Complex (VACAPES), not within WEA C-1. More information on military vessel traffic in this area can be found in the CVOW-C COP, Section 4.4.8 (Dominion Energy 2023) and also in *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia, Final Environmental Assessment* (BOEM 2012).

Notification of the final Consolidated Port Approaches Port Access Route Studies (CPAPARS) was published in the *Federal Register* on August 28, 2023. The final report, published by USCG, contains the study results of four regional Port Access Route Studies (PARS): the Northern New York Bight; Seacoast of New Jersey Including Offshore Approaches to the Delaware Bay, Delaware; Approaches to the Chesapeake Bay, Virginia; and the Seacoast of North Carolina Including Approaches to the Cape Fear River and Beaufort Inlet, North Carolina.

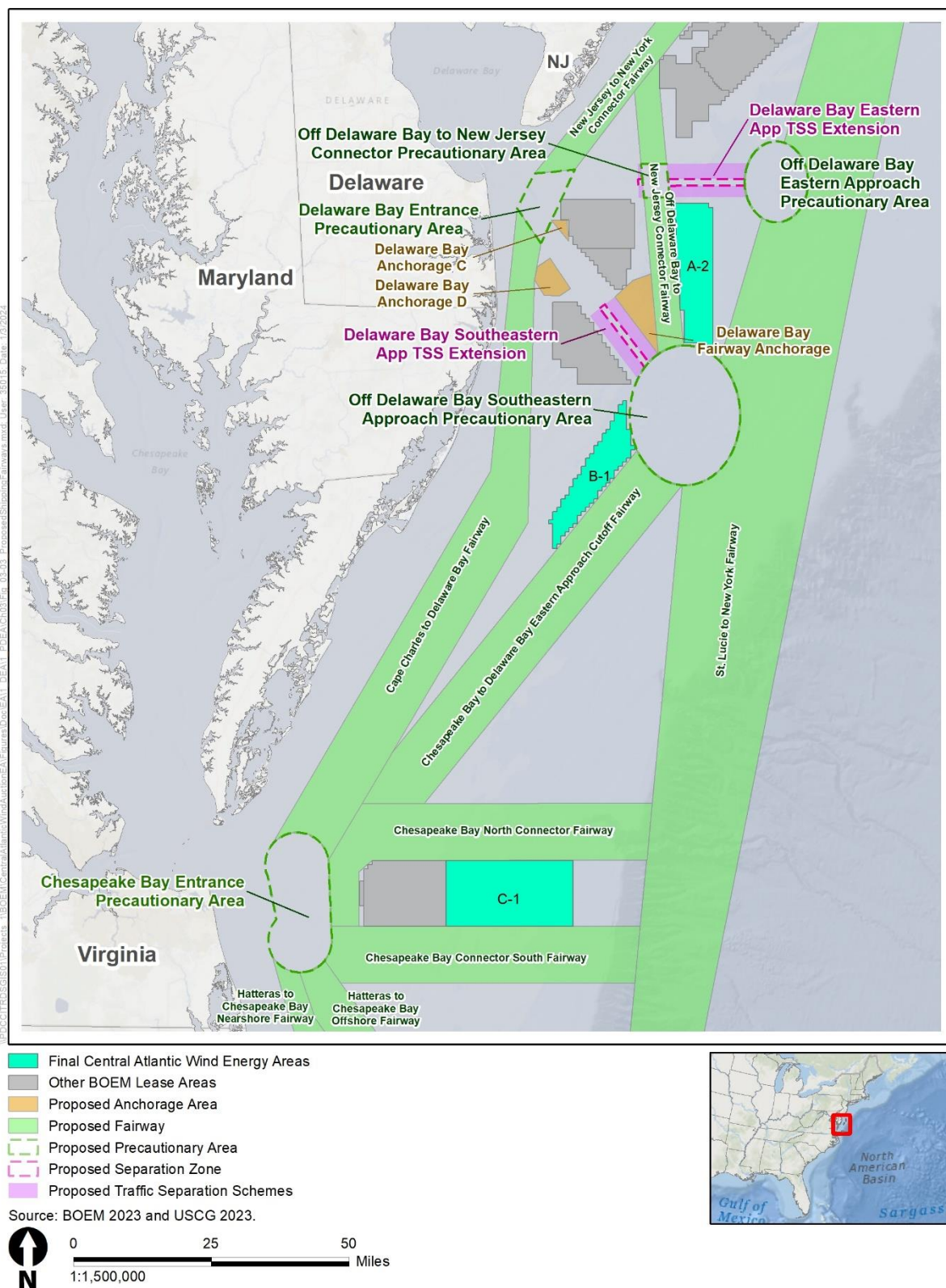


Figure 3-4. Proposed Vessel Routing Measures near the Central Atlantic Wind Auction Wind Energy Areas

There is a deep-draft vessel traffic lane and a tow-tug extension at the entrance to NY harbor and running south near WEA A-2 but far enough to the west so that vessel traffic in the lane should not have an impact within WEA A-2. WEA B-1 is located offshore of Delaware Bay. The entrance to Delaware Bay is approximately 27 nm (50 km) west of WEA A-2. There are several routing measures⁹ that aid vessel traffic and help ships avoid navigational hazards in the vicinity of the WEAs. Vessel traffic in and out of Delaware Bay is regulated by a TSS, which is approximately 6 nm (11 km) from WEA A-2 (Figure 3.2). The TSS within the approach to Delaware Bay consists of four parts: an Eastern Approach, a Southwestern Approach, a Two-Way Traffic Route, and a Precautionary Area (33 CFR 167.170). The Inbound Five Fathom Bank to Cape Henlopen Traffic Lane, the Eastern Approach of the TSS is primarily a shipping route for deep-draft vessels. The Two-Way Traffic Route is used primarily by tug and barge vessels entering and exiting Delaware Bay. The Southeast Approach is approximately 12 nm (28 km) from WEA B-1 and approximately 87 nm (162 km) from WEA C-1.

The central parcel, WEA B-1, offshore of Maryland, is located in between major ports; however, there are three fairways nearby that will need to be considered for impacts on vessel traffic and cable crossings: the Cape Charles to Delaware Bay Fairway is the westernmost and closest to shore; the Chesapeake Bay to Delaware Bay Eastern Approach Cutoff Fairway and the St. Lucie to New York Fairway are to the east of the parcel (www.navcen.uscg.gov/port-access-route-study-reports).

The southernmost parcel, WEA C-1, will need to consider several routing measures that aid vessel traffic and help ships avoid navigational hazards in the vicinity of the Chesapeake Bay. Vessel traffic in and out of Chesapeake Bay is regulated by the Chesapeake Bay TSS consisting of a Southern Approach and an Eastern Approach converging on a Precautionary Area (33 CFR 167.200). On the Southern Approach, the inbound and outbound traffic lanes are separated by a two-way deep-water route (DWR) for deep-draft vessels or naval aircraft carriers. The WEA is located partially within the Chesapeake Bay to Delaware Bay: Eastern Approach Cutoff Fairway, as described in the USCG CPAPARS. The fairway is about 200 miles (322 km) long, approximately 10 nm (18.5 km) wide and includes the customary route taken by vessels transiting between the Port of Virginia; the Port of Baltimore, Maryland; the Port of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; and the Port of Wilmington, Delaware (USCG 2022).

Over the 5- to 7-year timeframe considered in this EA, national security and military interests will continue to use the onshore and offshore areas in the geographic analysis area at a similar rate to current use. It is likely that vessel traffic associated with military vessels, commercial business craft (tugboats, fishing vessels, and ferries), commercial recreational craft (cruise ships and fishing/sight-seeing/diving charters), research vessels, and personal craft (fishing boats, houseboats, yachts and sailboats, and other pleasure craft) will continue using ports and trafficking within the geographic analysis area. Between 1992 and 2012, global shipping traffic increased fourfold (Tournadre 2014). Despite this determination, the general trend along the coastal region from Delaware to North Carolina is that port activity will increase minimally over the timeframe considered.

⁹ The term *routing* measure originates from the International Maritime Organization. The International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, Chapter V, recognizes the International Maritime Organization as the only international body for establishing routing measures (<https://www.imo.org/en/OurWork/Safety/Pages/ShipsRouteing.aspx>). USCG submits and obtains approval for routing measures within U.S. navigable waters to the International Maritime Organization. Areas to Be Avoided, Inshore Traffic Zones, No Anchoring Areas, Precautionary Areas, Roundabouts, and Traffic Separation Schemes are all routing measures (USCG 2020, Appendix B).

Conclusion

Under the No Action Alternative, BOEM would not issue any commercial wind energy leases in the Central Wind WEA, and there would be no effects on military use and navigation/vessel traffic attributable to the Proposed Action; however, BOEM expects ongoing activities and planned actions to have continuing regional impacts on military use and navigation/vessel traffic over the timeframe considered in this EA (**Appendix D**). Over the timeframe considered in this EA, impacts on military use and navigation/vessel traffic from climate change are likely to be small, incremental, and difficult to discern from effects of other ongoing actions.

Ongoing actions resulting in vessel traffic in the geographic analysis area primarily include marine transportation (commercial shipping) and commercial and recreational fishing; however, both activities have co-existed with military use activities in the Central Wind project area for a substantial amount of time. In addition, vessels and aircraft conducting military operations are typically working in military Operation Areas (OPAREAs) away from commercial traffic lanes. All project types listed in the Planned Action Scenario (**Appendix D**) would result in increased vessel traffic in the region; some planned actions would introduce structures (such as met buoys, wind turbines, and offshore substations) that may present risks of allision and collision, as well as obstacles to navigation. Presence of structures associated with reasonably foreseeable offshore wind energy development would impact military and national security vessels and other vessel traffic in the geographic analysis area primarily through risk of allision and collision with stationary structures and other vessels. Deep-draft military vessels are not anticipated to transit outside of navigation channels unless necessary for search and rescue or nontypical operations. Allision risks for smaller vessels moving within or near planned offshore wind structures would be higher. However, these risks would be minimized by projects adhering to USCG and BOEM structural lighting requirements, which would provide lighting at sea level. Risk of allision with commercial or recreational fishing vessels could indirectly increase as a result of the fish aggregating effect around the offshore wind facility structures. Furthermore, increased vessel traffic due to construction of planned offshore wind facilities could lead to course changes of military and national security vessels, congestion and delays at ports, and increased traffic along vessel transit routes.

As offshore wind development structures are built, aircraft navigation patterns and complexity would incrementally increase. These changes could compress lower altitude aviation activity into more limited airspace above the offshore WEAs, potentially leading to airspace conflicts or congestion and increasing collision risks for low-flying aircraft.

Considering all the IPFs together, BOEM anticipates that the overall impacts associated with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions in the geographic analysis area over the timeframe considered would result in **minor** adverse impacts on military use and navigation/vessel traffic.

3.3.6 Sea Turtles

Five species of sea turtles occur in the Central Atlantic. Of the five species, hatchling, juvenile, and adult loggerhead, leatherback, green, and Kemp's ridley sea turtles are expected to occur in the vicinity of the WEAs, and all five species are listed as either endangered or threatened under the ESA. The hawksbill sea turtle is considered rare in the Central Atlantic and is therefore not expected to occur in the WEAs. For information regarding sea turtles' life history, behavioral ecology, and hearing abilities, see Kenney and Vigness-Raposa (2010), Mangi Environmental Group (2011), and Baker and Howson (2021).

Sea turtles are wide-ranging and long-lived, making population trends and estimates difficult. Leatherback nesting trends have been found to vary by region, with overall trends being generally negative (Wallace and Eckert 2018). For loggerhead sea turtles, progress toward recovery has been made since publication of the 2008 Loggerhead Sea Turtle Recovery Plan, but recovery units have not met most of the critical benchmark recovery criteria (NMFS and USFWS 2019). Recent models indicate a persistent reduction in survival and/or recruitment to the nesting population of Kemp's ridley, suggesting that the population is not recovering to historical levels (NMFS and USFWS 2015). The most recent status review for the North Atlantic distinct population segment of green sea turtles estimates that nesting trends are generally increasing (Seminoff et al. 2015). However, a study by Ceriani et al. (2019) has indicated that using nest counts as a direct proxy for adult female population status can be misleading and is not evidence of a strong population recovery.

Regional, pre-existing threats to sea turtles include entanglement in fisheries gear, fisheries bycatch, and vessel strike. Globally, entanglement in and ingestion of human-made debris is a substantial threat to sea turtles, and it is believed that entanglements are underestimated, as not all are reported (Duncan et al. 2017). In the WEAs, leatherback sea turtles are the primary species at risk of becoming entangled, but loggerhead and green sea turtles also occur (BOEM 2021c). Research by Duncan et al. (2017) estimated that over 1,200 entangled sea turtles are encountered per year globally, with just over a 90% mortality rate. Commercial fisheries occurring in the Central Atlantic, as part of the Mid-Atlantic region include bottom trawl, midwater trawl, dredge, gillnet, longline, and pots and traps (BOEM 2016). Commercial vessel traffic in the region is variable, depending on location and vessel type. The commercial vessel types that transit through the Central Atlantic include cargo, passenger, recreational, tug-tow, military, and tanker (BOEM 2021a).

Other existing threats to sea turtles include climate change and anthropogenic noise sources. Climate change has the potential to impact the distribution and abundance of sea turtle prey, due to changing water temperatures, ocean currents, and increased acidity; changing water temperature may also affect sea turtle nesting range (see BOEM (2019) and NMFS (2020a) for discussion of climate change effects on sea turtles). Anthropogenic noise sources are present and may affect sea turtles in a variety of ways. The most notable and widespread noise source is vessel noise emitted by large commercial ships, which are likely to be present and persistent throughout the geographic analysis area.

Conclusion

Under the No Action Alternative, BOEM would not issue any commercial wind energy leases in the Central Atlantic WEA, and there would be no effects on sea turtles attributable to the Proposed Action; however, BOEM expects ongoing activities and planned actions to have continuing regional impacts on sea turtles over the timeframe considered in this EA (**Appendix D**).

Over the timeframe considered in this EA, local impacts on sea turtles from climate change are likely to be small, incremental, and difficult to discern from effects of other ongoing actions. The largest ongoing contributors to impacts on sea turtles stem from commercial marine vessels and commercial and recreational fishing activities, primarily through vessel strikes and entanglement risk.

During reasonably foreseeable offshore wind energy development on existing leases or easements (**Appendix D**), sea turtles may be impacted by anchoring/mooring activities, installation of associated undersea cables, installation of new wind turbines and offshore substation foundations, and vessel

traffic, with additional impacts from lighting and noise associated with all the ongoing and planned actions.

Construction from reasonably foreseeable wind energy development in the geographic analysis area, most notably from pile driving, would create airborne and underwater noise. Sea turtles close to impact pile driving could potentially experience a temporary or permanent loss of hearing sensitivity, and reduced hearing sensitivity could limit the ability to detect predators and prey or find potential mates, reducing the survival and fitness of affected individuals (Finneran et al. 2017; Popper et al. 2014). For example, behavioral effects from impact pile driving of an 8-m monopile could be experienced by sea turtles within approximately 1 mile (1.6 km) of the pile (Denes et al. 2018). If sea turtles are present within the ensonified area, potential behavioral impacts may include altered submergence patterns, short-term disturbances, startle responses (diving or swimming away), short-term displacement of feeding/migrating, and temporary stress responses, as discussed in BOEM (2021b; 2021d) and NSF and USGS (2011). The accumulated stress and energetic costs of avoiding repeated exposure to pile-driving noise over a season or a life stage could potentially have long-term impacts on survival and fitness; see (U.S. Navy 2018) for summary information. In contrast, sea turtles could become habituated to repeated noise exposure over time and not suffer long-term consequences as demonstrated even when the repeated exposures were separated by several days (Moein et al. 1994). While these potential impacts are acknowledged, their potential significance is currently unclear because sea turtle sensitivity and behavioral responses to underwater noise are a subject of ongoing study.

BOEM requires all wind energy COPs on the OCS to include project-specific mitigation and monitoring measures designed to reduce exposure of sea turtles to injurious levels of noise. This requirement will reduce the baseline level of impacts on sea turtles in the geographic analysis area that are likely to occur irrespective of the Proposed Action. Based on current and anticipated future impact avoidance and minimization requirements, it is anticipated that only a small number of individuals would be present close to construction activities, and impacts on sea turtles from construction-related noise would likely be limited to **minor** or **moderate** short-term effects on a small number of individuals and would not be significant at the population level.

Proposed wind energy projects in the geographic region (not including the Proposed Action) have been evaluated for potential effects on sea turtles from entanglement, vessel strikes, and noise. NMFS conducted a broad assessment of the effects of survey and data collection related activities for offshore wind energy development projects off the U.S. Atlantic Coast (Anderson 2021). They found that if projects meeting the design criteria implement certain avoidance and mitigation measures, the activities are not likely to adversely affect any ESA-listed species under NMFS's jurisdiction. Furthermore, NMFS published a biological opinion describing the effects of the construction, operation, and eventual decommissioning of the proposed Ocean Wind 1 project northeast of the Central Atlantic (NMFS 2023). That assessment concluded that pile driving is likely to adversely affect ESA-listed sea turtles, mainly from behavioral disturbance, but given the avoidance and mitigation measures, the anticipated effects likely will not jeopardize the continued existence of sea turtles. Other analyses have reached similar conclusions (**Table 2-1**).

Other sources of noise from reasonably foreseeable wind projects include helicopters and aircraft used for transportation and facility monitoring, HRG surveys, turbine operation, and vessel traffic associated with these activities. Depending on their distribution in relation to the other noise sources and the

timing of activities generating noise, the duration and frequency of any exposure of sea turtles to the other noise would be variable but anticipated to only result in behavioral disturbance impacts (NMFS 2013, 2020a). However, accumulated stress and energetic costs of avoiding repeated exposure to noise sources over a season or a life stage could have long-term effects on survival and fitness.

Vessel noise has the potential to result in infrequent behavioral impacts on sea turtles, including temporary startle responses and changes to submergence patterns, masking of biologically relevant sounds, and physiological stress (NSF and USGS 2011; Samuel et al. 2005). Sea turtles may respond to vessel approach, noise, or both with a startle response (diving or swimming away) or with a temporary stress response by increasing submergence time between breaths, increasing duration of dives, or swimming to the surface (Lenhardt 1994; NSF and USGS 2011; O'Hara and Wilcox 1990; Samuel 2004). Hazel et al. (2007) demonstrated that sea turtles appear to only respond behaviorally to vessels at approximately 33 feet (10 meters) or closer, which suggests that sea turtles' ability to detect approaching vessels is primarily dependent on vision, not acoustic.

As discussed in **Section 3.3.1**, attraction effects from foundations are likely beneficial to sea turtles, due to the improved feeding opportunities; however, these beneficial effects would be offset by negative effects associated with increased interactions with fishing gear or increased risk of vessel strikes (ICF Incorporated 2021). Overall, the combined effects of the presence of wind farm structures on sea turtles are variable—ranging from incrementally adverse to incrementally beneficial—and difficult to predict with certainty.

Considering all the IPFs together, BOEM anticipates that the overall impacts associated with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions in the geographic analysis area may result in **moderate** adverse impacts on sea turtles because the overall effect would be unavoidable, as some individuals will likely experience disturbances, but the majority of affected individuals would be expected to recover completely, and population numbers are not anticipated to be affected.

3.4 Alternative B – Proposed Action/Preferred Alternative

The Proposed Action/Preferred Alternative is analyzed alone and in combination with the changing baseline conditions as described in the No Action Alternative— Affected Environment section (**Section 3.3**).

3.4.1 Benthic Resources

The main impacts on benthic organisms from routine Proposed Action activities include crushing or smothering of organisms by anchors and moorings, geotechnical and benthic equipment, and clump anchors for the met buoys. Impacts from these samplings are expected to be limited to the immediate area of the activity and a maximum area of disturbance of 118 m² of seafloor from the meteorological buoy between its clump anchor and mooring chain (BOEM 2014). In addition, the data collected during HRG surveys could identify certain benthic habitat features (e.g., complex habitat), allowing the lessee to develop and implement appropriate avoidance measures for placement of anchors and moorings and clump anchors for met buoys. Larger, mobile benthic organisms (e.g., lobsters, crabs) may be able to avoid lethal impacts but would still experience displacement within the footprint of project-related infrastructure. Additionally, sediment suspension and redistribution during met buoy deployment could interfere with the filter-feeding mechanisms of bivalve mollusks (e.g., scallops), but this impact would be

short term, localized, and only occur for a maximum of eight met buoys in the entirety of the WEAs. Because sonar, sub-bottom profiling, magnetometry, and benthic imaging (e.g., video) involve remote sensing of the seafloor, these site characterization activities would not physically alter the benthos.

SBPs, such as boomers, emit intense sound pulses. There is limited data regarding the effect of sound on benthic invertebrates. A review of available studies indicated that such sound pulses have minimal effects on marine invertebrates (Carroll et al. 2017). In general, particle motion is most relevant to frequencies below 1,000 hertz (Hz); sound sources operating above 1,000 Hz are unlikely to affect invertebrates and fishes that purely sense particle motion. For the sources that do operate below 1,000 Hz, the effects to invertebrates are expected to be minimal due to the short range of this acoustic cue (Popper and Hawkins 2018). Additionally, because there are no accepted thresholds for particle motion for which the potential for impact may be assessed, particle motion impacts were not evaluated separately from sound pressure impacts. Geotechnical and benthic sampling may disturb, injure, or cause mortality to benthic resources in the immediate area sampled.

BOEM estimates that approximately 2,466 geotechnical/benthic samples would be taken by lessees for site characterization under Alternative B (see **Appendix A** for geotechnical/benthic sampling calculations). The physical bottom-sampling footprint for each collection is dependent upon the sampling device used but in general is anticipated to be on the order of 1 to 10 m² per sample (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). Actual areas sampled are small, but some instruments are positioned in large frames that land on the seafloor, expanding the sampling footprint and potentially crushing benthic resources. The impacts of the small footprint of the samples over the WEAs and along potential transmission cable routes of the Central Atlantic are not expected to result in the loss of any species diversity or ecosystem function. Additionally, recovery of the soft-bottom benthic environment could take a few months to a few years depending on the substrate composition (with sandy substrates recovering more quickly than silt/clay). Organisms from adjacent, unaffected sediments could migrate to the location where a grab or core had been taken, facilitating recovery. Benthic impacts from site characterization activities are expected to be minor.

Beds of SAV and purpose-built artificial reefs are not present in the WEAs but could be present along the transmission cable routes closer to shore and could be impacted by bottom sampling. Additional nearshore habitats that could be impacted by bottom sampling include shellfish beds and estuarine habitats. However, specific transmission cable routes to shore are unknown at this stage, making it difficult to determine the extent to which these types of habitats could be impacted. Nevertheless, the number of inshore samples collected along the transmission cable route is expected to be small along each route corridor, and inshore sampling would require specific state permits and may be subject to mitigation measures at that stage. Additionally, there are no known locations of stony or soft corals in the WEAs, and the seafloor is ranked as “low suitability” habitat for these organisms (BOEM 2012; 2016). Hard-bottom habitats (e.g., rocky reef communities) may exist in small, isolated patches, and data collected during initial remote geophysical surveys and existing data sources would sufficiently characterize the benthic resources so that sensitive habitats are avoided to the maximum extent practicable. BOEM would require lessees to develop and implement avoidance measures near these resources before authorizing activities that would disturb the seafloor.

Biological surveys—primarily fishery surveys, including trawl, gillnet, ventless trap, and shellfish surveys, but also placement of fixed gear and passive acoustic monitoring mooring equipment—and the use of

sediment profile and plan view imaging equipment would likely result in some benthic disturbance and direct mortality to benthic species (Baker and Howson 2021). These activities could also reduce the amount of prey available to sea turtles, marine mammals, and marine fish, including Atlantic sturgeon. However, given the limited extent and duration of bottom-disturbing survey activities relative to the amount of habitat available in the geographic analysis area, these activities are unlikely to have a measurable effect on the feeding behavior and biological fitness of any individual fish. Generally, the impacted areas would be small, and surveys would be conducted with estimated frequencies and durations as described in **Appendix A**. These surveys would also occur infrequently and would be of limited duration. Expected mortality and benthic disturbance is anticipated to be undetectable within the overall benthic regime, and impacts on benthic resources are expected to be negligible.

Based on previous proposals, anchors for boat-shaped or discus-shaped buoys would each weigh about 2,721 to 4,536 kg and have a footprint of about 0.5 m² and an anchor sweep of about 34,398 m² (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). The maximum number of buoys expected for the project is eight, resulting in a potential impact on soft-bottom habitat from anchors of 4 m². A total of 68 acres of seafloor could be affected, assuming that the maximum number of met buoys (eight) are installed, that all buoys are either boat-shaped or discus-shaped, and that they disturb the maximum area of seafloor. Affected areas are expected to recover within a few months to a few years (with sandy substrates recovering more quickly than silt/clay) after decommissioning of the buoy (Brooks et al. 2006; Kritzer et al. 2016; Lindholm et al. 2004). Note that the anchor cable would not make complete contact with all areas of the bottom within its sweep (BOEM 2016), and use of spar-type buoys would decrease the area of impact significantly. Thus, benthic impacts from buoy installation and operation are expected to be minor. A met buoy clump anchor would increase the hard surface available to support certain benthic organisms (e.g., mussels, barnacles, algae, other encrusting organisms), but this community would be very different from that of the original soft-bottom community (Michel et al. 2007). With a maximum of only eight met buoys installed, this additional hard surface would be minimal.

Decommissioning of buoys is not expected to result in adverse impacts on benthic resources, as it requires a limited number of vessels and can be completed in 1 to 2 days depending on the buoy type (Baker and Howson 2021). Often a crane is used to remove the buoy, and divers perform site clearance activities to return the seafloor to its original state. Thus, benthic impacts from buoy decommissioning are expected to be negligible.

Some invertebrates are prey for listed species (e.g., whales, sea turtles, sturgeon), and impacts on benthic resources may alter the diet composition of these protected species. However, because the amount of benthic habitat affected by routine activities would be extremely small relative to the available foraging habitat in the region, any effects on protected species resulting from benthic disturbance are expected to be negligible (Anderson 2021; NMFS 2013).

Non-Routine Events

The recovery of lost survey equipment is a newly identified non-routine event from previous EAs (**Table 2-1**) and therefore is carried forward for analysis in this EA. Recovery of lost survey equipment could potentially have benthic impacts. A commonly used method for retrieval of lost equipment is through dragging grapnel lines. A single vessel deploys a grapnel line to the seafloor and drags it along the bottom until it catches the lost equipment, which is then brought to the surface for recovery. This

process could result in significant bottom disturbances, as it requires dragging the grapnel line along the bottom until it hooks the lost equipment, which may require multiple passes in a given area. In addition to dragging grapnel line along the bottom, after the line catches the lost equipment, it will drag all the components along the seafloor until recovery, resulting in additional benthic impacts.

Where lost survey equipment is not able to be retrieved because it is either small or buoyant enough to be carried away by currents or is completely or partially embedded in the seafloor (for example, a broken vibracore rod), additional bottom disturbance may occur. For example, a broken vibracore rod that cannot be retrieved may need to be cut and capped 1 to 2 meters below the seafloor, resulting in additional bottom disturbance in the immediate vicinity of the lost equipment.

The extent of impacts related to the recovery of equipment would depend on the type of equipment lost. The size of the lost equipment and/or the replacement cost would dictate the number of attempts made at recovery. The number of attempts made at recovery would affect both the size of the resultant impact area and the time spent searching. Additionally, the location of the lost equipment could affect the level of impact on other resources. Because the WEAs are predominantly composed of sand substrate, it is generally anticipated that the benthos would recover quickly without remedial or mitigating action (Brooks et al. 2006; Kritzer et al. 2016; Lindholm et al. 2004). Impacts from non-routine events are expected to be negligible.

Conclusion

Impacts of site assessment and site characterization activities on benthic communities are expected to be **negligible** to **minor**. Primary effects of routine activities associated with the Proposed Action would be crushing and smothering by clump anchors and mooring chains. These impacts would be limited to the immediate footprint of the buoy and spread out across each WEA. The maximum area affected would be small for buoy-related activities. The recovery of affected benthic communities to pre-disturbance levels is expected to take from a few months to a few years, depending on the degree of impact and specific composition of the benthic substrate and associated community. BOEM would require a lessee to incorporate avoidance measures before physical sampling and met buoy installation near any hard-bottom communities identified during geophysical surveying (**Section 4**). Impacts from non-routine events are expected to be **negligible** because non-routine events would occur infrequently and would be of limited extent and duration with respect to vessel activity and anchoring.

Impacts on benthic communities from non-routine events are limited to those associated with the recovery of lost equipment. The extent of impacts would depend on the type of lost equipment. Given that the WEAs are predominantly composed of sand substrate, it is generally anticipated that benthic impacts from non-routine events are expected to be negligible because sand substrate recovers quickly without remedial or mitigating action.

Cumulative Impacts: The incremental impacts from the Proposed Action resulting from individual IPFs would range from negligible to minor for benthic resources. BOEM anticipates that the cumulative impacts associated with the Proposed Action and with ongoing and planned actions would be **moderate** for benthic resources in the geographic analysis area, because impacts are unavoidable, but the viability of benthic resources is not threatened. The main impact drivers, which are analyzed under the No Action Alternative, stem from recurring bottom disturbance from bottom-tending fishing gear and mortality resulting from the planned wind projects.

3.4.2 Commercial and Recreational Fishing

The Proposed Action site characterization and site assessment activities involve installation, maintenance, and decommissioning of met buoys within each WEA and surveys for site characterization within each WEA and along each potential transmission cable route. These activities would result in increased vessel traffic in the area and the temporary exclusion/displacement of vessels to prevent conflicts and strikes with survey vessels and gear. The Proposed Action includes installation of a maximum of eight met buoys, which takes approximately 1 to 3 days to complete depending upon met buoy type (**Section 2.4.4**). Exclusion/displacement as a result of survey activities involving geotechnical exploration and other operations are expected to be on the scale of hours and confined to the immediate area around the survey ship. Vessels not related to site characterization or site activities that may be transiting the area could use USCG notices (i.e., Local Notice to Mariners) to avoid the areas where buoys are being installed. Impacts on commercial and recreational fishing activities from surveys for site characterization could vary depending on the fishing gear type used (e.g., fishermen using fixed gear may need to retrieve their gear before a survey vessel could potentially transit over their gear in their fishing location).

Site characterization and site assessment activities are expected to take place in the spring and summer months, which would overlap with commercial and recreational fishing seasons. Commercial and recreational fishing would not be broadly excluded from the areas inside the WEAs or along the potential transmission cable routes; temporary exclusion would only be necessary within the immediate footprint of site characterization and site assessment activities. However, noise generated from low-frequency sound (produced by some survey equipment) may result in decreased catch rates of fish while the survey is occurring. Decreased catch rates may be most notable in hook and line fisheries because behavior changes may reduce the availability of the fish to be captured in the fishery (Lokkeborg et al. 2012; Pearson et al. 1992). The direct impacts of these noise sources on fish is analyzed in **Section 3.4.3** and are expected to range from negligible to minor.

As also noted in **Section 3.4.3**, met buoy clump anchors could provide previously unavailable habitat for species that prefer structured and hard-bottom habitats, creating a temporary increase in these types of fish near the buoy while the structure is in place (ICF Incorporated 2021). Additionally, the buoys themselves may provide habitat for pelagic species, such as dorado (also known as dolphinfish) (ICF Incorporated 2021). Installation of met buoys could, therefore, have a temporary and limited beneficial effect on commercial and recreational fisheries, depending on the species of interest and the fishing gear used.

Impacts from seafloor disturbances are anticipated to range from negligible to minor for commercial and recreational fisheries. As described in **Sections 3.4.1 and 3.4.3**, mollusks (such as scallops) would likely be adversely affected (buried or crushed) in the immediate area of the buoy clump anchors and moorings and suffer from increases in suspended sediment load during the installation and decommissioning process; however, the area impacted by met buoy installations is small relative to the area available for commercial and recreational fishing. Impacts from biological surveys, primarily fishery surveys, would likely result in some direct mortality to commercially important finfish and invertebrates and could include impacts on ESA-listed species; these impacts are discussed in **Section 3.4.3**.

Prior to identification of the final Central Atlantic WEAs, major areas of fishing interest were excluded to minimize potential conflict between activities (BOEM 2021a). According to NCCOS modeling, extensive

scallop and surfclam fishing have been identified in WEA A-2, and some surfclam fishing is likely present in WEA C-1 (NOAA NCCOS 2023). Similarly, most coastal recreational fishing for the Central Atlantic takes place outside of the boundaries of the WEAs (Geo-Marine Inc. 2010; New York State Department of State 2013). Relative to existing vessel traffic, the Proposed Action would result in a nominal increase in vessel traffic, as outlined in **Appendix A**, that will be spread out over a 5- to 7-year period; therefore, impacts of increased vessel traffic on commercial and recreational fishing are anticipated to be negligible.

Although commercial fishing vessels may transit the WEAs enroute to historical fishing grounds, survey activities or met buoy installation activities likely would not interfere with access to active fishing grounds beyond the WEAs, except for the potential need to change transit routes slightly to avoid survey and installation vessels and installed met buoys. After met buoys are decommissioned and removed, the proposed sites are anticipated to pose no obstacle to commercial or recreational fishing.

There are numerous port and marina locations shoreward of the WEAs that may be used by commercial fishing vessels, recreational vessels, and project vessels. The projected number of vessel trips for site characterization and site assessment activities (**Appendix A**) at any of these ports or marinas would be small relative to existing use (**Section 4.2.5**) and are not expected to adversely impact current use of these facilities.

Non-Routine Events

Similar to the discussion presented in **Section 3.4.1**, the recovery of lost survey equipment could potentially have impacts on commercial and recreational fishing through the temporary displacement of fishing activities. The extent of impacts would depend on the type of lost equipment; the size of the lost equipment and/or the replacement cost would dictate the number of attempts made at recovery. The number of recovery attempts could affect the size of the resultant impact area and the time spent searching. The location of the lost equipment would also affect the impact on other resources.

Furthermore, lost survey equipment that is not recovered could interfere with commercial and recreational fishing activities by acting as a potential hazard for bottom-tending fishing gear. For example, a broken vibracore rod that cannot be retrieved may need to be cut and capped 1 to 2 meters below the seafloor to remove the potential hazard, which would result in bottom disturbance to the immediate vicinity of the lost equipment. Most fishing gear penetrates < 1 meter, but 2-meter burial may be required and would be determined on case-by-case basis with BOEM and BSEE. In any case, the potential for recovery operations to interact with commercial or recreational fishing activities is low, given that recovery operations would likely involve one vessel for a short period of time; therefore, impacts are expected to be **negligible**.

Conclusion

Impacts on commercial and recreational fisheries under the Proposed Action for site assessment and site characterization activities are expected to range from **negligible** to **minor** depending on the fishery and Proposed Action activity, as effects would be notable, but the resource would be expected to recover completely without remedial or mitigating action. Minor impacts are expected based on multiple factors, including the low level of vessel traffic activity associated with site characterization and site assessment activities relative to existing traffic, the fact that up to eight met buoys would be

installed over a relatively large geographic area, and the relatively small spatial area and limited duration of sound produced from routine activities and events. Communication and coordination between a lessee and affected fishermen could greatly reduce the potential for conflict during vessel movement and met buoy installation activities. Impacts from non-routine events are expected to be **negligible** because non-routine events would occur infrequently and would be of limited extent and duration with respect to vessel activity.

Cumulative Impacts: The incremental impacts under the Proposed Action resulting from individual IPFs are anticipated to range from negligible to minor for commercial and recreational fishing. BOEM anticipates that the cumulative impacts associated with the Proposed Action and with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions would be **moderate** for commercial and recreational fishing in the geographic analysis area, because some fishing operations would experience substantial disruptions for the entire timeframe under consideration even with remedial action. The main impact drivers stem from construction of offshore structures related to planned wind projects.

3.4.3 Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat

Review of previous lease issuance EAs and the Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia EA (**Table 2-1**) identified potential impacts on fish resources and EFH that could occur in WEAs during site characterization and site assessment. Although all of these previous documents do not specifically address the Central Atlantic area, many species occur across all areas addressed in these previous documents, and their conclusions on impact levels are applicable to this EA. The following conclusions for site characterization that were made in previous EAs (where relevant) are expected to be the same in the Central Atlantic and will not be carried forward in this analysis, noting that information has been added where relevant to address recent scientific literature:

- Of the sources that may be used in geophysical surveys for offshore wind, only a handful (e.g., boomers, sparkers, bubble guns, and some SBPs) emit sounds at frequencies that are within the hearing range of most fishes and invertebrates. This means that side-scan sonars, multibeam echosounders, and some SBPs would not be audible and thus would not affect these taxa. Certain species like herrings are capable of detecting higher frequency sounds and thus may experience short-term, spatially limited behavioral impacts from sources like side-scan sonars and multibeam echosounders. For the sources that are audible, it is important to consider other factors such as source level, beamwidth, and duty cycle (Ruppel et al. 2022). Boomers, sparkers, hull-mounted SBPs, and bubble guns have source levels close to the threshold for injury for pressure-sensitive fishes, so unless a fish was within a few meters of the source, injury is highly unlikely (Crocker and Fratantonio 2016; Popper et al. 2014). Behavioral impacts could occur over slightly larger spatial scales. For example, if one assumes an SPL threshold of 150 dB re 1 μ Pa for behavioral disturbance (GARFO 2020), sounds with source levels of 190 dB re μ Pa·m would fall below this threshold several hundred meters from the source (assuming $15 \cdot \log R$ propagation loss). This means that the lowest-powered sparkers, boomers, and bubble guns would not result in behavioral disturbance beyond this distance, and this range would be even smaller for slightly quieter sources like towed SBPs (Crocker and Fratantonio 2016). It should be noted that these numbers are reported in terms of acoustic pressure because there are currently no behavioral disturbance thresholds for particle motion. It is expected that behavioral impact ranges would

be even smaller for particle motion–sensitive species, including invertebrates. Because most HRG sources are typically “on” for short periods with silence in between, only a few “pings” emitted from a moving vessel towing an active acoustic source would reach fish or invertebrates below, so behavioral effects would be intermittent and temporary. Overall, the level of disturbance from geophysical and geotechnical surveys is expected to be negligible for fishes and invertebrates due to the frequency range, the small spatial extent of sound propagation, and the short duration of exposure. Additionally, no significant adverse effects on EFH for any pelagic species are anticipated.

- Impacts from vessel and equipment noise are expected to be negligible. Noise from vessels and equipment (other than the site assessment and site characterizations related equipment discussed in this section) would be temporary and spatially limited because vessels would be moving. Any potential impacts could result in behavioral changes (BOEM 2021c; 2021d). Vessel and equipment noise associated with the Proposed Action would be inconsequential relative to existing vessel noise in the geographic analysis area.

The EFH Assessment (**Appendix E**) includes a description and discussion of the potential activities considered under the Proposed Action and evaluates impacts on soft-bottom benthic, hard-bottom benthic, and pelagic (water column) habitats and species.

Installation of clump anchors associated with met buoys may cause an increase in local suspended sediments. These impacts would be limited to the immediate area surrounding the anchors and of short duration. With a maximum of eight met buoys to be installed across all WEAs, these impacts are anticipated to be negligible. Installation clump anchors and associated mooring chain also may result in the direct mortality of benthic invertebrates and the loss of benthic habitat. Sessile (immobile) marine invertebrates, including molluscan shellfish, would be lost (buried or crushed) in the footprint of the clump anchor and the area of the anchor chain sweep, as discussed in **Section 3.4.2**. Although sea scallops are mobile shellfish, it is a conservative assumption that they would not be able to avoid sudden deployment of a clump anchor, and, for these analyses, they are considered to be sessile. The amount of habitat temporarily displaced or lost in the area is small compared to the amount of habitat available in the surrounding area, and the recovery of affected habitat to pre-disturbance levels is expected to take from a few months to a few years, depending on the degree of impact and specific composition of the benthic substrate and associated community. Fish and mobile invertebrates are expected to move to the surrounding areas during installation of a met buoy. Clump anchors could adversely affect EFH; however, these structures have a small footprint and are not expected to significantly affect the quality or quantity of EFH in the WEAs. Additionally, the WEAs are predominantly composed of sand substrate, and it is generally anticipated that the benthos would recover quickly (Brooks et al. 2006; Kritzer et al. 2016; Lindholm et al. 2004). Therefore, impacts from habitat loss due to met buoy installation on finfish, invertebrates, and EFH are expected to be negligible.

Met buoy clump anchors installed on soft substrates would introduce hard substrate to these areas that could be colonized by benthic invertebrates. Fish species that prefer hard-bottom or complex habitats would likely be attracted to anchors, potentially increasing local fish abundance (ICF Incorporated 2021). Additionally, the buoys themselves may provide habitat for pelagic species, such as dorado (also known as dolphinfish) (ICF Incorporated 2021). Previous proposals have indicated that the maximum area of disturbance related to deployment of a spar-buoy occurs during anchor deployment/removal, resulting

in a maximum area of disturbance of 118 m² of seafloor between its clump anchor and mooring chain (BOEM 2014). The mooring placements would avoid complex habitat and would be short term as they would be removed once the buoys are decommissioned. Changes in species composition and community assemblage is expected only at the anchor and buoy, and, as a result, effects on finfish and invertebrate populations and EFH are expected to be negligible because a total of eight met buoys would be installed across all WEAs. As discussed in **Section 3.4.2**, impacts from removal of met buoys are expected to be negligible on finfish and invertebrate populations, and EFH.

BOEM may include mitigation measures resulting from the EFH consultation as appropriate for the project in the final lease. It should be noted that BOEM has committed to sharing survey data and deployment plans directly with NMFS and via the recent requirement for the lessees to provide agency communication plans so that information is shared directly with consulting agencies in a timely manner.

Biological surveys, primarily fishery surveys, would likely result in some direct mortality to finfish and invertebrates and could include impacts on ESA-listed species such as the Atlantic sturgeon. However, the dispersed nature of biological survey-related vessel traffic and the limited number of surveys (see **Appendix A: Vessel Trips and Scenarios**) reduces the potential for repeated disturbances (Baker and Howson 2021). Generally, methodologies employed in fisheries surveys include returning most of the animals back to the sea as quickly as possible. Nevertheless, sub-sampling and other trauma is expected to result in some mortality. This mortality is anticipated to be undetectable within the overall fishery management regime described in **Section 3.3.3**. Although the overall impacts on finfish and invertebrates from biological surveys are anticipated to be negligible, BOEM recognizes that some fishery surveys could impact ESA-listed species. Gillnet sampling, in particular, poses a risk of injury or mortality to adult sturgeon (BOEM 2021c). Measures described in SOC (Section 4) were developed to minimize the impacts of these surveys.

Impacts on finfish from vessel traffic associated with the Proposed Action are generally not expected to occur. Considering the limited number of vessels involved in the Proposed Action, the slow vessel speeds, and the fact that these vessels would be spread out across a variety of port locations, impacts on the Atlantic sturgeon are expected to be negligible (Baker and Howson 2021).

Geotechnical and benthic sampling may impact HAPCs (**Figure 3-2**) in the immediate area sampled. BOEM estimates that approximately 1,004 geotechnical/benthic samples would be taken by the lessee for site characterization under Alternative B (see **Appendix A** for geotechnical sampling calculations). However, only a small number of geotechnical and benthic samples would be taken within inshore areas (including within HAPCs) associated with the potential transmission cable routes, and sampling would be subject to specific state permit conditions relative to the undetermined transmission cable route. As discussed in **Section 3.4.2**, the physical bottom-sampling footprint for each collection is dependent upon the sampling device used but, in general, is anticipated to be on the order of 0.1 to 10 m² per sample (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). The impacts of the small footprint of the samples within the inshore area along potential transmission cable routes (including within HAPCs) are not expected to result in the loss of any ecosystem function. Impacts on HAPCs from geotechnical and benthic sampling are expected to be negligible. BOEM requested consultation with NMFS in 2021 for three Atlantic Renewable Energy Regions (North Atlantic Planning Area, Mid-Atlantic Planning Area, and South Atlantic Planning Area) and adjacent coastal waters over the next 10 years (i.e., June 2021—June 2031). On June 29, 2021, NMFS completed consultation pursuant to Section 7 of the ESA of 1973, as

amended, concerning the effects of certain site assessment and site characterization activities to be carried out to support the siting of offshore wind energy development projects off the U.S. Atlantic Coast. The consultation does not consider the effects of any survey activities that have the potential to result in directed or incidental capture or collection of any ESA-listed species (i.e., trawl surveys or gillnet surveys).

Through the consultation process for the New York Bight Draft Environmental Assessment, NMFS provided recommendations related to potential impacts on inshore areas and conservation measures to minimize impacts on EFH (NMFS 2021b). Such recommendations included:

- Avoid destructive sampling of important estuarine and inshore habitats including sub-tidal and intertidal flats, SAV, shellfish reefs and beds, and tidal marshes;
- Coordinate directly with NMFS prior to planning and scheduling for any inshore or estuarine sampling;
- Conduct high-resolution, comprehensive (100% coverage) habitat mapping in any areas with potential bottom impacts (e.g., from anchors of met ocean buoys) and that results of these mapping efforts should be shared with NMFS for review (NMFS 2021b); and
- Avoid placing met buoy anchors and chains (inclusive of the chain sweep area) in areas with complex habitats, benthic features with pronounced vertical relief (e.g., sand waves, slopes of ridge, and trough complexes), areas with dense aggregations of biota (e.g., cerianthid beds, shellfish beds), or areas with particularly sensitive species (e.g., northern star coral, seawhips). Complex habitats are defined in NMFS's *Recommendations for Mapping Fish Habitat* (NMFS 2021c).

Non-Routine Events

Similar to **Section 3.4.2**, the recovery of lost survey equipment could potentially have impacts on finfish and invertebrate populations and EFH. The extent of impacts would depend on the type of lost equipment and if the equipment can be recovered. The size of the lost equipment and/or the replacement cost would dictate the number of attempts made at recovery, affecting the size of the resultant impact area and the time spent searching. Additionally, the location of the lost equipment could affect the impact on other resources. When equipment is not able to be retrieved, bottom disturbance may occur from cutting/capping activities or from the equipment itself as it is carried away by currents. As described in **Section 3.4.1**, the impacts on finfish and invertebrate populations, and EFH resulting from the recovery of lost equipment are expected to be negligible.

Conclusion

Impacts from site characterization and site assessment activities on finfish and shellfish populations and EFH in the WEAs are expected to be **negligible** because primary impacts on this resource are disturbance related and no population-level effects are anticipated for the associated finfish and invertebrates or their EFH, or for any ESA-listed species due to the relatively small and localized areas that could be disturbed in the course of geotechnical investigations, benthic sampling, biological surveys, installation and removal of a meteorological buoy, and vessel anchoring. The recovery of potentially affected EFH would vary based on habitat and the degree of impact. Furthermore, implementation of SOC's (**Appendix**

H) would minimize potential impacts on finfish and shellfish populations. Impacts from non-routine events are expected to be **negligible** because non-routine events would occur infrequently and would be of limited extent and duration with respect to vessel activity.

Cumulative Impacts: The incremental impacts under the Proposed Action resulting from individual IPFs would range from negligible to minor for finfish, invertebrates, and EFH. BOEM anticipates that the cumulative impacts associated with the Proposed Action and with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions would be **moderate** for finfish, invertebrates, and EFH in the geographic analysis area, because a notable and measurable adverse impact is anticipated, but most resources would likely recover when the impacting agents were gone and remedial or mitigating actions were taken. The main impact drivers were analyzed under the No Action Alternative and stem from bottom-tending fishing gear, construction-related noise, and placement of offshore structures related to planned wind projects.

3.4.4 Marine Mammals

Factors that could potentially have an impact on marine mammals from the Proposed Action include acoustic effects from site characterization surveys, vessels, and equipment noise; benthic habitat effects; and vessel strikes. Potential impacts on marine mammals during met buoy installation, operation, and decommissioning include associated vessel traffic, possible entanglement in the mooring, and temporary disturbance of benthic habitat. Additional impacts from biological surveys include entanglement, capture, injury, and mortality. BOEM has developed SOC for lessees and operators, which are designed to prevent or reduce possible impacts on marine mammals during site characterization and site assessment activities (**Section 4**). The predominant source of noise during site characterization activities that could affect marine mammals would be HRG survey activities. However, the potential for impacts is not equal among HRG equipment. Multibeam echosounder and side-scan sonar typically used during site characterization surveys operate at frequencies over 180 kHz, which is outside the general hearing range of marine mammals likely to occur in the Central Atlantic and not likely to affect these species. BOEM acknowledges that some commercially available multibeam echosounders and side-scan sonars can operate at frequencies below 180 kHz; however, no surveys completed thus far on existing offshore wind leases have used equipment at these settings. Also, the resolution provided from lower frequencies would not likely meet BOEM guidelines for geophysical data collection pursuant to requirements at 30 CFR § 585.610–585.611 and 30 CFR § 585.626(a) (BOEM 2024), and use of non-standard equipment is unlikely. Multibeam echosounders have a narrow beamwidth (up to 6°). In general, sources that emit sound in narrow beams directed at the seafloor are less likely to affect marine species because they ensonify a smaller portion of the water column, thus reducing the likelihood that an animal encounters the sound (Ruppel et al. 2022). Parametric SBPs operate below 180 kHz, but no impacts are expected to occur during operation of these sources due to the narrow beamwidth (< 5°, which significantly reduces the impact range of the source) and rapid attenuation of the higher frequencies (≥ 85 kHz) in seawater. Most HRG sources emit short pulses of sound, with periods of silence in between. This means that only several “pings” emitted from a vessel towing an active acoustic source would reach an animal below, even if the animal were stationary (Ruppel et al. 2022).

Impacts from site characterization have been analyzed in the Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia EA and other relevant regulatory documents provided in **Table 2-1**. Despite regional

differences in some of the assessments, the conclusions on impact levels are applicable to this EA, as there is substantial overlap in the species considered. The following conclusions for site characterization that were made in the previous analyses are expected to be the same for the Proposed Action:

- The acoustic signals from HRG survey equipment in the Proposed Action are within the hearing range for some marine mammals, but given their source levels, it is not likely to cause hearing impairment. Behavioral disturbance may be possible. NMFS currently uses a threshold for behavioral disturbance (Level B) of 160 dB re 1 μ Pa SPL for non-explosive impulsive sounds (e.g., airguns and impact pile driving) and intermittent sound sources (e.g., scientific and non-tactical sonar) and a threshold of 120 dB re 1 μ Pa SPL for continuous sounds (e.g., vibratory pile driving, drilling) (NMFS 2022). Recently, BOEM and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) characterized underwater sounds produced by HRG sources and their potential to affect marine mammals (Ruppel et al. 2022). Although some geophysical sources can be detected by marine mammals, – Ruppel et al. (2022) concluded that most HRG sources, even without mitigation, are unlikely to result in substantial behavioral disturbances of marine mammals given several key physical characteristics of the sound sources, including source level, frequency range, duty cycle, and beamwidth. With mitigation like shutdown and clearance zones, the likelihood of behavioral disturbance is negligible. This finding is consistent with findings that the directionality of many of these sources can greatly influence the horizontal propagation of sound, thus reducing the distance from the source at which the potential for behavioral disturbance may occur (86 *FR* 22160; 86 *FR* 26465; 85 *FR* 21198). The June 29, 2021, programmatic ESA consultation with NMFS (Anderson 2021) determined that, with implementation of the BOEM project design criteria (PDCs), HRG surveys are not likely to adversely impact listed species of marine mammals. Consequently, the biological assessment for HRG surveys (Baker and Howson 2021) and the associated concurrence letter from NMFS (Anderson 2021) are herein incorporated by reference. Lease stipulations that have been developed for other projects will be used for the Proposed Action as appropriate (**Section 4**), and new stipulations will be developed if needed for compliance with best management practices (BMPs) identified in or revisions to the 2021 programmatic consultation (Anderson 2021) and to ensure that marine mammals are not likely to be exposed to HRG survey noise above thresholds for Level B Harassment.
- Impacts from vessel and equipment noise, including geotechnical sampling (e.g., coring), are expected to be negligible to minor. The potential for adverse impacts under the June 29, 2021, programmatic ESA consultation with NMFS (Anderson 2021) determined that geotechnical surveys would have discountable impacts and are not likely to adversely impact listed species of marine mammals.
- Impacts from vessel traffic associated with site characterization, including biological surveys, are expected to be negligible. The vessel trips for site characterization and site assessment activities associated with the Proposed Action will result in an increase in vessel traffic from the routine activities that range from 201 to 377 round trips and would be spread out over the timeframe of the Proposed Action (**Appendix A**). The increase in vessel traffic relative to the Proposed Action is discountable relative to the existing vessel traffic within the WEAs (**Section 3.3.5**). Vessel separation distances and vessel strike avoidance procedures for marine mammals from the June 29, 2021, programmatic consultation (Anderson 2021) will be used as appropriate. These would include PDCs and SOC (Section 4). Also, new stipulations could be developed if needed for

specific projects proposed in the WEAs. With the implementation of PDCs for vessel operations, the likelihood of a vessel strike is expected to be extremely low (Baker and Howson 2021); however, if a vessel strike does occur, impacts could be significant (i.e., if an NARW was struck resulting in mortality).

Considering the empirical evidence together, the likelihood that geophysical and geotechnical survey noise will adversely affect marine mammals is low and would result in minor impacts. Behavioral disturbance or masking may occur in more sensitive species such as beaked whales and species with a hearing range that directly overlaps the sound sources, specifically mid- and high-frequency cetaceans. Implementation of the BMPs found in a recent Programmatic Letter of Concurrence (LoC), would result in limited effects on marine mammals. Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning systems are also unlikely to affect marine mammals. Though they operate under 180 kHz, they have a wide variety of configurations, source levels, and beamwidths and have been shown to produce extremely small acoustic propagation distances in their typical operating configuration (AECOM Technical Services Inc. and HDR Inc. 2020; CSA Ocean Sciences Inc. 2020; Vineyard Wind LLC and Jasco Applied Sciences (USA) Inc. 2020). Additionally, NMFS's analyses of geophysical work for ITAs in the U.S. Atlantic have indicated that no Level A or B exposures are likely to result from the use of parametric SBPs or USBLs (86 FR 18943, 86 FR 26465, 86 FR 11930). Therefore, only medium-penetration SBPs (e.g., sparkers, boomers) and shallow-penetration, non-parametric SBPs (e.g., CHIRPs) were considered in this assessment.

The proposed HRG surveys using SBPs, sparkers, and boomers may produce noise levels within hearing frequencies and above regulatory thresholds for behavioral disturbance for some marine mammals (Crocker and Fratantonio 2016; Ruppel et al. 2022). The proposed SBP would be a parametric system with a highly directional beamwidth and operational frequencies between 30 and 115 kHz, which is classified as a non-impulsive, intermittent source.

Impacts from underwater noise in marine mammals may include Level A Harassment (i.e., PTS, generally considered a type of injury) or Level B Harassment (i.e., behavioral disturbance) as defined by the MMPA. Studies indicate that the onset of hearing impacts is correlated with the zero-to-peak sound pressure level (PK) and sound exposure level (SEL), which account for the intensity of the sound and duration of exposure required to elicit hearing impacts in marine mammals. The potential for impact also depends on the type of sound (impulsive; non-impulsive, continuous; and non-impulsive, intermittent). Therefore, the assessment of PTS in marine mammals in this EA is based on the NMFS (2020b) acoustic guidance, which provides acoustic threshold criteria for the onset of PTS in five marine mammal hearing groups for both impulsive (e.g., sparkers/boomers) and non-impulsive (e.g., CHIRPs) sound types (**Table 3-2**). No otariid pinnipeds are expected to occur in the Central Atlantic, so this hearing group was not included in the assessment. These criteria represent the most recent guidance from NMFS.

Table 3-2. Threshold criteria for the onset of permanent threshold shift in marine mammals

Hearing Group		Impulsive Sound	Non-impulsive Sound
Low-frequency (LF) cetaceans	PK	219 dB re 1 μ Pa	N/A
	SEL _{24h}	183 dB re 1 μ Pa ² s	199 dB re 1 μ Pa ² s
Mid-frequency (MF) cetaceans	PK	230 dB re 1 μ Pa	N/A
	SEL _{24h}	185 dB re 1 μ Pa ² s	198 dB re 1 μ Pa ² s

Hearing Group		Impulsive Sound	Non-impulsive Sound
High-frequency (HF) cetaceans	PK	202 dB re 1 μ Pa	N/A
	SEL _{24h}	155 dB re 1 μ Pa ² s	173 dB re 1 μ Pa ² s
Phocid pinnipeds (PW)	PK	218 dB re 1 μ Pa	N/A
	SEL _{24h}	185 dB re 1 μ Pa ² s	201 dB re 1 μ Pa ² s

Source: NMFS (2020b)

μ Pa = micropascal; dB = decibel; N/A = not applicable; PK = zero-to-peak sound pressure level, the maximum absolute value of the amplitude of a pressure time series; re = referenced to; SEL_{24h} = sound exposure level over 24 hours, a measure of the total sound energy of an event or multiple events over 24 hours.

Currently, the Level B thresholds recommended by NMFS in 2012 are provided as unweighted SPL to assess behavioral impacts (NOAA Fisheries 2021c). Although these criteria do not differentiate between marine mammal hearing groups like the PTS thresholds, they do differentiate between the types of sound sources and are applied as follows:

- SPL 120 dB re 1 μ Pa for the potential onset of behavioral disturbance from a *non-impulsive, continuous* source of sound (e.g., vessel noise, geotechnical coring).
- SPL 160 dB re 1 μ Pa for the potential onset of behavioral disturbance from an *impulsive or non-impulsive, intermittent* source (e.g., HRG surveys).

Behavioral reactions are expected to occur over a wide spectrum of variable responses, depending on the species and source type.

Vessel sound is characterized as low frequency, typically below 1,000 Hz, with peak frequencies between 10 and 50 Hz; non-impulsive rather than impulsive like impact pile driving; and continuous, meaning there are no substantial pauses in the sounds that vessels produce. Noise levels vary based on the type of vessel (BOEM 2023b), but generally underwater source levels can range from 177 to 200 dB re 1 μ Pa at 1 meter for large vessels and barges (Erbe et al. 2019; McKenna et al. 2012) and between 150 and 180 dB re 1 μ Pa at 1 meter for smaller crew vessels (Kipple and Gabriele 2003). Parsons et al. (2021) reviewed literature for the source levels and spectral content of vessels fewer than 82 feet (25 meters) in length, a category often not addressed in vessel noise assessment measurements, and found reported source levels in these smaller vessels to be highly variable (up to 20 dB difference); however, an increase in speed was consistently shown to increase source levels while vessels at slower speeds were shown to emit low-frequency acoustic energy (less than 100 Hz) that is often not characterized in broadband analyses of small vessel sources.

Effects from vessel noise during both site assessment and characterization activities would predominantly be behavioral responses and potential auditory masking. A detailed review of the effects of vessel noise on specific marine mammal groups is provided in Erbe et al. (2019), but a high-level summary of the potential effects is provided for this discussion. A comprehensive review of the literature (Erbe et al. 2019; Mikkelsen et al. 2019; Richardson et al. 1995; Sprogis et al. 2020; Williams et al. 2022) revealed that most of the reported adverse effects of vessel noise and presence are changes in behavior, although the specific behavioral changes vary widely across species. Physical behavioral responses include changes to dive patterns, disruptions to resting behavior, increases in swim velocities, and changes in respiration patterns (Finley et al. 1990; Mikkelsen et al. 2019; Nowacek et al. 2004; Sprogis et al. 2020; Williams et al. 2022). Behavioral disturbances that alter an animal's foraging behavior can have a direct effect on an animal's fitness, as has been observed in porpoises (Wisniewska

et al. 2018) and killer whales (Holt et al. 2021) in response to vessel noise. Physical stress has also been demonstrated in baleen whales in response to low-frequency anthropogenic noise by Rolland et al. (2012).

Some marine mammals may change their acoustic behaviors in response to vessel noise, either due to a sense of alarm or in an attempt to avoid masking, by altering the frequency characteristics of their calls (Castellote et al. 2012; Lesage et al. 1999), changing the number of discrete calls produced in a given time period (Azzara et al. 2013; Buckstaff 2006; Guerra et al. 2014), or ceasing vocal activity completely (Finley et al. 1990; Tsujii et al. 2018). Some species may change the duration of vocalizations (Castellote et al. 2012) or increase call amplitude (Holt et al. 2009) to avoid acoustic masking from vessel noise.

The Proposed Action is unlikely to result in any long-term acoustic masking given the relatively low volume of vessels required for the site assessment and characterization activities compared to existing vessel traffic in the region (**Section 3.3.5**) and the duration of the vessel transits under the Proposed Action. Additionally, although behavioral responses may occur in response to vessels transiting the Central Atlantic, these responses are unlikely to result in physiological effects due to stress responses or impacts on foraging, migrating, or mating behavior given the low volume of vessel traffic under the Proposed Action and relatively short duration (**Section 3.4.5**). Furthermore, the vessel speed reductions included in the SOC would help lower the level of noise produced by project vessels (ZoBell et al. 2021). Overall, the behavioral disturbances that could result from exposure to vessel noise would not disrupt the normal routine function of marine mammals in the Central Atlantic and would therefore be **minor**.

Geotechnical surveys may use vibracores, jet probes, bottom-grab samplers, deep borings, or other methods to obtain samples of sediments at each potential turbine location and along the cable routes. For many of these methods, source levels have not been measured, but it is generally assumed that low-frequency, low-level noise will be introduced as a byproduct of these actions. It is likely that the sound of the vessel will exceed that generated by the geotechnical method itself. This noise is within the hearing range of most marine mammals, and although the estimated source levels would exceed the behavioral disturbance threshold of 160 dB re 1 μ Pa, they would only be exceeded within approximately 65 feet (20 meters) of the source using spherical spreading loss equations. The 2021 NMFS LoC concluded that noise associated with geotechnical surveys is below the level that we expect may result in physiological or behavioral responses by any ESA-listed species considered, and as such, effects to listed whales, sea turtles, or fish from exposure to this noise source are extremely unlikely to occur. Therefore, while geotechnical survey noise may be detectable, with SOC in place it is unlikely to result in measurable behavioral effects for any marine mammal species, and potential impacts therefore would be **negligible**.

In the Biological Assessment for Data Collection and Site Survey Activities for Renewable Energy on the Atlantic OCS (BOEM, 2021c), estimated distance to the behavioral threshold was a maximum of 1,640 feet (500 meters) for marine mammals during use of sparker systems operating at the highest power, which is expected to be louder than the SBP proposed for Proposed Action HRG surveys. Therefore, this represents a maximum potential area of effect that can be used to assess the risk of impacts on marine mammals from the Proposed Action. Although some geophysical sources can be detected by marine mammals and may exceed the thresholds, given several key physical characteristics of the sound sources, including source level, frequency range, duty cycle, and beamwidth, most HRG sources are unlikely to result in behavioral disturbance of marine mammals, even without mitigation (Ruppel et al.

2022). This finding is further supported by Kates Varghese et al. (2020), who found no change in three of four beaked whale foraging behavior metrics (i.e., number of foraging clicks, foraging event duration, click rate) in response to a 12-kHz multibeam echosounder; Vires (2011), who found no change in Blainville's beaked whale click durations before, during, and after a scientific survey with a 38-kHz EK-60 echosounder; and Quick et al. (2017), who found that short-finned pilot whales did not change foraging behavior but did increase their heading variance during use of an EK-60 echosounder. Conversely, Cholewiak et al. (2017) found a decrease in beaked whale echolocation click detections during use of an EK-60 echosounder. Given these reports with the proposed equipment types and short duration of the HRG surveys, prolonged disruptions to foraging or mating behavior are not expected. Considering the small distances to the behavioral disturbance thresholds, impacts would not disrupt the normal or routine functions of marine mammals and would therefore be minor.

However, BOEM regulations require that, if there is reason to believe that marine mammals may be incidentally taken as a result of a lessee's Proposed Action, the lessee must apply for an ITA under the MMPA and adhere to the requirements of the authorization (30 CFR § 585.8011). Exact numbers of marine mammals affected by HRG surveys were not determined in this assessment as they will depend on the densities of animals within the location and time of year of proposed survey activities. But, as a part of the ITA process, if "takes" of marine mammals cannot be avoided, the developers would need to calculate the predicted amount of take to meet the small number requirement of the MMPA and ensure population-level effects are prevented. Given the low likelihood of PTS (injury) impacts without mitigation applied and the high likelihood of eliminating potential for PTS with mitigation, no permanent physiological impacts on marine mammals are expected. Impacts would likely be limited to behavioral disturbances, which would be temporary in nature and would be minimized by shutdown and clearance zones. No changes are expected to result from noise produced by HRG survey activities that would permanently alter biologically significant behaviors (e.g., feeding, mating) or the viability of these populations. Based on the results of this assessment and the proposed mitigation measures, the risk of acoustic impacts on marine mammals from HRG surveys is likely to be minor.

Potential impacts on marine mammals include strikes from vessels used during site assessment and site characterization activities, including biological surveys. BOEM anticipates that a range of 201 to 377 round trips of various vessel types may occur as a result of the activities covered in this EA. Vessel types, estimates of round trips by vessel type, and assumptions are described in **Appendix A**. Because the volume of commercial vessel traffic in the Central Atlantic is high (**Section 3.3.5**), it is unlikely that any site characterization and site assessment activities or vessels would measurably increase the risk of a strike between a marine mammal and vessels operating in the vicinity of the WEAs, including those involved in the Proposed Action. Considering BOEM's required implementation of the SOC's for HRG and geotechnical surveys (**Section 4**), any slight increase in vessel strike risk would be reduced to negligible levels. BOEM's SOC's were designed to minimize potential vessel strikes to marine mammals (**Section 4**). NMFS (2013) concluded that, during site characterization and site assessment activities, the potential for construction- and maintenance-related vessel strike to marine mammals is extremely low. Similarly, Baker and Howson (2021) concluded that the potential for effects on all listed species from vessel traffic associated with site characterization and site assessment activities are expected to be reduced to discountable levels with the implementation of the PDC's for vessel operations. Because of the low probability of such an event, potential impacts on marine mammals from vessel strikes resulting from site assessment activities are therefore expected to be negligible.

The potential for marine mammals to interact with a buoy and become entangled in the buoy or mooring system is extremely unlikely given the low probability of a marine mammal encountering a buoy or mooring system within the expanse of the WEA, and the high tension of the chain, which further reduces risk of entanglement (Anderson 2021; NMFS 2013). Potential impacts on marine mammals from met buoy operation and decommissioning are expected to be negligible because only one to two vessels would be utilized and for a short duration. During met buoy removal, disturbance of the sediment can cause elevated levels of turbidity, which may negatively affect prey items in a localized area. However, impacts would be of lower magnitude than those resulting from installation activities and are expected to be negligible. The installation and presence of met buoys and associated mooring chains would result in a temporary disturbance and a loss of benthic habitat over a very small area in the WEAs. Two met buoys within each lease of the WEA are unlikely to alter distribution of any forage species for marine mammals. The anchor and chain sweep for the buoy mooring is expected to denude a small area around the anchor, but the area of benthic habitat loss would be very small compared to the available habitat in the WEAs and is not expected to have a negative impact on foraging abilities for marine mammals. Potential impacts on marine mammals due to loss of habitat, changes to prey abundance (further discussed in **Section 3.5.3**), and distribution from installation of met buoys are expected to be **negligible**. As more information becomes available concerning any proposed project within the WEAs, BOEM will continue to reassess required mitigation measures for the proposed project.

Generally, benthic impacts from biological surveys (**Section 3.4.1**) are not expected to impact marine mammals. Additionally, the potential for marine mammals to interact with biological sampling gear and to become entangled is extremely unlikely given the dispersed nature of biological survey activities and the limited number of surveys (Baker and Howson 2021); impacts are expected to be **negligible**.

Non-Routine Events

The recovery of lost equipment could affect marine mammals through additional vessel traffic and noise and the potential impact from entanglement stemming from the dragging of grapnel lines. Traffic and noise associated with non-routine activities likely would be from a single vessel and therefore negligible. The extent of impacts from the grapnel lines would be dependent upon the type of lost equipment, which would dictate the number of attempts made at recovery. Regardless, the potential for marine mammals to interact with the grapnel line and to become entangled is extremely unlikely given the low probability of a marine mammal encountering the line within the expanse of the WEAs and transmission cable routes; therefore, impacts are expected to be negligible.

Conclusion

Impacts from site characterization and site assessment activities on marine mammals in the WEAs are expected to range from **negligible** to **minor** because impacts on individuals from the scale and nature of the activities proposed, while detectable and measurable, would not threaten viability of marine mammal species. It is expected that most impacts on the affected resource would be avoided with mitigation. While it is possible for more significant impacts to occur (i.e., vessel strike, entanglement), the probability of such an occurrence is very low. Vessel strike and noise are two of the most important factors that may affect marine mammals. Implementing the vessel strike avoidance measures in the SOC (Section 4) would minimize the potential for vessel strikes. BOEM's SOC related to site characterization surveys and site assessment would minimize the potential for noise impacts on marine

mammals. Impacts from non-routine events are expected to be **negligible** because non-routine events would occur infrequently and would be of limited extent and duration with respect to vessel activity.

BOEM will evaluate actual HRG survey equipment proposed for use when any future survey plan is submitted in support of any site characterization activities that may occur in the WEAs, and BOEM will continue to reevaluate the SOC as new information becomes available.

Cumulative Impacts: For marine mammals (except for NARW), BOEM anticipates that the existing environmental baseline would have **moderate** impacts. The main impact drivers stem from construction-related noise related to planned wind projects and increased vessel traffic associated with the Planned Action Scenario (**Appendix D**). The incremental impacts under the Proposed Action resulting from individual IPFs would range from negligible to minor. Specifically with regards to NARW, BOEM anticipates that the existing environmental baseline would continue to have **major** impacts; however, the incremental contribution of the Proposed Action would be negligible to minor.

3.4.5 Military Use and Navigation/Vessel Traffic

Vessels associated with the Proposed Action could interact with military aircraft and military vessels during site characterization and site assessment activities. Potential use conflicts with military OPAREAs, danger zones, restricted areas, the USCG Weapons Training Area, and proposed tug and tow extension safety fairway are expected to be avoided by coordinating with military commanders and USCG prior to surveys; also, most conflicting areas were previously removed from consideration prior to identification of the Central Atlantic WEAs (BOEM 2021a). All authorizations for permitted site characterization and site assessment activities would include guidance for military coordination with the relevant agency. Vessel and aircraft operators would be required to establish and maintain early contact and coordination with the appropriate military command headquarters or point of contact. For areas that could not be removed from consideration, military activities have the potential to create temporary space-use conflicts on the OCS.

To avoid or minimize potential conflicts with existing DoD activities, site-specific stipulations may be necessary. Such stipulations would be identified during BOEM's future coordination with DoD if a lease is issued in these areas and a COP is submitted for approval. With implementation of DoD stipulations, impacts on military use are expected to be negligible.

Increased vessel traffic associated with site characterization surveys and the construction, operation, and decommissioning of a met buoy would be anticipated as a result of the Proposed Action. BOEM estimates that the number of vessel round trips from routine activities would range from 201 to 377 over a 5- to 7-year period (**Appendix A**). Vessel traffic anticipated as a result of the Proposed Action would add to the existing vessel traffic in the Central Atlantic (**Section 3.3.5**).

The additional vessel traffic associated with the Proposed Action increases the potential for interference with other marine uses in the area. However, the estimated number of round trips over a 5- to 7-year span is a relatively small amount of activity, and impacts can be minimized with proper scheduling and notification to the marine community. BOEM anticipates that the impacts of vessel traffic associated with the Proposed Action would be negligible.

The majority of the vessel traffic in the Central Atlantic is within TSS lanes, follows distinct patterns to approach/depart the TSS lanes, and is in a corridor parallel and close to the New Jersey coast (BOEM

2021a). The WEAs are not within designated routing measures, such as a TSS, and are also not within 1 nm from the edge of an adjacent TSS; therefore, any installed met buoys are not likely to pose an obstruction to navigation, and impacts on navigation are expected to be negligible. As currently proposed in the USCG Advanced Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (85 *FR* 37034; June 19, 2020), a tow-tug extension lane would overlap three of the WEAs (Hudson North, Fairways South, and Fairways North) as shown in **Figure 3-3**. There is the potential for conflict with the proposed tow-tug extension lane and site characterization activities, such as the installation of met buoys and slow-moving survey vessels with limited maneuverability. The impacts on navigation for these three WEAs should be re-evaluated when USCG finalizes its rulemakings, because there is the potential that impacts on navigation could be greater than negligible.

Non-Routine Events

Similar to **Section 3.4.2**, the recovery of lost survey equipment could potentially have impacts on military use and navigation/vessel traffic through temporary space-use conflicts. The extent of impacts would depend on the type of lost equipment. The size of the lost equipment and/or the replacement cost would dictate the number of attempts made at recovery. The number of recovery attempts could affect the size of the resultant impact area and the time spent searching. Additionally, the location of the lost equipment could affect the impact on other resources. Regardless, the potential for recovery operations to interact with military use activities or vessel traffic is unlikely, given that recovery operations would likely involve one vessel for a short period of time; therefore, impacts are expected to be negligible.

Conclusion

Because site-specific coordination would be required to minimize multiple-use conflicts on the OCS in and around the WEAs, impacts on military use from the placement of met buoys are expected to be **negligible**. BOEM anticipates that impacts on navigation and vessel traffic from site characterization and site assessment activities are expected to be **negligible**. Because the vessel activity associated with the Proposed Action is expected to be relatively small compared to existing vessel traffic at the ports, in the WEAs, and between the shore and the WEAs, impacts on navigation from the additional vessels are expected to be negligible over the 5- to 7-year span of activities. With the use of navigation aids, and because the WEAs were designed to avoid the major shipping lanes, impacts on navigation from the placement of a maximum of eight met buoys across the WEAs are expected to be negligible. The overall effect would be small, and the resource would be expected to return to a condition with no measurable effects without any mitigation. Impacts from non-routine events are expected to be **negligible** because non-routine events would occur infrequently and would be of limited extent and duration with respect to vessel activity.

Cumulative Impacts: The incremental impacts under the Proposed Action resulting from individual IPFs would range from negligible to minor for military use and navigation/vessel traffic. BOEM anticipates that the cumulative impacts associated with the Proposed Action and with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions would be **minor** for military use and navigation/vessel traffic in the geographic analysis area, because mitigation and coordination would avoid adverse impacts on the military- and traffic-related activities. Additionally, military use and navigation/vessel traffic are not expected to be disrupted from routine functions and activities in the geographic analysis area. The main

impact drivers stem from construction of offshore structures related to planned wind projects resulting in increased navigational complexity and associated risks.

3.4.6 Sea Turtles

In addition to the EA documents provided in **Table 2-1**, impacts from site characterization have been analyzed in the NMFS Biological Opinion (Anderson 2021; NMFS 2013). Despite regional differences in some of the assessments, the conclusions on impact levels are applicable to this EA, as there is substantial overlap in the species considered. No critical habitat for sea turtles is designated in the WEAs. There is designated critical habitat for the loggerhead sea turtle in surrounding waters of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean DPS (79 FR 39856). In addition, there is proposed critical habitat for the green sea turtle in the North Atlantic DPS (88 FR 46572). The following conclusions for site characterization that were made in the previous analyses are expected to be the same for the Proposed Action:

- Only a subset of geophysical sources (e.g., boomers, sparkers) are likely to be audible by sea turtles given the frequency range of the sounds and the hearing range of turtles, but that subset may cause short-term behavioral disturbance, avoidance, or stress (NSF and USGS 2011). Many HRG sources operate at frequencies above the sea turtle hearing range and thus are not expected to affect them. Recently, BOEM and USGS characterized the acoustic qualities of high-resolution geophysical sources and their potential to affect marine animals, including sea turtles (Ruppel et al. 2022). In addition to frequency range, other characteristics of the sources like the source level, duty cycle, and beamwidth make it very unlikely that these sources would result in behavioral disturbance of sea turtles, even without mitigation (Ruppel et al. 2022). Given the intensity of noise generated by this equipment (Crocker and Fratantonio 2016) and the short duration of proposed surveys, HRG activities are unlikely to result in PTS for any turtle species. Although temporary displacement or behavioral responses may occur, these disruptions would be limited in extent and short term in duration given the movement of the survey vessel and the mobility of the animals. Therefore, they would not result in biologically notable consequences. The potential for PTS and TTS is considered possible close to these active acoustic surveys, but impacts are unlikely as turtles would be expected to avoid such exposure and survey vessels would pass relatively quickly (Baker and Howson 2021; NSF and USGS 2011). As such, BOEM would require a lessee to implement SOC's to minimize acoustic impacts (**Section 4**), and new stipulations will be developed if needed for compliance with BMPs identified in Anderson (2021).
- Impacts from vessel and equipment noise, including geotechnical sampling (e.g., coring), are expected to be negligible to minor. BOEM assessed the impact level on the basis that vessel and equipment source levels could be high enough to exceed the threshold criteria for behavioral disturbance, and undetected sea turtles may occur in the ensonified area during sampling (Baker and Howson 2021; NSF and USGS 2011). BOEM would require a lessee to implement a clearance zone for sea turtles prior to commencing surveys (**Section 4**), and new stipulations could be developed if needed for the Proposed Action.
- Impacts from vessel traffic resulting from the Proposed Action are expected to be negligible because SOC's require that all vessel operators and crew maintain a vigilant watch for sea turtles and implement BOEM PDCs developed under the June 29, 2021, programmatic consultation (Anderson 2021). In general, lease stipulations that have been developed for other projects

would be used as appropriate (**Section 4**), and new stipulations could be developed if needed for the Proposed Action.

Impacts on sea turtles are briefly summarized here. The impacts on sea turtles from routine activities include entanglement in fishing gear associated with biological surveys and vessel traffic associated with surveys and the installation, operation, and decommissioning of met buoys.

Sea turtles have potential to be struck by vessels resulting from activities under the Proposed Action. Because of their limited swimming abilities, hatchlings may be more susceptible than juveniles or adults to vessel strikes. The likelihood of strike would vary depending upon sea turtle species and life stage, and the location, speed, and visibility of the vessel.

The WEAs are adjacent to major shipping lanes. The number of annual trips from site characterization and site assessment activities represents a fraction of the vessel trips occurring in nearby ports each year (**Section 3.3.5**). A high risk of vessel strikes from the Proposed Action is not anticipated because the number of vessel trips is relatively low, and high densities of sea turtles are not expected to be concentrated in the vicinity of the WEAs (Shoop and Kenney 1992). The area is considered a low-density habitat because the WEAs are not offshore of nesting beaches, biologically important foraging areas, critical habitat, or migratory areas in which sea turtles may occur in high densities at certain times of year.

In addition to the low risk of strikes, survey and work vessels generally travel at slow operational speeds (typically 4 to 6 knots), further reducing the risk of a turtle strike by allowing vessel captains to spot sea turtles and allowing a greater reaction time for sea turtles to avoid an approaching vessel. Lessees will be required to follow the vessel strike avoidance SOC (Anderson 2021; **Section 4**). The NMFS LoC indicated that all vessels carrying out survey activities, including during transits, will comply with vessel PDC strike avoidance measures and impact avoidance measures regardless of the equipment used or the sound levels/frequency at which equipment is operating. The risk of a vessel strike with any species of sea turtles is minimal considering the low number of vessel trips from the Proposed Action relative to existing vessel traffic in the region, that the trips would be spread out over a 5- to 7-year period, and vessel strike avoidance requirements. Potential impacts on sea turtles from vessel traffic associated with site characterization and site assessment activities are expected to be negligible.

The installation and presence of met buoys and associated mooring chains would result in a temporary disturbance and a loss of benthic habitat over a very small area in the WEAs. Two met buoys within each lease of the WEA are unlikely to alter distribution of any forage species or appreciably alter the available foraging habitat for sea turtles (Baker and Howson 2021). Potential impacts on sea turtles due to loss of habitat, changes to prey abundance, and distribution from installation of met buoys are expected to be negligible.

Potential impacts on sea turtles during met buoy operation and decommissioning include associated vessel traffic for routine maintenance, possible entanglement in moorings, and disturbance of sediments from buoy removal. An increase in vessel traffic may cause an increase in sea turtle strikes or boat-related injuries, behavioral changes, or displacement from the area (Anderson 2021; NMFS 2013). However, considering the small number of vessels associated with the operation and decommissioning activities and with the implementation of the vessel strike avoidance measures required by the SOCs (**Section 4**), the potential for maintenance-related vessels to strike sea turtles would be extremely low.

The potential for sea turtles to interact with a buoy and to become entangled in the buoy or mooring system is extremely unlikely given the low probability of a sea turtle encountering a buoy or mooring system within the expanse of the WEAs and the high tension of the chain, which further reduces risk of entanglement (Anderson 2021; NMFS 2013). Therefore, potential impacts on sea turtles from met buoy operation and decommissioning are expected to be negligible. During met buoy removal, disturbance of the sediment can cause elevated levels of turbidity that may negatively affect foraging sea turtles. However, impacts would be temporary, confined to a small area, and of lower magnitude than those resulting from installation activities; therefore, impacts are expected to be negligible.

All sea turtles are at risk of becoming entangled with fishing gear. Fisheries monitoring surveys related to the Proposed Action would be of limited frequency and duration (**Table 2-7**). The contribution of fisheries' sampling gear under the Proposed Action would represent a very small portion of the overall and ongoing fishing activity in the Central Atlantic OCS (**Section 3.4.2**). The potential for sea turtles to interact with and become entangled in monitoring survey fishing gear is therefore low. Green, loggerhead, and Kemp's ridley sea turtles may be captured during trawl surveys; this capture would cause stress and may result in injury and, in rare cases, post-capture mortality. While leatherback sea turtles are less likely to be captured during trawl surveys, they are at a heightened risk of entanglement in trap and pot gear. However, given the limited extent and duration of monitoring surveys, the low overall sea turtle density and habitat use in the Central Atlantic, and SOCs and mitigation measures, the overall impacts on sea turtles from gear utilization under the Proposed Action are anticipated to be minor. BOEM recognizes that some fishery surveys could affect ESA-listed species and prepared Section 7 ESA consultation to address these impacts to minimize or eliminate, as best possible, impacts on ESA-listed species.

Benthic impacts from biological surveys (**Section 3.4.1**) could affect prey items of sea turtles and may alter the diet composition of these ESA-listed species. However, because the amount of benthic habitat affected by the survey activities would be temporary and extremely small relative to the available foraging habitat in the region, any effects on listed species resulting from benthic disturbance would be negligible. Additionally, the potential for sea turtles to interact with biological sampling gear and to become entangled would be extremely low, given the dispersed nature of biological survey activities and the limited number of surveys; therefore, impacts are expected to be negligible.

Non-Routine Events

The recovery of lost equipment could affect sea turtles through additional vessel traffic and noise and entanglement risk related to the dragging of grapnel lines. Traffic and noise associated with non-routine activities would likely be from a single vessel and therefore be negligible. The extent of impacts from the grapnel lines would be dependent upon the type of lost equipment, which would dictate the number of attempts made at recovery. The potential for sea turtles to interact with the grapnel line and to become entangled is extremely low given the low probability of a sea turtle encountering the line within the expanse of the WEAs and transmission cable routes; therefore, impacts are expected to be negligible.

Conclusion

Impacts on sea turtles from site assessment activities are expected to be **negligible** because of the temporary and infrequent noise generated and the low probability of vessel strikes and entanglement with the scale of the proposed activities. Impacts on sea turtles from site characterization activities are

expected to range from **negligible** to **minor** because potential impacts on individuals from the scale and nature of activities proposed, while detectable and measurable, would not threaten viability of sea turtle species. Depending on the activity being conducted, effects could be notable, but the resource would be expected to recover completely without remedial or mitigating action. Vessel strike and noise are two of the most important factors that may affect sea turtles. However, SOCs (**Section 4**) would minimize the potential for vessel strikes and adverse impacts on sea turtles. Impacts from non-routine events are expected to be **negligible** because non-routine events would occur infrequently and would be of limited extent and duration with respect to noise and vessel activity.

Cumulative Impacts: The incremental impacts under the Proposed Action resulting from individual IPFs would range from negligible to minor for sea turtles. BOEM anticipates that the cumulative impacts associated with the Proposed Action and with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions would be **moderate** for sea turtles in the geographic analysis area, because impacts are unavoidable, but the viability of the resource is not threatened, and affected sea turtles would recover completely when stressors are removed or remedial actions are taken. The main impact drivers stem from construction-related noise related to planned wind projects and increased vessel traffic associated with the Planned Action Scenario (**Appendix D**).

4 Standard Operating Conditions

The Proposed Action includes SOC's to reduce or eliminate potential risks to or conflicts with specific environmental resources. If leases or grants are issued, BOEM will require the lessee to comply with the SOC's through lease stipulations and/or as conditions of SAP approval. The lessee's SAP must contain a description of environmental protection features or measures that the lessee will use.

For offshore cultural resources and biologically sensitive habitats, BOEM's primary mitigation strategy has been and will continue to be avoidance. For example, the exact location of met buoys would be adjusted to avoid adverse effects on offshore cultural resources or biologically sensitive habitats, if present. After lease issuance, the lessee would conduct surveys in accordance with the SAP including within the vicinity of the buoy deployments. Should these surveys reveal sensitive/complex habitat, BOEM would request locating/micrositing the anchors/moorings away from those features.

Utilizing the best available science and in consultation with NMFS (the agency primarily responsible for overseeing marine protected species conservation and recovery), BOEM has devised a protective suite of balanced SOC's to minimize the effects of site characterization and site assessment activities associated with offshore wind leasing. Specifically, these conditions are part of the Proposed Action (Alternative B) in order to mitigate, minimize, or eliminate impacts on protected species of marine mammals, sea turtles, fish, and birds listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA and MMPA. The proposed SOC's include requirements for geophysical survey shutdown zone monitoring, survey equipment powerup, and post-shutdown protocols for all ESA-listed species, in addition to any applicable ITA requirements under the MMPA for marine mammals. The SOC's for threatened and endangered species would be described in Addendum C of each proposed Commercial Lease;¹⁰ and are described in the NMFS ESA consultation concurrence letter (Anderson 2021);¹¹ and the Data Collection Biological Assessment (Baker and Howson 2021).¹² These SOC's were developed through the analyses presented in Baker and Howson (2021) and through consultation with other Federal and state agencies.

Some biological surveys may also impact ESA-listed species. Because details on the type of biological survey, timing, and location are essential for understanding the potential impacts, BOEM is proposing that lessees be required to consult with BOEM and NMFS prior to conducting some types of biological surveys to ensure that all necessary ESA Section 7 consultations addressing the proposed biological surveys have occurred or that it has been determined that the proposed surveys will not affect ESA-listed species.

For non-ESA-listed marine mammals, it is anticipated that NMFS project-specific mitigation would be required under any applicable ITAs. If an ITA is not obtained, SOC's for non-ESA-listed marine mammals include powering up survey equipment and providing a 328-foot (100-meter) clearance zone, which must be clear of all small cetaceans and seals for 15 minutes, and clear of humpback whales, Kogia, and beaked whales for 30 minutes. If any non-ESA-listed marine mammal is observed within the clearance zone during the monitoring period, the clock must be paused for 15 or 30 minutes, depending on the

¹⁰ Available at www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/new-york-bight.

¹¹ Available at www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/Final-NLAA-OSW-Programmatic_0.pdf.

¹² Available at www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/OREP-Data-Collection-BA-Final.pdf.

species sighted. If the protected species observer (PSO) confirms that the animal has exited the shutdown zone and is headed away from the survey vessel, the clock that was paused may resume. The clock resets to 15 minutes for small cetaceans and seals, or to 30 minutes for humpback whales, Kogia, and beaked whales if an observed marine mammal dives and is not resighted by the PSO. Following pre-clearance and commencement of equipment operation, any time any marine mammal is sighted by a PSO within the applicable shutdown zone, the PSO must immediately notify the resident engineer or other authorized individual, who must shut down the survey equipment. Geophysical survey equipment may be allowed to continue operating if small cetaceans or seals voluntarily approach the vessel to bow ride, as determined by the PSO on duty, when the sound sources are at full operating power. Following a shutdown, the survey equipment may resume operating immediately only if visual monitoring of the shutdown zone continues throughout the shutdown, the animals causing the shutdown were visually followed and confirmed by PSOs to be outside of shutdown zone and heading away from the vessel, and the shutdown zone remains clear of all protected species. The use of shutdowns greatly reduces the likelihood of behavioral disturbance to marine mammals because it is highly unlikely that an animal would get close enough to an active acoustic source to receive sound levels above the threshold.

Additional conditions and/or revisions to these conditions may be developed for incorporation into lease stipulations and/or as conditions of SAP approvals as new information becomes available or as may be required through any MMPA ITAs applied for by project proponents.

More specific information on the SOC is available in **Appendix H**. Appendix H lists the SOC that are part of the Proposed Action. The SOC to minimize or eliminate potential impacts on protected species, including ESA-listed species of marine mammals and sea turtles, were developed by BOEM and refined during consultations with NMFS and USFWS under Section 7 of the ESA.

5 Consultation and Coordination

This section discusses public involvement and consultations in the preparation of this EA, including a summary of public scoping comments and formal consultations.

5.1 Public Involvement

5.1.1 Central Atlantic – Ocean User and Stakeholder, and Renewable Energy Task Force Meetings

On December 8, 2021, a Maritime Industry Stakeholder Meeting was held. The meeting aimed to discuss the leasing process and the proposed Central Atlantic Renewable Energy Planning Area for offshore wind development in Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. BOEM emphasized its commitment to transparency, collaboration, and early stakeholder engagement. Attendees included maritime industry representatives and other stakeholders. The meeting featured presentations on the renewable energy development process and the draft planning area, focusing on vessel traffic and navigational considerations. USCG presented proposed navigational corridors and fairways. Participants expressed support for offshore wind development but raised concerns about vessel data, growth projections, fairways, navigation lanes, and coordination with USCG. BOEM committed to working closely with USCG and stakeholders to address these concerns and build an interactive mapping tool for data transparency.

A meeting with Environmental NGOs was held on December 15, 2021. The meeting had a dual purpose: to inform and gather feedback from members of the environmental and scientific communities regarding the proposed Central Atlantic Renewable Energy Planning Area for offshore wind development along the coasts of Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. BOEM representatives emphasized their commitment to transparency, stakeholder collaboration, and science-based decision-making in addressing the climate crisis. Presentations covered various aspects of the project, including the Planning Area's boundaries; impacts on birds, marine mammals, and sea turtles; and analysis of fish habitats and fishing industry activities. Attendees raised concerns and questions about the potential impacts on wildlife, transmission lines, environmental impact analysis, public and stakeholder engagement, and the project's timeline. BOEM committed to considering these concerns and feedback as it moves forward with the project and expressed appreciation for the early engagement of environmental and scientific communities.

A series of sector-based fisheries meetings were held on January 5, 2022, and January 6, 2022. The series of meetings was intended to provide information and answer questions about the BOEM leasing process and the proposed Central Atlantic Renewable Energy Planning Area for offshore wind development off the coast of Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. Initial feedback and input were gathered from trap, pot, and fixed gear fishing communities, members of the trawl and mixed trawl fishing industry, recreational fishing stakeholders, and clam and scallop fishing stakeholders on the initial draft Central Atlantic Renewable Energy Planning Area.

A Renewable Energy Task Force meeting was held on February 16, 2022, with approximately 250 participants representing Federal and state agencies, Tribal Nations, local governments, industry, academia, and nongovernmental organizations (NGOs). The meeting aimed to facilitate coordination, consultation, and information sharing among Federal, state, local, and Tribal governments regarding renewable energy leasing processes on the OCS in North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, and Delaware. Discussions centered around the next steps in the offshore wind energy leasing process for the Central Atlantic states and sharing Task Force member feedback on the draft Call for Information and Nominations. Updates were received from various Task Force members, including individual states, Federal agencies, and Tribal governments. Attendees were provided with updates on the latest scientific information relevant to offshore wind and opportunities for stakeholder engagement. Opportunities were also created for public input on the topics being considered by the Task Force. BOEM conducted a Fishing Community and Related Industries Engagement meeting on November 30, 2022, to engage with the fishing community and related industries in the Central Atlantic region regarding the draft WEAs. The meeting aimed to share BOEM's plans and activities related to offshore wind development in the Central Atlantic, provide an opportunity for discussions with stakeholders, and inform participants on how to submit public input. BOEM representatives, including Karen Baker and Bridgette Duplantis, presented on the development of the draft WEAs, geospatial analysis, and the planning process. Participants from the fishing community raised questions and concerns about the potential impacts of offshore wind development on fishing activities, marine ecosystems, and habitat preservation.

An additional meeting was held with Environmental NGOs on December 1, 2022. The meeting aimed to share BOEM's plans for offshore wind development in the Central Atlantic, provide an opportunity for discussions, and inform participants on how to submit public input. BOEM representatives presented on the development of the draft WEAs, geospatial analysis, and the planning process. Participants from environmental organizations raised questions and concerns about potential impacts on wildlife, particularly right whales, and urged BOEM to consider exclusionary zones. They also emphasized the importance of addressing data gaps in bird monitoring and conducting more fisheries science. Some participants expressed support for offshore wind as a clean energy solution, while others called for careful consideration of environmental impacts.

A Renewable Energy Task Force meeting was held on October 10, 2023, to provide an update to Task Force members on activities since the February 2022 meeting, obtain feedback on the next steps in the offshore renewable energy process, discuss issues and concerns raised by Task Force members, stakeholders and the public, share information about ocean uses and biological and physical resources, and facilitate ongoing conversations and collaboration opportunities. The final WEAs were discussed, as well as potential lease terms, stipulations, and economic conditions.

Full summaries of each meeting and associated presentations made at each meeting can be found at the relevant links here: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/central-atlantic-ocean-user-and-stakeholder-meetings> and <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/central-atlantic-tribal-and-renewable-energy-task-force-meetings>.

5.1.2 Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Assessment

On July 31, 2023, BOEM made an announcement regarding the finalization of three WEAs situated offshore in the states of Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. This development came about after extensive

engagement and feedback from a diverse array of stakeholders, including states, Tribes, local residents, ocean users, Federal government partners, and members of the public. BOEM initiated an EA process by publishing an NOI in the *Federal Register* on August 1, 2023. The NOI signaled the commencement of a 30-day public comment period, providing an opportunity for interested parties to contribute their perspectives and insights. During the 30-day comment period, BOEM received 104 comments from a variety of stakeholders, including renewable and other businesses and associations; environmental and other public-interest groups; Federal, state, and local governmental entities; and the general public. Some commenters expressed general support or opposition, but most raised specific areas of interest and concern:

- Belief that offshore wind farms can be a source of green energy and that their construction and operation do not significantly impact tourism or property values.
- Concern that BOEM should conduct an EIS instead of an EA to evaluate impacts from leasing in the Central Atlantic and recommendations to expand the geographic scope.
- Concern for impacts on various species, with most concern for whales.
- Recommendations to expand the geographic scope of the EA to cover a broader area, enabling more efficient future lease sales and deconfliction efforts.
- Concern for the obstruction of scenic views, potentially affecting its tourism industry.
- Opposition to the wind farm, citing insufficient research and advocating for alternative land-based locations for such projects.

The comments can be viewed at www.regulations.gov by searching for docket ID **BOEM-2023-0034**.

5.1.3 Notice of Availability of the Draft Environmental Assessment

On January 12, 2024, BOEM published an NOA of the Draft EA for possible commercial wind energy leasing on the OCS offshore the U.S. Atlantic Coast in the *Federal Register*. The Draft EA was available for public comment through February 12, 2024. During the comment period, BOEM held two virtual public meetings for the Draft EA on January 30 and February 1, 2024. During the 30-day comment period, BOEM received 34 unique comment submissions from representatives of Federal and state agencies; environmental organizations and NGOs; business/labor interests, including the renewable and non-renewable energy sectors; and individuals, including 10 comments made verbally during the virtual public meetings. Some commenters expressed general support or opposition, but most raised specific areas of interest and concern similar to scoping comments, with additional comments regarding the following:

- Concerns that BOEM should conduct an EIS or PEIS by region instead of an EA to evaluate impacts from leasing in the Central Atlantic and recommendations to expand the geographic scope.
- Requests to regularly review and update the EA with new information and available science as well as best practices.
- Suggestions that BOEM should include and analyze different foundation technologies.
- Concerns for impacts on various species, with the most frequently raised concerns being for benthic organisms and whales.
- Opposition to the project, requesting new information be incorporated by reference to support analysis.

The comments can be viewed at www.regulations.gov by searching for docket ID BOEM-2024-0004.

5.1.4 Cooperating Agencies

As part of BOEM's announcement (88 *FR* 50170) for an NOI to prepare this EA, BOEM invited Tribal governments and Federal, state, and local government agencies to consider becoming Cooperating Agencies in the preparation of this EA. CEQ regulations implementing the procedural provisions of NEPA define Cooperating Agencies as those with "jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved in a proposal (or a reasonable alternative)" (40 CFR 1508.1(e)).

BSEE, NMFS, USACE, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and the Town of Ocean City, Maryland participated as Cooperating Agencies in the development of this EA.

5.2 Consultation and Coordination

5.2.1 ESA

Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA of 1973, as amended (16 United States Code [U.S.C.] § 1531 et seq.), requires that each Federal agency ensure that any action authorized, funded, or carried out by the agency is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any endangered or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat of those species. When the action of a Federal agency may affect a protected species or its critical habitat, that agency is required to consult with either NMFS or USFWS, depending upon the protected species that may be affected. BOEM initiated consultation with USFWS and NMFS for activities considered in this EA and species under their respective jurisdictions. The status of consultations for each of the Services is described below.

USFWS

BOEM prepared a biological assessment to cover the species and critical habitat that may be affected by activities associated with the issuance of a lease and preparation of a SAP within the Central Atlantic. BOEM submitted the biological assessment to USFWS on January 18, 2024, requesting concurrence with BOEM's determination that the impacts of the proposed activities are expected to be discountable and insignificant and thus not likely to adversely affect ESA-listed bird and bat species. USFWS provided comments on the biological assessment to BOEM on March 21, 2024. BOEM submitted the final biological assessment on April 17, 2024. USFWS provided concurrence with BOEM's determinations regarding piping plover, roseate tern, and rufa red knot on June 3, 2024. USFWS determined that the Proposed Action is not likely to adversely affect black-capped petrel.

NMFS

The activities that may occur as a result of the issuance of leases in the Central Atlantic are subject to a programmatic consultation with NMFS (Anderson 2021; Baker and Howson 2021). BOEM submitted to NMFS its determination explaining such on February 24, 2024, and April 22, 2024. NMFS concurred with this determination on May 22, 2024.

5.2.2 Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Pursuant to Section 305(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976, Federal agencies are required to consult with NMFS on any action that may result in adverse effects on EFH. NMFS regulations implementing the EFH provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act can be found at 50 CFR Part 600. BOEM submitted an EFH Assessment (included herein as **Appendix E**) to NMFS on January 18, 2024, that identified potential adverse effects on designated EFH from activities described in the Proposed Action. NMFS issued Conservation Recommendations on February 9, 2024. The consultation concluded when BOEM issued a response letter to NMFS on May 31, 2024.

5.2.3 Coastal Zone Management Act

The Coastal Zone Management Act requires that Federal actions that are reasonably likely to affect any land or water use or natural resource of the coastal zone be “consistent to the maximum extent practicable” with relevant enforceable policies of the state’s federally approved coastal management program (15 CFR Part 930 Subpart C). BOEM prepared a Consistency Determination (CD) under 15 CFR 930.36(a) to determine whether issuing leases and site assessment activities (including the construction/installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning of met buoys) in the Central Atlantic WEAs were consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the provisions identified as enforceable by the Coastal Zone Management Programs of Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina.

BOEM prepared a CD for each state under 15 CFR 930.36(a) to determine whether issuing a lease for site assessment activities (including the installation, operation, and decommissioning of met buoys) in the WEAs is consistent with the enforceable policies of the Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina coastal zone management plans to the maximum extent practicable.

The EA provides the comprehensive data and information required under 30 CFR 939.39 to support BOEM’s CD. BOEM submitted the consistency determinations to each state on January 16, 2024, and requested concurrence with BOEM’s determination that the Proposed Action would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of each state.

After review of the consistency determinations, the coastal programs of Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina issued letters on April 10, March 14, March 25, and March 13, 2024, respectively, indicating their concurrence that the Proposed Action would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of each state. Consultation is included in **Appendix I**.

5.2.4 Tribal Coordination and Government-to-Government Consultations with Federally Recognized Tribal Nations

BOEM recognizes the unique legal relationship of the United States with Tribal Nations as set forth in the U.S. Constitution, treaties, statutes, Executive Orders, and court decisions. BOEM is required to consult with federally recognized Tribes if a BOEM action has Tribal implications, defined as any departmental regulation, rulemaking, policy, guidance, legislative proposal, grant funding formula changes, or operational activity that may have substantial direct effect on an Indian Tribe. In recognition of this special relationship, BOEM extended invitations to Tribal Nations for both government-to-government and Tribal Nation coordination meetings. Initially, this outreach included representatives

from eight federally recognized Tribal Nations currently located on the Central Atlantic Coast, and BOEM has subsequently augmented this Tribal engagement to include a total of 23 federally recognized Tribal Nations with ancestral ties to the region.

BOEM held a Tribal Nation coordination meeting on December 9, 2021. The meeting's primary objective was to share information regarding BOEM Central Atlantic region's upcoming plans, activities, and schedules related to offshore renewable energy. The meeting took place via webinar on the Zoom platform and involved the participation of Tribal Nation representatives from the Chickahominy Indian Tribe-Eastern Division, Delaware Nation, Delaware Tribe of Indians, Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians, Nansemond Indian Nation, Pamunkey Indian Tribe, Rappahannock Tribe, and Shinnecock Indian Nation. The meeting provided a platform for Tribal Nation representatives to express their concerns and explore opportunities concerning offshore renewable energy activities in the Central Atlantic region. It aimed to facilitate information sharing between Central Atlantic Tribal Governments and BOEM. Another objective was to discuss Tribal Nation participation in BOEM's Central Atlantic Intergovernmental Renewable Energy Task Force, emphasizing the importance of Tribal Nation engagement in the decision-making process. The meeting also sought to establish and strengthen relationships between Tribal Nations and BOEM, recognizing the value of collaboration and dialogue.

During the listening session, Tribal Nation representatives posed questions and shared comments on various aspects of offshore wind development. Topics included the development of shallow and deep-water Planning Areas, inclusion of recently federally recognized Tribal Nations, concerns about ancestral territories near Virginia Beach, and potential impacts on cultural areas. Tribes expressed their interest in understanding how offshore wind development would affect onshore energy infrastructure and cultural sites. They also highlighted the need for preliminary assessments of historic and cultural landscapes before Section 106 reviews. BOEM acknowledged the challenges in understanding technical information and offered resources such as training sessions and expert consultations to help stakeholders navigate complex topics related to offshore wind energy.

A second Tribal Nation coordination meeting was held on December 5, 2022. This meeting was attended by representatives of the Chickahominy Indian Tribe-Eastern Division and Delaware Tribe of Indians. During that meeting, BOEM highlighted its role in offshore wind development and provided an overview of the Central Atlantic region, acknowledging potential conflicts within the draft WEAs and outlined the offshore wind planning and analysis process, including stakeholder feedback incorporation. In giving feedback, Tribes emphasized the importance of proactive engagement and support from BOEM in offshore wind processes, including collaboration with the offshore wind industry and funding for comprehensive studies. A suggestion was made for the offshore wind industry to provide benefits to Tribal Nations based on project sales and profits. The need for upgraded hardware and software capabilities to participate effectively in map reviews and ethnographic research was also highlighted.

BOEM held a third Tribal Nation coordination meeting on September 6, 2023, to discuss the Central Atlantic final WEAs, the EA, and the NHPA Section 106 consultation process. This meeting was attended by The Delaware Tribe of Indians and the Mashantucket (Western) Pequot Tribe. During the meeting, Tribes discussed the scope of studies conducted and considered by BOEM for the EA, potential for Tribal Nation funding or partnership through the leases, control and confidentiality of sensitive information pertaining to cultural resources, and consideration of the locations of WEAs in relation to ancient submerged cultural landscapes.

On August 11, 2023, BOEM invited the following 23 federally recognized Native American Tribes with ancestral ties to the region under consideration in the EA to participate in government-to-government consultation: Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma, Catawba Indian Nation, Chickahominy Indian Tribe, Chickahominy Indian Tribe-Eastern Division, Delaware Tribe of Indians, Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians, Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, Mashantucket (Western) Pequot Tribe, Mashpee Wampanoag Tribe, Mohegan Tribe of Connecticut, Nansemond Indian Nation, Pamunkey Indian Tribe, Rappahannock Tribe, Seminole Tribe of Florida, Shawnee Tribe, Stockbridge-Munsee Community Band of Mohican Indians, The Delaware Nation, The Narragansett Indian Tribe, The Shinnecock Indian Nation, Tuscarora Nation, Upper Mattaponi Indian Tribe, Wampanoag Tribe of Gay Head (Aquinnah), and United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians. On August 30, 2023, the Shawnee Tribe responded to BOEM, declining to participate in consultation. No additional federally recognized Tribes have responded to express interest in consulting with BOEM; however, BOEM has elected to keep the remaining 22 federally recognized Tribes informed of the environmental review of the Proposed Action unless they respond to BOEM to opt-out of such communications.

5.2.5 National Historic Preservation Act (Section 106)

Section 106 of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. § 306108) and its implementing regulations (36 CFR Part 800) require Federal agencies to consider the effects of their undertakings on historic properties and afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) an opportunity to comment. BOEM has determined that issuing commercial leases within the Central Atlantic WEAs and granting ROWs and RUEs within the region constitutes an undertaking subject to Section 106 of the NHPA and its implementing regulations as the resulting site characterization and site assessment activities have the potential to cause effects on historic properties.

BOEM initiated consultation through letters on August 11, 2023, with the Delaware State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), Maryland SHPO, Virginia SHPO, ACHP, and the aforementioned list of 23 federally recognized Native American Tribes. On August 30, 2023, the Shawnee Tribe responded to BOEM declining to participate in consultation. No additional federally recognized Tribes have responded to express interest in consulting with BOEM; however, BOEM has elected to keep the remaining 22 federally recognized Tribes informed of the Section 106 consultation process for this undertaking unless they respond to BOEM to opt-out.

BOEM further identified potential consulting parties pursuant to 36 CFR § 800.3(f) through an August 11, 2023, letter to over 200 entities—including Federal and state agencies; local governments; state-recognized Tribes; and NGOs such as historical societies, museums, and historic preservation organizations—to notify and invite them to the Section 106 consultation, to solicit comment and input regarding the identification of, and potential effects on, historic properties for the purpose of obtaining consulting party review and input for the Section 106 review (36 CFR § 800.2(d)(3)) and to invite the recipients to participate as a consulting party. BOEM received requests to become consulting parties from 23 entities in addition to the three SHPOs, and continued to inform the 22 invited non-responding federally recognized Tribes, as mentioned above.

BOEM prepared a Finding of No Historic Properties Affected (Finding), consistent with 36 CFR § 800.4(d)(1), which was provided in draft form to the 22 federally recognized Tribes, the three SHPOs, and the consulting parties on December 12, 2023, for a 45-day review and comment period, which

closed on January 26, 2024. BOEM received concurrence on the Finding from the Maryland SHPO on December 27, 2023. No comments were received from the Delaware SHPO or the Virginia SHPO regarding the Finding. Per 36 CFR § 800.4(d)(1)(i), “[i]f the SHPO/THPO [Tribal Historic Preservation Officer], or the Council if it has entered the Section 106 process, does not object within 30 days of receipt of an adequately documented finding, the agency official's responsibilities under Section 106 are fulfilled.” BOEM also received letters agreeing with the Finding from the Catawba Nation on January 12, 2024, the City of Virginia Beach on January 5, 2024, the National Park Service on January 26, 2024, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on January 26, 2024, the U.S. Navy History and Heritage Command on December 14, 2023, and the Virginia Department of Military Affairs on December 18, 2023. These letters expressed the entities’ interest in consulting with BOEM throughout the potential offshore wind development process that may occur following lease issuance. BOEM provided its response to the comments received on the Draft Finding and provided the Final Finding to the SHPOs, Tribes, and consulting parties on April 17, 2024. The Finding is available on BOEM’s website at www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/mid-atlantic-wind-energy-areas.

5.2.6 Clean Water Act and Rivers and Harbors Act

The USACE Nationwide Permit (NWP) Program was developed to streamline the evaluation and approval process for certain types of activities that have only minimal impacts on the aquatic environment that require USACE permits for discharge of dredged or fill material under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and/or for Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) of 1899. Most site characterization and site assessment activities under the Proposed Action would be covered by USACE NWP Number 5 (*Scientific Measurement Devices*) and NWP Number 6 (*Survey Activities*). NWPs were developed to provide a streamlined evaluation and approval process for certain activities that have minimal adverse impact, both individually and collectively, on the environment. NWP Number 5 covers the placement of scientific measurement devices, including tide gauges, water recording devices, water quality testing and improvement devices, meteorological stations (which would include met buoys), and similar structures. NWP Number 6 covers a variety of survey activities, including core sampling, seismic exploratory operations, plugging of seismic shot holes and other exploratory-type bore holes, exploratory trenching, soil surveys, sampling, and historic resources surveys. USACE indicated that site characterization and site assessment activities outlined in the EA that may require USACE authorization, such as met buoys, would likely qualify for USACE general permits. An individual permit may be required from USACE if the proposed survey activities do not meet the terms and conditions of the NWPs or if USACE determines that the survey activities would result in more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. In addition, Section 408 permission, pursuant to Section 14 of the RHA (33 U.S.C. 408), may be required for any proposed alterations that have the potential to modify, alter, or occupy any federally authorized civil works projects.

Additionally, other Federal, state, and local permits, approvals, or authorizations may also be required.

6 Preparers

Table 6-1. BOEM contributors

Name	Role/Resource Area
NEPA Coordinators	
Edenfield, Lorena	NEPA Compliance; Tribal Nation Coordination
Landers, Lisa	NEPA Compliance; Tribal Nation Coordination
Resource Scientists and Contributors	
Ajilore, Ololade	Navigation and Vessel Traffic
Beser, Todd (USACE)	Benthic
Bigger, David	Birds and Bats
Chaiken, Emma	Socioeconomics
Chaky, Sindy	Coastal Zone Management Act Compliance; Environmental Justice
Draher, Jennifer	Water Quality
Duplantis, Bridgette	Leasing
Hogan, Charissa	Air Quality; Water Quality
Hooker, Brian	Benthic; Finfish; Invertebrates; and Essential Fish Habitat
Jensen, Brandon	Benthic; Finfish; Invertebrates; and Essential Fish Habitat
Jensen, Mark	Socioeconomics; Recreation and Tourism
Lewis, Jo'Anne	Navigation and Vessel Traffic
McCarty, John	Recreation and Tourism
McGuffin, Andrew	Other Uses – Cables and Radar
Pollock, Jayson	Socioeconomics
Richards, Renee	Other Uses – UXO
Schnitzer, LK	Cultural Resources; Tribal Nation Coordination
Slayton, Ian	Air Quality; Water Quality
Staaterman, Erica	Marine Mammals; Sea Turtles
Stokely, Sarah	Cultural Resources
Stromberg, Jessica	Chief, Environment Branch for Renewable Energy; NEPA Compliance
Wisman, Jeri	Marine Mammals; Sea Turtles

Table 6-2. Consultants

Name	Role/Resource Area
ICF	
Baer, Sarah	Project Coordinator
Baldwin, Robert	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Assessment
Birnbaum, David	Section 106 and Cultural Resources Lead
Cox, Deneisha	Administrative Record Lead
Cherry, Jesse	Publications Specialist
Cherry, Ken	Technical Editor
Cross, Kateri	Biological Resources Support
Ernst, David	Air Quality Lead
Farge, Courtney	NEPA Support
Hallman, Ryan	Air Quality Support
Hartfelder, Kelsey	Air Quality Support
Hastings, Tatum	EndNote Support
Hatfield, Teresa	Military Use and Navigation/Vessel Traffic
Jablon, Rebecca	Project Manager
Jost, Rebecca	NEPA Support; Recreation and Tourism
Lanza, Robert	NEPA Task Lead
Loyall, Hunter	Benthic Resources; Commercial Fisheries and For-Hire Recreational Fishing
Mahoney, Elisabeth	EndNote Lead
McCoy, Maureen	Section 106 and Cultural Resources Support
ODonnell, Megan	Biological Resources Lead; National Marine Fisheries Service Essential Fish Habitat Assessment and Consultation; Coastal Zone Consistency Consultation; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Assessment; Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat; Marine Mammals; Sea Turtles
Pyle, Amy	Essential Fish Habitat Assessment Support
Read, Brent	GIS Lead
Seidel, Jennifer	Technical Editor
Wheaton, Jenna	Section 106 and Cultural Resources Support
Zedaker, Dylan	Section 106 and Cultural Resources Support

Appendix A: Vessel Trips and Scenarios

This appendix provides the Proposed Action scenario assessed in the Central Atlantic Environmental Assessment. **Tables A-1 through A-5** provide the estimated quantification of site characterization and site assessment survey effort and activities, including survey lengths in kilometers, estimated durations and vessel trips, and timing of some surveys.

Table A-1. Summary of high-resolution geophysical survey calculations

Location	Duration of Vessel Operation	Kilometers	Hours	Days	Months	Distance (km) Transited to/from Shore Monthly (24-hr vessel)	Vessel Trips
Grand Total Export Cable Routes	24-hr vessel 70%	17,507.00	2,100.67	87.53	2.92	1,032.83	3
	12-hr vessel 30%	7,503.00	900.29	75.02	2.50	N/A	76
Grand Total Wind Energy Areas	24-hr vessel 100%	64,259.58	7,710.53	321.27	10.71	3,791.01	11
Grand Combined Totals		89,269.58	10,711.49	483.82	16.13	4,823.84	90

hr = hour; km = kilometer; m = meter; WEA = Wind Energy Area

Assumptions:

Transit Speed = 18.52 km/hr (10 knots).

Survey Speed = 8.334 km/hr (4.5 knots).

Survey corridor for transmission lines are 1,000 m wide.

30-m line spacing for transmission corridor for archaeological surveys.

150-m line spacing for WEAs and transmission corridor for hazard surveys. Perpendicular tie-lines occur every 500 m.

Includes an 800-m buffer around each WEA to account for line turns, anchoring, or other activities that may occur beyond the WEA boundary.

Table A-2. Vessel trip calculations associated with benthic and geotechnical sampling

Samples per Day	Days	Trips
10 Geotechnical Samples per 24-Hour Day	324	11
20 Benthic Samples per 24-Hour Day	128	4

Assumptions:

Disturbance Areas (estimated maximum)

Standard van veen Benthic	0.1 m ² /sample
Other Benthic	1 m ² /sample
Sediment Profile Imaging	4 m ² /sample
Cone Penetration Test (CPT)	4 m ² /sample
Vibracore	3 m ² /sample
If Anchoring	10 m ² /sample

m² = square meters

Number of Samples

One geotechnical sample (vibracore, CPT, and/or deep boring) at every potential wind turbine location and transmission station location	628
Two geotechnical samples (vibracore, CPT, and/or deep boring) every kilometer of transmission cable corridor	1,220
One benthic sample every kilometer of transmission cable corridor	610
One benthic sample at each buoy site	8
TOTAL	2,466

Table A-3. Vessel trip calculations associated with site assessment buoys

Installation					
Number of Leases	# Buoys	Round Trips for Construction per Buoy – Low	Total Round Trips – Low	Round Trips for Construction per Buoy – High	Total Round Trips – High
4	2	1	8	2	16

Maintenance – Quarterly/ Monthly				
Number of Leases	# Buoys	# Visits ¹	Years	Total Trips
4	2	2	5	80
4	2	6	5	240

¹ Each vessel trip is assumed to cover maintenance of two buoys.

Decommission					
Number of leases	# Buoys	Round Trips for Construction per Buoy – Low	Total Round Trips – Low	Round Trips for Construction per Buoy – High	Total Round Trips – High
4	2	1	8	2	16

Total		
Alternative	Low Range	High Range
A	201	377

Table A-4. Vessel trip calculations associated with fish surveys

Survey	Vessel Days
1. Trawl	40
2a. Gill net	48
2b. Beam trawl	24
3. Ventless trap	16
4. Molluscan shellfish	Concurrent with Benthic
TOTAL	128

Assumptions:

Based on June 2019: *Guidelines for Providing Information on Fisheries for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*.

1. Otter Trawl Survey Protocols. Demersal Fish

- Trawl speed of 2.9–3.3 knots
- 2 years x 4 quarters = 8 surveys
- 30 trawls per survey = 240 samples (trawls)
- Vessel trips = 2 days travel round trip + 3 days on site = 5 days per survey
- 5 days/survey x 8 surveys = 40 vessel days

2. Gill Net and Beam Trawls Protocols. Microscale Distribution of Fish

a. Gill net:

- 2 years x 2 quarters (spring and fall) x 3 events/quarter = 12 surveys
- 6 samples per survey = 72 samples
- Vessel trips = 2 days round trip + 2 day (1–2 days) on site = 4 days per survey
- 4 days/survey x 12 surveys = 48 vessel days

b. Beam trawl (might be able to piggyback with trawl survey):

- 2 years x 4 quarters = 8 surveys
- 6 samples/survey = 48 samples
- Vessel trips = 2 days round trip + 1 day on site = 3 days per survey
- 3 days/survey x 8 surveys = 24 vessel days

3. Ventless Trap Survey

- 2 years x 4 quarters = 8 surveys
- 3 locations/survey = 24 samples (each sample consists of a 5-trap trawl)
- Vessel trips = 2 days round trip (day 1 travel and set, 3 days later day 2 travel and haul)
- 2 days/survey x 8 surveys = 16 vessel days

4. Molluscan Shellfish Survey

- Assume concurrent with benthic survey

Table A-5. Vessel trip calculations associated with marine mammal, sea turtle, and avian surveys

Vessel-Based Surveys	• Vessel speed = 10 knots • Round trip distance = 240 km • Marine mammal surveys 3 years x monthly = 36 surveys • Avian may be conducted in a minimum of 2 years • Aircraft speed = 100 knots
Aerial-Based Surveys	• Round trip distance = 240 km • Marine mammal surveys 3 years x monthly = 36 surveys • Avian may be conducted in a minimum of 2 years
PAM Surveys	• Assume concurrent with vessel-based surveys

km = kilometer

Assumptions:

Based on June 2020: *Guidelines for Providing Information on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf.*

Based on May 27, 2020: *Guidelines for Providing Avian Survey Information for Renewable Energy Development on the Outer Continental Shelf.*

Appendix B: Resources Eliminated from Detailed Consideration and Assessment of Resources with Negligible Impacts

B.1 Introduction

This appendix describes resources eliminated from detailed consideration and also provides an assessment of resources with negligible impacts from implementation of the Proposed Action. **Section 3.2** of the Environmental Assessment (EA) provides the impact level determinations used to characterize the environmental impacts.

B.2 Resources Eliminated from Further Consideration

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requires issues (resource areas) that are significant to the action be the focus of the analysis. Because many of the activities described in this EA have been previously analyzed in the Atlantic Geological and Geophysical (G&G) Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (PEIS), the Alternative Energy PEIS, and previous EAs (**Table 2-1**), the potential for impacts is well documented. The previous analyses provided in **Table 2-1** address the resource areas listed below in greater detail. Although not all of these previous documents specifically address the Central Atlantic area, the same types of activities described in this EA are addressed in those documents. Additionally, activities included within the Proposed Action of this EA do not include the installation of met towers. Although the analysis presented in previous EAs (e.g., *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia, Final Environmental Assessment* and *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore North Carolina, Revised Environmental Assessment*) included met tower installation, this potential source of impact has been removed from the present analysis and may account for a reduced impact rating relative to prior assessments. The evaluations and conclusions in those documents are consistent with the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management's (BOEM's) determination that the resource areas outlined below will not be carried forward for analysis in this EA because impacts on these resources are anticipated to be negligible. However, the resources listed here would be within the scope of analysis for future actions (i.e., development of a wind lease area).

Bats

The potential impacts on bats associated with activities described in the scenario for the Proposed Action (high-resolution geophysical [HRG] surveys, geotechnical/benthic sampling, and biological surveys within the Central Atlantic) would be negligible. Impacts on bats are analyzed in detail within the *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore North Carolina, Revised Environmental Assessment* (BOEM 2015). Bat activity in the Atlantic has been found to decline dramatically 11 nautical miles [nm]) (20.4 kilometers [km]) from shore (Sjollema et al. 2014), and it is generally considered unlikely that any bats would travel 15 nm or more from land over open water to forage exclusively in the Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) (Peterson 2016;

Sjollema et al. 2014). One species of bat federally listed as endangered,¹³ the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), has a range that includes most of the coastal areas along the WEAs, with the notable exception of most of the Delmarva Peninsula, including all Maryland counties and most of Delaware (USFWS 2022). Unlike tree bats, which migrate long distances to warmer climates in the winter, northern long-eared bats do not migrate long distances, especially over open water. Instead, colonies of northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves for the winter, and individuals roost in trees during the summer so that they can forage primarily in wooded habitat within a kilometer of their roost (80 *Federal Register [FR]* 17974). Although passage of a migrating tree bat through any of the WEAs is considered a rare event (BOEM 2015), migrating tree bats have been detected on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS). Additionally, given the rarity of the northern long-eared bat in the region, its ecology, and habitat requirements, it is extremely unlikely that any northern long-eared bats would venture so far from land and on to the OCS and into the WEAs (Pelletier et al. 2013; Peterson 2016).

Although bats are rare in the WEAs, bats could have avoidance or attraction responses to the survey vessels and met buoys due to noise, lighting, and the possible presence of insects. There may be temporary impacts on bats from onshore operational noise and human activity during construction and decommissioning or during survey operations of the offshore export cable route in coastal areas; these operations, however, will not be out of character for the areas existing vessel traffic and operations. Due to the scarcity of bats offshore in the WEAs, the limited amount of added vessel traffic (relative to existing traffic described in **Section 4.2.5**), and based on the approximately eight met buoys that would be installed at distances of 19 nm or more from shore, collisions between bats and boats/met buoys are unlikely. Thus, the overall impact of activities associated with the Proposed Action would be negligible.

Bathymetry, Geology, and Sediments

The potential impacts on bathymetry, geology, and sediments from activities described in the scenario for the Proposed Action (HRG surveys, geotechnical/benthic sampling, and biological surveys within the Central Atlantic) would be negligible. Many of the activities described in this EA have been previously analyzed in the Atlantic G&G Final PEIS (BOEM 2014a) and are hereby incorporated by reference. The installation of a met tower is not included as part of the Proposed Action analyzed within this EA. Installation of a met buoy would result in greater impacts on the seafloor than disturbance from bottom sampling. Disturbance from installation of each met buoy would result in a maximum impact area of 34,398 m² (8.5 acres), with anchor chain sweep, per buoy. A total of 275,184 square meters (m²) (68 acres) of seafloor could be affected, assuming the maximum number (eight) of met buoys are installed, that all buoys are either boat-shaped or discus-shaped, and that they disturb the maximum foreseeable area of seafloor. The dominant habitat type in the region is sand or soft bottom, and recovery of softbottom benthic environments takes a few months to a few years depending on the substrate composition (with sandy substrates recovering more quickly than silt/clay) (Brooks et al. 2006; Kritzer et al. 2016; Lindholm et al. 2004). Impacts on benthic resources from buoys with associated chain sweep are analyzed in **Section 3.4.1** of this EA. The 68 acres of disturbed benthic substrate would result in a negligible and temporary (life of the buoy deployment) impact on bathymetry (benthic topography),

¹³ On November 30, 2022, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) published in the *Federal Register* (87 FR 73488) a final rule reclassifying the northern long-eared bat as an endangered species under the Endangered Species Act (16 United States Code [U.S.C.] 1531 et seq.). The rule became effective on January 30, 2023.

especially given the typically low-profile design of buoy anchors. Use of spar-type buoys would result in a maximum impact area of 944 m² (0.23 acres) assuming eight spar-buoys are deployed which would decrease the area of impact by 99% compared to using met buoys. Thus, the installation of two met buoys per lease would create negligible impacts on the bathymetry, geology, and sediments of the seafloor. Impacts from bottom-sampling range from 1 to 10 m² per sample (BOEM 2014a; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). BOEM estimates that approximately 1,624 samples would be collected (**Appendix A**). The maximum area of disturbance from bottom sampling would be about 68 acres assuming anchoring would be required for all samples, which is a highly unlikely scenario. BOEM does not anticipate that benthic-sample collection would require anchoring. Additionally, the estimated area of disturbance from bottom sampling would be spread out across the leases within the WEAs and along the potential offshore export cable corridors. Therefore, collection of bottom samples would create negligible impacts on the bathymetry, geology, and sediments of the seafloor.

Birds

The potential impacts on birds associated with activities described in the scenario for the Proposed Action (HRG surveys, geotechnical/benthic sampling, and biological surveys within the Central Atlantic) would be negligible. The Atlantic Coast is a major flyway for birds, including terrestrial species, shorebirds, waterbirds, and marine birds. Three federally listed birds may be found within the WEAs: piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*), red knot (*Calidris canutus rufa*), and roseate tern (*Sterna dougallii dougallii*) (USFWS 2023). Bird species that are likely to occur in the WEAs are generally found in other nearshore areas of the Atlantic Ocean from North Carolina to Delaware and are described in detail within the previous EAs and the Atlantic G&G Final PEIS listed in **Table 2-1**. The previous NEPA documents evaluated impacts on birds that could occur as a result of similar activities to the Proposed Action. These impacts include the effects associated with light, noise (vessel, equipment, and HRG sound sources), vessel traffic, installation of met buoys, and non-routine events. In the previous analyses (**Table 2-1**), installation of met towers was considered the most significant IPF to birds; that activity has been removed from the Proposed Action for this EA. BOEM estimates that the number of vessel round trips from routine activities would range from 201 to 377 over a 5- to 7-year period (**Appendix A**).

Relative to existing vessel traffic in the Central Atlantic, the Proposed Action would introduce a small number of vessels over the timeframe of the Proposed Action. BOEM anticipates that a range of 201 to 377 round trips of various vessel types may occur as a result of the activities covered in this EA, and only a maximum of eight met buoys would be installed across the leases anticipated within the noncontiguous WEAs, resulting in negligible impacts on birds. Additionally, lessees would be required to abide by the Standard Operating Conditions (SOCs) for birds (**Section 4**) to reduce the potential for the Proposed Action to adversely affect this resource.

Coastal Habitats

Previous NEPA evaluations include descriptions of the affected environment for coastal habitats along the entire Atlantic Coast, including Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina (BOEM 2012a; 2015a; MMS 2007). The coastal resources of the Central Atlantic shorelines include sandy beaches, coarse-grained beaches, cliffs, shellfish beds in tidal flats, submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) (seagrasses and attached macroalgae), coastal dune systems, barrier island forests, and salt and freshwater marshes. Impacts on SAV beds are addressed in **Sections 3.4.1 and 3.4.3**. The closest WEAs

are located approximately 24.5 nm from Delaware, 18.9 nm from Maryland, 19.0 nm from Virginia, and 35.4 nm from North Carolina. Given the minimum distance from shore, vessel traffic from site characterization surveys and site assessment activities would have no direct impacts on coastal habitats. Nearshore vessel traffic and use of coastal facilities have the potential to affect coastal habitats in already heavily used port areas. Vessel traffic associated with the Proposed Action would be primarily from ports in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia, and no expansion of these ports is expected in support of the Proposed Action. Specific ports used by a lessee in the future would be determined primarily by proximity to the WEAs and capacity to handle proposed activities. No direct impacts on coastal habitats are anticipated from routine activities associated with site characterization and site assessment, or from non-routine events under the Proposed Action. Indirect impacts from routine activities may include wake-induced erosion and increased turbidity caused by nearshore vessel traffic but would be negligible or less given the small amount of added vessel traffic to existing traffic in the area.

Coastal Infrastructure

Vessel and crew usage of onshore facilities associated with site characterization and site assessment activities have been analyzed in previous EA documents and the Atlantic G&G Final PEIS (**Table 2-1**) and are not discussed further because these activities would be the same, with the exception that met towers would not be installed as part of the Proposed Action within this EA. The absence of met towers from the Proposed Action, as compared to the Proposed Actions of previous EAs, would not substantively affect the conclusions of the previous EAs with respect to potential impacts to coastal infrastructure. Existing commercial ports, harbors, or industrial areas composing the coastal infrastructure could be used when implementing the Proposed Action, including primarily Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia ports.

Activities associated with the Proposed Action would not require additional coastal infrastructure to be constructed, would not require expansion of port areas (even if smaller ports are used), and would be smaller in scale than ongoing activities at existing ports. Consistent with previous EAs (**Table 2-1**), there would be no impacts on coastal infrastructure from site characterization and site assessment activities because the existing infrastructure and facilities would be adequate to accommodate Proposed Action activities. Therefore, there would be no impacts on coastal infrastructure in the vicinity of the WEAs.

Demographics and Employment

The potential impacts on demographics and employment that could occur as a result of site characterization and site assessment activities have been previously analyzed in previous EA documents and the Atlantic G&G Final PEIS (**Table 2-1**); it was concluded that impacts from these activities were expected to be negligible. The types of activities addressed in those documents would have similar impacts as the Proposed Action would have on demographics and employment in the Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina coastal areas. Temporary employment associated with Proposed Action activities, such as surveying and met buoy fabrication and installation, could occur in various coastal counties of the four Central Atlantic states. However, the small number of workers directly employed in these activities would be insufficient to have a perceptible impact on overall measures of employment and demographics in the four-state area. BOEM estimated in the Atlantic G&G PEIS (BOEM 2014a) that G&G surveys would likely be conducted by existing geophysical, engineering or oceanographic/environmental firms with little or no new employment. The crew size for smaller vessels

could range from 10 to 20 crew members, with larger vessels having a crew size of about 40 per vessel. Therefore, the impacts on demographics and employment from the Proposed Action would be short term and negligible.

Environmental Justice

The anticipated leases would be located approximately 18.9 nm or more from the nearest shoreline. Therefore, the site assessment and site characterization activities occurring within the WEAs would not have disproportionately high or adverse environmental or health effects on minority or low-income populations. Only the use of existing coastal facilities to support proposed site assessment and site characterization activities has the potential to impact minority or low-income populations if port expansions were required. However, existing coastal facilities (ports and harbors) in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia would support proposed activities without any need for expansion. Because disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects that would disproportionately affect low-income and minority persons would not occur as a result of the Proposed Action, there would be no impacts on environmental justice.

Physical Oceanography

Physical oceanography would not be affected by survey vessels, or by the installation of met buoys within the Central Atlantic. Ocean current characteristics, water column density stratification, and vertical current structure, among other factors, would be considered by the lessee during the planning, operation, and data post-processing activities as part of the SAP. Although the water column would be disrupted by the installation and decommissioning of met buoys, effects on physical properties of the water column and ocean currents would be nominal, and the majority of effects would occur directly to the seafloor, as addressed above in **Bathymetry, Geology, and Sediments**. No impacts are anticipated on ocean currents, water column density, or other physical oceanographic characteristics from the Proposed Action.

Visual Resources

Previous NEPA evaluations include descriptions of the affected environment for visual resources along the entire Atlantic Coast, including the Central Atlantic (BOEM 2012a; 2015a; MMS 2007). The potential impacts on visual resources associated with site characterization and site assessment activities would be negligible. Impacts on visual resources are analyzed in detail in the *Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic OCS Offshore North Carolina, Revised EA* (BOEM 2015) and *Evaluation of Visual Impact on Cultural Resources/Historic Properties: North Atlantic, Mid-Atlantic, South Atlantic, and Florida Straits* (Klein et al., 2012). Previous determinations in previous EAs and the Atlantic G&G Final PEIS (**Table 2-1**) focus on visual impacts from the installation of met towers, which will not occur under the Proposed Action analyzed in this EA. From their closest points, the WEAs vary from 24.5 to 87.2 nm off the coast of Delaware, from 18.9 to 61.1 nm off the coast of Maryland, from 19.0 to 43.4 nm off the coast of Virginia, and from 35.4 to 128.3 nm off the coast of North Carolina. Met buoys would not be distinguishable from a vessel at those distances because they sit only a few meters off the waterline (BOEM 2014b). Given the distance of the proposed lease areas from shore, the fact that no new coastal infrastructure would be necessary, and the relatively small amount of vessel traffic associated with the Proposed Action, visual impacts on onshore cultural resources and recreation and

tourism would be limited and temporary in nature and would most likely not be distinguishable from existing vessel traffic.

Water Quality

The routine activities associated with the Proposed Action that would impact coastal and marine water quality include vessel discharges (including bilge and ballast water, and sanitary waste), geotechnical and benthic sampling, and installation and removal of met buoys. Non-routine events include the recovery of lost survey equipment.

Impacts on coastal and marine waters from vessel discharges would likely be of short duration and remain undetectable or minimal with adherence to regulations governing discharges (BOEM 2015). The Proposed Action is not anticipated to increase runoff or onshore discharge into harbors, waterways, coastal areas, or the ocean environment, as proposed onshore activities would not involve expansion of existing port infrastructure. As indicated in **Section 2.4**, most site characterization and site assessment activities would be covered by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Nationwide Permit (NWP) Number 5 (*Scientific Measurement Devices*) and NWP Number 6 (*Survey Activities*). USACE indicated that site characterization and site assessment activities outlined in the EA that may require USACE authorization, such as met buoys, would likely qualify for USACE general permits. NWPs were developed to provide a streamlined evaluation and approval process for certain activities that have minimal adverse environmental impact, both individually and collectively. An individual permit may be required from USACE if the proposed survey activities do not meet the terms and conditions of the NWPs or if USACE determines that the survey activities would result in more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Sediment disturbance resulting from anchoring and coring would be short term, would temporarily impact local turbidity and water clarity, and is not anticipated to result in any significant impact on any area within the WEAs or along any potential export cable route.

Impacts on water quality could occur during met buoy installation and decommissioning, with water quality rapidly returning without mitigation to its original state during operation of the met buoys and after decommissioning. Sediment disturbance and resultant turbidity associated with recovering lost equipment would be similar to small-scale benthic trawling conducted as part of commercial fishing operations in the area and would not be out of character for the region. Therefore, impacts from routine vessel discharges, sediment disturbance from geotechnical/benthic sampling and met buoy installation and decommissioning, and recovery of lost equipment on coastal and marine water quality would be negligible, with any changes being small in magnitude, highly localized, and transient. Measurable short-term transient turbidity or water quality changes from spills may occur. Impacts from spill events could be minor and result in localized short-term impacts to water quality.

B.3 Alternative A – No Action Alternative and Affected Environment

B.3.1 Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Air quality is characterized by comparing the ambient air concentrations of criteria pollutants to the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), which have been established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to be protective of human health and welfare. The NAAQS have been established in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 50 for each of the six criteria

pollutants: sulfur dioxide (SO₂), nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), carbon monoxide (CO), ozone (O₃), particulate matter (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}: particulate matter with a diameter less than or equal to 10 and 2.5 micrometers [μm], respectively), and lead (Pb). Ozone is not emitted directly but forms in the atmosphere from precursor pollutants such as nitrogen oxides (NO_x) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs). The USEPA has also established emission standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs).

When the monitored pollutant levels in an area exceed the NAAQS for any pollutant, USEPA designates the area as being in “non-attainment” for that pollutant. The coastal areas nearest the Central Atlantic WEAs include Sussex County, Delaware; Worcester County, Maryland; and Accomack and Northampton Counties, Virginia; all on the Delmarva Peninsula, as well as Cape May County, New Jersey; the City of Virginia Beach, Virginia; and Currituck County, North Carolina. Sussex County, Delaware, Cape May County, New Jersey, and the City of Virginia Beach, Virginia, are designated marginal non-attainment for O₃. Worcester County, Maryland, Accomack and Northampton Counties, Virginia, and Currituck County, North Carolina, are designated attainment/unclassifiable for all criteria air pollutants (USEPA 2023a, 2023b, 2023c, 2023d, 2023e).

Conclusion

Under the No Action Alternative, the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) would not issue any leases for commercial wind energy development in the Central Atlantic WEAs, and there would be no effects on air quality associated with the Proposed Action. However, BOEM expects climate change, ongoing activities, and planned actions to have continuing regional air quality impacts over the timeframe considered in the EA (**Appendix D**). Over the timeframe considered in this EA, local impacts on air quality from climate change are likely to be small, incremental, and difficult to discern from effects of other ongoing actions. The largest ongoing contributors to impacts on air quality stem from vessel traffic.

Reasonably foreseeable planned offshore wind projects could result in increased vessel traffic resulting in increased air emissions and impacts on regional air quality, and could also lead to reduced emissions from fossil-fuel power-generating facilities and result in beneficial impacts on regional air quality. However, fossil-fuel energy facilities may increase in number and level of pollution-generating activities or remain operational to meet future increases in power demand and would likely be fired by natural gas, oil, or coal based on the current electricity generation mix in the eastern U.S. Considering all the impact-producing factors (IPFs) together, BOEM anticipates that the overall impacts associated with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions in the geographic analysis area may result in **minor** adverse impacts due to criteria pollutant emissions.

B.3.2 Cultural, Historical, and Archaeological Resources

The geographic analysis area for cultural, historic, and archaeological resources is the area of potential effects (APE), defined as the depth and breadth of the seabed that could potentially be affected by seafloor/ground-disturbing activities associated with site characterization activities. The APE for site characterization activities includes the discrete horizontal and vertical areas of the seafloor that may be impacted through geotechnical sampling, which may include the collection of core samples, soil borings, or other bottom-disturbing techniques that could directly affect historic properties on or below the seafloor, if present. In addition, geotechnical sampling may also require the use of barges or anchored vessels that could also directly affect historic properties, if present.

Site characterization activities could occur within the extent of the Central Atlantic WEAs and along corridors that extend from the WEAs to the onshore energy grid. Because any right-of-way (ROW) or right-of-use and easement (RUE) grants considered as part of this undertaking have not been issued, BOEM is uncertain of the exact location of these cable corridor surveys. However, BOEM can anticipate their geographic extent given that power generated from potential Central Atlantic lease areas would need to be transmitted to shore, either directly from the lease areas by individual export cables to onshore cable landings and/or to offshore regional transmission system(s). These potential export cables are anticipated to be offshore Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. Therefore, for the purposes of this undertaking, BOEM estimates that the APE associated with cable site characterization activities would occur within discrete corridors in the region between shore and the Central Atlantic WEAs as far north as a line drawn between the northwestern corner of WEA A-2 and central Delaware and as far south as a line drawn between the southwestern corner of WEA C-1 and the southeastern Virginia coastline (Figure B-1).

A number of documents report on the potential for submerged marine cultural resources within the Central Atlantic regions and are incorporated herein by reference (BOEM 2012a). Offshore, submerged historic properties that may be located within the proposed WEAs include marine archaeological resources, which are the physical remnants of past human activity that occurred at least 50 years ago and are submerged underwater. These may include both pre-contact indigenous archaeological sites, and historic-period archaeological sites such as shipwrecks and downed aircraft (BOEM 2012b).

The Central Atlantic WEAs and potential cable corridors are located within the region of the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) that formerly may have been exposed above sea level and available to human occupation during the early pre-contact period. Corresponding with lower global sea level during the Late Pleistocene, the section of the OCS where the Central Atlantic WEAs are located was once exposed, dry land that was subsequently submerged by rising sea levels during the Early Holocene. These once-exposed areas are identified as having a high potential for the presence of now-submerged archaeological sites dating to the time periods during which they were exposed. Around 13,000 B.P., these areas would have contained coastal zone characteristics such as barrier island lagoons where archaeological sites were likely to exist and where site burial was highly possible (BOEM 2012b). Based on sea level rise, the Central Atlantic WEAs have a high potential for the presence of submerged archaeological sites dating from the Paleoindian through Early Archaic periods, and very low to no potential for the presence of submerged pre-contact archaeological sites more recent than the Middle Archaic period.

Since the advent of colonial expansion into North America, numerous vessels have plied the waters offshore the Central Atlantic, and, consequently, shipwrecks are a type of historic submerged cultural resource expected to be found within the Central Atlantic and the navigation routes that filter vessel traffic to the ports in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. The greatest concentration of known or reported shipwrecks per-linear mile of coastline in the Atlantic region is found offshore the Mid-Atlantic states (BOEM 2012a). However, many of the WEAs are in regions that have not been previously surveyed for the presence of submerged archaeological resources. Based on prior research (BOEM 2012a, 2012b) and the current review of the BOEM Atlantic Shipwreck Database (BOEM 2020) and other relevant sources, all three Central Atlantic WEAs and the APE covering the possible area for cable routes to shore are characterized as having a high probability for containing shipwrecks or other submerged historic-period archaeological resources.

A review of BOEM's Atlantic Shipwreck Database revealed that there are 41 marine archaeological resources, or potential marine archaeological resources, reported within the WEAs (BOEM 2020). Of these 41 resources within the WEAs, 20 are shipwrecks with documented vessel names, and 12 of the 20 reported shipwrecks within the WEAs have documented dates for sinking. The remaining 21 of the 41 total resources reported within the WEAs include 16 unidentified anomalies, 2 barges, and 3 unnamed downed aircraft. Additionally, the location reliability for 39 of the identified resources is classified as medium, with one entry classified as having low location reliability and one classified as high location reliability.

Additionally, the review of BOEM's Atlantic Shipwreck Database revealed that there are an additional 694 marine archaeological resources, or potential marine archaeological resources, reported outside of the WEAs but within the APE (BOEM 2020). The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA's) Automated Wrecks and Obstructions (AWOIS) Database (NOAA 2016) documents a total of

323 wrecks and 299 obstructions in the APE; however, many of these directly correspond with entries in BOEM's Atlantic Shipwreck Database (BOEM 2020). Culling the AWOIS database entries that are duplicated in the BOEM database indicates an additional 153 wrecks and 198 obstructions that are unique to the AWOIS database and located in the APE. All 153 of the AWOIS wrecks in the APE are located outside of the WEAs. Just one AWOIS obstruction (ID# 15019) is located within WEA C-1, and the remaining 197 obstructions are in the broader APE.

A search of the Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) databases revealed that there are 39 known offshore marine archaeological resources within the APE (Delaware SHPO 2023; Maryland SHPO 2023; Virginia SHPO 2023). None of the 39 resources are located within the WEAs. Twenty-six of the resources are classified as shipwrecks, of which 14 include a site or vessel name, and 12 are unidentified. The remaining 13 of the 39 total resources are unidentified submerged anomalies. One resource is listed on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP), 1 resource has been determined eligible by the Virginia SHPO for the NRHP, 3 are classified by the Virginia SHPO as "potentially eligible" pending further evaluation for the NRHP, and the remaining 34 have not been evaluated for NRHP eligibility.

Conclusion

The Central Atlantic WEAs have a high potential for the presence of marine archaeological resources including submerged pre-contact archaeological sites dating from the Paleoindian through Early Archaic periods and submerged historic resources including shipwrecks. Under the No Action Alternative, BOEM would not issue any commercial wind energy leases in the Central Atlantic WEAs, and there would be no effects on cultural, historical, and archaeological resources attributable to the Proposed Action.

Regardless of lease issuance associated with the Proposed Action, BOEM expects climate change, ongoing activities, and planned actions to have continuing regional impacts on cultural, historical, and archaeological resources over the timeframe considered in the EA. These ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions are described in **Appendix D** of this EA.

Ongoing and planned actions could adversely impact potentially significant marine cultural resources. However, Federal law requires that offshore activities associated with renewable energy development, gas pipelines, and other submarine cable installations, submit archaeological survey results and assessment of seafloor impacts on potential submerged cultural resources when bottom-disturbing activities are planned. Marine cultural resource surveys identify significant resources and support a determination of their NRHP eligibility. Based on the results of those surveys and assessments, the planned actions would be designed to avoid impacting known submerged cultural resources or to minimize impacts to varying degrees. If potentially significant marine cultural resources cannot be avoided, other measures to mitigate impacts would be required per Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Considering all the IPFs together, BOEM anticipates that the impacts associated with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions in the geographic analysis area may result in **minor** to **major** adverse impacts. The duration of impacts would range from temporary to permanent, but the extent and frequency of impacts is largely dependent on the unique characteristics of individual cultural, historical, and archaeological resources. If marine cultural resources can be avoided, the overall effect would be small; if not avoided, the overall effect would be large, and the resource would not be recoverable.

While impacts on cultural, historical, and archaeological resources associated with reasonably foreseeable planned actions could range from **minor** to **major**, BOEM anticipates that implementation of existing state and Federal cultural resource laws and regulations would reduce the magnitude of overall impacts on cultural resources due to requirements to avoid, minimize, or mitigate project-specific impacts on cultural resources. These state and Federal requirements may not be able to reduce the severity of impacts on some cultural resources due to the unique character of specific resources but would reduce the severity of potential impacts in a majority of cases, resulting in overall **moderate** impacts on cultural resources.

B.3.3 Recreation and Tourism

The area of analysis for recreation and tourism stretches from the coastline to a 40-mile buffer surrounding each of the three WEAs. This includes areas within 24.5 to 87.2 nautical miles (nm) (45.4 to 161.5 kilometers [km]) of the coastline of Delaware, 18.9 to 61.1 nm (35 to 113.2 km) of the coastline of Maryland, 19.0 to 43.4 nm (35.2 to 80.4 km) of the coastline of Virginia, and 35.4 to 128.3 nm (65.6 to 237.6 km) of the coastline of North Carolina. Although many recreation and tourism opportunities exist in inland portions of coastal counties in Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina, the assessment for the EA focuses on the areas located along the shoreline that may depend on coastal settings.

In all the coastal communities, recreational activities and tourism are a mix of land and ocean activities and attractions, such as bird watching, biking, historic landmarks, swimming, surfing, boating, and fishing. Given the regional importance and unique attributes of recreational fishing in Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina as compared to other types of recreation and tourism, recreational fishing is discussed as part of the analysis in **Section 3.3.2** of the EA. Whale and dolphin watching excursions are popular off the Virginia coast and in the Delaware Bay. Most of these tours occur within approximately 15 miles (24 km) of the coast; general viewing areas also exist approximately 70 miles (113 km) offshore Virginia and 50 miles (80 km) offshore Delaware (Northeast Ocean Data 2022). While the Central Atlantic Wind Energy Area is outside of the primary and secondary whale-watching areas, it overlaps with the transit routes to and from the secondary areas farther offshore.

In 2012, BOEM conducted a study to identify areas on the Atlantic Coast likely to experience impacts on tourism and recreational economies from offshore wind development (BOEM 2012c), and this study is incorporated in this section by reference. The study identified communities, including those within in the geographic analysis area, sensitive to impacts on tourism for employment and business and that have relatively higher levels of tourism jobs.

The most recent data available by the NOAA (2020) shows that ocean-related jobs make up 4.1% of total employment for New Jersey, 6.3% for Delaware, 4.1% for Maryland, 3.3% for Virginia, and 1.1% for North Carolina. Of those ocean-related jobs, the percentage linked to recreation and tourism is provided in **Table B-1** for the coastal counties near the Central Atlantic WEAs. While ocean-related jobs may represent a relatively small percentage of total employment for each state or county, ocean-related recreation and tourism jobs make up a large component of those jobs. Generally, these activities are anticipated to continue with no discernible change in trends for the timeframe of the Proposed Action.

Table B-1. Percentage of ocean-related recreation and tourism jobs by county/city

County / City / State	Total Percentage Ocean-Related Jobs	Percentage of Ocean-Related Recreation and Tourism Jobs
New Jersey	3.3	49.8
Cape May	23.9	91.9
Delaware	6.3	72.6
Sussex	12.9	96.1
Maryland	4.1	54.4
Worcester	28.5	98.4
Virginia	3.3	43.3
Accomack	6.1	94.1
Northampton	14.9	66.3
City of Virginia Beach	11.7	97.0
North Carolina	1.1	85.1
Currituck	12	100
Dare	25.1	89

Sources: NOAA 2020.

Conclusion

Under the No Action Alternative, BOEM would not issue any commercial wind energy leases in the Central Atlantic WEAs, and there would be no effects on recreation and tourism attributable to the Proposed Action. Although leases would not be issued under the No Action Alternative, BOEM expects climate change, ongoing activities, and planned actions to have continuing regional impacts on recreation and tourism over the timeframe considered in the EA (**Appendix D**).

Ongoing actions that may result in impacts on recreation and tourism in the geographic analysis area are primarily marine transportation (commercial shipping), commercial fishing, and military use; however, these activities have co-existed in the Central Atlantic for a significant amount time. Planned activities described in **Appendix D** may generate increased onshore and offshore vehicle traffic or alter traffic patterns that could inconvenience recreational users, primarily during construction in localized areas near port facilities and on existing roadways frequented by recreational users. These planned actions could also generate increased nearshore and offshore vessel traffic; for wind energy development projects, this increased traffic would primarily occur during construction, along routes between ports and the offshore wind construction areas.

In-water structures (wind turbines and offshore substations) associated with planned offshore wind projects could affect recreation and tourism. Recreational impacts would include the risk of recreational vessel allision with in-water structures, fishing gear entanglement, vessel damage or loss, increased navigation hazards, vessel traffic congestion, space-use conflicts, and presence of cables and infrastructure. Offshore routes for recreational boaters, anglers, sailboat races, and sightseeing boats could require adjustment to avoid allision risks with in-water structures.

Conversely, new in-water structures could result in several beneficial impacts, including increased recreational fishing by introducing new aquatic habitats and increased tourism by people interested in viewing the structures.

Considering all the IPFs together, BOEM anticipates that the overall impacts associated with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions in the geographic analysis area may result in **minor** adverse impacts on recreation and tourism, because the overall effect would be small and the resource would be expected to recover completely.

B.4 Alternative B – Proposed Action

B.4.1 Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Air emission sources for site assessment activities include vessels for site characterization activities, including high-resolution geophysical (HRG) surveys, geotechnical surveys, and biological surveys, and installation, operation, and decommissioning of up to eight met buoys that would be used for site assessment. Vessel traffic due to site characterization surveys and site assessment activities would add to current vessel traffic levels in the Central Atlantic and to traffic levels at the existing ports used by the survey vessels. The additional vessel activity associated with the Proposed Action over a 5- to 7-year span would be temporary and negligible as compared with existing vessel traffic levels in the region and at the existing ports (**Section 3.4.5** of the EA).

Impacts from criteria pollutant emissions associated with these vessel operations would be localized within the Central Atlantic WEAs and in the vicinity of the existing ports used to support vessel activity. For OCS permitting purposes, WEAs A-2, B-1, and C-1 would be approximately 22-, 18-, and 32-statute miles (35.4-, 29.0-, 51.5 km) from the nearest state seaward boundary, respectively. Estimated potential criteria pollutant emissions and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions for the vessel operations were calculated and the results are provided in **Appendix C**. Estimated annual air emissions for Years 1–7 are summarized in **Appendix C (Table C-1)**. The numbers of vessel trips associated with the Proposed Action, upon which the air emission calculations are based, along with the assumptions used to complete the calculations of the numbers of vessel trips, are provided in **Appendix A**. Air emissions from onshore activities associated with the Proposed Action are expected to be negligible in comparison with the existing onshore activities because existing port facilities would be utilized, and no expansion would be needed of these facilities to accommodate the Proposed Action.

Major Source Thresholds

Major source thresholds are defined in the Clean Air Act for purposes of permitting stationary emission sources on land. The major source thresholds do not apply to the Proposed Action, which would not site stationary sources of emissions on land. Still, they are used here as screening levels for assessing potential air quality impacts. Major source thresholds for the counties/cities closest to the WEAs, including the City of Virginia Beach, Virginia, Sussex County, Delaware, and Worcester County, Maryland, are as follows (USEPA 2023f):

- 100 tons/year of NO_x (O₃ precursor)
- 50 tons/year of VOCs (O₃ precursor)
- 100 tons/year of CO

- 100 tons/year of PM
- 100 tons/year of SO₂
- 10 tons/year for any single HAP or 25 tons/year for any combination of HAPs

As indicated in **Appendix C (Table C-1)**, estimated annual potential criteria pollutant emissions from the Proposed Action are expected to be less than major source thresholds, are not expected to lead to any exceedance of the NAAQS.

Non-Routine Events

The recovery of lost equipment could affect air quality through additional vessel traffic. Traffic associated with non-routine activities would likely be from a single vessel for a short duration; impacts are expected to be negligible.

Federal Class I Areas

Section 162(a) of the Clean Air Act establishes air quality protections for designated Federal Class I areas such as national parks, national wilderness areas, and national monuments. The Class I area closest to the Central Atlantic WEAs is Brigantine Wilderness Area in New Jersey, which is approximately 49 miles (79 km) from the closest WEA in the Central Atlantic (offshore Sussex County, Delaware). It is not anticipated that Proposed Action activities in the WEAs and in the vicinity of existing ports will impact visibility or acidic deposition in the Brigantine Wilderness Area.

Climate Change

Climate change is a global issue that results from the increase in GHGs in the atmosphere. The most recent available data on GHG emissions in the United States indicate that annual emissions in 2021 were an estimated 6,340.2 million metric tons (USEPA 2023g). Additional information about the impacts of climate change is presented in **Appendix D**.

Conclusion

As shown in **Table C-1** in **Appendix C**, criteria pollutant concentrations due to air emissions from the Proposed Action vessel operations are not expected to lead to any violation of the NAAQS. The main impact drivers for the Proposed Action stem from site assessment activities that would be conducted to support construction of planned wind projects. Although the air pollutant and GHG emissions estimates from the Proposed Action are measurable, they would not be distinguishable from other air emissions onshore or offshore and are not expected to lead to an exceedance of the NAAQS (**Appendix C**), though the GHG emissions would contribute incrementally to global climate change. Air quality impacts due to vessel emissions from site assessment and site characterization activities for the Proposed Action are expected to be **negligible** because they would not substantively add to the impacts that are already occurring from existing vessel traffic and would not lead to an exceedance of the NAAQS. Impacts from non-routine events are expected to be **negligible** because non-routine events would occur infrequently and would be of limited extent and duration with respect to vessel activity.

Cumulative Impacts: The incremental impacts under the Proposed Action resulting from individual IPFs are expected to be **negligible** for air quality. BOEM anticipates that the cumulative impacts associated with the Proposed Action and with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions would be **minor**

for air quality in the geographic analysis area because impacts are unavoidable; however, the overall effect is expected to be small, and planned wind projects could generate long-term, beneficial impacts by providing energy to the region from a renewable resource and reducing health events due to onshore criteria pollutant emissions.

B.4.2 Cultural, Historical, and Archaeological Resources

Expected impacts on offshore historic properties during routine activities would be similar to those described in previous EAs (**Table 2-1; Section 2.3**, of the EA). As noted, HRG surveys do not create bottom disturbances, and thus impacts would not be expected to occur on historic properties during routine survey. Subsurface geotechnical investigations, benthic sampling, and installation of met buoys would disturb the seabed. Existing regulatory requirements (e.g., BOEM's *Guidelines for Providing Archaeological and Historic Property Information Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585*) and lease stipulations require that a qualified marine archaeologist identify historic properties through analysis of HRG data before bottom disturbance occurs. Consequently, those resources can be avoided during site characterization activities. Implementation of an Unanticipated Discovery Plan in the event submerged cultural resources are encountered during site characterization further reduces the risk of impacts on submerged resources. Accordingly, previous National Environmental Policy Act documentation developed for, or assessing, site characterization and site assessment campaigns have determined that the potential to impact historic properties is expected to be negligible.

The Proposed Action is expected to include the temporary placement of eight met buoys and other site characterization activities, including geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and oceanographic surveys. Based on the distance from shore and the minor in scale and temporary manner in which site characterization studies will likely occur, BOEM has concluded that the equipment and vessels performing these activities will be indistinguishable from existing lighted vessel traffic for an observer onshore. Therefore, BOEM has not defined onshore areas from which the site characterization activities would be visible as part of the APE. In addition, there is no indication that the issuance of a lease or grant of a RUE or ROW and subsequent site characterization will involve expansion of existing port infrastructure. Therefore, onshore staging activities are not considered as part of the APE for this specific undertaking.

Under the Proposed Action BOEM would issue commercial wind energy leases in the Central Atlantic WEAs. However, lease and grant stipulations will require lessees/grantees to perform HRG surveys prior to any seafloor-disturbing activities, and to avoid any potential historic properties identified through the archaeological analysis of their HRG surveys during the conduct of bottom-disturbing activities associated with site characterization activities. With these protective measures included as lease and grant stipulations, impacts on cultural, historical, and archaeological resources from the Proposed Action are anticipated to be **negligible**.

Non-Routine Events

The retrieval of lost equipment could result in seafloor disturbance that could impact potential historic properties. Lost equipment may be located and/or retrieved through dragging anchors or some other form of grapnel tool across the seafloor. Such activities have the potential to impact marine cultural resources by disturbing the bottom during search and retrieval. Regardless, the potential for recovery operations to interact with marine cultural resources is extremely unlikely given the expanse of the

proposed Central Atlantic WEAs and offshore export cable routes, and the limited area affected by recovery operations; therefore, impacts are expected to be **negligible**. However, potential impacts could be lessened or avoided by reviewing existing geophysical survey data and the locations of known or potential historic properties that have already been identified prior to retrieval, and implementing avoidance of any known or potential resources during retrieval.

Conclusion

Overall, impacts on cultural, historical, and archaeological resources are expected to be **negligible**. Impacts on submerged historic properties from site characterization activities are expected to be **negligible** given the geophysical surveying requirements and lease conditions discussed above and their potential effects on submerged resources. Impacts on submerged historic properties from installation of met buoys are expected to be **negligible**, as avoidance would be required by BOEM. If avoidance of potential historic properties is not feasible, BOEM will continue its Section 106 consultation (**Section 5.2.5** of the EA) to resolve adverse effects. Vessel traffic associated with the Proposed Action would be indistinguishable from existing vessel traffic and would be short term. Therefore, impacts on onshore historic properties from site characterization activities are expected to be **negligible**. Impacts from non-routine events are expected to be **negligible**, because non-routine events would occur infrequently and would be of limited extent and duration with respect to vessel activity and seabed disturbance.

Cumulative Impacts: The incremental impacts under the Proposed Action resulting from individual IPFs would be negligible for cultural, historical, and archaeological resources. BOEM anticipates that the cumulative impacts associated with the Proposed Action would be **moderate** for cultural, historical, and archaeological resources in the geographic analysis area. BOEM anticipates that implementation of existing state and Federal cultural resource laws and regulations would reduce the magnitude of overall impacts on cultural resources due to requirements to avoid, minimize, or mitigate project-specific impacts on cultural resources leading to a reduction in the severity of potential impacts in a majority of cases.

B.4.3 Recreation and Tourism

Impacts on recreational resources and tourism are not anticipated in connection with the Proposed Action. It is anticipated that the number of vessels associated with the Proposed Action would be nominal relative to existing vessel traffic in the geographic analysis area. As discussed in **Section 3.1** of the EA, existing ports or industrial areas are expected to be used by vessels associated with the Proposed Action, and expansion of these existing facilities is not anticipated. It is most likely that vessel traffic associated with Proposed Action would use established vessel traffic lanes. As tourism and recreation exists in its current state in the context of existing military, commercial, and recreational water and air vessels that currently traverse these coastal areas, it is unlikely that there would be any detrimental impact on tourism and recreation from the nominal additional vessels associated with the Proposed Action.

Offshore structures associated with the Proposed Action would be limited to the placement of met buoys. Offshore routes for recreational boaters and sightseeing boats may need to be altered to avoid allision risks with the in-water structures; however, no substantial or long-term conflicts with existing and planned recreation and tourism uses are anticipated. Due to the distance to shore of the WEAs, it is

estimated that the met buoys would not be visible from shore or would be indistinguishable from existing vessel traffic (**Section 3.4.5** of the EA).

Non-Routine Events

The recovery of lost equipment could affect recreation and tourism through additional vessel traffic. The extent of impacts would depend on the type of lost equipment. The size of the lost equipment and/or the replacement cost would dictate the number of attempts made at recovery. The number of recovery attempts could affect the size of the resultant impact area and the time spent searching. The potential for recovery operations to interact with recreation and tourism activities is unlikely given that recovery operations would typically involve one vessel for a short period of time; therefore, impacts are anticipated to be **negligible**.

Conclusion

Impacts on recreation and tourism resulting from routine and non-routine activities would be short term and are expected to be **negligible** because no new onshore coastal construction would occur under the Proposed Action and because the amount of vessel traffic associated with the Proposed Action is expected to be relatively minimal, thereby limiting vessel traffic.

Cumulative Impacts: The incremental impacts under the Proposed Action resulting from individual IPFs would be negligible for recreation and tourism. BOEM anticipates that the cumulative impacts associated with the Proposed Action would be **minor** for recreation and tourism in the geographic analysis area. The overall effect would be small, and the resource would be expected to recover completely, with no mitigating action required. Both short- and long-term impacts would result from the Proposed Action in combination with other reasonably foreseeable planned actions, including short-term noise disturbances affecting the potentially serene character of some recreational areas, especially during construction activities. Some navigation hindrances could occur that would impact recreational boating and fishing. However, some long-term, beneficial impacts could result from the reef effect of offshore wind energy and other in-water structures, which would provide additional hard habitat for marine species and landing areas for birds, thereby potentially enhancing recreational birding, sightseeing, and fishing activities.

B.5 References

- BOEM. 2012a. Commercial wind lease issuance and site assessment activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia: final environmental assessment. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 366 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2012-003.
- BOEM 2012b. Inventory and analysis of archaeological site occurrence on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. New Orleans (LA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy. 324 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2012-008.
- BOEM. 2012c. Atlantic region wind energy development: recreation and tourism economic baseline development. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 35 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2012-085.

- BOEM. 2014a. Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. 3 vols. 2,158 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-001.
- BOEM. 2014b. Commercial wind lease issuance and site assessment activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf offshore Massachusetts. Revised environmental assessment. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 674 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-603.
- BOEM. 2015. Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore North Carolina, Revised Environmental Assessment. 353 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2015-038.
- BOEM. 2020. Atlantic Shipwreck Database. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. Archived version published August 2020, accessed September 13, 2023.
- BOEM. 2020. Atlantic Shipwreck Database. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. Archived version published August 2020. Accessed: September 13, 2023.
- Brooks R.A., C.N. Purdy, S.S. Bell, and K.J. Sulak. 2006. The benthic community of the eastern U.S. Continental Shelf: a literature synopsis of benthic faunal resources. *Continental Shelf Research*. 26(6):804–818. doi:10.1016/j.csr.2006.02.005.
- Delaware State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). 2023. Cultural and Historical Resource Information System (CHRIS). Division of Historical and Cultural Affairs. Available: <https://chris-users.delaware.gov/#>. Accessed August 22, 2023.
- Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017. Geophysical and geotechnical investigation methodology assessment for siting renewable energy facilities on the Atlantic OCS. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 229 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2017-049.
- Klein J.I., M.D. Harris, W.M. Tankersley, R. Meyer, G.C. Smith, and W.J. Chadwick. 2012. Evaluation of Visual Impact on Cultural Resources/Historic Properties: North Atlantic, Mid-Atlantic, South Atlantic, and Florida Straits. Volume I: Technical Report of Findings; Volume II: Appendices. 2 vols. 726 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2012-006.
- Kritzer J.P., M.B. DeLucia, E. Greene, C. Shumway, M.F. Topolski, J. Thomas-Blate, L.A. Chiarella, K.B. Davy, and K. Smith. 2016. The importance of benthic habitats for coastal fisheries. *BioScience*. 66(4):274–284. doi:10.1093/biosci/biw014.
- Lindholm J., P. Auster, and P. Valentine. 2004. Role of a large marine protected area for conserving landscape attributes of sand habitats on Georges Bank (NW Atlantic). *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 269:61–68.
- Maryland State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). 2023. Medusa—Maryland’s Cultural Resource Information System. Maryland Historical Trust. Available: <https://apps.mht.maryland.gov/medusa>. Accessed August 21, 2023.
- MMS. 2007. Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf, Final Environmental Impact Statement. 4 vols. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046.

- NOAA. 2016. Automated Wrecks and Obstructions Information System (AWOIS). Office of Coast Survey. Available: <https://www.nauticalcharts.noaa.gov/data/wrecks-and-obstructions.html>. Accessed August 21, 2023.
- NOAA. 2020. Economics: National Ocean Watch (ENOW) Data. Based on data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of Economic Analysis. Charleston, SC: NOAA Office for Coastal Management. Available: <https://coast.noaa.gov/digitalcoast/data/enow.html>.
- Northeast Ocean Data. 2022. Map of Whales Watching Now Includes Top Areas in the Mid-Atlantic. Available: <https://www.northeastoceandata.org/map-of-whale-watching-activity-now-includes-top-areas-in-the-mid-atlantic/>.
- Pelletier S.K., K.S. Omland, K.S. Watrous, and T.S. Peterson. 2013. Information synthesis on the potential for bat interactions with offshore wind facilities, final report. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 112 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2013-01163.
- Peterson T.S. 2016. Long-term bat monitoring on islands, offshore structures, and coastal sites in the Gulf of Maine, Mid-Atlantic, and Great Lakes—final report Washington (DC): U.S. Department of Energy. 171 p.
- Sjollema A.L., J.E. Gates, R.H. Hilderbrand, and J. Sherwell. 2014. Offshore activity of bats along the Mid-Atlantic coast. *Northeastern Naturalist*. 21(2):154–163.
- Virginia State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). 2023. Virginia Cultural Resource Information System (VCRIS). Virginia Department of Historic Resources. Available: <https://www.dhr.virginia.gov/programs/vcris>. Accessed August 23, 2023.
- USEPA. 2023a. Delaware Nonattainment/Maintenance Status for Each County by Year for All Criteria Pollutants. Available: https://www3.epa.gov/airquality/greenbook/anayo_de.html.
- USEPA. 2023b. Maryland Nonattainment/Maintenance Status for Each County by Year for All Criteria Pollutants. Available: https://www3.epa.gov/airquality/greenbook/anayo_md.html.
- USEPA. 2023c. New Jersey Nonattainment/Maintenance Status for Each County by Year for All Criteria Pollutants. Available: https://www3.epa.gov/airquality/greenbook/anayo_nj.html.
- USEPA. 2023d. North Carolina Nonattainment/Maintenance Status for Each County by Year for All Criteria Pollutants. Available: https://www3.epa.gov/airquality/greenbook/anayo_nc.html.
- USEPA. 2023e. Virginia Nonattainment/Maintenance Status for Each County by Year for All Criteria Pollutants. Available: https://www3.epa.gov/airquality/greenbook/anayo_va.html.
- USEPA 2023f. De Minimis Tables. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/general-conformity/de-minimis-tables>.
- USEPA. 2023g. Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2021; Executive Summary. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2023-04/US-GHG-Inventory-2023-Chapter-Executive-Summary.pdf>.

- USFWS. 2022. Proposal to reclassify northern long-eared bat as endangered. Available: <https://www.fws.gov/press-release/2022-03/proposal-reclassify-northern-long-eared-bat-endangered>. Accessed September 8, 2023.
- USFWS. 2023. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Area IPaC Resource List. Available: <https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/location/AQV6OFAY2BC5HCLNFY5NRNCGCM/resources>. Accessed September 22, 2023.

Appendix C: Air Emissions Calculations

This appendix provides air emissions calculations to support the analysis of air quality and greenhouse gas emissions presented in **Appendix B**. **Tables C-1 and C-2** provide emission summaries and **Tables C-3 through C-9** provide emissions calculations for the analyzed site characterization and site assessment activities. **Table C-10** provides a summary of hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions from site characterization and site assessment activities.

Table C-1. Summary of annual emissions by activity

Action Alternative	Year	Activity/Year	Emissions (tons/year)					Emissions (metric tons/year)				
			CO	NO _x	VOC	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	SO _x	CO ₂	N ₂ O	CH ₄	CO _{2e}
A	No Action	No Action			No Action and, therefore, no emissions							
B	Year 1	Site Characterization: HRG Surveys Site Characterization: Geotech and Benthic Surveys Site Characterization: Biological Surveys	2.81	17.93	0.52	0.44	0.45	0.01	1,074.98	0.03	0.14	1,087.97
	Year 2	Site Characterization: HRG Surveys Site Characterization: Geotech and Benthic Surveys Site Characterization: Biological Surveys Site Assessment: Meteorological Buoy Installations Site Assessment: Meteorological Buoy Operations	3.29	20.98	0.60	0.51	0.53	0.01	1,257.80	0.04	0.17	1,273.00
	Year 3	Site Characterization: HRG Surveys Site Characterization: Geotech and Benthic Surveys Site Characterization: Biological Surveys Site Assessment: Meteorological Buoy Operations	3.13	19.96	0.57	0.49	0.50	0.01	1,196.86	0.04	0.16	1,211.32
	Year 4	Site Characterization: HRG Surveys Site Characterization: Geotech and Benthic Surveys Site Characterization: Biological Surveys Site Assessment: Meteorological Buoy Operations	3.13	19.96	0.57	0.49	0.50	0.01	1,196.86	0.04	0.16	1,211.32
	Year 5	Site Characterization: HRG Surveys Site Characterization: Geotech and Benthic Surveys Site Characterization: Biological Surveys Site Assessment: Meteorological Buoy Operations	3.13	19.96	0.57	0.49	0.50	0.01	1,196.86	0.04	0.16	1,211.32
	Year 6	Site Assessment: Meteorological Buoy Operations	0.32	2.03	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.00	121.89	0.00	0.02	123.36
	Year 7	Site Assessment: Meteorological Buoy Decommissioning	0.16	1.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.00	60.94	0.00	0.01	61.68

CO = carbon monoxide; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CO_{2e} = carbon dioxide equivalents; CH₄ = methane; HRG = high-resolution geophysical; N₂O = nitrogen dioxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 10 microns or less; SO_x = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compounds

This appendix and its calculations are adapted from Appendix D of Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New York: Revised Environmental Assessment (NY EA). BOEM 2016-070, October 2016. Available at <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/lease-ocs-0512>.

Assumptions, data, table footnotes, and references—range of lease activity, port locations, etc. are taken from the Central Atlantic Wind Auction EA.

Assumes site characterization activities would take place equally over Years 1–5 and the meteorological buoys would be installed in Year 2, operate in Years 2–6 and be decommissioned in Year 7.

Assumes maximum range of leases are up to four leases.

Table C-2. Detailed emission estimation of annual emissions by activities for an average year

Emissions Summary for Average Year – Proposed Action¹

Phase/Source Description	Emissions (tons/year)						Emissions (metric tons/year)			
	CO	NO _x	VOC	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	SO _x	CO ₂	N ₂ O	CH ₄	CO ₂ e
Surveys										
Site Characterization—Offshore Surveys										
Vessel Travel – HRG	1.41	8.96	0.26	0.22	0.23	0.01	537.32	0.02	0.07	543.81
Vessel Travel – Geotech and Benthic	0.94	6.01	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.00	360.16	0.01	0.05	364.51
Vessel Travel – Biological	0.46	2.96	0.09	0.07	0.07	0.00	177.50	0.01	0.02	179.65
Site Characterization—Per Year from Years 1–5	2.81	17.93	0.52	0.44	0.45	0.01	1,074.98	0.03	0.14	1,087.97
Meteorological Buoys										
Site Assessment—Installation										
Vessel Travel	0.16	1.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.00	60.94	0.00	0.01	61.68
Site Assessment—Installation Year 2	0.16	1.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.00	60.94	0.00	0.01	61.68
Site Assessment—Offshore O&M										
Vessel Travel	0.32	2.03	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.00	121.89	0.00	0.02	123.36
Site Assessment—O&M per Year from Years 2–6	0.32	2.03	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.00	121.89	0.00	0.02	123.36
Site Assessment—Offshore Decommissioning²										
Vessel Travel	0.16	1.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.00	60.94	0.00	0.01	61.68
SUBTOTAL Decommissioning—Year 7	0.16	1.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.00	60.94	0.00	0.01	61.68

CO = carbon monoxide; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CO₂e = carbon dioxide equivalents; CH₄ = methane; HRG = high-resolution geophysical; N₂O = nitrogen dioxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; O&M = operations and maintenance; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 10 microns or less;

SO_x = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compounds

¹ Maximum range of leases assessed for this EA are four leases.

² Assumes potential emissions for meteorological buoy decommissioning are the same as for installation.

Table C-3. Site characterization activities – offshore surveys

Survey Vessel Details

Survey Task	Vessel Type	Total Number of Vessel Round Trips	Duration of Survey Task (years)	Proposed Action		Total (nautical miles/year) ⁵	Activity (hours/year) ^{6, 7}
				Number of Vessel Round Trips (per year) ³	Average Miles per Round Trip (nautical miles)		
HRG Survey – Export Cable Routes ¹	Crew Boat	-	5	-	-	2,701	600
HRG Surveys – Lease Areas ¹	Crew Boat	-	5	-	-	6,939	1,542
Geotechnical Sampling ²	Small Tug Boat	-	5	-	-	-	764
Avian Surveys ³	Crew Boat	36	5	7	130	933	93
Fish Surveys ⁴	Crew Boat	128	5	26	74	1,905	614

HRG = high-resolution geophysical

¹ HRG survey activity hours calculated based on total vessel kilometers and hours from worksheet titled "A-1 HRG."

² Geotechnical sampling activity hours calculated based on total vessel days from sheet titled "A-2 GT and Ben." Assumes all round trips over the 5 year period were performed using Small Tug Boat in conjunction with small Cargo Barge, which does not have an engine. Assumes geotechnical and benthic sampling occur concurrently for export cable.

³ Avian survey activity hours calculated based on total vessel roundtrips and roundtrip distance from sheet titled ""A-5 MM_ST_Avian Surveys." Assumes all avian surveys completed by boat to obtain maximum case scenario. Assumes avian and fish surveys occur over 5 years over all lease areas.

⁴ Fish survey activity hours calculated based on total vessel days from sheet titled "A-4 Fish Surveys."

⁵ Round trips per year estimated by dividing total round trips per task by the number of years over which the surveys will be conducted.

⁶ Assumes the following average speeds to estimated activity hours based on total nautical miles traveled.

HRG Survey 4.5 knots

Tugs Boats/Barges 12 knots

Avian Survey 10 knots

Fish Survey 3.1 knots (average trawl speed)

⁷ No time for the vessels spent at idle was captured in this calculation.

0.53996 nautical miles/kilometer

Table C-4. Estimated annual emissions for vessels from HRG site characterization survey activities

Emission Factors for Vessels

Vessel Type	Engine Size (hp)	Engine Power (kW) ¹	Load Factor (%) ²	Emission Factors (g/kW-hr) ³								
				CO	NO _x	VOC	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	SO _x	CO ₂	N ₂ O ⁴	CH ₄ ⁴
Crew Boat	1,000	746	45%	1.6	10.3	0.3	0.25	0.26	0.006	679	0.02	0.09

CO = carbon monoxide; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CH₄ = methane; g/kW-hr = grams per kilowatt-hour; hp = horsepower; kW = kilowatt; N₂O = nitrogen dioxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 10 microns or less; SO_x = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compounds

¹ Engine power (kW) estimated by dividing horsepower by a factor of 1.341.

² Load factors based on Table 3-4 of Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emissions Inventories, USEPA, April 2009. Table 3-1 describes both crew boats and tug boats as Harbor Vessels; therefore, load factors are for Harbor Vessels.

³ Emission factors based on Table 5 of Category 1 and 2 Commercial Marine Vessel 2020 Emissions Inventory, USEPA, February 2022. Tier 0 factors were used for both types of boats, providing a conservative assumption for pollutants for which the areas are in non-attainment.

⁴ Emission factors based on Table 3-8 of Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emissions Inventories, USEPA, April 2009. Tier 0, Category 2 (typically between 1,000 and 3,000 kW) factors were used for both types of boats since the crew boat is almost always within that category, and it provides a conservative assumption for pollutants for which the areas are in non-attainment.

Emissions from Vessels – Average Year Over 5 Years

Alternative	Vessel Type	Emissions (tons/year, metric tons/year for GHG pollutants) ^{1,2}									
		CO	NO _x	VOC	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	SO _x	CO ₂	N ₂ O	CH ₄	CO _{2e} ³
Proposed Action	Crew Boat – Export Cable Routes	0.39	2.51	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.00	150.54	0.00	0.02	152.35
	Crew Boat – Lease Area	1.01	6.45	0.19	0.16	0.16	0.00	386.78	0.01	0.05	391.45
	TOTAL	1.41	8.96	0.26	0.22	0.23	0.01	537.32	0.02	0.07	543.81

CO = carbon monoxide; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CO_{2e} = carbon dioxide equivalents; CH₄ = methane; GHG = greenhouse gas; N₂O = nitrogen dioxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 10 microns or less; SO_x = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compounds

¹ Emissions quantified using the following equation: Emissions (tons) = Engine Power Rating (kW) x Load Factor (%) x Activity (hrs.) x Emission Factor (g/kW-hr.) x Power Adjustment ÷ 453.59 ÷ 2,000 (or 2,204.62). For GHG pollutants CO₂, N₂O, and CH₄, emissions are in metric tons.

² Power adjustment of 1.1 was assumed for a harbor tug to account for auxiliary engines based on Table 3-10 of USEPA 2009 document.

³ Global Warming Potential: CO₂ = 1; N₂O = 298; CH₄ = 25 (USEPA 40 CFR 98 Table A-1 [5/19]).

Table C-5. Estimated annual emissions for vessels from geotechnical and benthic site characterization survey activities

Emission Factors for Vessels

Vessel Type	Engine Size (hp)	Engine Power (kW) ¹	Load Factor (%) ²	Emission Factors (g/kW-hr) ³								
				CO	NO _x	VOC	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	SO _x	CO ₂	N ₂ O ⁴	CH ₄ ⁴
Small Tug Boat	2,000	1,491	31%	1.6	10.3	0.3	0.25	0.26	0.006	679	0.02	0.09

CO = carbon monoxide; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CH₄ = methane; g/kW-hr = grams per kilowatt-hour; hp = horsepower; kW = kilowatt; N₂O = nitrogen dioxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 10 microns or less; SO_x = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compounds

¹ Engine power (kW) estimated by dividing horsepower by a factor of 1.341.

² Load factors based on Table 3-4 of Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emissions Inventories, USEPA, April 2009. Table 3-1 describes both crew boats and tug boats as Harbor Vessels; therefore, load factors are for Harbor Vessels.

³ Emission factors based on Table 5 of Category 1 and 2 Commercial Marine Vessel 2020 Emissions Inventory, USEPA, February 2022. Tier 0 factors were used for both types of boats, providing a conservative assumption for pollutants for which the areas are in non-attainment.

⁴ Emission factors based on Table 3-8 of Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emissions Inventories, USEPA, April 2009. Tier 0, Category 2 (typically between 1,000 and 3,000 kW) factors were used for both types of boats since the crew boat is almost within that category, and it provides a conservative assumption for pollutants for which the areas are in non-attainment.

Emissions from Vessels – Average Year Over 5 Years

Alternative	Vessel Type	Emissions (tons/year, metric tons/year for GHG pollutants) ^{1,2}									
		CO	NO _x	VOC	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	SO _x	CO ₂	N ₂ O	CH ₄	CO ₂ e ³
Proposed Action	Small Tug Boat	0.94	6.01	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.00	360.16	0.01	0.05	364.51
	TOTAL	0.94	6.01	0.17	0.15	0.15	0.00	360.16	0.01	0.05	364.51

CO = carbon monoxide; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CO₂e = carbon dioxide equivalents; CH₄ = methane; GHG = greenhouse gas; N₂O = nitrogen dioxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 10 microns or less; SO_x = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compounds

¹ Emissions quantified using the following equation: Emissions (tons) = Engine Power Rating (kW) x Load Factor (%) x Activity (hrs.) x Emission Factor (g/kW-hr.) x Power Adjustment ÷ 453.59 ÷ 2,000 (or 2,204.62). For GHG pollutants CO₂, N₂O, and CH₄, emissions are in metric tons.

² Power adjustment of 1.5 was assumed for a harbor tug to account for auxiliary engines based on Table 3-10 of USEPA 2009 document.

³ Global Warming Potential: CO₂ = 1; N₂O = 298; CH₄ = 25 (USEPA 40 CFR 98 Table A-1 [5/19]).

Table C-6. Estimated annual emissions for vessels from biological site characterization survey activities

Emission Factors for Vessels

Vessel Type	Engine Size (hp)	Engine Power (kW) ¹	Load Factor (%) ²	Emission Factors (g/kW-hr) ³								
				CO	NO _x	VOC	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	SO _x	CO ₂	N ₂ O ⁴	CH ₄ ⁴
Crew Boat	1,000	746	45%	1.6	10.3	0.3	0.25	0.26	0.006	679	0.02	0.09

CO = carbon monoxide; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CH₄ = methane; g/kW-hr = grams per kilowatt-hour; hp = horsepower; kW = kilowatt; N₂O = nitrogen dioxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 10 microns or less; SO_x = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compounds

¹ Engine power (kW) estimated by dividing horsepower by a factor of 1.341.

² Load factors based on Table 3-4 of Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emissions Inventories, USEPA, April 2009. Table 3-1 describes both crew boats and tug boats as Harbor Vessels; therefore, load factors are for Harbor Vessels.

³ Emission factors based on Table 5 of Category 1 and 2 Commercial Marine Vessel 2020 Emissions Inventory, USEPA, February 2022. Tier 0 factors were used for both types of boats, providing a conservative assumption for pollutants for which the areas are in non-attainment.

⁴ Emission factors based on Table 3-8 of Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emissions Inventories, USEPA, April 2009. Tier 0, Category 2 (typically between 1,000 and 3,000 kW) factors were used for both types of boats since the crew boat is almost within that category, and it provides a conservative assumption for pollutants for which the areas are in non-attainment.

Emissions from Vessels – Average Year Over 5 Years

Alternative	Vessel Type	Emissions (tons/year, metric tons/year for GHG pollutants) ^{1,2}									
		CO	NO _x	VOC	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	SO _x	CO ₂	N ₂ O	CH ₄	CO ₂ e ³
Proposed Action	Crew Boat – Avian Surveys	0.06	0.39	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	23.40	0.00	0.00	23.68
	Crew Boat – Fish Surveys	0.40	2.57	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.00	154.10	0.00	0.02	155.96
	TOTAL	0.46	2.96	0.09	0.07	0.07	0.00	177.50	0.01	0.02	179.65

CO = carbon monoxide; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CO₂e = carbon dioxide equivalents; CH₄ = methane; GHG = greenhouse gas; N₂O = nitrogen dioxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 10 microns or less; SO_x = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compounds

¹ Emissions quantified using the following equation: Emissions (tons) = Engine Power Rating (kW) x Load Factor (%) x Activity (hrs.) x Emission Factor (g/kW-hr.) x Power Adjustment ÷ 453.59 ÷ 2,000 (or 2,204.62). For GHG pollutants CO₂, N₂O, and CH₄, emissions are in metric tons.

² Power adjustment of 1.1 was assumed for a harbor tug to account for auxiliary engines based on Table 3-10 of USEPA 2009 document.

³ Global Warming Potential: CO₂ = 1; N₂O = 298; CH₄ = 25 (USEPA 40 CFR 98 Table A-1 [5/19]).

Table C-7. Offshore site assessment activities

Vessel Details for Installation of Buoys

Vessel Type	Total Number of Vessel Round Trips/Year ¹	Average Miles per Round Trip (nautical miles)	Total (nautical miles/year) ³	Activity (hours/year) ^{4, 5, 6}
Crew Boat	16	182	2,916	243

¹ Assumes two trip/buoy, two buoys/lease area, four lease areas.

² Assumes "high" estimate of roundtrips per buoy to provide a conservative estimate.

³ Roundtrip distance from worksheet titled "Trip Distances."

⁴ Assumes an average speed of 12 knots for the crew boat.

⁵ Activity hours based upon total nautical miles traveled.

⁶ No time for the vessels spent at idle at the buoys was captured in this calculation.

0.53996 nautical miles/kilometer

Vessel Details for Operation and Maintenance of Buoys

Vessel Type	Total Number of Vessel Round Trips/Year ¹	Average Miles per Round Trip (nautical miles)	Total (nautical miles/year) ³	Activity (hours/year) ^{4, 5, 6, 7}
Crew Boat	48	182	8,747	486

¹ Assumes one trip/buoy pair, 12 times per year, four 4 lease areas.

² Assumes monthly maintenance instead of quarterly to provide a conservative estimate.

³ Roundtrip distance from worksheet titled "Trip Distances."

⁴ Assumes an average speed of 18 knots for the crew boat.

⁵ Activity hours based upon total nautical miles traveled.

⁶ No time for the vessels spent at idle at the buoys was captured in this calculation.

⁷ Assumes buoys are operational for 5 years.

Table C-8. Estimated annual emissions for vessels from meteorological buoy installation as a part of site assessment activities

Emission Factors for Vessels

Vessel Type	Engine Size (hp)	Engine Power (kW) ²	Load Factor (%) ³	Emission Factors (g/kW-hr) ⁴								
				CO	NO _x	VOC	PM _{2.5} ⁶	PM ₁₀	SO _x	CO ₂	N ₂ O ⁵	CH ₄ ⁵
Crew Boat ¹	1,000	746	45	1.6	10.3	0.3	0.25	0.26	0.006	679	0.02	0.09

CO = carbon monoxide; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CH₄ = methane; g/kW-hr = grams per kilowatt-hour; hp = horsepower; kW = kilowatt; N₂O = nitrogen dioxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 10 microns or less; SO_x = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compounds

¹ Supply vessels are typically used to deploy meteorological buoys, assume crew boat emission factors listed in Table 3-4 of Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emissions Inventories, USEPA, April 2009.

² Engine power (kW) estimated by dividing horsepower by a factor of 1.341.

³ Load factors based on Table 3-4 of Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emissions Inventories, USEPA, April 2009. Table 3-1 describes both crew boats and tug boats as Harbor Vessels; therefore, load factors are for Harbor Vessels.

⁴ Emission factors based on Table 5 of Category 1 and 2 Commercial Marine Vessel 2020 Emissions Inventory, USEPA, February 2022. Tier 0 factors were used for both types of boats, providing a conservative assumption for pollutants for which the areas are in non-attainment.

⁵ Emission factors based on Table 3-8 of Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emissions Inventories, USEPA, April 2009. Tier 0, Category 2 (typically between 1,000 and 3,000 kW) factors were used for both types of boats since the crew boat is almost within that category, and it provides a conservative assumption for pollutants for which the areas are in non-attainment.

Emissions from Vessels – One Year

Vessel Type	Emissions (tons/year, metric tons/year for GHG pollutants) ^{1,2}									
	CO	NO _x	VOC	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	SO _x	CO ₂	N ₂ O	CH ₄	CO ₂ e ³
Crew Boat	0.16	1.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.00	60.94	0.00	0.01	61.68
TOTAL	0.16	1.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.00	60.94	0.00	0.01	61.68

CO = carbon monoxide; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CO₂e = carbon dioxide equivalents; CH₄ = methane; GHG = greenhouse gas; N₂O = nitrogen dioxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 10 microns or less; SO_x = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compounds

¹ Emissions quantified using the following equation: Emissions (tons) = Engine Power Rating (kW) x Load Factor (%) x Activity (hrs.) x Emission Factor (g/kW-hr.) x Power Adjustment ÷ 453.59 ÷ 2,000 (or 2,204.62). For GHG pollutants CO₂, N₂O, and CH₄, emissions are in metric tons.

² Power adjustment of 1.1 was assumed for a harbor tug to account for auxiliary engines based on Table 3-10 of USEPA 2009 document.

³ Global Warming Potential: CO₂ = 1; N₂O = 298; CH₄ = 25 (USEPA 40 CFR 98 Table A-1 [5/19]).

Table C-9. Offshore site assessment activities – routine maintenance and evaluation

Emission Factors for Vessels

Vessel Type	Engine Size (hp)	Engine Power (kW) ¹	Load Factor (%) ²	Emission Factors (g/kW-hr) ³								
				CO	NO _x	VOC	PM _{2.5} ⁴	PM ₁₀	SO _x	CO ₂	N ₂ O ⁴	CH ₄ ⁴
Crew Boat	1,000	746	45	1.6	10.3	0.3	0.25	0.26	0.006	679	0.02	0.09

CO = carbon monoxide; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CH₄ = methane; g/kW-hr = grams per kilowatt-hour; hp = horsepower; kW = kilowatt; N₂O = nitrogen dioxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 10 microns or less; SO_x = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compounds

¹ Engine power (kW) estimated by dividing horsepower by a factor of 1.341.

² Load factors based on Table 3-4 of Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emissions Inventories, USEPA, April 2009. Table 3-1 describes both crew boats and tug boats as Harbor Vessels; therefore, load factors are for Harbor Vessels.

³ Emission factors based on Table 5 of Category 1 and 2 Commercial Marine Vessel 2020 Emissions Inventory, USEPA, February 2022. Tier 0 factors were used for both types of boats, providing a conservative assumption for pollutants for which the areas are in non-attainment.

⁴ Emission factors based on Table 3-8 of Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emissions Inventories, USEPA, April 2009. Tier 0, Category 2 (typically between 1,000 and 3,000 kW) factors were used for both types of boats since the crew boat is almost within that category, and it provides a conservative assumption for pollutants for which the areas are in non-attainment.

Emissions from Vessels – Average Year Over 5 Years

Vessel Type	Emissions (tons/year, metric tons/year for GHG pollutants) ^{1,2}									
	CO	NO _x	VOC	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	SO _x	CO ₂	N ₂ O	CH ₄	CO ₂ e ³
Crew Boat	0.32	2.03	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.00	121.89	0.00	0.02	123.36
TOTAL	0.32	2.03	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.00	121.89	0.00	0.02	123.36

CO = carbon monoxide; CO₂ = carbon dioxide; CO₂e = carbon dioxide equivalents; CH₄ = methane; GHG = greenhouse gas; N₂O = nitrogen dioxide; NO_x = nitrogen oxides; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; PM₁₀ = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 10 microns or less; SO_x = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compounds

¹ Emissions quantified using the following equation: Emissions (tons) = Engine Power Rating (kW) x Load Factor (%) x Activity (hrs.) x Emission Factor (g/kW-hr.) x Power Adjustment ÷ 453.59 ÷ 2,000 (or 2,204.62). For GHG pollutants CO₂, N₂O, and CH₄, emissions are in metric tons.

² Power adjustment of 1.1 was assumed for a harbor tug to account for auxiliary engines based on Table 3-10 of USEPA 2009 document.

³ Global Warming Potential: CO₂ = 1; N₂O = 298; CH₄ = 25 (USEPA 40 CFR 98 Table A-1 [5/19]).

Table C-10. Annual emissions of hazardous air pollutants from site characterization and site assessment activities

Pollutant	Pollutant Code	Basis	Fraction ¹	HRG	Survey			
					Geotechnical & Benthic	Biological	Installation	O&M
1,3-Butadiene	106990	VOC	1.01E-03	2.61E-04	1.38E-04	8.62E-05	2.96E-05	5.92E-05
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540841	VOC	7.12E-03	1.83E-03	9.73E-04	6.06E-04	2.08E-04	4.16E-04
Acenaphthene	83329	VOC	5.09E-05	1.31E-05	6.96E-06	4.33E-06	1.49E-06	2.98E-06
Acenaphthylene	208968	VOC	1.18E-04	3.04E-05	1.61E-05	1.00E-05	3.45E-06	6.90E-06
Acetaldehyde	75070	VOC	9.78E-03	2.52E-03	1.34E-03	8.33E-04	2.86E-04	5.72E-04
Acrolein	107028	VOC	1.85E-03	4.76E-04	2.53E-04	1.57E-04	5.40E-05	1.08E-04
Ammonia	NH ₃	PM _{2.5}	1.92E-02	4.21E-03	2.24E-03	1.39E-03	4.78E-04	9.56E-04
Anthracene	120127	VOC	3.44E-04	8.86E-05	4.70E-05	2.93E-05	1.01E-05	2.01E-05
Antimony	7440360	PM _{2.5}	6.15E-04	1.35E-04	7.14E-05	4.45E-05	1.53E-05	3.05E-05
Arsenic	7440382	PM _{2.5}	2.59E-05	5.67E-06	3.01E-06	1.87E-06	6.43E-07	1.29E-06
Benz[a]Anthracene	56553	PM _{2.5}	8.82E-06	1.93E-06	1.02E-06	6.38E-07	2.19E-07	4.38E-07
Benzene	71432	VOC	4.74E-03	1.22E-03	6.48E-04	4.03E-04	1.39E-04	2.77E-04
Benzo[a]Pyrene	50328	PM _{2.5}	4.18E-06	9.15E-07	4.85E-07	3.02E-07	1.04E-07	2.08E-07
Benzo[b]Fluoranthene	205992	PM _{2.5}	8.35E-06	1.83E-06	9.70E-07	6.04E-07	2.07E-07	4.15E-07
Benzo[k]Fluoranthene	207089	PM _{2.5}	4.18E-06	9.15E-07	4.85E-07	3.02E-07	1.04E-07	2.08E-07
Benzo(g,h,i)Perylene	203123	PM _{2.5}	1.32E-04	2.89E-05	1.53E-05	9.55E-06	3.28E-06	6.55E-06
Cadmium	7440439	PM _{2.5}	2.36E-04	5.17E-05	2.74E-05	1.71E-05	5.86E-06	1.17E-05
Chrysene	218019	PM _{2.5}	1.63E-05	3.57E-06	1.89E-06	1.18E-06	4.05E-07	8.09E-07
Chromium (VI)	18540299	PM _{2.5}	7.24E-09	1.58E-09	8.41E-10	5.24E-10	1.80E-10	3.60E-10
Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene	53703	PM _{2.5}	8.65E-06	1.89E-06	1.00E-06	6.26E-07	2.15E-07	4.30E-07
Ethyl Benzene	100414	VOC	4.39E-04	1.13E-04	6.00E-05	3.74E-05	1.28E-05	2.57E-05
Fluoranthene	206440	PM _{2.5}	8.97E-05	1.96E-05	1.04E-05	6.49E-06	2.23E-06	4.45E-06
Fluorene	86737	VOC	1.64E-04	4.23E-05	2.24E-05	1.40E-05	4.79E-06	9.59E-06
Formaldehyde	50000	VOC	4.27E-02	1.10E-02	5.84E-03	3.63E-03	1.25E-03	2.50E-03
Indeno[1,2,3-c,d]Pyrene	193395	PM _{2.5}	8.35E-06	1.83E-06	9.70E-07	6.04E-07	2.07E-07	4.15E-07
Lead	7439921	PM _{2.5}	1.25E-04	2.74E-05	1.45E-05	9.04E-06	3.10E-06	6.21E-06
Manganese	7439965	PM _{2.5}	3.22E-06	7.05E-07	3.74E-07	2.33E-07	7.99E-08	1.60E-07

Pollutant	Pollutant Code	Basis	Fraction ¹	HRG	Survey	Buoy		
					Geotechnical & Benthic	Biological	Installation	O&M
Mercury	7439976	PM _{2.5}	4.18E-08	9.15E-09	4.85E-09	3.02E-09	1.04E-09	2.08E-09
Naphthalene	91203	VOC	3.13E-02	8.07E-03	4.28E-03	2.66E-03	9.15E-04	1.83E-03
Hexane	110543	VOC	2.79E-03	7.19E-04	3.81E-04	2.38E-04	8.15E-05	1.63E-04
Nickel	7440020	PM _{2.5}	6.87E-04	1.50E-04	7.98E-05	4.97E-05	1.71E-05	3.41E-05
Polychlorinated Biphenyls	1336363	PM _{2.5}	4.18E-07	9.15E-08	4.85E-08	3.02E-08	1.04E-08	2.08E-08
Phenanthrene	85018	VOC	1.36E-03	3.49E-04	1.85E-04	1.15E-04	3.96E-05	7.93E-05
Propionaldehyde	123386	VOC	1.52E-03	3.91E-04	2.07E-04	1.29E-04	4.43E-05	8.87E-05
Pyrene	129000	PM _{2.5}	3.37E-05	7.38E-06	8.57E-07	6.20E-08	1.54E-09	7.64E-11
Selenium	7782492	PM _{2.5}	4.38E-08	9.59E-09	5.09E-09	3.17E-09	1.09E-09	2.18E-09
Toluene	108883	VOC	2.04E-03	5.24E-04	2.78E-04	1.73E-04	5.95E-05	1.19E-04
Xylenes (Mixed Isomers)	1330207	VOC	1.42E-03	3.66E-04	1.94E-04	1.21E-04	4.16E-05	8.31E-05
o-Xylene	95476	VOC	5.13E-04	1.32E-04	7.01E-05	4.37E-05	1.50E-05	3.00E-05
HAP Totals					0.0135	0.0084	0.0029	0.0058

HAP = hazardous air pollutants; O&M = operations and maintenance; PM_{2.5} = particulate matter with aerodynamic diameters of 2.5 microns or less; VOC = volatile organic compounds

¹ USEPA. 2022. Ports Emissions Inventory Guidance: Methodologies for Estimating Port-Related and Goods Movement Mobile Source Emissions (EPA-420-B-22-011). Appendix D: HAP Speciation Profiles for Commercial Marine Engines. Available: <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockkey=P1014J1S.pdf>. Accessed: November 2023.

Appendix D: Planned Action Scenario and IPFs

D.1 Introduction

This appendix discusses resource-specific ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions that could occur and for which impacts from the Proposed Action could occur in the same location and timeframe as impacts from these other actions. The Proposed Action is issuance of commercial and research wind energy leases within the Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) that the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) has designated on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) in the Central Atlantic (defined as an offshore area extending generally south from offshore Delaware to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina) and the granting of rights-of-way (ROWs) and rights-of-use and easement (RUEs) in support of wind energy development.

BOEM used a localized geographic scope to evaluate impacts from planned actions for resources that are fixed in nature (i.e., their location is stationary, such as benthic and archaeological resources), or for resources where impacts from the Proposed Action would only occur in waters in and directly around the Central Atlantic proposed lease areas (e.g., water quality). This scope includes potential activities that would occur on the Atlantic OCS offshore Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina, as well as activities that would take place in state waters. However, the geographic boundaries for the analysis for marine mammals, sea turtles, fish/fishing, and birds include the entire Central Atlantic. Additionally, the area for cultural, historical, and archaeological resources encompasses the depth and breadth of the seabed between shore and the WEAs as far south as a line drawn between the southeastern corner of the WEA C-1 to the City of Virginia Beach, Virginia, and as far north as a line drawn between the northeastern corner of the WEA A-2 to the northeastern point of Sussex County, Delaware. BOEM has not defined onshore areas from which the site characterization activities would be visible as part of the study area, because BOEM has concluded that the equipment and vessels performing these activities would be indistinguishable from existing lighted vessel traffic for an observer onshore. In addition, there is no indication that the issuance of a lease or grant of a RUE or ROW and subsequent site characterization would involve expansion of existing port infrastructure. Therefore, onshore staging activities are not considered as part of the cultural, historical, and archaeological resources study area. This scenario addresses ongoing and planned actions occurring between the start of Proposed Action activities in 2024 and the completion of decommissioning of meteorological (met) buoys in 2030 or 2031, depending on when the leases are issued.

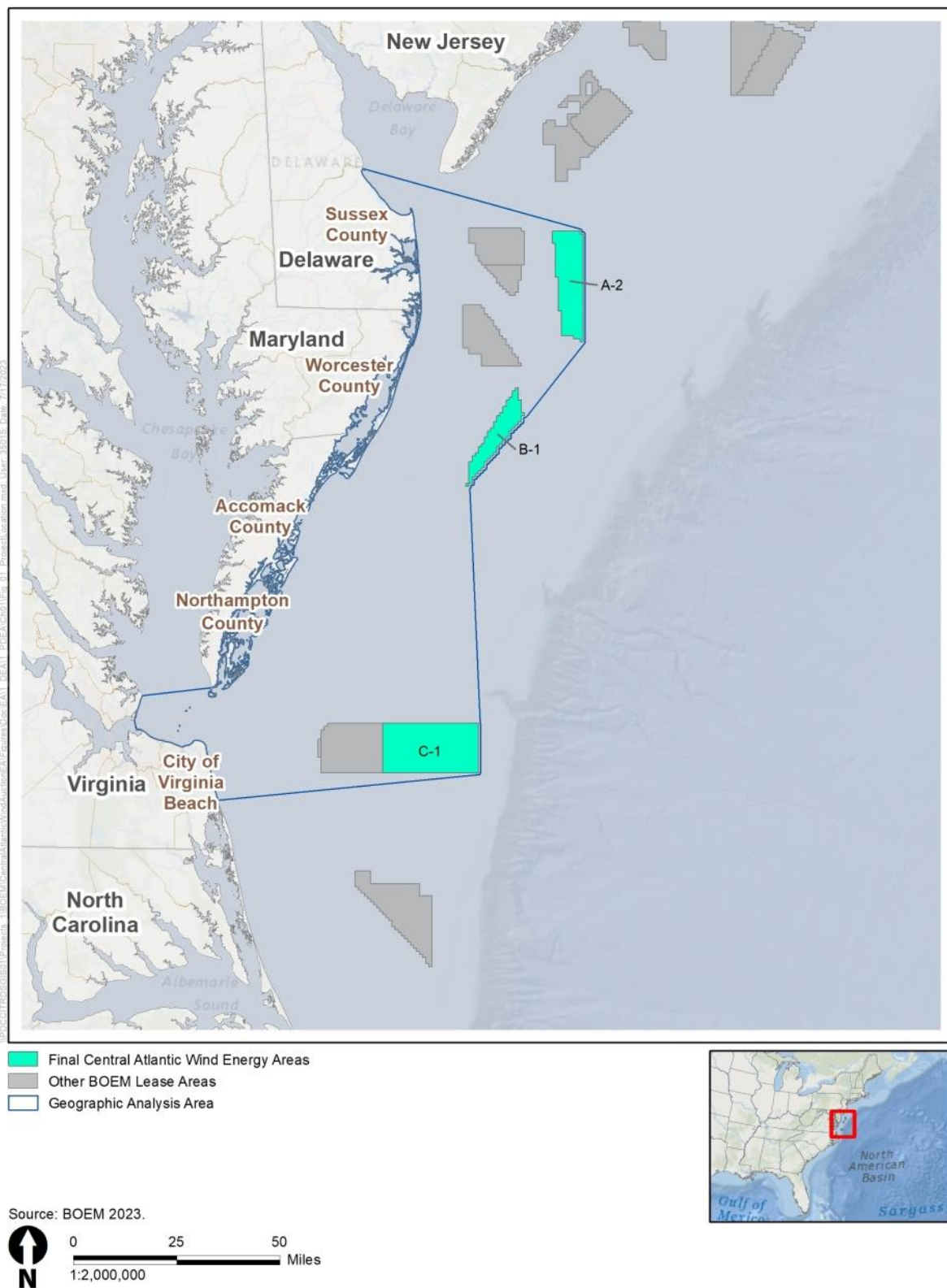


Figure D-1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas shown with the geographic analysis area considered for migratory species

D.2 Ongoing and Reasonably Foreseeable Planned Actions

This section includes a list of the projects and the impact-producing factors (IPFs) that BOEM has identified as potentially contributing to reasonably foreseeable impacts when combined with impacts from the Proposed Action over the geography and time scale described above. Reasonably foreseeable planned actions, which are discussed below, include eight types of actions: (1) other wind energy development activities, such as site characterization surveys; site assessment activities; and construction, operation, and decommissioning of wind energy facilities; (2) hydrokinetic projects; (3) undersea transmission lines, gas pipelines, and other submarine cables (e.g., telecommunications); (4) marine minerals use and ocean dredged material disposal; (5) military use; (6) marine transportation; (7) fisheries use and management; and (8) global climate change.

The Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Commercial (CVOW-C) Project Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) (BOEM 2023a) provides additional information on planned actions in the region. However, the CVOW-C EIS considers projects much larger in scope than the Proposed Action.

BOEM completed a study of IPFs on the North Atlantic OCS to consider in an offshore wind development cumulative impacts scenario (Avanti Corporation and Industrial Economics Inc. 2019). The study identifies cause-and-effect relationships between renewable energy projects and resources potentially affected by such projects. It further classifies those relationships into a manageable number of IPFs through which renewable energy projects could affect resources. It also identifies the types of actions and activities to be considered in a “planned actions” impacts scenario. The study identifies actions and activities that may affect the same physical, biological, economic, or cultural resources as renewable energy projects and states that such actions and activities may have the same IPFs as offshore wind projects.

IPFs associated with the Proposed Action include:

- Increased vessel presence and traffic resulting in associated noise, air emissions, lighting, vessel discharges; the potential for strikes and spills; and the potential for increased aircraft traffic from biological surveys and associated noise, lighting, and air emissions.
- Additional underwater noise associated with high-resolution geophysical survey activities.
- Installation and decommissioning of met buoys, geotechnical/seabed sampling, and biological survey activities resulting in bottom disturbance.
- Space-use conflicts during survey activities.
- Presence of structures resulting in a fish aggregating device effect and entanglement in buoy or anchor components.

The eight types of actions listed above are anticipated to all result in IPFs that overlap both spatially and temporally with the Proposed Action and that would affect the same resources. BOEM (2019) provides additional information about the IPFs associated with each action. The eight types of activities that make up the Planned Actions Scenario are described in the following sections.

D.2.1 Other Wind Energy Development Activities

These activities would include site characterization surveys and site assessment activities (like the Proposed Action), as well as construction and operation of wind turbines for any other wind energy projects in the timeframe that overlaps with the Proposed Action (2024–2030/2031). **Table D-1** provides a list of these Atlantic offshore wind development projects.

Table D-1. Ongoing and planned wind energy development in the geographic analysis area

Region	Lease	Lease/Project/Lease Remainder	Status	Estimated Offshore Construction Schedule
DE/MD	OCS-A 0519	Skipjack, part of OCS-A 0519	COP, PPA, SAP	By 2030
DE/MD	OCS-A 0519	OCS-A 0519 remainder	Planning	By 2030
DE/MD	OCS-A 0490	US Wind, Inc./Maryland Offshore Wind	COP, PPA, SAP	2025
DE/MD	OCS-A 0482	Garden State Offshore Energy I, LLC	Planning	By 2030
VA	OCS-A 0483	Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Commercial	COP, SAP	2024–2026
DE	OCS-A 0482	Garden State Offshore Energy I, LLC	One met buoy; deployed 1/20/2020	By 2030
VA	OCS-A 0497	Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Pilot	Two turbines	Built

COP = Construction and Operations Plan; DE = Delaware; MD = Maryland; VA = Virginia; met = meteorological; OCS = Outer Continental Shelf; PPA=Power Purchase Agreement; SAP = Site Assessment Plan.

D.2.2 Hydrokinetic Projects

The New Jersey Board of Public Utilities is evaluating the potential use of tidal energy (NJBPB 2023; Barlow 2023); however, no tidal energy projects are currently planned or in operation within the Central Atlantic region.

D.2.3 Undersea Transmission Lines, Gas Pipelines, and Other Submarine Cables

A number of submarine cables—including fiber-optic cables and trans-Atlantic cables—exist with landings along the Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina coastlines. Although no planned cable systems were identified, BOEM anticipates that other projects could overlap with the Proposed Action within the Central Atlantic over the lifespan considered in the EA.

Additionally, the offshore wind projects listed in **Table D-1** that have a Construction and Operations Plan under review are presumed to include at least one identified transmission cable route. Cable routes have not yet been announced for the remainder of the projects.

D.2.4 Marine Minerals Use and Ocean Dredged Material Disposal

BOEM's Marine Minerals Program currently has one request for active leases for sand borrow areas offshore the Central Atlantic: a 15 million-cubic yard U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) request 10 miles (16 kilometers) off the North Carolina coastline (BOEM 2023b). Diminishing resources in state waters, the frequency and magnitude of storms along the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Coasts, and new infrastructure projects have led BOEM to conduct a study to prepare and meet future sand resource needs (W.F. Baird & Associates Ltd. 2018). According to the study, two projects in Delaware, three in Maryland, three in Virginia, and two in North Carolina are likely, in the next 10 years, to apply for leases to use OCS resources. This finding makes it likely that lease requests will occur, and active leases are possible over the lifespan considered in the EA.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Regions 3 and 4 are responsible for designating and managing ocean disposal sites for materials offshore in the region. USACE issues permits for ocean disposal sites, and all ocean sites are for the disposal of dredged material permitted or authorized under the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act. There are several dredged material disposal sites in nearshore waters off Virginia and North Carolina located closer to shore than the proposed lease areas (USEPA 2023a and USEPA 2023b).

D.2.5 Military Use

Military activities can include various vessel training exercises, submarine and antisubmarine training, and U.S. Air Force exercises. The U.S. Navy, U.S. Army, U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), and U.S. Air Force have major and minor military installations located along the coasts of Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina.

D.2.6 Marine Transportation

The number of one-way vessel trips in 2020 associated with shipping in the WEA area was reported to be 818 domestic and foreign vessel trips in the Wilmington Harbor, Delaware; 1,768 vessel trips in the Chesapeake and Delaware Canal; 596 vessel trips in the Susquehanna River, Maryland; 941 vessel trips

in Potomac River, DC; 5,389 vessel trips in the Norfolk Harbor, Virginia; 5,579 vessel trips in the Port of Virginia, Virginia; 7,299 vessel trips in Newport News, Virginia; and 15,652 vessel trips in the James River, Virginia (a total of 38,042 one-way trips). Other vessels using these ports include military vessels, commercial business craft (tugboats, fishing vessels, and ferries), commercial recreational craft (cruise ships and fishing/sight-seeing/diving charters), research vessels, and personal craft (fishing boats, houseboats, yachts and sailboats, and other pleasure craft). Over the timeframe assessed in the EA, BOEM assumes that shipping and marine transportation activities would increase above the present level, due in part to the finalized expansion of the Panama Canal, which allows larger vessels to travel through the canal, resulting in an increase in vessel traffic and the size of vessels on the U.S. East Coast (Medina et al. 2021). Several U.S. East Coast ports, including the Port Authority of Delaware, the Maryland Port Authority, the Virginia Port Authority, and the North Carolina Ports, have deepened harbors and expanded cargo-handling facilities to accommodate and attract the larger vessels.

D.2.7 Fisheries Use and Management

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) implements regulations to manage commercial and recreational fisheries in Federal waters, including those within which the Proposed Action would primarily be located. The governing statute for Federal fisheries management is the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. This statute requires that fisheries be managed sustainably.

The Proposed Action overlaps one of NMFS's eight regional councils for managing Federal fisheries based on the fishery being considered: Mid-Atlantic Fisheries Management Council (MAFMC), which includes New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. The MAFMC manages the surfclam and ocean quahog fisheries. The council manages species with many fishery management plans, which are frequently updated, revised, and amended, and coordinated with each other, to jointly manage species across jurisdictional boundaries. Many of the fisheries managed by the councils are fished for in state waters or outside of the Mid-Atlantic region, so the council works with the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC). ASMFC is composed of the 15 Atlantic Coast states and coordinates the management of marine and anadromous resources found in the states' marine waters. In addition, the states and NMFS, under the framework of the ASMFC's Amendment 3 to the Interstate Fishery Management Plan For American Lobster, cooperatively manage the American lobster resource and fishery (Lockhart and Estrella 1997).

The fishery management plans of the councils and ASMFC were established, in part, to manage fisheries to avoid overfishing, which is accomplished through an array of management measures, including annual catch quotas, minimum size limits, and closed areas. These various measures can further reduce (or increase) the size of landings of commercial fisheries in the Mid-Atlantic region. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries also manages highly migratory species, such as tuna and sharks, which can travel long distances and cross domestic boundaries.

D.2.8 Global Climate Change

Although climate change is not an action, its reach touches nearly all other actions included in this appendix. Climate change is altering the baseline against which the impacts of human actions are measured. It is included in this list as an action and has IPFs that interact with those of OCS wind development to potentially affect resources discussed in the main body of the EA.

The *Programmatic EIS for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Activities on the Outer Continental Shelf* (MMS 2007) describes global climate change with respect to assessing renewable energy development. Climate change is predicted to affect northeast fishery species differently (Hare et al. 2016), and the NMFS biological opinion discusses in detail the potential impacts of global climate change on protected species that occur within the Proposed Action area (NMFS 2013). Furthermore, current and future impacts of climate change and the way in which they overlap with renewable energy development is assessed in the *National Environmental Policy Act Documentation for Impact-Producing Factors in the Offshore Wind Cumulative Impacts Scenario on the North Atlantic Continental Shelf* (BOEM 2019).

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) released a special report in October 2018 that assessed the risks and impacts associated with an increase of global warming of 1.5 degrees Celsius (°C) and also compared these to an increase of 2°C (IPCC 2019). The report found that climate-related risks depend on the rate, peak, and duration of global warming, and that an increase of 2°C was associated with greater risks associated with climatic changes, such as extreme weather and drought; global sea level rise; impacts on terrestrial ecosystems; impacts on marine biodiversity, fisheries, and ecosystems and their functions and services to humans; and impacts on health, livelihoods, food security, water supply, and economic growth.

D.3 References

- Avanti Corporation, Industrial Economics Inc. 2019. National Environmental Policy Act documentation for impact-producing factors in the offshore wind cumulative impacts scenario on the North Atlantic continental shelf. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 201 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2019-036.
- Barlow, B. 2023. "New Jersey to explore tides as power source. Press of Atlantic City. July 13. Available: https://pressofatlanticcity.com/news/local/new-jersey-tidal-power/article_5c3a9344-20fe-11ee-8671-fb9331e40cb2.html. Accessed: September 26, 2023.
- BOEM. 2019. National Environmental Policy Act documentation for impact-producing factors in the offshore wind cumulative impacts scenario on the North Atlantic continental shelf. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 201 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2019-036
- BOEM. 2023a. Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Commercial Project Final Environmental Impact Statement. September. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/CVOW-C>.
- BOEM. 2023b. Marine minerals requests and active leases. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/marine-minerals/requests-and-active-leases>. Accessed: September 26, 2023
- Hare J., W. Morrison, M. Nelson, M. Satachura, E. Teeters, R. Griffis, M. Alexander, J. Scott, L. Alade, R. Bell, et al. 2016. A vulnerability assessment of fish and invertebrates to climate change on the northeast U.S. continental shelf. PLoS ONE. 11(2):e0146756.
- IPCC. 2019. Global warming of 1.5°C. An IPCC special report on the impacts of global warming of 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels and related global greenhouse gas emission pathways, in the context of strengthening the global response to the threat of climate change, sustainable development,

- and efforts to eradicate poverty. Geneva (Switzerland): Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 630 p.
- Lockhart F. and B. Estrella. 1997. Fishery management report No. 29 of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Amendment 3 to the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for American lobster. Washington (DC): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 44 p. Report No.: Fishery Management Report No. 29.
- Medina J., J.H. Kim, and E. Lee. 2021. Did the Panama Canal expansion benefit small U.S. ports? Maritime Transport Research. 2(2021):100013–100019.
- MMS. 2007. Programmatic environmental impact statement for alternative energy development and production and alternate use of facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf. Final environmental impact statement. 4 vols. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046.
- NJBPU. 2023. Board Meeting Agenda. July 12. Available: <https://www.nj.gov/bpu/pdf/boardagendas/2023/20230712a.pdf>. Accessed: September 26, 2023.
- NMFS. 2013. Endangered Species Act Section 7 consultation biological opinion. Commercial wind lease issuance and site assessment activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New York and New Jersey Wind Energy Areas. Gloucester (MA): National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office. 255 p. Report No.: NER-2012-9211, GARFO-2012-00011.
- USEPA. 2023a. Managing ocean dumping in EPA Region 3. Washington (DC): U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/ocean-dumping/managing-ocean-dumping-epa-region-3#main-content>. Accessed: September 26, 2023.
- USEPA. 2023b. Managing ocean dumping in EPA Region 4. Washington (DC): U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/ocean-dumping/managing-ocean-dumping-epa-region-4#nc>. Accessed: September 26, 2023.
- W.F. Baird & Associates Ltd. 2018. Projected OCS sand resource needs and effort; Project No: M17PX00021. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 76 p. Report No.: 12702.101.

Appendix E: Essential Fish Habitat Assessment

Contents

E.1	Introduction	E-3
E.2	Proposed Action and Geographic Location	E-3
E.3	EFH Presence Within the WEAs	E-11
E.4	Analysis of Effects	E-29
E.4.1	Soft Bottom Benthic Habitat	E-30
E.4.2	Hardbottom Benthic Habitat	E-34
E.4.3	Pelagic Habitat	E-35
E.5	Standard Operating Conditions	E-38
E.6	Conclusions	E-38
E.7	References Cited	E-38

List of Figures

Figure E-1.	Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas	E-5
Figure E-2.	Habitat Areas of Particular Concern and in the vicinity of the Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas	E-14

List of Tables

Table E-1.	Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) descriptive statistics	E-4
Table E-2.	High-resolution geophysical survey equipment and methods	E-6
Table E-3.	Geotechnical/benthic sampling survey methods and equipment	E-8
Table E-4.	Biological survey types and methods	E-9
Table E-5.	Invertebrate species with EFH identified in the vicinity of the Central Atlantic	E-15
Table E-6.	Shark and skate species and life stages with EFH identified within the project area	E-17
Table E-7.	Bony fish species by life stages with EFH identified within project area	E-21

List of Abbreviations and Acronyms

Area ID	Announcement of Area Identification
BOEM	Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
CHIRP	compressed high-intensity radiated pulse
COP	Construction and Operations Plan
CPT	cone penetration test
dB	decibels
EEZ	Exclusive Economic Zone
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FMP	Fishery Management Plan
HAPC	Habitat Area of Particular Concern
HRG	high-resolution geophysical
MAFMC	Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council
MFCMA	Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976
MMS	Marine Minerals Service
NEFMC	New England Fishery Management Council
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NY Bight	New York Bight
OCS	Outer Continental Shelf
ROW	right-of-way
RUE	right-of-use and easement
SAV	submerged aquatic vegetation
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WEA	Wind Energy Area
YOY	young-of-the-year

E.1 Introduction

Relevant regulations regarding Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) include the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976 (MFCMA); Magnuson-Stevens Conservation and Management Act of 1996 (Magnuson-Stevens) and Sustainable Fisheries Act; and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Reauthorization Act of 2006.

The MFCMA established the Fishery Management Councils and mandates the preparation of Fishery Management Plans (FMPs) for important fishery resources within the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) in U.S. waters. The Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) and New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC) prepare FMPs covering the Central Atlantic Wind Auction (CAWA). The 1996 reauthorization of the MFCMA added a requirement for the description of EFH and definitions of overfishing.

“Essential Fish Habitat” as defined in the Magnuson-Stevens Act includes “those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity.” The final rules promulgated by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) in 2002 (50 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] §§ 600.805 to 600.930) further clarify EFH with the following definitions: **“waters”** refers to aquatic areas and their associated physical, chemical, and biological properties that are used by fish and may include aquatic areas historically used by fish where appropriate; **“substrate”** refers to sediment, hard-bottom, structures underlying the waters, and associated biological communities; **“necessary”** refers to the habitat required to support a sustainable fishery and the managed species’ contribution to a healthy ecosystem; and **“spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity”** refers to stages representing a species’ full life cycle.

The purpose of this assessment is to evaluate if the Proposed Action would have an **“adverse effect”** on EFH in the proposed Wind Energy Areas (WEAs). The final EFH rules define an adverse effect as follows:

[A]ny impact which reduces quality and/or quantity of EFH...[and] may include direct or indirect physical, chemical, or biological alterations of the waters or substrate, and loss of, or injury to, benthic organisms, prey species and their *habitat, and other ecosystem components if such modifications reduce the quantity and/or quantity of EFH*. Adverse effects to EFH may result from action occurring within EFH or outside of EFH and may include specific or habitat wide impacts, including individual, cumulative, or synergistic consequences of actions.

E.2 Proposed Action and Geographic Location

On July 31, 2023, the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) released the Announcement of Area Identification (Area ID) (BOEM 2023a). The Area ID Memorandum documents the analysis and rationale used to develop the WEAs in the Central Atlantic. The Central Atlantic is an offshore area extending generally south from offshore Delaware to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. BOEM has identified three final WEAs in the Central Atlantic and has deferred WEA identification within a fourth deep-water WEA. BOEM partnered with the National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science (NCCOS) to compile best available data and develop spatial models to identify suitable areas for offshore wind energy in the region (NOAA NCCOS 2023).

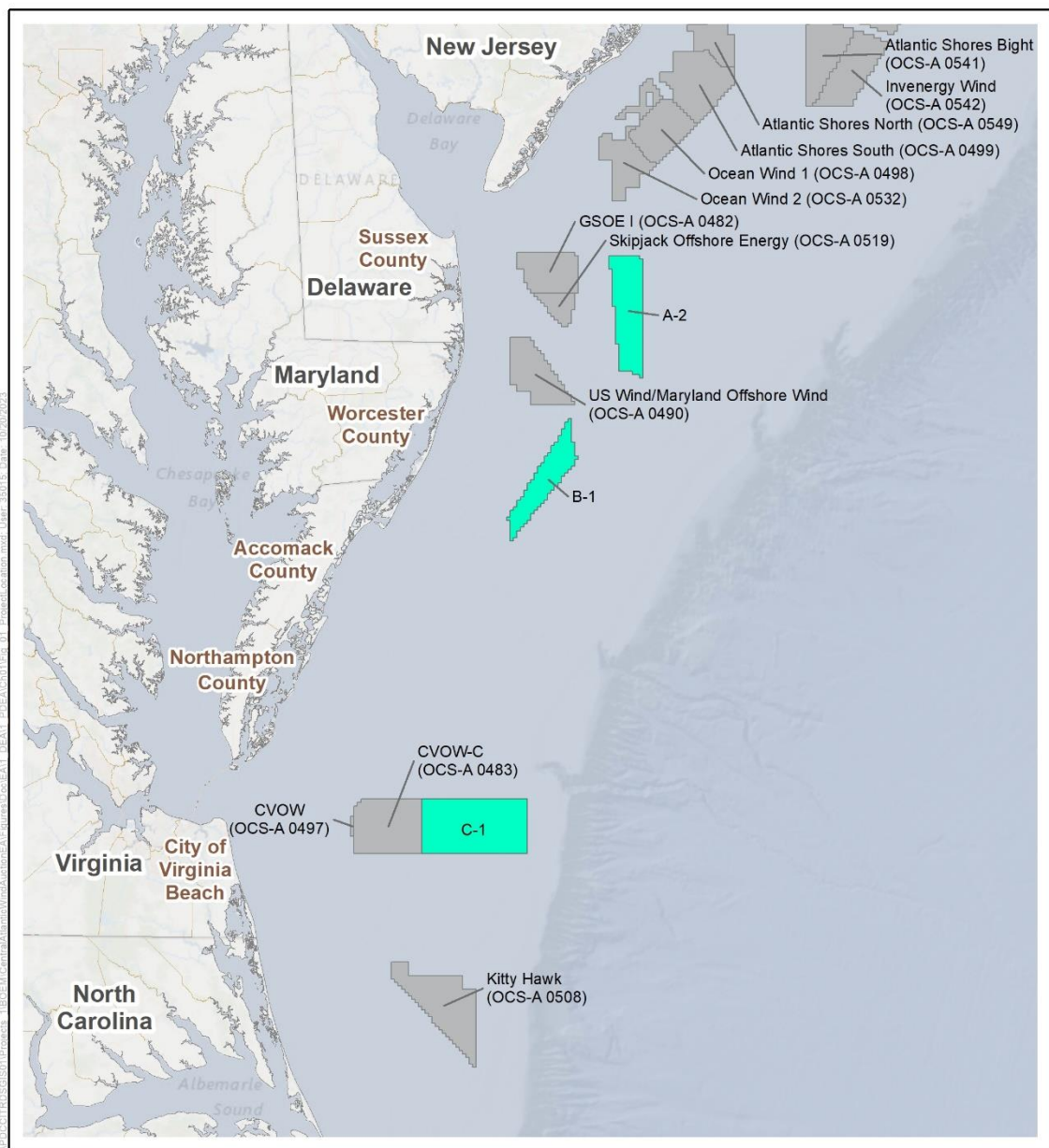
The purpose of the Proposed Action is to issue commercial leases within the WEAs and granting of rights-of-way (ROWS) and rights-of-use and easement (RUEs) in the region of the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) of the Central Atlantic. BOEM's issuance of these leases and grants is needed to (1) confer the exclusive right to submit plans to BOEM for potential development, such that the lessees and grantees develop plans for BOEM's review and will commit to site characterization and site assessment activities necessary to determine the suitability of their leases and grants for commercial offshore wind production and/or transmission; and (2) impose terms and conditions intended to ensure that site characterization and assessment activities are conducted in a safe and environmentally responsible manner. The issuance of a lease by BOEM to the lessee conveys no right to proceed with development of a wind energy facility; the lessee acquires only the exclusive right to submit a plan to conduct this activity.

Based on the process described in the Area ID Memorandum (BOEM 2023a), the WEAs considered in this Environmental Assessment (EA) are described in **Table E-1** and depicted in **Figure E-1**. For the purposes of impact assessment, BOEM is assuming lease areas of approximately 80,000 acres each, which, based on the acreage of the three WEAs, would correspond to four lease areas: one in WEA A-2, one in WEA B-1, and two in WEA C-1. BOEM has deferred WEA identification in deep-water areas at this time.

Table E-1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) descriptive statistics

Parameter	A-2	B-1	C-1	Total
Acres	101,769	78,283	176,493	356,545
Maximum depth (m)	48	40	148	N/A
Minimum depth (m)	27	21	25	N/A
Closest distance to Delaware (nm)	26.4	24.5	87.2	N/A
Closest distance to Maryland (nm)	28.9	18.9	61.1	N/A
Closest distance to Virginia (nm)	43.4	19.0	30.9	N/A
Closest distance to North Carolina (nm)	128.3	89.9	35.4	N/A

m = meter; N/A = not applicable; nm = nautical mile



Final Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas
Other BOEM Lease Areas

Source: BOEM 2023.

 0 25 50 Miles
 1:2,000,000



Source: BOEM 2023b

Figure E-1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas

The Proposed Action for this assessment is to offer for lease all or some of the WEAs described above (Table E-1; Figure E-1) for commercial wind energy development and to grant ROWs and RUEs in support of wind energy development. Under the Proposed Action, BOEM would potentially issue leases that may cover the entirety of the WEAs, issue easements associated with each lease, and issue grants for subsea cable corridors and associated offshore collector/converter platforms. The ROWs, RUEs, and potential easements would all be located within the Central Atlantic and may include corridors that extend from the WEAs to the onshore energy grid. This EA analyzes the reasonably foreseeable effects of activities that are anticipated to occur from the Proposed Action, including site assessment activities on leases and site characterization activities on the leases, grants, and potential easements. Site assessment activities would most likely include the temporary placement of meteorological (met) buoys and oceanographic devices. Activities included within the Proposed Action of this EA do not include the installation of met towers, as met buoys have become the preferred metocean data collection platform for developers. Site characterization activities would most likely include geophysical, geotechnical, and biological surveys.

Table E-2. High-resolution geophysical survey equipment and methods

Equipment Type	Data Collection and/or Survey Types	Description of the Equipment	Line Spacing
Bathymetry/ depth sounder (multi-beam echosounder)	Bathymetric charting	A depth sounder is a microprocessor-controlled, high-resolution survey-grade system that measures precise water depths in both digital and graphic formats. The system would be used in such a manner as to record with a sweep appropriate to the range of water depths expected in the survey area. This assessment assumes the use of multi-beam bathymetry systems, which may be more appropriate than other tools for characterizing those WEAs containing complex bathymetric features or sensitive benthic habitats, such as hard-bottom areas.	The lessee would likely use a multi-beam echosounder at a line spacing appropriate to the range of depths expected in the survey area.
Magnetometer	Collection of geophysical data for shallow hazards and archaeological resources assessments	Magnetometer surveys would be used to detect and aid in the identification of ferrous or other objects having a distinct magnetic signature. The magnetometer sensor is typically towed as near as possible to the seafloor and anticipated to be no more than approximately 6 m above the seafloor.	For the collection of geophysical data for shallow hazards assessments (including magnetometer, side-scan sonar, and seabed profiler systems), BOEM recommends surveying at a 150-m line spacing. For the collection of geophysical data for archaeological resources assessments (including magnetometers, side-scan sonar, and all seabed profiler systems), BOEM recommends surveying at a 30-m line spacing.

Equipment Type	Data Collection and/or Survey Types	Description of the Equipment	Line Spacing
Side-scan sonar	Collection of geophysical data for shallow hazards and archaeological resources assessments	This survey technique is used to evaluate surface sediments, seafloor morphology, and potential surface obstructions (MMS 2007). A typical side-scan sonar system consists of a top-side processor, tow cable, and towfish with transducers (or “pingers”) located on the sides, which generate and record the returning sound that travels through the water column at a known speed. BOEM assumes that the lessee would use a digital dual-frequency side-scan sonar system with 300–500 kHz frequency ranges or greater to record continuous planimetric images of the seafloor.	For the collection of geophysical data for shallow hazards assessments (including magnetometer, side-scan sonar, and seabed profiler systems), BOEM recommends surveying at a 150-m line spacing. For the collection of geophysical data for archaeological resources assessments (including magnetometers, side-scan sonar, and all seabed profiler systems), BOEM recommends surveying at a 30-m line spacing.
Shallow and medium (seismic) penetration seabed profilers	Collection of geophysical data for shallow hazards and archaeological resources assessments and to characterize subsurface sediments	Typically, a high-resolution CHIRP System seabed profiler is used to generate a profile view below the bottom of the seabed, which is interpreted to develop a geologic cross section of subsurface sediment conditions under the track line surveyed. Another type of seabed profiler that may be employed is a medium-penetration system such as a boomer, bubble pulser, or impulse type system. Seabed profilers are capable of penetrating sediment depth ranges of 3 m to greater than 100 m, depending on frequency and bottom composition.	For the collection of geophysical data for shallow hazards assessments (including magnetometer, side-scan sonar, and sub-bottom profiler systems), BOEM recommends surveying at a 150-m line spacing. For the collection of geophysical data for archaeological resources assessments (including magnetometers, side-scan sonar, and all seabed profiler systems), BOEM recommends surveying at a 30-m line spacing.

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; CHIRP = Compressed High-Intensity Radiated Pulse; kHz = kilohertz; m = meter; MMS = Marine Minerals Service; WEA = Wind Energy Area.

Table E-3. Geotechnical/benthic sampling survey methods and equipment

Survey Method	Use	Description of the Equipment and Methods
Bottom-sampling devices	Penetrating depths from a few centimeters to several meters to obtain samples of soft surficial sediments	A piston core or gravity core is often used to obtain samples of soft surficial sediments. Unlike a gravity core, which is essentially a weighted core barrel that is allowed to free-fall through the water column into the sediments, piston cores have a “piston” mechanism that triggers when the corer hits the seafloor. The main advantage of a piston core over a gravity core is that the piston allows the best possible sediment sample to be obtained by avoiding disturbance of the sample (MMS 2007). Shallow-bottom coring employs a rotary drill that penetrates through several feet of consolidated rock. Drilling produces low-intensity, low-frequency sound through the drill string. The above sampling methods do not use high-energy sound sources (Continental Shelf Associates Inc. 2004; MMS 2007).
Vibracores	Obtaining samples of unconsolidated sediment; may, in some cases, also be used to gather information to inform the archaeological interpretation of features identified through the HRG survey (BOEM 2020b)	Vibracore samplers typically consist of a core barrel and an oscillating driving mechanism that propels the core barrel into the seabed. Once the core barrel is driven to its full length, the core barrel is retracted from the sediment and returned to the deck of the vessel. Typically, cores up to 6 m long with 8-cm diameters are obtained, although some devices have been modified to obtain samples up to 12 m long (MMS 2007; USACE 1987).
Deep borings	Sampling and characterizing the geological properties of sediments at the maximum expected depths of the structure foundations (MMS 2007)	A drill rig is used to obtain deep borings. The drill rig is mounted on a jack-up barge supported by four “spuds” that are lowered to the seafloor. Geologic borings can generally reach depths of 30–61 m within a few days (based on weather conditions). The acoustic levels from deep borings can be expected to be in the low frequency bands and below the 160 dB threshold established by NMFS to protect marine mammals (Erbe and McPherson 2017).
CPT	Supplementing or using in place of deep borings (BOEM 2020b)	A CPT rig would be mounted on a jack-up barge similar to that used for the deep borings. The top of a CPT drill probe is typically up to 8 cm in diameter, with connecting rods less than 15 cm in diameter.

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; cm = centimeter; CPT = cone penetration test; dB = decibels; HRG = high-resolution geophysical; m = meter; MMS = Marine Minerals Service; NMFS = National Marine Fisheries Service; USACE = U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Table E-4. Biological survey types and methods

Biological Survey Type	Survey Guidelines	Survey Method	Timing
Benthic habitat	BOEM. (2019a). Guidelines for Providing Benthic Habitat Survey Information for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585, Subpart F www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/Regulatory-Information/BOEM-Renewable-Benthic-Habitat-Guidelines.pdf NMFS. (2021a). Updated Recommendations for Mapping Fish Habitat. March 29, 2021. https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2021-03/March292021_NMFS_Habitat_Mapping_Recommendations.pdf?null	Bottom sediment/fauna sampling and underwater imagery/sediment profile imaging (sampling methods described above under geotechnical surveys) Biological surveys—fishery surveys, including trawl, gillnet, ventless trap, and shellfish surveys/ placement of fixed gear and passive acoustic monitoring mooring equipment/sediment profile/plan view imaging equipment	Concurrent with geotechnical/benthic sampling
Avian	BOEM. (2020a). Guidelines for Providing Avian Habitat Survey Information for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585 www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/newsroom/Avian%20Survey%20Guidelines.pdf	Visual surveys from a boat Plane-based aerial surveys	10 OCS blocks per day (Thaxter and Burton 2009); monthly for 2–3 years 2 days per month for 2–3 years
Bats	None	Ultrasonic detectors installed on survey vessels being used for other biological surveys	Monthly for 3 months per year between March and November

Biological Survey Type	Survey Guidelines	Survey Method	Timing
Marine fauna (marine mammals, fish, and sea turtles)	BOEM. (2019b). Guidelines for Providing Information on Fisheries for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585 www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/Regulatory-Information/BOEM-Fishery-Guidelines.pdf BOEM. (2019c). Guidelines for Providing Information on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585 www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/Regulatory-Information/BOEM-Marine-Mammals-and-Sea-Turtles-Guidelines.pdf	Plane-based and/or vessel surveys—may be concurrent with other biological surveys, but would not be concurrent with any geophysical or geotechnical survey work	2 years of survey to cover spatial, temporal, and inter-annual variance in the area of potential effect
General Guidelines	BOEM. (2019d). Survey Guidelines For Renewable Energy Development https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/survey-guidelines-renewable-energy-development BOEM. 2016. Mid Atlantic Regional Ocean Action Plan https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/environmental-stewardship/Mid-Atlantic-Regional-Planning-Body/Mid-Atlantic-Regional-Ocean-Action-Plan.pdf	---	---

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; OCS = Outer Continental Shelf.

The timing of lease issuance, as well as weather and sea conditions, would be the primary factors influencing timing of site characterization and site assessment survey activities. Under the reasonably foreseeable site characterization scenario, the sale date is planned for July 24, 2024, and the Final Sale Notice is to be published 45 days prior. BOEM could issue leases as early as mid- to late 2024 and continue through 2025. It is assumed lessees would begin survey activities as soon as possible after receiving a lease and preparing a Site Assessment Plan and a Survey Plan, and when sea states and weather conditions allow for site characterization and site assessment survey activities. The most suitable sea states and weather conditions would occur from April to August (Atlantic Renewable Energy Corporation and AWS Scientific Inc. 2004). For leases issued in 3Q 2024, the earliest surveys would likely begin no sooner than April 2024. Lessees have up to 5 years to perform site characterization activities before they must submit a COP (30 CFR § 585.235(a)(2)). For leases issued in 4Q 2024, those lessees' surveys could continue through August 2029 prior to submitting their COPs.

E.3 EFH Presence Within the WEAs

In this section, fish and invertebrate resources expected for the Central Atlantic WEAs are characterized using soft-bottom, hard-bottom, and pelagic ecological/habitat categories. These habitat categories are described and further characterized for offshore, nearshore, and inshore areas when possible, with special attention given to habitats with the potential to have a higher level of sensitivity to possible impacts. Within each category the composition and distribution of key resources as well as important, but lesser-known taxa are described. Detailed information for federally managed species for the Mid-Atlantic Bight and southern New England may be found in NEFMC 2017.

Species composition in the Central Atlantic project area is dynamic, with species migrating into the area from northern and southern waters in response to seasonally changing water temperatures. Because many species distributions overlap between the Mid-Atlantic and New England shelf, the WEAs fall under the jurisdiction of two regional Fishery Management Councils: MAFMC and NEFMC. In addition to these regional councils, the NMFS Highly Migratory Species Management Division, Office of Sustainable Fisheries manages billfishes, Atlantic tunas, swordfish, and sharks within a broad geographic region that encompasses the WEAs (NMFS 2017).

The assessment herein relied on formal EFH descriptions for managed species and life stages provided by MAFMC and NEFMC (MAFMC 1998a, 1998b, 1998c, 1998d; NEFMC 2017). For highly migratory species, NMFS (2017) was consulted. All of these descriptions and information were accessed initially through the Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office, Habitat Conservation Division EFH habitat mapper (NMFS). This data source provided geographical distribution of various life stages of managed species as well as links to the source documents mentioned above with formal EFH descriptions. Tables were prepared listing those species and life stages whose EFH overlapped the area of interest. More comprehensive information on life history and distribution of these managed species may be found in Able and Fahay (2010), BOEM (2014), and NEFMC and NMFS (2017).

The area of interest includes EFH by life stage for 40 managed species, including 5 invertebrate taxa (**Table E-5**), 15 elasmobranch species (sharks, rays, and skates; **Table E-6**), and 20 bony fish taxa (**Table E-7**). EFH for all life stages of Atlantic sea scallop (*Placopecten magellanicus*) and inshore squid (*Doryteuthis pealeii*) are present in the project area (**Table E-5**). The pelagic inshore squid deposits egg masses on the seafloor (**Table E-5**). Atlantic sea scallops are bottom dwelling as adults but have pelagic

eggs and larvae. The bottom-dwelling ocean quahog (*Arctica islandica*) and Atlantic surfclam also release eggs into the water column, but information on egg and larval distribution is not available (**Table E-5**). Information on neonate (newborn) EFH for several shark species (e.g., common thresher, shortfin mako) is lacking for the project area, but EFH is present for neonate/juvenile sandbar shark, sand tiger shark, blue shark, dusky shark, Atlantic angel shark, tiger shark, and spiny dogfish (**Table E-6**). Skates deposit eggs on the seafloor in the project area, although little is known about habitat preferences for eggs or deposition sites. Juveniles and adults of all skate species are present in the area (**Table E-6**). EFH for all life stages (eggs, larvae, juveniles, adults) from 9 of the 20 bony fish species listed in **Table E-7** are present in the project area. Only adult and/or juvenile EFH for albacore tuna, Atlantic herring, bluefin tuna, haddock, scup, skipjack tuna, and yellowfin tuna are documented in the project area (**Table E-7**). Most of the bony fish species have pelagic eggs and larvae.

In addition to species managed under MFCMA, other National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Trust Resources—such as American lobster (*Homarus americanus*), Jonah crab (*Cancer borealis*), horseshoe crab (*Limulus polyphemus*), Atlantic menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*), weakfish (*Cynoscion regalis*), American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*), river herrings (*Alosa* spp.), and Atlantic striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*)—occur in the region. These species are managed by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Ecologically important prey species—such as bay anchovy (*Anchoa mitchilli*), killifishes (*Fundulus* spp.), Atlantic silversides (*Menidia menidia*), sand lances (*Ammodytes* spp.), and juveniles of some managed species—are present in the inshore habitats. Analyses of impacts on managed species and EFH will nominally include these additional NOAA Trust Resources due to their economic and ecologic importance in the project area.

Spatially limited EFH called Habitat Areas of Particular Concern (HAPCs) have also been identified in the WEAs. HAPCs are selected using the following criteria:

- Importance of ecological function provided by the habitat.
- Extent to which the area or habitat is sensitive to human induced degradation.
- Whether and to what extent development activities are stressing the habitat.
- Rarity of the habitat type.

Based on these criteria, NEFMC (2017) selected as HAPCs several canyons that lie offshore of Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia including Baltimore, Wilmington, Washington, and Norfolk Canyons. These canyons occur offshore of the WEAs; however, additional HAPCs that are more relevant to sampling and assessment activities include (1) sand tiger shark (*Carcharias taurus*) pupping area in Delaware Bay; (2) sandbar shark (*Carcharhinus plumbeus*) nursery areas in Chesapeake Bay; (3) tilefish (*Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps*) nursery areas near Norfolk Canyon; and (4) summer flounder (*Paralichthys dentatus*) submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) nursery areas in all estuaries of the region including Chesapeake Bay and Delaware Bay. The map of HAPCs specific to individual species (**Figure E-2**) shows the potential range of where an HAPC could occur, but an HAPC is restricted to specific conditions within those ranges.

The formal descriptions of the specific conditions for sand tiger shark, sandbar shark, tilefish, and summer flounder HAPCs are as follows:

- **Sand tiger shark (Delaware Bay):** Lower portions of Delaware Bay to areas adjacent to the mouth of Delaware Bay for all life stages. The inshore extent of the HAPC reflects a line drawn

from Port Mahon east to Egg Point Island (39°11'N lat.), and from Egg Point Island southeast to Bidwell Creek. The HAPC excludes an area rarely used by sand tiger sharks, which is north of a line between Egg Point Island and Bidwell Creek that includes Maurice Cove. The HAPC spans the mouth of Delaware Bay between Cape Henlopen and Cape May, and also includes adjacent coastal areas offshore of Delaware Bay and areas south (between the Indian River inlet and Cape Henlopen, Delaware).

- **Sandbar shark:** Constitutes important nursery and pupping grounds—which have been identified in shallow areas and at the mouth of Great Bay, New Jersey; in lower and middle Delaware Bay, Delaware; lower Chesapeake Bay, Maryland; and offshore of the Outer Banks, North Carolina—in water temperatures ranging from 15 to 30 degrees Celsius (°C); salinities at least from 15 to 35 parts per thousand (ppt); water depths ranging from 0.8 to 23 meters (m); and sand and mud habitats (NEFMC 2017).
- **Tilefish:** The continental slope off the northeastern U.S. shelf is cut by more than 20 large canyons between Georges Bank and Cape Hatteras. The Norfolk Canyon is identified as tilefish HAPC and serves as a nursery (NEFMC 2017).
- **Summer flounder SAV nursery area:** All native species of macroalgae, seagrasses, and freshwater and tidal macrophytes in any size bed, as well as loose aggregations, within adult and juvenile summer flounder EFH. In locations where native species have been eliminated from an area, then exotic species are included (www.habitat.noaa.gov/apps/efhmapper/). Note that summer flounder SAV nursery area has not been formally mapped and therefore is not included in **Figure E-2**.

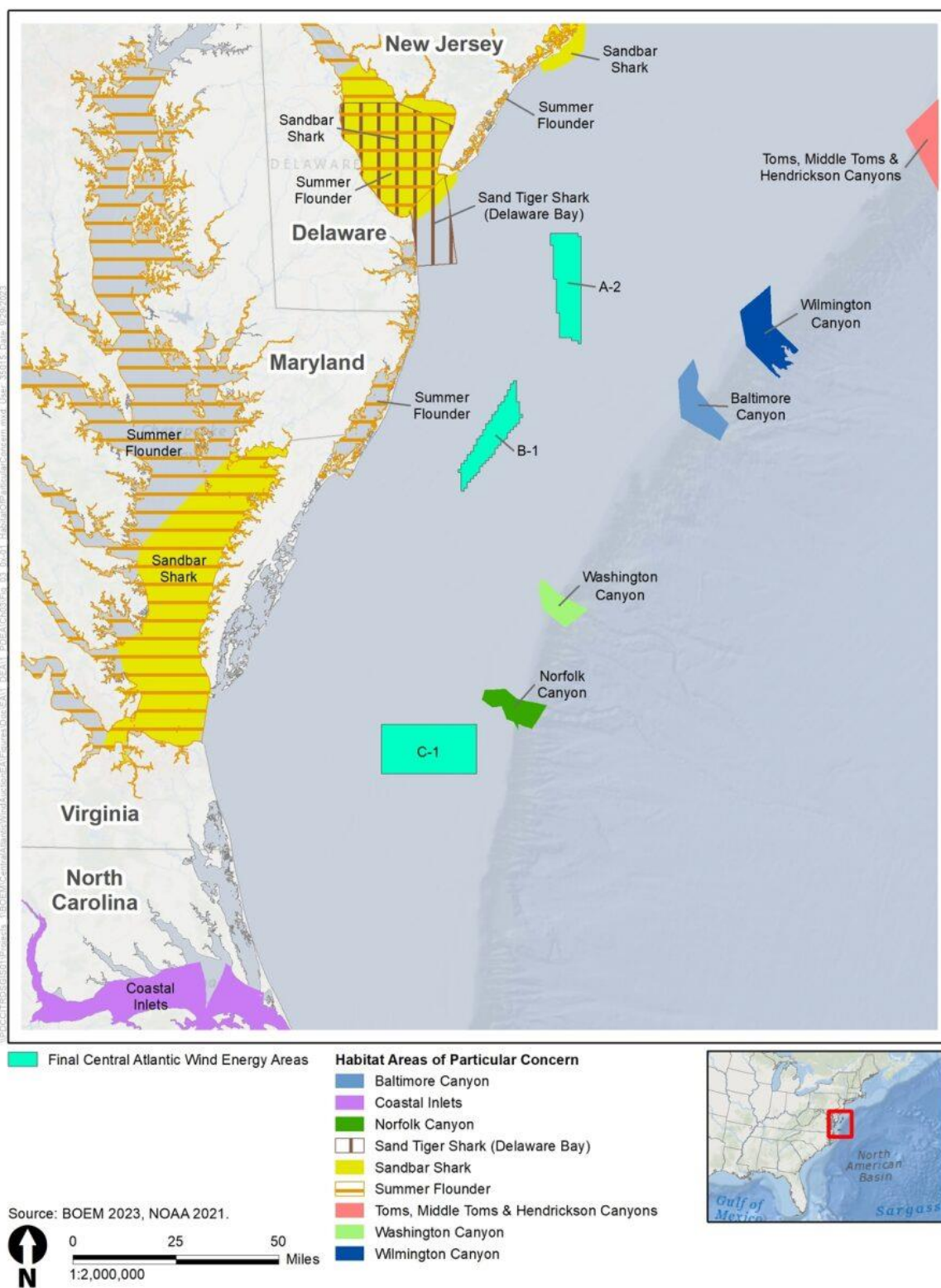


Figure E-2. Habitat Areas of Particular Concern and in the vicinity of the Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas

Table E-5. Invertebrate species with EFH identified in the vicinity of the Central Atlantic

Species	Eggs/Larvae	Juveniles	Adults
Longfin inshore squid (<i>Doryteuthis pealeii</i>)	Eggs: Inshore and offshore bottom habitats from Georges Bank southward to Cape Hatteras, generally where bottom water temperatures are between 10–23°C, salinities are between 30–32 ppt, and depth is less than 50 m. Eggs have also been collected in bottom trawls in deeper water at various places on the continental shelf. Like most loliginid squids, <i>D. pealeii</i> egg masses or “mops” are demersal and anchored to the substrates on which they are laid, which include a variety of hard-bottom types (e.g., shells, lobster pots, piers, fish traps, boulders, rocks), SAV (e.g., <i>Fucus</i> sp.), sand, and mud.	Pelagic habitats in inshore and offshore continental shelf waters from Georges Bank to South Carolina, in the southwestern Gulf of Maine, and in embayments such as Narragansett Bay, Long Island Sound, and Raritan Bay. EFH for recruit longfin inshore squid is generally found where bottom depths are between 6 and 160 m, bottom water temperatures are 8.5–24.5°C, and salinities are 28.5–36.5 ppt. In the fall, pre-recruits migrate offshore, where they overwinter in deeper waters along the edge of the shelf. They make daily vertical migrations, moving up in the water column at night and down in the daytime. Small immature individuals feed on planktonic organisms, while larger individuals feed on crustaceans and small fish.	Pelagic habitats in inshore and offshore continental shelf waters from Georges Bank to South Carolina, in inshore waters of the Gulf of Maine, and in embayments such as Narragansett Bay, Long Island Sound, Raritan Bay, and Delaware Bay. EFH for recruit longfin inshore squid is generally found where bottom depths are between 6 and 200 m, bottom water temperatures are 8.5–14°C, and salinities are 24–36.5 ppt. Recruits inhabit the continental shelf and upper continental slope to depths of 400 m. They migrate offshore in the fall and overwinter in warmer waters along the edge of the shelf. Like the pre-recruits, they make daily vertical migrations. Individuals larger than 12 cm feed on fish, and those larger than 16 cm feed on fish and squid. Females deposit eggs in gelatinous capsules, which are attached in clusters to rocks, boulders, and aquatic vegetation and on sand or mud bottom, generally in depths less than 50 m.
Northern shortfin squid (<i>Illex illecebrosus</i>)	N/A	Pelagic waters of the continental shelf from the Gulf of Maine through Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, from shore to 183 m water depths, where water temperatures range from 2.2–22.8°C.	Pelagic waters of the continental shelf from the Gulf of Maine through Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, from shore to 183 m water depths in temperatures ranging between 3.8 and 19°C.

Species	Eggs/Larvae	Juveniles	Adults
Atlantic sea scallop (<i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>)	Eggs: Benthic habitats in inshore areas and on the continental shelf in the vicinity of adult scallops. Eggs are heavier than seawater and remain on the seafloor until they develop into the first free-swimming larval stage. Larvae: Benthic and water column habitats in inshore and offshore areas throughout the region. Any hard surface can provide an essential habitat for settling pelagic larvae ("spat"), including shells, pebbles, and gravel. They also attach to macroalgae and other benthic organisms such as hydroids.	Benthic habitats in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the Mid-Atlantic, in depths of 18–110 m. Juveniles (5–12 mm shell height) leave the original substrate on which they settle (see spat, adjacent) and attach themselves by byssal threads to shells, gravel, and small rocks (pebble, cobble), preferring gravel. Juvenile scallops are relatively active and swim to escape predation. While swimming, they can be carried long distances by currents. Bottom currents stronger than 10 cm/sec retard feeding and growth. Essential habitats for older juvenile scallops are the same as for the adults (gravel and sand).	Benthic habitats in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the Mid-Atlantic. Essential habitats for adult sea scallops are found on sand and gravel substrates in depths of 18–110 m. In the Mid-Atlantic, they are found primarily between 45 and 75 m. They often occur in aggregations called beds, which may be sporadic or essentially permanent, depending on how suitable the habitat conditions are (temperature, food availability, and substrate) and whether oceanographic features (fronts, currents) exist in the area. Bottom currents stronger than 25 cm/sec (half a knot) inhibit feeding. Growth of adult scallops is optimal between 10 and 15°C in areas of normal salinity.
Surfclam (<i>Spisula solidissima</i>)	N/A	Surfclam juveniles occur throughout the substrate, to a depth of 1 m below the water/sediment interface, within Federal waters from the eastern edge of Georges Bank and the Gulf of Maine throughout the Atlantic EEZ. Surfclams generally occur from the beach zone to a depth of about 61 m, but abundance is low beyond about 38 m.	See <i>Juveniles</i> .
Ocean quahog (<i>Arctica islandica</i>)	N/A	Throughout the substrate, to a depth of 1 m below the water/sediment interface, within Federal waters from the eastern edge of Georges Bank and the Gulf of Maine throughout the Atlantic EEZ. Distribution in the western Atlantic ranges in depths from 9.1 m to about 244 m. Ocean quahogs are rarely found where bottom water temperatures exceed 16°C.	See <i>Juveniles</i> .

Sources: MAFMC 1998b; 1998c; NEFMC 2017.

°C = degrees Celsius; cm = centimeter; cm/sec = centimeters per second; EEZ = Exclusive Economic Zone; m = meter; EFH = Essential Fish Habitat; MAFMC = Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council; m = meter; mm = millimeter; N/A = not applicable; NMFS = National Marine Fisheries Service; ppt = parts per thousand; SAV = submerged aquatic vegetation.

Table E-6. Shark and skate species and life stages with EFH identified within the project area

Species	Neonate/ Early Juveniles	Late Juveniles/ Subadults	Adults
Atlantic angel shark (<i>Squatina dumeril</i>)	Neonate EFH in the Atlantic Ocean includes continental shelf habitats from Cape May, New Jersey to Cape Lookout, North Carolina.	Insufficient data are available to differentiate EFH between the juvenile and adult size classes; therefore, EFH is the same for those life stages. EFH in the Atlantic Ocean includes continental shelf habitats from Cape May, New Jersey to Cape Lookout, North Carolina.	See <i>Juveniles</i> .
Atlantic sharpnose shark Atlantic stock	N/A	EFH for juveniles extends from portions of the lower Chesapeake Bay (Virginia) to the mid-coast of Florida, with seasonal summer distribution in the northern part of the range.	EFH for adults extends from portions of Delaware Bay and Cape May, New Jersey, to the mid-coast of Florida, including portions of Chesapeake Bay, with seasonal summer distribution in the northern part of the range. Offshore depth extent for adults is 180 m.
Blacktip shark		Insufficient data are available to differentiate EFH between the juvenile and adult size classes; therefore, EFH is the same for those life stages. EFH is in the Atlantic coastal areas from Florida to the Maryland/Virginia line (northern extent of EFH is Chincoteague Island), including the mouth of Chesapeake Bay.	See <i>Late Juveniles</i> .
Common thresher shark (<i>Alopias vulpinus</i>)	Neonate EFH in the Atlantic includes continental shelf habitats from Cape May, New Jersey, to Cape Lookout, North Carolina.	Insufficient data are available to differentiate EFH between the juvenile and adult size classes; therefore, EFH is the same for those life stages. EFH is located in the Atlantic Ocean, from Georges Bank (at the offshore extent of the U.S. EEZ boundary) to Cape Lookout, North Carolina; and from Maine to locations offshore of Cape Ann, Massachusetts.	See <i>Late Juveniles</i> .
Shortfin mako (<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i>)	See <i>Late Juveniles</i> .	Insufficient data are available for the identification of EFH by life stage; therefore, all life stages are combined in the EFH designation. EFH in the Atlantic Ocean includes pelagic habitats seaward of the continental shelf break between the seaward extent of the U.S. EEZ boundary on Georges Bank	See <i>Late Juveniles</i> .

Species	Neonate/ Early Juveniles	Late Juveniles/ Subadults	Adults
Sand tiger shark (<i>Carcharias taurus</i>)	Neonate EFH ranges from Massachusetts to Florida, specifically the Plymouth, Kingston, Duxbury Bay system, Sandy Hook, and Narragansett Bay, as well as coastal sounds, lower Chesapeake Bay, Delaware Bay (and adjacent coastal areas).	(off Massachusetts) to Cape Cod (seaward of the 200-m bathymetric line). Juveniles EFH includes habitats between Massachusetts and New York (notably the Plymouth, Kingston, Duxbury Bay system), and between mid-New Jersey and the mid-east coast of Florida. EFH can be described via known habitat associations in the lower Chesapeake Bay and Delaware Bay (and adjacent coastal areas) where temperatures range from 19–25°C, salinities range from 23–30 ppt, and depths range from 2.8–7.0 m, and in sand and mud areas.	In the Atlantic along the mid-east coast of Florida (Cape Canaveral) through Delaware Bay. Important habitats include lower Chesapeake Bay and Delaware Bay (and adjacent coastal areas), where sand tiger sharks spend 95% of their time in waters between 17 and 23°C.
Sandbar shark (<i>Carcharhinus plumbeus</i>)	Atlantic coastal areas from Long Island, New York, to Cape Lookout, North Carolina. Important neonate/young-of-the-year EFH includes: Delaware Bay (Delaware and New Jersey) and Chesapeake Bay (Virginia and Maryland), where the nursery habitat is limited to the southeastern portion of the estuaries (salinity is greater than 20.5 ppt and depth is greater than 5.5 m); Great Bay, New Jersey. In all nursery areas between New York and North Carolina, EFH is associated with water temperatures ranging from 15–30°C; salinities ranging from 15–35 ppt; water depths ranging from 0.8–23 m; and sand, mud, shell, and rocky sediments/benthic habitat.	EFH includes coastal portions of the Atlantic Ocean between southern New England (Nantucket Sound, Massachusetts) and Georgia in water temperatures ranging from 20–24°C and depths from 2.4–6.4 m. Important nurseries include Delaware Bay, Delaware and New Jersey; Chesapeake Bay, Virginia; Great Bay, New Jersey; and the waters off Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. For all EFH, water temperatures range from 15–30°C; salinities range from 15–35 ppt; water depth ranges from 0.8–23 m; and substrate includes sand, mud, shell, and rocky habitats.	EFH in the Atlantic Ocean includes coastal areas from southern New England to the Florida Keys, ranging from inland waters of Delaware Bay and the mouth of Chesapeake Bay to the continental shelf break.

Species	Neonate/ Early Juveniles	Late Juveniles/ Subadults	Adults
Dusky shark (<i>Carcharhinus obscurus</i>)	EFH in the Atlantic Ocean includes offshore areas of southern New England to Cape Lookout, North Carolina. Specifically, EFH is associated with habitat conditions including temperatures from 18.1–22.2°C, salinities of 25–35 ppt, and depths at 4.3–15.5 m. Seaward extent of EFH for this life stage in the Atlantic is 60 m in depth.	Coastal and pelagic waters inshore of the continental shelf break (< 200 m in depth) along the Atlantic East Coast from habitats offshore of southern Cape Cod to Georgia, including the Charleston Bump and adjacent pelagic habitats. Inshore extent for these life stages is the 20-m bathymetric line, except in habitats of southern New England, where EFH is extended seaward of Martha's Vineyard, Block Island, and Long Island. Pelagic habitats of southern Georges Bank and the adjacent continental shelf break from Nantucket Shoals and the Great South Channel to the eastern boundary of the U.S. EEZ. Adults are generally found deeper (to 2,000 m) than juveniles; however, there is overlap in the habitats utilized by both life stages.	See <i>Late Juveniles</i> .
Tiger shark (<i>Gaelocerdo cuvier</i>)	N/A	EFH in the Atlantic Ocean extends from offshore pelagic habitats associated with the continental shelf break at the seaward extent of the U.S. EEZ boundary (south of Georges Bank, off Massachusetts) to the Florida Keys, inclusive of offshore portions of the Blake Plateau.	See <i>Late Juveniles</i> .
Blue shark (<i>Prionace glauca</i>)	N/A	Localized areas in the Atlantic Ocean in the Gulf of Maine, from Georges Bank to North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and off Florida.	See <i>Late Juveniles</i> .
Spiny dogfish (<i>Squalus acanthias</i>)	N/A	Pelagic and epibenthic habitats throughout the region. Sub-adult females are found over a wide depth range in full salinity seawater (32–35 ppt), where bottom temperatures range from 7–15°C. Sub-adult females are widely distributed throughout the region in the winter and spring, when water temperatures are lower, but very few remain in the Mid-Atlantic area in the summer and fall after water temperatures rise above 15°C.	See <i>Late Juveniles</i> .

Species	Neonate/ Early Juveniles	Late Juveniles/ Subadults	Adults
Smoothhound shark Complex Atlantic stock	See <i>Late Juveniles</i> .	At this time, available information is insufficient for the identification of EFH for this life stage; therefore, all life stages are combined in the EFH designation. Smoothhound shark EFH identified in the Atlantic is exclusively for smooth dogfish. EFH in Atlantic coastal areas ranges from Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts to South Carolina, inclusive of inshore bays and estuaries. EFH also includes continental shelf habitats between southern New Jersey and Cape Hatteras, North Carolina.	See <i>Late Juveniles</i> .
Clearnose skate (<i>Raja eglanteria</i>)	N/A	EFH for juvenile clearnose skates occurs from the shoreline to 30 m in depth, primarily on mud and sand, but also on gravelly and rocky bottom.	EFH for adult clearnose skates occurs from the shoreline to 40 m in depth, primarily on mud and sand, but also on gravelly and rocky bottom.
Little skate (<i>Leucoraja erinacea</i>)	N/A	EFH for juvenile little skates occurs on sand and gravel substrates, but they are also found on mud.	EFH for adult little skates occurs on sand and gravel substrates, but they are also found on mud.
Winter skate (<i>Leucoraja ocellata</i>)	N/A	EFH for juvenile winter skates occurs on sand and gravel substrates, but they are also found on mud.	EFH for adult winter skates occurs on sand and gravel substrates, but they are also found on mud.

Sources: MAFMC 2014; NMFS 2017.

°C = degrees Celsius; EEZ = Exclusive Economic Zone; EFH = Essential Fish Habitat; m = meter; MAFMC = Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council; N/A = not applicable; NMFS = National Marine Fisheries Service ppt = parts per thousand.

Table E-7. Bony fish species by life stages with EFH identified within project area

Species	Eggs and Larvae	Juveniles/Subadults	Adults
Monkfish (<i>Lophius americanus</i>)	Eggs and Larvae: Pelagic habitats in inshore areas, and on the continental shelf and slope throughout the region. Monkfish eggs are shed in very large buoyant mucoidal egg “veils.” Monkfish larvae are more abundant in the Mid-Atlantic region and occur over a wide depth range, from the surf zone to depths of 1,000–1,500 m on the continental slope.	Sub-tidal benthic habitats in depths of 50–400 m in the Mid-Atlantic, between 20 and 400 m in the Gulf of Maine, and to a maximum depth of 1,000 m on the continental slope. A variety of habitats are essential for juvenile monkfish, including hard sand, pebbles, gravel, broken shells, and soft mud; they also seek shelter among rocks with attached algae. YOY juveniles have been collected primarily on the central portion of the shelf in the Mid-Atlantic, but also in shallow nearshore waters off eastern Long Island, up the Hudson Canyon shelf valley, and around the perimeter of Georges Bank. They have also been collected as deep as 900 m on the continental slope.	N/A
Atlantic herring (<i>Clupea harengus</i>)	N/A	Intertidal and sub-tidal pelagic habitats to 300-m depths throughout the region, including bays and estuaries. One- and two-year-old juveniles form large schools and make limited seasonal inshore-offshore migrations. Older juveniles are usually found in water temperatures of 3–15°C in the northern part of their range and as high as 22°C in the Mid-Atlantic. YOY juveniles can tolerate low salinities, but older juveniles avoid brackish water.	Sub-tidal pelagic habitats with maximum depths of 300 m throughout the region, including bays and estuaries. Adults make extensive seasonal migrations between summer and fall spawning grounds on Georges Bank and the Gulf of Maine and overwintering areas in southern New England and the Mid-Atlantic region. They seldom migrate beyond a depth of about 100 m and unless they are preparing to spawn, and they usually remain near the surface. They generally avoid water temperatures above 10°C and low salinities. Spawning takes place on the bottom, generally in depths of 5–90 m on a variety of substrates (see <i>Eggs</i>).

Species	Eggs and Larvae	Juveniles/Subadults	Adults
Scup (<i>Stenotomus chrysops</i>)	N/A	Offshore: EFH is the demersal waters over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ), from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. Inshore: EFH includes "mixing" and "seawater" salinity zones of estuaries. In general during the summer and spring juvenile scup are found in estuaries and bays between Virginia and Massachusetts in association with various sands, mud, mussel, and eelgrass bed type substrates and in water temperatures greater than 7.2°C and salinities greater than 15 ppt.	Offshore: EFH is the demersal waters over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ), from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. Inshore: EFH is the "mixing" and "seawater" salinity zones of estuaries. Generally, wintering adults (November through April) are usually offshore, south of New York to North Carolina, in waters above 7.2°C.
Black seabass (<i>Centropristis striatus</i>)	Eggs: EFH is the "mixing" and "seawater" salinity zones of estuaries. Generally, black seabass eggs are found from May through October on the continental shelf, from southern New England to North Carolina. Larvae: North of Cape Hatteras, EFH is the pelagic waters found over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ), from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. Generally, the habitats for the transforming larvae (to juveniles) are near the coastal areas and into marine parts of estuaries between Virginia and New York. When larvae become demersal, they are generally found on structured inshore habitat such as sponge beds.	Offshore: EFH is the demersal waters over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ), from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. Inshore: EFH is the "mixing" and "seawater" salinity zones of estuaries. Juveniles are found in the estuaries in the summer and spring. Generally, juvenile black seabass are found in waters warmer than 6°C with salinities greater than 18 ppt and coastal areas between Virginia and Massachusetts, but they winter offshore from New Jersey and south. Juvenile black seabass are usually found in association with rough bottom, shellfish, and eelgrass beds and human-made structures in sandy shelly areas; offshore clam beds and shell patches may also be used during the wintering.	Offshore: EFH is the demersal waters over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ), from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. Inshore: EFH is estuaries. Black seabass are generally found in estuaries from May through October. Wintering adults (November through April) are generally offshore, south of New York to North Carolina. Temperatures above 6°C seem to be the minimum requirements. Structured habitats (natural and human-made), sand, and shell are usually the substrate preference.
Atlantic cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i>)	Eggs: Pelagic habitats in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the Mid-Atlantic region, and in the high salinity zones of the bays and estuaries.	N/A	N/A

Species	Eggs and Larvae	Juveniles/Subadults	Adults
	Larvae: Pelagic habitats in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the Mid-Atlantic region, and in the high salinity zones of bays and estuaries.		
Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)		Sub-tidal benthic habitats at depths between 40 and 140 m in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank and in the Mid-Atlantic region, and as shallow as 20 m along the coast of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and Maine. EFH for adult haddock occurs on hard sand (particularly smooth patches between rocks), mixed sand and shell, gravelly sand, and gravel. YOY juveniles settle on sand and gravel on Georges Bank, but are found predominantly on gravel pavement areas within a few months after settlement. As they grow, they disperse over a greater variety of substrate types on the bank. YOY haddock do not inhabit shallow, inshore habitats.	
Pollock (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	Larvae: Pelagic inshore and offshore habitats in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the Mid-Atlantic region, including the bays and estuaries.		
Silver hake (<i>Merluccius bilinearis</i>)	Eggs and Larvae: Pelagic habitats from the Gulf of Maine to Cape May, New Jersey, including Cape Cod and Massachusetts Bays.	Pelagic and benthic habitats in the Gulf of Maine, including coastal bays and estuaries and on the continental shelf as far south as Cape May, New Jersey; at depths greater than 10 m in coastal waters in the Mid-Atlantic; and at depths between 40 and 400 m in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the middle continental shelf in the Mid- Atlantic, on sandy substrates. Juvenile silver hake are found in	Pelagic and benthic habitats at depths greater than 35 m in the Gulf of Maine and coastal bays and estuaries; between 70 and 400 m on Georges Bank and the OCS in the northern portion of the Mid-Atlantic Bight; and in some shallower locations nearer the coast, on sandy substrates. Adult silver hake are often found in bottom depressions or in association with sand waves and shell fragments. They have also been observed at

Species	Eggs and Larvae	Juveniles/Subadults	Adults
		association with sand waves, flat sand with amphipod tubes and shells, and in biogenic depressions. Juveniles in the NY Bight settle to the bottom at mid-shelf depths on muddy sand substrates and find refuge in amphipod tube mats.	high densities in mud habitats bordering deep boulder reefs, resting on boulder surfaces, and foraging over deep boulder reefs in the southwestern Gulf of Maine. This species makes greater use of the water column (for feeding, at night) than red or white hake.
Red hake (<i>Urophycis chuss</i>)	Eggs and Larvae: Pelagic habitats in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the Mid-Atlantic, and in bays and estuaries.	Intertidal and sub-tidal benthic habitats throughout the region on mud and sand substrates to a maximum depth of 80 m, including bays and estuaries. Bottom habitats providing shelter are essential for juvenile red hake, including mud substrates with biogenic depressions, substrates providing biogenic complexity (e.g., eelgrass, macroalgae, shells, anemone, polychaete tubes), and artificial reefs. Newly settled juveniles occur in depressions on the open seabed. Older juveniles are commonly associated with shelter or structure and often inside live bivalves.	Benthic habitats in the Gulf of Maine and the OCS and slope in depths of 50 to 750 m and as shallow as 20 m in a number of inshore estuaries and embayments as far south as Chesapeake Bay. Shell beds, soft sediments (mud and sand), and artificial reefs provide essential habitats for adult red hake. They are usually found in depressions in softer sediments or in shell beds and not on open sandy bottom. In the Gulf of Maine, they are much less common on gravel or hard-bottom, but they are reported to be abundant on hard-bottoms in temperate reef areas of Maryland and northern Virginia.
Summer flounder (<i>Paralichthys dentatus</i>)	Eggs: North of Cape Hatteras, EFH is the pelagic waters found over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ) from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. In general, summer flounder eggs are found between October and May, and are most abundant between Cape Cod and Cape Hatteras, with the heaviest concentrations within 9 miles (14 km) of shore off New Jersey and New York. Eggs are most commonly collected at depths of 10–110 m. Larvae: North of Cape Hatteras, EFH is the pelagic waters found over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ) from	North of Cape Hatteras, EFH is the demersal waters over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ) from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. In inshore waters EFH includes the “mixing” and “seawater” salinity zones of estuaries. In general, juveniles use several estuarine habitats as nursery areas, including salt marsh creeks, seagrass beds, mudflats, and open bay areas in water temperatures greater than 37°C and salinities ranging 10–30 ppt.	North of Cape Hatteras, EFH is the demersal waters over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ) from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. In inshore waters EFH is the “mixing” and “seawater” salinity zones of estuaries. Generally, summer flounder inhabit shallow coastal and estuarine waters during warmer months and move offshore on the OCS at depths of 150 m in colder months.

Species	Eggs and Larvae	Juveniles/Subadults	Adults
	the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, in nearshore waters (out to 80 km [50 miles] from shore). Inshore, EFH is the “mixing” (0.5–25.0 ppt) and “seawater” (>25 ppt) salinity zones of estuaries. In general, summer flounder larvae are most abundant nearshore (20–80 km [12-50 miles] from shore) at depths between 10 and 80 m. They are most frequently found in the northern part of the Mid-Atlantic Bight from September to February, and in the southern part from November to May.		
Windowpane flounder (<i>Scophthalmus aquosus</i>)	Eggs and Larvae: Pelagic habitats on the continental shelf from Georges Bank to Cape Hatteras and in mixed and high salinity zones of coastal bays and estuaries throughout the region.	Intertidal and sub-tidal benthic habitats in estuarine, coastal marine, and continental shelf waters from the Gulf of Maine to northern Florida, including mixed and high salinity zones in bays and estuaries. EFH for juvenile windowpane flounder is found on mud and sand substrates and extends from the intertidal zone to a maximum depth of 60 m. YOY juveniles prefer sand over mud.	Intertidal and sub-tidal benthic habitats in estuarine, coastal marine, and continental shelf waters from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras, including mixed and high salinity zones in bays and estuaries. EFH for adult windowpane flounder is found on mud and sand substrates and extends from the intertidal zone to a maximum depth of 70 m.
Witch flounder (<i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>)	Pelagic habitats on the continental shelf throughout the Northeast region.	Sub-tidal benthic habitats at depths between 50 and 400 m in the Gulf of Maine and as deep as 1,500 m on the OCS and slope, with mud and muddy sand substrates.	Sub-tidal benthic habitats at depths between 35 and 400 m in the Gulf of Maine and as deep as 1,500 m on the OCS and slope, with mud and muddy sand substrates.
Yellowtail flounder (<i>Pleuronectes ferruginea</i>)	Eggs: Coastal and continental shelf pelagic habitats in the Gulf of Maine, on Georges Bank, and in the Mid-Atlantic region as far south as the upper Delmarva Peninsula, including the high salinity zones of bays and estuaries. Larvae: Coastal marine and continental shelf pelagic habitats in the Gulf of Maine, and from Georges Bank to Cape Hatteras, including the high salinity zones of bays and estuaries.	Sub-tidal benthic habitats in coastal waters in the Gulf of Maine and on the continental shelf on Georges Bank and in the Mid-Atlantic, including the high salinity zones of bays and estuaries. EFH for juvenile yellowtail flounder occurs on sand and muddy sand at depths between 20 and 80 m. In the Mid- Atlantic, YOY juveniles settle to the bottom on the continental	Sub-tidal benthic habitats in coastal waters in the Gulf of Maine and on the continental shelf on Georges Bank and in the Mid-Atlantic, including the high salinity zones of bays and estuaries. EFH for adult yellowtail flounder occurs on sand and sand with mud, shell hash, gravel, and rocks at depths between 25 and 90 m.

Species	Eggs and Larvae	Juveniles/Subadults	Adults
Atlantic mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>)	Eggs: EFH for Atlantic mackerel eggs is generally found over bottom depths of 100 m or less with average water temperatures of 6.5 to 12.5°C in the upper 15 m of the water column. Larvae: EFH is pelagic habitats in inshore estuaries and embayments from Great Bay, New Hampshire, to the south shore of Long Island, New York, inshore and offshore waters of the Gulf of Maine, and on the continental shelf from Georges Bank to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina (mostly north of 38°N).	shelf, primarily at depths of 40–70 m, on sandy substrates. EFH is pelagic habitats in inshore estuaries and embayments from Great Bay, New Hampshire, to the south shore of Long Island, New York, inshore and offshore waters of the Gulf of Maine, and on the continental shelf from Georges Bank to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina (mostly north of 38°N).	EFH is pelagic habitats in inshore estuaries and embayments from Passamaquoddy Bay, Maine, to the Hudson River, and on the continental shelf from Georges Bank to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. EFH for adult Atlantic mackerel is generally found over bottom depths less than 170 m and in water temperatures of 5–20°C.
Atlantic butterfish (<i>Peprilus triacanthus</i>)	Eggs: EFH for Atlantic butterfish eggs are generally found over bottom depths of 1,500 m or less, where average temperatures in the upper 200 m of the water column are 6.5–21.5°C. Larvae: EFH is pelagic habitats in inshore estuaries and embayments from Massachusetts Bay to the south shore of Long Island, New York, in Chesapeake Bay, and on the continental shelf and slope, primarily from Georges Bank to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina.	EFH is pelagic habitats in inshore estuaries and embayments from Massachusetts Bay to Pamlico Sound, North Carolina; inshore waters of the Gulf of Maine and the South Atlantic Bight; on Georges Bank; on the inner continental shelf south of Delaware Bay; and on the OCS from southern New England to South Carolina. EFH for adult Atlantic butterfish is generally found over bottom depths between 10 and 250 m, where bottom water temperatures are between 4.5 and 27.5°C and salinities are above 5 ppt.	See <i>Juveniles</i> .
Bluefish (<i>Pomatomus saltatrix</i>)	Eggs: North of Cape Hatteras, pelagic waters found over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ) at mid-shelf depths, from Montauk Point, New York, south to Cape Hatteras in the pelagic waters over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the eastern wall of the Gulf Stream). Bluefish eggs are generally not collected in estuarine waters, and thus there is no EFH designation inshore.	North of Cape Hatteras, pelagic waters found over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ) from Nantucket Island, Massachusetts, south to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. Atlantic estuaries from May through October, and South Atlantic estuaries March through December, within the “mixing” and “seawater” zones.	North of Cape Hatteras, over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ) from Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts, south to Cape Hatteras.

Species	Eggs and Larvae	Juveniles/Subadults	Adults
	Generally, bluefish eggs are collected from April through August in temperatures greater than 18°C and normal shelf salinities (>31 ppt). Larvae: North of Cape Hatteras, pelagic waters found over the continental shelf (from the coast out to the limits of the EEZ) most commonly above 15 m, from Montauk Point south to Cape Hatteras.		
Albacore tuna (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>)	N/A	Offshore, pelagic habitats of the Atlantic Ocean from the outer edge of the U.S. EEZ through Georges Bank to pelagic habitats south of Cape Cod, and from Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina.	N/A
Bluefin tuna (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>)	This life stage has been expanded into two areas of the Slope Sea (off the shelf between North Carolina and Georges Bank, north of the Gulf Stream) due to the presence of extremely young larvae. One area encompasses pelagic habitats on and off the continental shelf (off the coast of North Carolina) and extends to the shoreline between the North Carolina/Virginia line and Oregon Inlet. The other area includes pelagic waters of the Slope Sea, extending to the outer United States' EEZ south of Georges Bank.	Coastal and pelagic habitats of the Mid-Atlantic Bight and the Gulf of Maine, between southern Maine and Cape Lookout, from shore (excluding Long Island Sound, Delaware Bay, Chesapeake Bay, and Pamlico Sound) to the continental shelf break. EFH in coastal areas of Cape Cod are located between the Great South Passage and shore. EFH follows the continental shelf from the outer extent of the U.S. EEZ on Georges Bank to Cape Lookout. EFH is associated with certain environmental conditions in the Gulf of Maine (16–19°C; 0–40 m deep). EFH in other locations associated with temperatures ranging from 4–26°C, often in depths of less than 20 m (but can be found in waters that are 40–100 m in depth in winter).	EFH is located in offshore and coastal regions of the Gulf of Maine from the mid-coast of Maine to Massachusetts; on Georges Bank; offshore pelagic habitats of southern New England; and from southern New England to coastal areas between the mouth of Chesapeake Bay and Onslow Bay, North Carolina.

Species	Eggs and Larvae	Juveniles/Subadults	Adults
Yellowfin tuna (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>)	N/A	Offshore pelagic habitats seaward of the continental shelf break between the seaward extent of the U.S. EEZ boundary on Georges Bank and Cape Cod, Massachusetts. Offshore and coastal habitats from Cape Cod to the mid-east coast of Florida and the Blake Plateau.	See <i>Juveniles</i> .
Skipjack tuna (<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>)	N/A	Offshore pelagic habitats seaward of the continental shelf break between the seaward extent of the U.S. EEZ boundary and the seaward margin of Georges Bank (off Massachusetts); coastal and offshore habitats between Massachusetts and South Carolina.	Coastal and offshore habitats between Massachusetts and Cape Lookout, North Carolina, and localized areas in the Atlantic off South Carolina and Georgia, as well as the northern east coast of Florida.

Sources: MAFMC 1998c; 1998d; 2011; 2014; NEFMC 2017; NMFS 2017.

°C = degrees Celsius; EEZ = Exclusive Economic Zone; EFH = Essential Fish Habitat; km = kilometer; m = meter; MAFMC = Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council; N/A = not applicable; NEFMC = New England Fishery Management Council; NMFS = National Marine Fisheries Service; OCS = Outer Continental Shelf; ppt = parts per thousand; YOY = young-of-the-year.

E.4 Analysis of Effects

The purpose of this section is to evaluate if the Proposed Action would have an adverse effect on EFH, including managed and associated species, at the WEAs and potential transmission cable routes. The EFH rules define an adverse effect as “any impact which reduces quality and/or quantity of EFH...[and] may include direct (e.g., contamination or physical disruption), indirect (e.g., loss of prey, reduction in species’ fecundity), site-specific or habitat wide impacts, including individual, cumulative, or synergistic consequences of actions.”

Three types of habitat are included in this analysis: softbottom benthic, hard-bottom benthic, and pelagic (water column). As mentioned above, site assessment activities would most likely include the temporary placement of metocean buoys. Site characterization activities would most likely include geophysical and geotechnical, biological, and oceanographic surveys. Impacts of high-resolution geophysical (HRG) surveys on the water column habitat would be localized and transient, with no significant adverse effect on EFH for any pelagic species. Minor disturbance of softbottom benthic habitats is expected where met buoys are placed and where geotechnical (bottom samples, deep borings, vibracores, cone penetrometers) and biological sampling (e.g., benthic grabs, bottom trawls, gillnets, ventless traps) may occur. Potential adverse effects resulting from habitat modification and/or loss are expected to be minor due to the small spatial footprint of these activities and rapid recolonization time of benthic species located in shallow (< 20 m) habitats (Newell et al. 1998, Bolam and Rees 2003). Hard-bottom habitats would be avoided through the site selection and mapping process, and no adverse effects on these habitats are anticipated.

Equipment used during site characterization and site assessment activities (e.g., towed HRG survey equipment, cone penetration test [CPT] components, grab sampler, buoys, lines, cables) could be accidentally lost during survey operations. Additionally, it is possible (although unlikely) that the met buoy could disconnect from the clump anchor. In the event of lost equipment, recovery operations may be undertaken to retrieve the equipment. Recovery operations may be performed in a variety of manners depending on the equipment lost. A commonly used method for retrieval of lost equipment on the seafloor is through dragging grapnel lines (e.g., hooks, trawls). A single vessel deploys a grapnel line to the seafloor and drags it along the bottom until it catches the lost equipment, which is then brought to the surface for recovery. This process can result in significant bottom disturbances as it requires dragging the grapnel line along the bottom until it hooks the lost equipment, which may require multiple passes in a given area. In addition to dragging a grapnel line along the bottom, after the line catches the lost equipment, it would drag all the components along the seafloor until recovery.

Where lost survey equipment is not able to be retrieved because it is either small, buoyant enough to be carried away by currents, or is completely or partially embedded in the seafloor (for example, a broken vibracore), the equipment may become a potential hazard for bottom-tending fishing gear or cause additional bottom disturbance. For example, a broken vibracore that cannot be retrieved may need to be cut and capped 1 to 2 meters below the seafloor. For the recovery of lost survey equipment, BOEM will work with the lessee/operator to develop an emergency response plan. Selection of a mitigation strategy will depend on the nature of the lost equipment, and further consultation may be necessary.

BOEM assumes that during site characterization, a lessee would survey potential transmission cable routes (for connecting future wind turbines to an onshore power substation) from the WEAs to shore

using similar site assessments to those described above. BOEM assumes that survey grids for a proposed transmission cable route to shore would likely occur over a 1,000-m-wide corridor centered on the potential transmission cable location. These cable routes would traverse inshore habitats and potentially affect habitats along the cable routes. At present, specific survey locations are not known. Inshore habitats (soft bottom, SAV, emergent vegetation including salt marshes) represented in bays, estuaries, and river mouths of the project area support various life stages of managed species and their prey. These habitats include HAPCs for juvenile summer flounder, sand tiger sharks, sandbar sharks, and tilefish (**Figure E-2**).

Biological surveys—primarily fishery surveys, including trawl, gillnet, ventless trap, and shellfish surveys—but also placement of fixed gear and passive acoustic monitoring mooring equipment, and the use of sediment profile and plan view imaging equipment would likely result in some direct mortality to finfish and invertebrates. This would include some federally managed species or their prey. There would also be some benthic disturbance and direct mortality to benthic species. However, the dispersed nature of biological survey-related vessel traffic and limited number of surveys reduces the potential for repeated disturbances (Baker and Howson 2021). Generally, methodologies employed in fisheries surveys include returning most of the animals back to the sea as quickly as possible. Nevertheless, subsampling and other trauma is expected to result in some mortality; BOEM recognizes that some fisheries surveys could impact listed species under the ESA. This mortality is anticipated to be undetectable within the overall fishery management regime described in **Section 3.3.3** of the EA, and lasting adverse impacts on EFH are not expected.

E.4.1 Soft-Bottom Benthic Habitat

The region of interest includes nearshore and offshore sub-tidal subsystems of the continental shelf from the shoreline of the coast to the shelf edge (~100-m water depths). The primary substrate is unconsolidated sediment, as the shelf is overlain mostly by medium-grained sand (0.25 to < 0.5 millimeter [mm]). Some discrete patches with different sedimentary compositions exist within the region. Most notably, there are areas of muddy sand to mud (< 0.0625 mm) and gravelly sand to gravel (2 to < 4,096 mm). The medium sand is arranged as a level plain or as ripples and megaripples generally oriented southwest to northeast. Sand waves (ripples) may be 1 to 2 meters high at intervals of 2 to 5 kilometers (km) (Guida et al. 2017). The unconsolidated substrates support deep burrowing fauna, small surface burrowing fauna, larger tube-building fauna, scallop beds, clam beds, and sand dollars (*Echinarachnius parma*). Common benthic biota reported by the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSDERDA) (2017) included sand dollars, brachyuran crabs, gastropods, bivalves, burrowing anemones, and sea stars. In softer fine and very fine sand, infaunal tube-building and burrowing polychaetes, as well as abundant beds of thin *Ampelisca* amphipod tubes, were observed as well as orange sponges. Demersal fishes of the region associate with benthic habitats on a variety of spatial scales. Sand ridges provide a distinct habitat for adults, settled juveniles, and larvae for various fish species (Auster et al. 1997; Steves et al. 1999; Vasslides and Able 2008). Burrowing species such as the north stargazer (*Astroscopus guttas*), and snakefish (*Trachinocephalus myops*) may be particularly susceptible to physical modification and/or loss of habitat (Able and Fahay 1998, Sulak 1990). At large scales (i.e., on the order of kilometers), ridges and swales provide relief and habitat complexity, but, for juvenile fishes, structure at smaller scales (i.e., meters to centimeter) is more important (Diaz et al. 2003). Small-scale structures used by juvenile fishes as refuge from predation can be either physical

(sand waves or bedforms) or biogenic (shell fragments, worm tubes, hydrozoans, and pits) in nature (Auster et al. 1997). Structure-forming biota present on the seafloor such as worm (*Diopatra*) or amphipod (*Ampelisca*) tubes, orange sponges, or mussel beds also provide habitat for juvenile and newly settled fish species (Diaz et al. 2003). Additionally, inshore habitats can provide nursery habitats for various fish and invertebrate species with either demersal or pelagic eggs. Demersal eggs may be especially susceptible to disturbances, as they are heavier than seawater, and remain on the seafloor until the larval stage (Dahlberg 1979). However, studies suggest that predation may play more of a factor in demersal egg survival than environmental disturbances (Dragesund and Nakken 1973). Tables E-5 to E-7 provide descriptions of life stages of select invertebrate (E-5), shark and skate (E-6), and bony fish (E-7) species with EFH identified in the project area (MAFMC 2014, NMFS 2017). Bottom habitats in inshore waters potentially traversed by transmission cables may be composed of detritus—clay-silt and sand-silt-clay sediments—which in some areas may include contaminants (Raposa and Schwartz 2009). Inshore soft bottom habitats also support SAV, shellfish beds, salt marshes, and other features that constitute important nursery areas for many federally managed species (Able and Fahay 2010). For example, the summer flounder juvenile HAPC exists primarily in inshore waters of the region. Important prey species such as Atlantic silversides, anchovies, and killifishes also inhabit inshore habitats. Benthic sampling could also include nearshore and estuarine complex habitats as well as SAV habitats along the proposed transmission cable routes.

Effects on Managed and Associated Species

Demersal species inhabiting softbottom benthic habitat in the project area include adult and juvenile Atlantic sea scallops, Atlantic surfclams, ocean quahogs, Atlantic lobster, Jonah crab, clearnose skate (*Raja eglanteria*), little skate (*Leucoraja erinacea*), black seabass, monkfish, summer flounder, and windowpane flounder (*Scophthalmus aquosus*). The demersal fishes feed on benthic crustaceans, polychaete worms, mollusks, and various fishes. These and other demersal species may be directly affected by the activities expected for the Proposed Action that would disturb soft bottom habitats. Burrowing species may be affected by habitat modification and/or loss of habitat. Benthic crustaceans, and worms may experience mortality or displacement, thus, impacting their population. Demersal fishes that rely on these species may be indirectly impacted by the removal of prey species. Additionally, as described above, species that have a demersal egg phase are potentially impacted by disturbance to bottom habitat. A complete list of species with identified EFH in the project area is available in Tables E-5 to E-7.

Effects on Soft Bottom Habitat

This analysis covers the biological, geophysical, and geotechnical surveys associated with the Proposed Action that are expected to disrupt soft bottom seafloor habitats. The placement of met buoys is also considered.

Biological Sampling

Biological sampling methods expected to disrupt the seafloor include benthic grabs (e.g., Van Veen) and bottom trawls (e.g., otter and beam trawls, ventless traps). Benthic grab samplers used for assessing infauna assemblages remove on average about 0.1 m² of the upper 10 to 15 centimeters (cm) of seafloor sediment. The total area of seabed disturbed by individual sampling events (e.g., collection of a

core or grab sample) is estimated to range from 1 to 10 m² for each lease area. A similar level of disturbance is to be expected from sampling within inshore transmission cable routes. These small volume samples may temporarily displace bottom feeding fishes and may remove or injure individual Atlantic sea scallops, Atlantic surfclams, or quahogs. These samples may also remove or injure demersal eggs or the egg cases deposited by various skate species. Infauna and epifauna that contribute to the prey base for demersal species such as hakes and skates may be affected by bottom sampling through habitat disturbance and/or removal. While the biological sampling will result in some benthic disturbance and direct mortality of soft bottom assemblages, the dispersed nature and limited number of these surveys will impact only a small area of available soft bottom habitat in the region and the surveys are not expected to have long-term adverse effects on EFH of managed species. Potential effects are anticipated to be short-term and localized to the area of impact.

Bottom trawl sampling expected for the proposed Central Atlantic WEA leasing is expected to follow the guidelines described by BOEM (2019b) and NMFS Recommendations on Mapping Fish Habitat (NMFS 2021b). Geotechnical and benthic sampling of the WEAs would require a sample at every potential wind turbine location and one sample per kilometer of offshore export cable corridor. Targeted seafloor sampling may be conducted in subsequent surveys once acoustic data has been processed to adequately delineate habitats. Additionally, site-specific information from COPs will be used to inform and assess impacts from wind turbine generators, offshore substations, and cable placement. The amount of effort and vessel trips required to collect the geotechnical samples varies greatly by the type of technology used to retrieve the sample (**Table 2-6** of the EA). The area of seabed disturbed by individual sampling events (e.g., collection of a core or grab sample) is estimated to range from 1 to 10 m² (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). Some vessels require anchoring for brief periods using small anchors; however, approximately 50% of deployments for this sampling work could involve a boat having dynamic positioning capability (i.e., no seafloor anchoring impacts (BOEM 2014).

Recovery of bottom grabs, otter trawls, beam trawls, or ventless traps lost during a survey may entail dragging grapnel lines, which could also disturb demersal habitats. Such recovery efforts are expected to occur infrequently and are not expected to have adverse effects on EFH of managed species or life stages.

Seafloor disturbance, as described above, may result from biological sampling in inshore waters (transmission cable routes) and may also affect EFH for managed species, especially egg and juvenile stages. Potentially vulnerable HAPCs (**Figure E-2**) are also present in inshore waters. These include summer flounder SAV (all areas), sand tiger shark (Delaware Bay) and sandbar shark (Delaware Bay and Chesapeake Bay) nursery areas, and tilefish nursery area (Norfolk Canyon).

HRG Surveys

HRG survey data provides information on seafloor and subsurface conditions as they pertain to the project siting and design. This includes shallow geologic and anthropogenic hazards, like the presence or absence of archaeological resources. HRG data acquisition instrumentation used during surveys could add noise to the underwater environment (**Table E-2**). As described in **Section E.2**, HRG surveys would produce noise that could have potential adverse effects on fish, invertebrates, and EFH. These surveys may affect sand tiger, sandbar shark, and tilefish HAPCs illustrated in **Figure E-2**. Effects of HRG surveys

on soft bottom species, EFH, or HAPCs are not expected to be significant and are considered in more detail under **Section E.4.3**.

Geotechnical Surveys

Geotechnical surveys may involve vibracores, piston cores, deep borings, cone penetrometers, sediment profile imagers, and other forms of bottom-sampling gear (**Table E-3**). These methods would disturb soft bottom seafloor habitats by creating holes and pits. Epifauna and infauna resources important to bottom feeding fishes may be lost under and around areas where gear contacts the bottom. Average bottom coverage expected for vibracore, piston core, and deep boring samples is 1 m². These sampling methods would generate noise up to 150 decibels (dB) for deep borings (see **Table E-3**). This level is below the threshold considered detrimental to fish physiology and behavior (Popper et al. 2014). For most of these methods, survey vessels require anchoring for brief periods using small anchors; however, approximately 50% of deployments for this sampling work could involve a boat having dynamic positioning capability (i.e., no seafloor anchoring impacts) (BOEM 2014).

Meteorological Buoy Deployment

Met buoys are towed or carried aboard a vessel to the installation location and either lowered to the surface from the deck of the vessel or placed over the final location where the mooring anchor is dropped (BOEM 2014). Based on previous proposals, anchors for boat-shaped or discus-shaped buoys would each weigh about 2,721 to 4,536 kilograms (kg) and have a footprint of about 0.5 m² and an anchor sweep of about 34,398 m². The maximum number of buoys expected for the project is eight, resulting in a potential impact on soft bottom habitat from anchors of 4 m²; impacts from anchor chain sweep would be 68 acres. The types of impacts likely to occur are similar to the ones previously described for seafloor disturbance from benthic sampling.

Summary

Soft bottom habitats disturbed by these activities (with the exception of the buoy anchors) are expected to recover physically and biologically over time. Physical recovery by infilling of sediment would proceed rapidly in areas with higher waves and stronger currents and less rapidly in low energy environments. Because the sedimentary regime is generally uniform, recolonization of surficial sediments likely would proceed rapidly through larval settlement and immigration of motile individuals from adjacent undisturbed areas (Newell et al. 1998). Because these actions affect small portions of the survey areas, an adequate supply of motile taxa would be available for rapid migration into impacted areas. Although community composition may differ for a period of time after the disturbance, the infaunal assemblage type that exists in affected areas is expected to be broadly similar, taxonomically and functionally, to naturally occurring assemblages in the study area over time. Based on previous observations of infaunal re-establishment in areas damaged by dredges, the infauna assemblage most likely would become reestablished within approximately 2 years, exhibiting levels of infauna abundance, diversity, and composition comparable to nearby non-impacted areas (Brooks et al. 2006).

Injury to relatively immobile Atlantic scallops, ocean quahogs, and surfclams would be limited due to the patchy nature of their distributions across the shelf (Stokesbury and Himmelman 1993). Bottom feeding fishes may be temporarily displaced from feeding areas. Other demersal species would actively avoid bottom-disturbing sampling activities.

Inshore EFH may be directly affected by site characterization activity. Much of the inshore habitat such as SAV, salt marshes, and soft bottom is important for supporting early life stages of bluefish, weakfish, striped bass, scup, black seabass, and summer flounder. HAPCs for summer flounder, sand tiger shark, sandbar shark, and tilefish cover much of the inshore waters of the project area. Surveying of inshore soft bottom habitats may potentially affect EFH or HAPCs, but due to wide spatial coverage (kilometers) and limited temporal exposure (days to weeks), adverse effects are not expected.

Therefore, the effects from bottom sampling, geophysical and geotechnical sampling, and met buoy deployment are not expected to significantly adversely affect the EFH of federally managed species or associated prey and HAPCs.

E.4.2 Hard-Bottom Benthic Habitat

Fish species such as black seabass (*Centropristis striatus*), scup (*Stenotomus chrysops*), cunner (*Tautoglabrus adspersus*), tautog (*Tautoga onitis*), sheepshead (*Archosargus probatocephalus*), Atlantic striped bass, Atlantic cod, and conger eel (*Conger oceanicus*) associate with artificial or natural hard-bottom habitats. A Hard-bottom habitat is defined by the Coastal and Marine Ecological Classification System (CMECS) as habitat that includes Substrate Class Rock Substrate, and Gravels, Gravel Mixes, Gravelly, and Shell substrate classes (NMFS 2021b). Natural and artificial hard-bottom habitats occur in inshore waters of the region and include rocky outcrops, oyster reefs, and blue mussel beds. Artificial hard-bottom consists of construction-derived structures (breakwaters, pilings, piers, riprap shorelines, etc.) as well as planned artificial reefs (Steimle and Zeitlin 2000). Artificial reefs are human-made underwater structures that are developed intentionally or from remnants of objects built for other purposes, such as shipwrecks (Steimle and Zeitlin 2000). According to the Marine Cadastre Ocean Reports data portal most of the artificial reefs in this region are close to shore and outside of the lease areas (BOEM and NOAA 2024).

Data collected during initial remote geophysical surveys would identify possible locations for hard-bottom habitat communities. Met buoys would only be installed in the proposed lease areas, and BOEM would require the lessee to develop and implement avoidance measures near these resources before authorizing activities that would disturb hard-bottom habitats.

Effects on Managed and Associated Species

Managed species such as black seabass may be attracted to moored buoys and their anchors due to the shelter and feeding potential associated with hard structures (Fabrizio et al. 2013). Although pelagic species, squids attach demersal egg clusters (“mops”) to hard substrata such as shells, lobster pots, piers, fishing traps, boulders, and rocks (Jacobson 2005). Moored buoys and anchors may provide a similar ecological function. In this case, the effect on managed species has the potential to be positive, as the buoys provides additional habitat. However, with a maximum of eight met buoys expected for the entire project, such an artificial reef effect is expected to be negligible. In inshore and offshore hard-bottom habitats, the Atlantic sea scallop uses any hard surface for pelagic larvae to settle (Table E-5). This habitat has the potential to be disturbed during geophysical surveys.

Effects on Hard-Bottom Habitat

No significant effects on benthic hard-bottom habitats are expected due to the relatively low occurrence of these habitats in each WEA. Hard-bottom habitats may exist in small, isolated patches along the transmission cable routes to shore, but data collected during initial geophysical surveys could identify alternate locations to allow for avoidance of these habitats. Therefore, no impacts on hard-bottom habitat or on managed or associated EFH species is expected.

Summary

Due to the scarcity of hard-bottom habitat in the WEAs and surrounding area, and the avoidance measures that would be implemented, hard-bottom habitats are unlikely to be affected by activities conducted under the Proposed Action. Therefore, the effects from bottom sampling, geophysical and geotechnical sampling, and met buoy deployment are not expected to adversely affect the EFH of federally managed species, associated prey, or HAPCs. An artificial reef effect may occur for species that are affiliated with hard-bottom habitats, such as black seabass and pelagic squids, but that effect is expected to be beneficial and negligible.

E.4.3 Pelagic Habitat

The offshore pelagic environment of the project area experiences large seasonal temperature changes at the surface and bottom. In winter months (October to April) water temperatures drop to just above 1°C. During this time, the water column is not thermally stratified. As waters warm (15 to 20°C) in mid to late April, the water column stratifies (Guida et al. 2017). Large-scale circulation in the Mid-Atlantic Bight (and the NY Bight) involves a mass of cold bottom water (the cold pool) that moves from Georges Bank southward into the project area in the warm season. The cold pool holds nutrients over the shelf during the spring and summer, which in turn promotes phytoplankton productivity and affects fish distributions and behavior (Lentz 2017; Nye et al. 2009). None of the activities described for the Proposed Action are expected to have any effect on the water column environment. Currents over the shelf tend to follow major isobaths and generally increase with increasing water depth (Guida et al. 2017).

Effects on Managed and Associated Species

The primary pelagic invertebrates with EFH in the WEA are longfin inshore squid and northern shortfin squids. Common pelagic fishes inhabiting the project area include Atlantic mackerel, bluefish, butterfish, yellowfin tuna, albacore tuna, skipjack tuna, weakfish, and striped bass. Sharks found in the water column include sandbar shark, dusky shark, blue shark, and spiny dogfish. Other pelagic species such as alewife (*Alosa pseudoharengus*), American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*), Atlantic herring, and Atlantic menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*) also occur in the area. In addition, several demersal species have pelagic larvae whose EFH overlaps the WEAs (**Table E-7**). These species move mostly in response to seasonal water temperature changes. Movements may be across the shelf or north and south, depending on the species.

The potential impacts of renewable energy site characterization on pelagic resources and EFH have been analyzed in the previous Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic

OCS Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia EA (BOEM 2012), which is incorporated herein by reference. Key impact-producing factors for the pelagic environment are sediment suspension (elevated turbidity) and noise generated by biological, geological, and geotechnical surveying. Elevated turbidity can cause avoidance and attraction movements, impair feeding, and lead to physiological changes in adult pelagic fishes. Gill cavities can be clogged by suspended sediment, which can mechanically affect food gathering in planktivorous species. High levels of suspended sediment can clog gill cavities and erode gill lamellae (Wenger et al. 2017), preventing or interfering with normal gill respiration. Motile species such as squids, summer flounder, striped bass, Atlantic herring, Atlantic mackerel, bluefish, and butterfish could avoid turbid areas and escape most of those impacts. In contrast, less motile organisms—including pelagic larvae of sea scallops, ocean quahogs, Atlantic surfclams, and many species of fishes—would temporarily experience impaired sensory abilities.

Medium and shallow seabed profilers are the only HRG sound sources expected to produce sounds within finfish and invertebrate hearing ranges. Sound exposure levels are expected to be below the hearing damage thresholds for fishes and invertebrates (Popper and Hawkins 2018). Fishes can also detect particle motion at frequencies produced during HRG surveys, but understanding of the potential effects of particle motion on fish and invertebrates is limited and suggests that impacts are similar to pressure waves unless animals are close to the sound source (Popper and Hawkins 2018; Weilgart 2018). Acoustic impacts would result in temporary and spatially limited changes in behavior and displacement, particularly to those species capable of hearing in the high-frequency range, such as herrings, although these species are expected to avoid such sounds. Ichthyoplankton (eggs and larvae) and other organisms inhabiting the water column or near the water surface are unlikely to be affected by noise unless they are within a few meters of the activities (Popper et al. 2014). Therefore, only a small percentage of the ichthyoplankton and overall plankton assemblage populations would be affected.

Effects on Pelagic Habitat

Biological Sampling

Installation of clump anchors associated with met buoys, vibracoring, bottom sampling (trawling or bottom grabs), or deep borings may cause an increase in local suspended sediments. These impacts would be limited to the immediate area surrounding the anchors and of short duration. Suspended sediments could elevate ambient turbidity of the water column, which would be a localized, transient effect.

In general, biotic assemblages of the Mid-Atlantic Bight inner shelf are regularly subjected to periodic reworking of surficial sediments caused by storm events and are unlikely to experience adverse effects that are greater than those due to the normal dynamic environment. Effects from proposed activities would be limited to within hundreds of meters of anchoring and other bottom-disturbing activities and would persist for a matter of hours after the activity ceases. The sweep of anchor chains across the sedimentary seafloor is expected to elevate turbidity in small areas adjacent to the met buoys. Anchor sweep is expected to be a limited but continuous process. Biological, geological, and geotechnical sampling would temporarily elevate turbidity, but there would be no lasting adverse effect on the water column habitat from this disruption.

HRG Surveys

HRG surveys acquire geophysical shallow hazards information, and their primary impact is likely to be increasing noise. Noise characteristics of equipment used during HRG surveys are provided in **Table E-2**. Increased vessel presence and traffic during HRG surveys could result in several impact-producing factors, including noise, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels. Survey of inshore transmission cable routes could interact with HAPCs for summer flounder (SAV), sand tiger shark, sandbar shark, and tilefish (**Figure E-2**). None of these factors are expected to adversely affect managed species, EFH, or HAPCs as they would be short in duration (weeks) and conducted from moving vessels.

Impacts from acoustic sound sources from HRG survey methods such as side-scan sonar, multibeam sonar, and seabed profilers are not expected. Medium and shallow seabed profilers (such as a boomer plate) are the only sound source expected to produce sounds within finfish and invertebrate hearing ranges. Fish are not expected to be exposed to sound pressure levels that could cause hearing damage (Popper et al. 2014). While fishes can also detect particle motion at frequencies produced during HRG surveys, there is currently limited understanding of the potential effects of particle motion on fish and invertebrates (Popper and Hawkins 2018). In general, particle motion is most relevant to frequencies below 1,000 hertz (Hz) and within close ranges to the source (within tens of meters), although some information suggests that fish and invertebrates may perceive this at greater distances. At longer ranges from the source, it is expected that particle motion associated with impulsive noise sources (e.g., medium seabed profilers) will have similar effects to pressure waves in fish and invertebrate species (Weilgart 2018). Additionally, because there are no accepted thresholds for particle motion from which the potential for impact may be assessed, particle motion impacts were not evaluated separately from sound pressure impacts. Sound exposure levels would also be below harmful thresholds for fishes and invertebrates. Impacts would result in temporary and spatially limited changes in behavior and displacement, particularly to those species capable of hearing in the high-frequency range, such as herrings. Impulsive seismic sounds may affect squid behavior and physiology by damaging statoliths used for balance (André et al. 2011). Such effects may prevent squids from detecting predators, locating food, or finding mates. Other prey species sensitive to sounds (e.g., shads, menhaden, Atlantic herring, anchovies) may temporarily move from a project area during acoustic surveys, affecting some predators. General effects of acoustic survey devices on EFH for managed species in the area are also detailed in BOEM 2014.

Placement of moored metocean buoys is expected to only affect currents around the mooring lines of the structure, creating minor turbulence at that point. Based on the limited extent of water column effects, no adverse effects on pelagic biota or habitat associated with persistent remnant wintertime bottom water (cold pool; an important feature of the water column in the Mid-Atlantic Bight) are expected. The hydrodynamic environment of the project area likely would not be adversely affected by the small water column footprint of met buoys.

Summary

Pelagic habitats disturbed by site characterization activities are expected to recover from elevated turbidity and altered noise regimes in a short time (hours to days). Suspended sediments would dissipate within hours of suspension. Much of the sediment in offshore areas is sandy and is expected to settle out rapidly. Fishes and squids can actively avoid clouds of elevated turbidity created by bottom-

sampling gear. Passively drifting larvae of managed species and their prey may experience reduced sensory capabilities and other physiological effects while entrained in suspended sediment plumes. Due to the patchy distribution of larvae at small scales and the small volumes of suspended sediment expected, effects on larval stages should be negligible. Because of relatively finer grained sediments found in nearshore waters, the extent and duration of equipment-caused turbidity is expected to be higher for surveys of transmission cable routes than for the WEAs. However, because of relatively small footprints expected for these corridors, adverse effects on EFH of managed species life stages or prey are not expected.

Noise from HRG surveys is expected to be below the levels considered detrimental to fish physiology and behavior (Popper et al. 2014). Most of the managed fish species—such as sharks, skates, tunas, Atlantic mackerel, and bluefish—found in shelf waters or species occurring within nearshore transmission corridors would not be adversely affected by the expected sound levels produced by HRG surveys.

Elevated turbidity and noise generated by bottom sampling, geophysical and geotechnical sampling, and met buoy deployment are not expected to noticeably adversely affect the EFH, associated prey, or HAPCs of federally managed pelagic species or their life stages. The same conclusion would apply to other NOAA Trust Resources, including weakfish, striped bass, Atlantic menhaden, and river herrings.

E.5 Standard Operating Conditions

Standard Operating Conditions for the Proposed Action are described in **Section 4** of the EA. BOEM's primary mitigation strategy has and will continue to be avoidance. For example, the exact location of met buoys would be adjusted to avoid adverse effects on biologically sensitive habitats, if present. Overall impacts on finfish and invertebrates from biological surveys are anticipated to be **negligible**, but BOEM recognizes that some fishery surveys could impact ESA-listed species. Thus, BOEM is proposing to prohibit fisheries surveys until all required ESA consultations are concluded.

E.6 Conclusions

Based on the analysis in the preceding sections, the Proposed Action is not expected to have lasting adverse effects on EFH, federally managed species, associated prey, or HAPCs at or around the WEAs. Impacts on the water column habitat would be localized and transient, with no significant adverse effect on EFH for any pelagic species. Minor disturbance of soft bottom areas may occur, but no significant adverse effects on softbottom benthic habitats are expected due to the small area of seafloor disturbance relative to the available habitat, and any disturbed habitat would be expected to recover in short time frames. Hard-bottom habitats would be avoided during met buoy placement; thus, no adverse effects are anticipated.

E.7 References

- Able K. W. and M. P. Fahay. 1998. *The First Year in the Life of Estuarine Fishes in the Middle Atlantic Bight*. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, New Jersey.
- Able K.W. and M.P. Fahay. 2010. *Ecology of estuarine fishes: temperate waters of the Western North Atlantic*. Baltimore (MD): Johns Hopkins University Press. 584 p.

- André M., M. Solé, M. Lenoir, M. Durfort, C. Quero, A. Mas, A. Lombarte, M. van der Schaar, M. López-Bejar, M. Morell, et al. 2011. Low-frequency sounds induce acoustic trauma in cephalopods. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*. 9(9):489-493. doi:10.1890/100124.
- Atlantic Renewable Energy Corporation, AWS Scientific Inc. 2004. New Jersey offshore wind energy: feasibility study. Final version. Trenton (NJ): New Jersey Board of Public Utilities. 217 p.
- Auster P.J., R.J. Malatesta, C.L.S. Donaldson. 1997. Distributional responses to small-scale habitat variability by early juvenile silver hake, *Merluccius bilinearis*. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*. 50(2):195-200. doi:10.1023/A:1007305628035.
- Baker K., U. Howson. 2021. Data collection and site survey activities for renewable energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Biological assessment. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 152 p.
- BOEM. 2012. Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia, Final Environmental Assessment. 366 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2012-003.
- BOEM. 2014. Atlantic OCS proposed geological and geophysical activities Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas. Final programmatic environmental impact statement. New Orleans (LA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 3 vols. 2328 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-001.
- BOEM. 2016. Commercial wind lease issuance and site assessment activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf offshore New York. Revised environmental assessment. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 449 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2016-070.
- BOEM. 2019a. Guidelines for providing benthic habitat survey information for renewable energy development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585, Subpart F. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 9 p.
- BOEM. 2019b. Guidelines for providing information on fisheries for renewable energy development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 14 p.
- BOEM. 2019c. Guidelines for providing information on marine mammals and sea turtles for renewable energy development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 15 p.
- BOEM. 2019d. Survey Guidelines for Renewable Energy Development. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/survey-guidelines-renewable-energy-development>.
- BOEM. 2020a. Guidelines for providing avian habitat survey information for renewable energy development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 17 p.
- BOEM. 2020b. Guidelines for providing geophysical, geotechnical, and geohazard information pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 32 p.

- BOEM. 2023a. Central Atlantic Area Identification Pursuant to 30 C.F.R. § 585.211(b), Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/Central%20Atlantic%20Memorandum%20for%20Area%20ID.pdf>. Accessed August 28, 2023.
- BOEM. 2023b. Central Atlantic Proposed Sale Notice Shapefile. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/central-atlantic>. Accessed December 5, 2023.
- BOEM and NOAA. 2024. Marine Cadastre, Ocean Reports [web application]. Available: <https://marinecadastre.gov/oceanreports>.
- Bolam S.G. and H.L. Rees. 2003. Minimizing impacts of maintenance dredged material disposal in the coastal environment. A habitat approach. *Environmental Management*. 32, 171-188.
- Brooks R.A., C.N. Purdy, S.S. Bell, K.J. Sulak. 2006. The benthic community of the eastern U.S. Continental Shelf: a literature synopsis of benthic faunal resources. *Continental Shelf Research*. 26(6):804–818. doi:10.1016/j.csr.2006.02.005.
- Continental Shelf Associates Inc. 2004. Geological and geophysical exploration for mineral resources on the Gulf of Mexico Outer Continental Shelf, final programmatic environmental assessment. New Orleans (LA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. 487 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA MMS 2004-054.
- Dahlberg M. 1979. A review of survival rates of fish eggs and larvae in relation to impact assessments. *Marine Fisheries Review* 41 (3) 1-12.
- Diaz R., G. Cutter, K. Able. 2003. The importance of physical and biogenic structure to juvenile fishes on the shallow inner continental shelf. *Estuaries and Coasts*. 26:12–20.
- Dragesund O., O. Nakken. 1973. Relationship of parent stock size and year class strength in Norwegian spring spawning herring. *Fish Stocks and Recruitment*. 15-29 pp.
- Erbe C., C. McPherson. 2017. Underwater noise from geotechnical drilling and standard penetration testing. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 142(3):EL281–EL285. doi:10.1121/1.5003328.
- Fabrizio M.C., J.P. Manderson, J.P. Pessutti. 2013. Habitat associations and dispersal of black sea bass from a Mid-Atlantic Bight reef. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 482:241–253.
- Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017. Geophysical and geotechnical investigation methodology assessment for siting renewable energy facilities on the Atlantic OCS. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 229 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2017-049.
- Guida V., A. Drohan, H. Welch, J. McHenry, D. Johnson, V. Kentner, J. Brink, D. Timmons, E. Estela-Gomez. 2017. Habitat mapping and assessment of northeast wind energy areas. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 312 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2017-088.
- Jacobson L.D. 2005. Longfin inshore squid, *Loligo pealeii*, life history and habitat characteristics. Second edition. Woods Hole (MA): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. 42 p. Report No.: NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS_NE-193.

- Lentz S.J. 2017. Seasonal warming of the Middle Atlantic Bight Cold Pool. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*. 122(2):941–954. doi:10.1002/2016JC012201.
- MAFMC. 1998a. Amendment 1 to the bluefish fishery management plan. Gloucester (MA): Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, National Marine Fisheries Service, New England Fishery Management Council, South Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 341 p.
- MAFMC. 1998b. Amendment 8 to the Atlantic mackerel, squid, and butterfish fishery management plan. Gloucester (MA): Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, National Marine Fisheries Service, New England Fishery Management Council, South Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 351 p.
- MAFMC. 1998c. Amendment 12 to the Atlantic surfclam and ocean quahog fishery management plan. Gloucester (MA): Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, National Marine Fisheries Service, New England Fishery Management Council. 340 p.
- MAFMC. 1998d. Amendment 12 to the summer flounder, scup, and black sea bass fishery management plan. Gloucester (MA): Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, National Marine Fisheries Service, New England Fishery Management Council, South Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 398 p.
- MAFMC. 2011. Amendment 11 to the fishery management plan for Atlantic mackerel, squid, and butterfish. Includes final environmental impact statement (FEIS). Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, National Marine Fisheries Service 625 p.
- MAFMC. 2014. Amendment 3 to the spiny dogfish fishery management plan. Dover (DE): Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, National Marine Fisheries Service. 112 p.
- MMS. 2007. Programmatic environmental impact statement for alternative energy development and production and alternate use of facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf. Final environmental impact statement. 4 vols. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046.
- NEFMC. 2017. *Final Omnibus Essential Fish Habitat Amendment 2*. Available: <https://www.nefmc.org/library/omnibus-habitat-amendment-2>.
- NEFMC and NMFS. 2017. Final omnibus essential fish habitat amendment 2. Volume 2: EFH and HAPC designation alternatives and environmental impacts amendment 14 to the northeast multispecies FMP; amendment 14 to the Atlantic sea scallop FMP; amendment 4 to the monkfish FMP; amendment 3 to the Atlantic herring FMP; amendment 2 to the red crab FMP; amendment 2 to the skate FMP; and amendment 3 to the Atlantic salmon FMP including a final environmental impact statement. Newburyport (MA) and Gloucester (MA): New England Fisheries Management Council, National Marine Fisheries Service. 452 p.
- Newell R., L. Seiderer, D. Hitchcock. 1998. The impact of dredging works in coastal waters: a review of the sensitivity to disturbance and subsequent recovery of biological resources on the sea bed. *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review*. 36:127–178.
- NMFS. 2017. Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Recreational Fisheries Roundtable Summary. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/recreational-fishing/atlantic-highly-migratory-species-recreational-fisheries-roundtable-summary>. Accessed May 31, 2024.

- NMFS. 2021a. EFH mapper. Washington (DC): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service; Available: <https://www.habitat.noaa.gov/protection/efh/efhmapper/index.html>. Accessed June 29, 2021.
- NMFS. 2021b. Updated Recommendations for Mapping Fish Habitat. March 29, 2021. Available: https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2021-03/March292021_NMFS_Habitat_Mapping_Recommendations.pdf?null.
- NOAA NCCOS 2023. Final Wind Energy Areas Identified in the Central Atlantic, National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science (NCCOS) National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Published on: 07/31/2023. Available: <https://coastalscience.noaa.gov/news/final-wind-energy-areas-identified-in-the-central-atlantic/>. Accessed August 28, 2023.
- Nye J.A., L.S. Link, J.A. Hare, W.J. Overholtz. 2009. Changing spatial distribution of fish stocks in relation to climate and population size on the Northeast United States Continental Shelf. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 393:111–129.
- NYSERDA. 2017. New York State offshore wind master plan; fish and fisheries study. Final report. New York (NY): New York State Energy Research and Development Authority. 202 p. Report No.: NYSERDA Report 17-25j.
- Popper A., A. Hawkins. 2018. The importance of particle motion to fishes and invertebrates. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 143(1):470–488.
- Popper A.N., A.D. Hawkins, R.R. Fay, D.A. Mann, S. Bartol, T.J. Carlson, S. Coombs, W.T. Ellison, R.L. Gentry, M.B. Halvorsen, et al. 2014. Sound exposure guidelines for fishes and sea turtles: a technical report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI. Cham (Switzerland): Acoustical Society of America Press and Springer International Publishing. 76 p.
- Raposa K.B., M.L. Schwartz. 2009. An ecological profile of the Narragansett Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve. Narragansett (RI): Rhode Island Sea Grant. 180 p.
- Steimle F., C. Zeitlin. 2000. Reef habitats in the Middle Atlantic Bight: abundance, distribution, associated biological communities, and fishery resource use. *Marine Fisheries Review*. 62(2):24–42.
- Steves B.P., R.K. Cowen, M.H. Malchoff. 1999. Settlement and nursery habitats for demersal fishes on the continental shelf of the New York Bight. *Fishery Bulletin*. 98:167–188.
- Stokesbury K.D.E., J.H. Himmelman. 1993. Spatial distribution of the giant scallop *Placopecten magellanicus* in unharvested beds in the Baid des Chaleurs, Québec. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 96:159–168.
- Sulak, K.J. 1990. Synodontidae. *In* Check-list of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA), volume 1, 365-370 p.
- Thaxter C.B., N.H.K. Burton. 2009. High-definition imagery for surveying seabirds and marine mammals: a review of recent trials and development of protocols. Norfolk (UK): British Trust for Ornithology Report Commissioned by Cowrie Ltd. 30 p. Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Thaxter-Burton-2009.pdf>. Accessed June 16, 2021.

- USACE. 1987. Confined disposal of dredged material. Washington (DC): U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 243 p. Report No.: Engineer Manual EM 1110-2-5027.
- Vasslides J.M., W. Able. 2008. Importance of shoreface and sand ridges as habitats for fish off the northeast coast of the United States. *Fishery Bulletin*. 106(1):93–107.
- Weilgart L. 2018. The impact of ocean noise pollution on fish and invertebrates. Wädenswil (Switzerland): OceanCare and Dalhousie University. 34 p.
- Wenger A.S., E. Harvey, S. Wilson, C. Rawson, S.J. Newman, D. Clarke, B.J. Saunders, N. Browne, M.J. Travers, J.L. McIlwain, et al. 2017. A critical analysis of the direct effects of dredging on fish. *Fish and Fisheries*. 2017:1–19.

Appendix F: Literature Cited

This appendix provides the literature cited in the Executive Summary and the main Environmental Assessment (Sections 1–6). References for individual appendices are listed in each appendix.

- AECOM Technical Services Inc., HDR Inc. 2020. Application for Marine Mammal Protection Act Incidental Harassment Authorization. Site characterization studies off the coast of New England and New York Bight. Boston (MA): Equinor Wind. 74 p.
- Anderson J. 2021. Letter to J.F. Bennett concerning the effects of certain site assessment and site characterization activities to be carried out to support the siting of offshore wind energy development projects off the U.S. Atlantic Coast. Gloucester (MA): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 68 p.
- Atlantic Renewable Energy Corporation, AWS Scientific Inc. 2004. New Jersey offshore wind energy: feasibility study. Final version. Trenton (NJ): New Jersey Board of Public Utilities. 217 p.
- Avanti Corporation, Industrial Economics Inc. 2019. National Environmental Policy Act documentation for impact-producing factors in the offshore wind cumulative impacts scenario on the North Atlantic continental shelf. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 201 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2019-036.
- Azzara A., W. von Zharen, and J. Newcomb. 2013. Mixed-methods analytic approach for determining potential impacts of vessel noise on sperm whale click behavior. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 134(6): 4566. doi:10.1121/1.4828819.
- Baker K. and U. Howson. 2021. Data collection and site survey activities for renewable energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Biological assessment. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 152 p.
- Benaka L.R., D. Bullock, A.L. Hoover, and N.A. Olsen. 2019. U.S. national bycatch report first edition update 3. Silver Spring (MD): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 95 p. Report No.: NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/SPO-19.
- BOEM. 2012. Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia, Final Environmental Assessment. 366 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2012-003.
- BOEM. 2014. Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. 3 vols. 2,158 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-001.
- BOEM. 2016. Commercial wind lease issuance and site assessment activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf offshore New York. Revised environmental assessment. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 449 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2016-070.

- BOEM. 2019. Vineyard Wind offshore wind energy project biological assessment: final. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 55 p.
- BOEM. 2020a. Guidelines for providing archaeological and historic property information pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 23 p.
- BOEM. 2020b. Guidelines for providing avian habitat survey information for renewable energy development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 17 p.
- BOEM. 2021a. Memorandum. New York Bight area identification memorandum pursuant to 30 CFR § 585.211(b). Washington (DC): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 39 p.
- BOEM. 2021b. South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable Project. Draft environmental impact statement. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 668 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2020-057
- BOEM. 2021c. South Fork Wind Farm and South Fork Export Cable Project. Final environmental impact statement. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 1317 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2020-057.
- BOEM. 2021d. Vineyard Wind 1 offshore wind energy project. Final environmental impact statement. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 4 vols. 2422 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2021-0012.
- BOEM. 2022. Central Atlantic Intergovernmental Task Force Meeting, February 16, 2022. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/central-atlantic-intergovernmental-task-force-meeting>. Accessed September 1, 2023.
- BOEM. 2023a. Central Atlantic Area Identification Pursuant to 30 C.F.R. § 585.211(b), Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/Central%20Atlantic%20Memorandum%20for%20Area%20ID.pdf>. Accessed August 28, 2023.
- BOEM. 2023b. Sound Source List: A description of sounds commonly produced during ocean exploration and industrial activity. March. 69 p. Report No: BOEM-2023-016. Available: https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/environment/center-marine-acoustics/Sound%20Source%20List_Mar2023.pdf.
- BOEM. 2024. U.S. Department of the Interior. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Renewable Energy Programs, December 28, 2023 (published January 2, 2024). Guidelines for Providing Geophysical, Geotechnical, and Geohazard Information Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. Available: https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/about-boem/Updated%20Renewable%20Energy%20Geohazard%20Guidelines%202023_508c.pdf. Accessed January 3, 2024.
- Brooks R.A., C.N. Purdy, S.S. Bell, and K.J. Sulak. 2006. The benthic community of the eastern U.S. Continental Shelf: a literature synopsis of benthic faunal resources. *Continental Shelf Research*. 26(6):804–818. doi:10.1016/j.csr.2006.02.005.

- Brothers C., J. Harianto, J. McClintock, and M. Byrne. 2016. Sea urchins in a high-CO₂ world: the influence of acclimation on the immune response to ocean warming and acidification. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*. 283:1–10.
- Buckstaff K.C. 2006. Effects of watercraft noise on the acoustic behavior of bottlenose dolphins, *Tursiops Truncatus* in Sarasota Bay, Florida. *Marine Mammal Science* 20(4): 709-725. doi:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2004.tb01189.x.
- Carroll A.G, R. Przeslawski, A. Duncan, M. Gunning, and B. Bruce. 2017. A critical review of the potential impacts of marine seismic surveys on fish & invertebrates. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 114(1):9–24. doi:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2016.11.038.
- Castellote M., C. Clark, and M. Lammers. 2012. Acoustic and behavioural changes by fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) in response to shipping and airgun noise. *Biological Conservation* 147(1): 155-122.
- Ceriani S.A., P. Casale, M. Brost, E. Leone, and B. Witherington. 2019. Conservation implications of sea turtle nesting trends: elusive recovery of a globally important loggerhead population. *Ecosphere*. 10(11):e02936.
- Chen C., R.C. Beardsley, J. Qi, and H. Lin. 2016. Use of finite-volume modeling and the northeast coastal ocean forecast system in offshore wind energy resource planning. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 131 p. Report No.: BOEM 2016-050.
- Cholewiak D., A.I. DeAngelis, D. Palka, P.J. Corkeron and S.M. Van Parijs. 2017. Beaked Whales Demonstrate A Marked Acoustic Response to the Use of Shipboard Echosounders. doi:10.1098/rsos.170940.
- Clark C.W., W.T. Ellison, B.L. Southall, L. Hatch, S.M. Van Parijs, A.S. Frankel, and D. Ponirakis. 2009. Acoustic Masking in Marine Ecosystems: Intuitions, Analysis, and Implication. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 395:201–222.
- Collie J., A. Wood, H. Jeffries. 2008. Long-term shifts in the species composition of a coastal fish community. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 65:1352–1365.
- Continental Shelf Associates Inc. 2004. Geological and geophysical exploration for mineral resources on the Gulf of Mexico Outer Continental Shelf, final programmatic environmental assessment. New Orleans (LA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. 487 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA MMS 2004-054.
- Crocker S.E., F.D. Fratantonio. 2016. Characteristics of sounds emitted during high-resolution marine geophysical surveys. Sterling (VA) and Newport (RI): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management and Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division. 266 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2016-044 and NUWC-NPT Technical Report 12203.
- CSA Ocean Sciences Inc. 2020. Application for Incidental Harassment Authorization for the non-lethal taking of marine mammals: site characterization surveys. Lease OCS-A 0486, 0517, 0487, 0500 and associated export cable routes. Stuart (FL): Orsted Wind Power North America LLC. 89 p. Report No.: CSA-ORSTED-FL-20-81107-3468-1_2_3-REP-01-FIN.

- De Robertis A., and N.O. Handegard. 2013. Fish Avoidance of Research Vessels and the Efficacy of Noise-Reduced Vessels: A Review. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 70(1):34–45.
- Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control (DNREC) Division of Fish and Wildlife. 2023. Delaware Reef Guide 2023-2024. Available: <https://documents.dnrec.delaware.gov/fw/Fisheries/Delaware-Reef-Guide.pdf>.
- Denes S.L., D.G. Zeddies, and M.M. Weirathmueller. 2018. Turbine foundation and cable installation at South Fork Wind Farm. Underwater acoustic modeling of construction noise. Silver Spring (MD): JASCO Applied Sciences. 130 p. Report No.: Document 01584 Version 4.0.
- Dominion Energy, Inc. 2023. Construction and Operations Plan, Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Commercial Project. Prepared by Tetra Tech, Inc. July 2023.
- Duncan E., Z. Botterell, A. Broderick, T. Galloway, P. Lindeque, A. Nuno, and B. Godley. 2017. A global review of marine turtle entanglement in anthropogenic debris: a baseline for further action. *Endangered Species Research*. 34:431–448.
- Erbe C. and C. McPherson. 2017. Underwater noise from geotechnical drilling and standard penetration testing. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 142(3):EL281–EL285. doi:10.1121/1.5003328
- Erbe C., C. Reichmuth, K. Cunningham, K. Lucke, and R. Dooling. 2016. Communication Masking in Marine Mammals: A Review and Research Strategy. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 103:15–38.
- Erbe C., S.A. Marley, R.P. Schoeman, J.N. Smith, L.E. Trigg, and C.B. Embling. 2019. The Effects of Ship Noise on Marine Mammals – A Review. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 6(606):1–21.
- Ferrari M.C.O., M.I. McCormick, M.G. Meekan, S.D. Simpson, S.L. Nedelec, and D.P. Chivers. 2018. School is out on noisy reefs: the effect of boat noise on predator learning and survival of juvenile coral reef fishes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*. 285(1871). doi:10.1098/rspb.2018.0033.
- Filiciotto F., M. Vazzana, M. Celi, V. Maccarrone, M. Ceraulo, G. Buffa, V. Di Stefano, S. Mazzola, and G. Buscaino. 2014. Behavioural and Biochemical Stress Responses of *Palinurus Elephas* after Exposure to Boat Noise Pollution in Tank. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 84(1-2):104–114.
- Finley K.J., G.W. Miller, R.A. Davis, and C.R. Greene Jr. 1990. Reactions of belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, and narwhals, *Monodon monoceros*, to ice-breaking ships in the Canadian High Arctic. *Can. Bull. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 224: 97–117.
- Finneran J., E. Henderson, D. Houser, K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, and J. Mulsow. 2017. Criteria and thresholds for U.S. Navy acoustic explosive effects analysis (Phase III). Technical report. Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific. 183 p.
- Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017. Geophysical and geotechnical investigation methodology assessment for siting renewable energy facilities on the Atlantic OCS. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 229 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2017-049.

- Geo-Marine Inc. 2010. New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection ocean/wind power ecological baseline studies, January 2008–December 2009. Final report. Plano (TX): New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Science. 4 vols. 923 p.
- Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO). 2020. Acoustics Tool.
- Guerra M., S.M. Dawson, T.E. Brough, and W.J. Rayment. 2014. Effects of boats on the surface and acoustic behaviour of an endangered population of bottlenose dolphins. Available: <https://www.int-res.com/articles/esr2014/24/n024p221.pdf>. Accessed September 22, 2023.
- Guida V. A., H. Drohan, J. Welch, D. McHenry, V. Johnson, J. Kentner, J. Brink, D. Timmons, J. Pessutti, S. Fromm, and E. Estela-Gomez. 2017. Habitat Mapping and Assessment of Northeast Wind Energy Areas (Report No. OCS Study BOEM 2017-088). Report by BOEM Office of Renewable Energy Programs. Report for National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Guida-et-al-2017.pdf>.
- Hale S.S., H.W. Buffum, J.A. Kiddon, and M.M. Hughes. 2017. Subtidal benthic invertebrates shifting northward along the U.S. Atlantic Coast. *Estuaries and Coasts*. 40(6):1744–1756. doi:10.1007/s12237-017-0236-z.
- Halverson M.B. and K.D. Heany. 2018. Propagation Characteristics of High-Resolution Geophysical Surveys: Open Water Testing. Prepared under BOEM Award M15PC00011. September. Available: https://espis.boem.gov/final%20reports/BOEM_2018-052.pdf. Accessed April 25, 2024.
- Handegard N. 2003. Avoidance Behaviour in Cod (*Gadus morhua*) to a Bottom-Trawling Vessel. *Aquatic Living Resources* 16(3):265–270.
- Hare J.A., W.E. Morrison, M.W. Nelson, M.M. Stachura, E.J. Teeters, R.B. Griffis, M.A. Alexander, J.D. Scott, L. Alade, R.J. Bell, et al. 2016. A vulnerability assessment of fish and invertebrates to climate change on the northeast U.S. continental shelf. *PLoS ONE*. 11(2):e0146756.
- Hastie G.D., B. Wilson, L.H. Tufft, and P.M. Thompson. 2003. Bottlenose dolphins increase breathing synchrony in response to boat traffic. *Marine Mammal Science* 19:74–84.
- Hayes S.A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, and P.E. Rosel. 2020. U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico marine mammal stock assessments – 2019. Woods Hole (MA): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. 479 p. Report No.: NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-264.
- Hayes S.A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, P.E. Rosel, and J. Turek. 2021. US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico marine mammal stock assessments 2020. Woods Hole (MA): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. 403 p. Report No.: NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-271.
- Hayes S.A., E. Josephson, K. Maze-Foley, P.E. Rosel, J. McCordic, J. Wallace, et al. 2023. US Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico marine mammal stock assessments 2022. Woods Hole (MA): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. Report No.: NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-304.

- Hazel J., I.R. Lawler, H. Marsh, and S. Robson. 2007. Vessel speed increases collision risk for the green turtle *Chelonia mydas*. *Endangered Species Research* 3:105-113.
- Hoegh-Guldberg O. and J.F. Bruno. 2010. The impact of climate change on the world's marine ecosystems. *Science*. 328:1523–1528.
- Holles S., S.D. Simpson, A.N. Radford, L. Berten, and D. Lecchini. 2013. Boat Noise Disrupts Orientation Behaviour in a Coral Reef Fish. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 485:295–300.
- Holmes L.J., J. McWilliam, M.C.O. Ferrari, and M.I. McCormick. 2017. Juvenile damselfish are affected but desensitize to small motor boat noise. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 494: 63-68. doi:10.1016/j.jembe.2017.05.009.
- Holt M.M., D.P. Noren, V. Veirs, C.K. Emmons, and S. Veirs. 2009. Speaking Up: Killer Whales (*Orcinus orca*) Increase Their Call Amplitude in Response to Vessel Noise. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 125:EL27-EL32.
- Holt M.M., J. Tennessen, M.B. Hanson, C.K. Emmons, B.A. Giles, J.T. Hogan, and M.J. Ford. 2021. Vessels and their sounds reduce prey capture effort by endangered killer whales (*Orcinus orca*). Available: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0141113621001859>. Accessed September 22, 2023.
- Hudson D.M., J.S. Krumholz, D.L. Pochtar, N.C. Dickenson, G. Dossot, G. Phillips, E.P. Baker, and T.E. Moll. 2022. Potential Impacts from Simulated Vessel Noise and Sonar on Commercially Important Invertebrates. *Peer J*. 10:e12841. doi:10.7717/peerj.12841.
- ICF Incorporated LLC. 2021. Comparison of environmental effects from different offshore wind turbine foundations. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 59 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2021-053.
- Kaplan M.B., and T.A. Mooney. 2016. Coral Reef Soundscapes May Not Be Detectable Far from the Reef. *Scientific Reports* 6:31862. doi:10.1038/srep31862.
- Kates Varghese H., J. Miksis-Olds, N. DiMarzio, K. Lowell, E. Linder, L. Mayer, and D. Moretti. 2020. The Effect of Two 12 Khz Multibeam Mapping Surveys on the Foraging Behavior of Cuvier's Beaked Whales off of Southern California. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 147:3849
- Kenney R.D. and K.J. Vigness-Raposa. 2010. Marine mammals and sea turtles of Narragansett Bay, Block Island Sound, Rhode Island Sound, and nearby waters: an analysis of existing data for the Rhode Island Ocean Special Area Management Plan. Ocean Special Area Management Plan. Kingston (RI): University of Rhode Island. Appendix A, Chapter 10; p. 705–1041. Available: http://seagrant.gso.uri.edu/oceansamp/pdf/appendix/10-Kenney-MM&T_reduced.pdf. Accessed June 16 2021.
- Kipple, B. and C. Gabriele. 2003. Glacier Bay watercraft noise—noise characterization for tour, charter, private, and government vessels: Report to Glacier Bay National Park by the Naval Surface Warfare Center-Detachment Bremerton. Technical Report NSWCCD-71-TR-2004/545.
- Kritzer J.P., M.B. DeLucia, E. Greene, C. Shumway, M.F. Topolski, J. Thomas-Blate, L.A. Chiarella, K.B. Davy, and K. Smith. 2016. The importance of benthic habitats for coastal fisheries. *BioScience*. 66(4):274–284. doi:10.1093/biosci/biw014.

- LaBrecque E., C. Curtice, J. Harrison, S.M. Van Parijs, and P.N. Halpin. 2015. Biologically important areas for cetaceans within U.S. waters. *Aquatic Mammals*. 41(1):17–29.
- Lenhardt M.L. 1994. Seismic and very low frequency sound induced behaviors in captive loggerhead marine turtles (*Caretta caretta*). P. 238-241 In: K. A. Bjorndal, A. B. Bolten, D. A. Johnson, and P. J. Eliazar (eds.), *Proceedings of the 14th Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFSEFSC-351. 323 p.
- Lentz S.J. 2017. Seasonal warming of the Middle Atlantic Bight Cold Pool. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*. 122(2):941–954. doi:10.1002/2016JC012201.
- Lesage V., C. Barrette, M.C.S. Kingsley, and B. Sjare. 1999. The effect of vessel noise on the vocal behavior of Belugas in the St. Lawrence River Estuary, Canada. *Marine Mammal Science*, 15(1):65-84.
- Lewison R.L., L.B. Crowder, B.P. Wallace, J.E. Moore, T. Cox, R. Zydelis, S. McDonald, A. DiMatteo, D.C. Dunn, C.Y. Kot, et al. 2014. Global patterns of marine mammal, seabird, and sea turtle bycatch reveal taxa-specific and cumulative megafauna hotspots. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 111(14):5271. doi:10.1073/pnas.1318960111.
- Lindholm J., P. Auste, and P. Valentine. 2004. Role of a large marine protected area for conserving landscape attributes of sand habitats on Georges Bank (NW Atlantic). *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 269:61–68.
- Lokkeborg S., E. Ona, A. Vold, and A. Salthaug. 2012. Sounds from seismic air guns: gear- and species-specific effects on catch rates and fish distribution. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 69(8):1278–1291. doi:10.1139/f2012-059.
- Mangi Environmental Group. 2011. Literature synthesis for the north and central Atlantic Ocean. New Orleans (LA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management Regulation and Enforcement. 422 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-012.
- Maryland Department of Natural Resources (Maryland DNR). n.d. Current Maryland Artificial Reef Program Reef Locations. Available: <https://dnr.maryland.gov/fisheries/pages/reefs/locations.aspx>. Accessed May 21, 2024.
- McKenna M.F., S.M. Wiggins, and J.A. Hildebrand. 2012. Relationship between container ship underwater noise levels and ship design, operational and oceanographic conditions. *Scientific Reports* 3:1760. doi:10.1038/srep01760.
- Michel J., J. Dunagan, C. Boring, E. Healy, W. Evans, J.M. Dean, A. McGillis, and J. Hain. 2007. Worldwide synthesis and analysis of existing information regarding environmental effects of alternative energy uses on the Outer Continental Shelf. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. 269 p. Report No.: OCS Study MMS 2007-038.
- Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC). n.d. Commercial Fishing in the Mid-Atlantic. Available <https://www.mafmc.org/commercial-fisheries>. Accessed September 25, 2023.
- Mikkelsen L., M. Johnson, D.M. Wisniewska, S. van Neer, U. Siebert, P.T. Madsen, and J. Teilmann. 2019. Long-term sound and movement recording tags to study natural behavior reaction to ship noise

- of seals. Available: <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1002/ece3.4923>. Accessed September 22, 2023.
- MMS. 2007a. Gulf of Mexico OCS oil and gas lease sales: 2007-2012. Western Planning Area sales 204, 207, 210, 215, and 218; Central Planning Area sales 205, 206, 208, 213, 216, and 222. Final environmental impact statement. New Orleans (LA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. 2 vols. 1095 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-018.
- MMS. 2007b. Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf, Final Environmental Impact Statement. 4 vols. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046.
- Moein S.E., J.A. Musick, J.A. Keinath, D.E. Barnard, M.L. Lenhardt, and R. George. 1994. Evaluation of seismic sources for repelling sea turtles from hopper dredges. Gloucester Point (VA): U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. 147 p. Report No.: Technical Report CHL-97-31.
- Montgomery, J.C. 2006. Sound as an Orientation Cue for the Pelagic Larvae of Reef Fishes and Decapod Crustaceans. *Advances in Marine Biology* 51:143–196.
- Musial W. and B. Ram. 2010. Large-scale offshore wind power in the United States, assessment of opportunities and barriers. Golden (CO): U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory. 240 p. Report No.: NREL/TP-500-40745.
- National Data Buoy Center (NDBC). 2012. Can you describe the moored buoys? Available: <https://www.ndbc.noaa.gov/hull.shtml>. Accessed August 28, 2023.
- The Nature Conservancy. 2010. Mid-Atlantic Benthic Habitats Metadata. Available: https://portal.midatlanticocean.org/static/data_manager/metadata/html/benthic_habitats.html. Accessed September 25, 2023.
- Nedelec S.L., A.N. Radford, L. Pearl, B. Nedelec, M.I. McCormick, M.G. Meekan, and S.D. Simpson. 2017. Motorboat noise impacts parental behaviour and offspring survival in a reef fish. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*. 284(1856). doi:10.1098/rspb.2017.0143.
- New York State Department of State. 2013. New York Department of State offshore Atlantic Ocean study. Albany (NY): New York State, Department of State. 144 p.
- Nilsson H. and R. Rosenberg. 2003. Effects on marine sedimentary habitats of experimental trawling analysed by sediment profile imagery. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 285–286:453–463.
- NMFS. 2013. Endangered Species Act Section 7 consultation biological opinion. Commercial wind lease issuance and site assessment activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New York and New Jersey Wind Energy Areas. Gloucester (MA): National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office. 255 p. Report No.: NER-2012-9211, GARFO-2012-00011.
- NMFS. 2020a. Endangered Species Act Section 7 consultation biological opinion for the construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of the Vineyard Wind Offshore Energy Project (Lease OCS-A 0501). Gloucester (MA): National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 326 p. Report No.: GARFO-2019-00343.

- NMFS. 2020b. Interim recommendations for sound source level and propagation analysis for high resolution geophysical sources. Silver Spring (MD): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources. 5 p.
- NMFS. 2021a. EFH mapper. Washington (DC): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. Available: <https://www.habitat.noaa.gov/protection/efh/efhmapper/index.html>. Accessed June 29, 2021.
- NMFS. 2021b. RE: Draft Environmental Assessment and Essential Fish Habitat; Commercial and Research Wind Lease and Grant Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf of the New York Bight, National Marine Fisheries Service, September 9, 2021.
- NMFS. 2021c. Updated Recommendations for Mapping Fish Habitat. March 29, 2021. Available: https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2021-03/March292021_NMFS_Habitat_Mapping_Recommendations.pdf?null.
- NMFS. 2022. National Marine Fisheries Service: Summary of Endangered Species Act Acoustic Thresholds (Marine Mammals, Fishes, and Sea Turtles). Available: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/s3/2023-02/ESA%20all%20species%20threshold%20summary_508_OPR1.pdf. Accessed: May 17, 2024.
- NMFS. 2023. Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion for the Construction, Operation, Maintenance, and Decommissioning of the Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Commercial Project (OCS-A- 0483). Office of Protected Resources, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce. Report No.: OPR-2023-02218.
- NMFS, USFWS. 2015. Kemp's ridley sea turtle (*Lepidochelys Kempii*) 5-year review: summary and evaluation. Silver Spring (MD) and Albuquerque (NM): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 53 p.
- NMFS, USFWS. 2019. Recovery plan for the Northwest Atlantic population of the loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*). Second revision (2008). Assessment of progress toward recovery. Washington (DC): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 21 p.
- NOAA Fisheries. 2020. Current conditions of the Northeast shelf ecosystem: spring 2020 update. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/new-england-mid-atlantic/ecosystems/current-conditions-northeast-shelf-ecosystem-spring-2020-update#middle-atlantic-bight-cold-pool>. Accessed October 21, 2021.
- NOAA Fisheries. 2021a. 2021 state of the ecosystem New England. Washington (DC): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 43 p.
- NOAA Fisheries. 2021b. 2021 state of the ecosystem, Mid-Atlantic. Washington (DC): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 43 p.

- NOAA Fisheries. 2021c. ESA section 7 consultation tools for marine mammals on the West Coast. Washington (DC): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/west-coast/endangered-species-conservation/esa-section-7-consultation-tools-marine-mammals-west>. Accessed June 16, 2021.
- NOAA Fisheries. 2023. 2017—2023 North Atlantic Right Whale Unusual Mortality Event. Available: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/2017-2023-north-atlantic-right-whale-unusual-mortality-event>. Accessed October 25, 2023.
- NOAA NCCOS 2023. Final Wind Energy Areas Identified in the Central Atlantic, National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science (NCCOS) National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Published on: 07/31/2023. Available: <https://coastalscience.noaa.gov/news/final-wind-energy-areas-identified-in-the-central-atlantic/>. Accessed August 28, 2023.
- Nowacek D.P., M.P. Johnson, and P.L. Tyack. 2004. North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) ignore ships but respond to alerting stimuli. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B Biological Sciences*. 271:227–231.
- NSF, USGS. 2011. Final programmatic environmental impact statement/overseas environmental impact statement for marine seismic research funded by the National Science Foundation or conducted by the U.S. Geological Survey. Arlington (VA): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Geological Survey and National Science Foundation. 514 p.
- O'Hara J. and J.R. Wilcox. 1990. Responses of loggerhead sea turtles, *Caretta*, to low frequency sound. *Copeia* 199: 564–567. doi:10.2307/1446362.
- Parsons, M.J.G., C. Erbe, M.G. Meekan, and S.K. Parsons. 2021. A Review and Meta-Analysis of Underwater Noise Radiated by Small (<25 m Length) Vessels. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 9(8). doi:10.3390/jmse9080827
- Pearson W.H., J.R. Skalski, C.I. Malme. 1992. Effects of sounds from a geophysical survey device on behavior of captive rockfish (*Sebastes* spp.). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 49:1343–1356.
- Pettis H.M. and P.K. Hamilton. 2024. North Atlantic right whale consortium. 2023 Annual report card. Report to the North Atlantic Right Whale Consortium. 17 p. Available: <https://www.narwc.org/uploads/1/1/6/6/116623219/2023narwcreportcard.pdf>. Accessed April 25, 2024.
- Popper A. and A. Hawkins. 2018. The importance of particle motion to fishes and invertebrates. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 143(1):470–488.
- Popper A.N., A.D. Hawkins, R.R. Fay, D.A. Mann, S. Bartol, T.J. Carlson, S. Coombs, W.T. Ellison, R.L. Gentry, M.B. Halvorsen, et al. 2014. Sound exposure guidelines for fishes and sea turtles: a technical report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI. Cham (Switzerland): Acoustical Society of America Press and Springer International Publishing. 76 p.
- Putland R.L., N.D. Merchant, A. Farcas, and C.A. Radford. 2017. Vessel noise cuts down communication space for vocalizing fish and marine mammals. *Global Change Biology* 2017:1–14.

- Quick N., L. Scott-Hayward, D. Sadykova, D. Nowacek, and A. Read. 2017. Effects of a Scientific Echosounder on the Behavior of Short-Finned Pilot Whales (*Globicephala macrorhynchus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 74:716–726. Raposa K.B., M.L. Schwartz. 2009. An ecological profile of the Narragansett Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve. Narragansett (RI): Rhode Island Sea Grant. 180 p.
- Read A.J., P. Drinker and S. Northridge. 2006. Bycatch of marine mammals in U.S. and global fisheries. *Conservation Biology*. 20(1):163–169. doi:10.1111/j.1523-1739.2006.00338.x.
- Reeves R.R., K. McClellan, and T.B. Werner. 2013. Marine mammal bycatch in gillnet and other entangling net fisheries, 1990 to 2011. *Endangered Species Research*. 20(1):71–97.
- Richardson W.J., C.R. Green, C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson. 1995. *Marine Mammals and Noise*.
- Rolland R.M., S.E. Parks, K.E. Hunt, M. Castellote, P.J. Corkeron, D.P. Nowacek, S.K. Wasser, and S.D. Kraus. 2012. Evidence that ship noise increases stress in right whales. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 279(1737):2363–2368. doi:10.1098/rspb.2011.2429.
- Ruppel C.D., T.C. Weber, E.R. Staaterman, S.J. Labak, and P.E. Hart. 2022. Categorizing Active Marine Acoustic Sources Based on Their Potential to Affect Marine Animals. Available: <https://www.mdpi.com/2077-1312/10/9/1278>. Accessed September 22, 2023.
- Samuel Y. 2004. *Underwater Low-frequency Noise and Anthropogenic Disturbance in a Critical Sea Turtle Habitat*. Ithaca, NY, USA: Cornell University.
- Samuel Y., S.J. Morreale, C.W. Clark, C.H. Greene, and M.E. Richmond. 2005. Underwater, low-frequency noise in a coastal sea turtle habitat. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 117: 1465–1472.
- Sciberras M., R. Parker, C. Powell, C. Robertson, S. Kröger, S. Bolam, and J. Geert Hiddink. 2016. Impacts of bottom fishing on the sediment infaunal community and biogeochemistry of cohesive and non-cohesive sediments. *Limnology and Oceanography*. 61(6):2076–2089. doi:10.1002/lno.10354.
- Seminoff J.A., C.D. Allen, G.H. Balazs, P.H. Dutton, T. Eguchi, H. Haas, S.A. Hargrove, M.P. Jensen, D.L. Klemm, A.M. Lauritsen, et al. 2015. Status review of the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) under the Endangered Species Act. La Jolla (CA): 599 p. Report No.: NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC 539.
- Shoop R.C. and R.D. Kenney. 1992. Seasonal Distributions and Abundances of Loggerhead and Leatherback Sea Turtles in Waters of the Northeastern United States. *Herpetological Monographs* 6: 43-67.
- Simpson S.D., M.G. Meekan, J.C. Montgomery, R.D. McCauley, and A.G. Jeffs. 2005. Homeward Sound. *Science* 308:221. doi:10.1126/science.1107406.
- Simpson S.D., A.N. Radford, S.L. Nedelec, M.C. Ferrari, D.P. Chivers, M.I. McCormick, and M.G. Meekan. 2016. Anthropogenic noise increases fish mortality by predation. *Nature Communications*. 7:10544. doi:10.1038/ncomms10544.
- Sprogis K.R., S. Videsen, and P.T. Madsen. 2020. Vessel noise levels drive behavioural responses of humpback whales with implications for whale-watching. Available: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC7324156/>. Accessed September 22, 2023.

- Staaterman E., C.B. Paris, and A.S. Kough. 2014. First Evidence of Fish Larvae Producing Sounds. *Biology Letters* 10(10):20140643. doi:10.1098/rsbl.2014.0643.
- Stanley J.A., C.A. Radford, and A.G. Jeffs. 2012. Location, Location, Location: Finding a Suitable Home Among the Noise. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 279(1742):3622–3631.
- Tetra Tech Inc. 2015. USCG final environmental impact statement for the Port Ambrose Project deepwater port application. Washington (DC): U.S. Coast Guard Vessel and Facility Operating Standards. 549 p. Report No.: USCG-2013-0363.
- Thaxter C.B. and N.H.K. Burton. 2009. High-definition imagery for surveying seabirds and marine mammals: a review of recent trials and development of protocols. Norfolk (UK): British Trust for Ornithology Report Commissioned by Cowrie Ltd. 30 p. Available: <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Thaxter-Burton-2009.pdf>. Accessed August 28, 2023.
- Thomas P.O., R.R. Reeves, and R.L. Brownell Jr. 2016. Status of the world's baleen whales. *Marine Mammal Science*. 32(2):682–734. doi:10.1111/mms.12281.
- Tournadre J. 2014. Anthropogenic pressure on the open ocean: the growth of ship traffic revealed by altimeter data analysis. *Geophysical Research Letters*. 41(22):7924–7932. doi:10.1002/2014GL061786.
- Tsuji K., T. Akamatsu, R. Osamoto, K. Mori, Y. Mitani, and N. Umeda. 2018. Change in singing behavior of humpback whales caused by shipping noise. Available: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6200181/>. Accessed September 22, 2023.
- USACE. 1987. Confined disposal of dredged material. Washington (DC): U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 243 p. Report No.: Engineer Manual EM 1110-2-5027.
- USCG. 2011. Table 386: oil spills in U.S. water-number and volume. Pollution incidents in and around U.S. waters, a spill/release compendium: 1969–2004 and 2004–2009. U.S. Coast Guard Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement (MISLE) System. Available: <https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/2011/compendia/statab/131ed/tables/12s0386.xls>. Accessed August 28, 2023.
- USCG. 2020. The Areas Offshore of Massachusetts and Rhode Island Port Access Route Study. Final Report. Docket Number USCG-2019-0131. May 14. Available: <https://downloads.regulations.gov/USCG-2019-0131-0101/content.pdf>.
- USCG. 2022. Consolidated Port Approaches and International Entry and Departure Transit Areas Port Access Route Studies (PARS) Integral to Efficiency of Possible Atlantic Coast Fairways. Available: <https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2022/09/09/2022-19546/consolidated-port-approaches-and-international-entry-and-departure-transit-areas-port-access-route>.
- USFWS. 2023. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Area IPaC Resource List. Available: <https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/location/AQV6OFAY2BC5HCLNFY5NRNCGCM/resources>. Accessed September 22, 2023.
- U.S. Navy. 2018. Environmental impact statement/overseas environmental impact statement Hawaii-Southern California training and testing. U.S. Department of the Navy. 148 p.

- Vabø R., K. Olsen, and I. Husea. 2002. The effect of vessel avoidance of wintering Norwegian spring spawning herring. *Fisheries Research* 58(1):59-77.
- Vineyard Wind LLC, Jasco Applied Sciences (USA) Inc. 2020. Draft request for an Incidental Harassment Authorization to allow the non-lethal take of marine mammals incidental to high-resolution geophysical surveys. Silver Spring (MD): National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources. 92 p. Report No.: 01923.
- Vires G. 2011. Echosounder effects on beaked whales in the Tongue of the Ocean, Bahamas. Masters project proposal for the Master of Environmental Management degree, Duke University. 37 pp. ViresG_MP_2011.pdf (duke.edu) Accessed: May 21, 2024. Virginia Marine Resources Commission. n.d. Artificial Reef Program. Available: <https://www.mrc.virginia.gov/vsrfd/reef.shtm>. Accessed September 25, 2023.
- Wale M.A., S.D. Simpson, and A.N. Radford. 2013. Size-Dependent Physiological Responses of Shore Crabs to Single and Repeated Playback of Ship Noise. *Biology Letters* 9(2):20121194.
- Wallace B. and K. Eckert. 2018. Northwest Atlantic leatherback turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*) status assessment. Godfrey (IL): Northwest Atlantic Leatherback Working Group. 36 p. Report No.: WIDECAST Technical Report No. 16.
- Weilgart L. 2007. A brief review of the known effects of noise on marine mammals. *International Journal of Comparative Psychology*. 20:159–168.
- Williams T.M., S.B. Blackwell, O. Tervo, E. Garde, M.H.S. Sinding, B. Richter, and M.P. Heide-Jørgensen. 2022. Physiological Responses of Narwhals to Anthropogenic Noise: A Case Study With Seismic Airguns and Vessel Traffic in the Arctic. *Functional Ecology* 36(9):2251–2266.
- Wisniewska D.M., M. Johnson, J. Teilmann, U. Siebert, A. Galatius, R. Dietz, P.T. Madsen. 2018. High rates of vessel noise disrupt foraging in wild harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*). Available: <https://royalsocietypublishing.org/doi/epdf/10.1098/rspb.2017.2314>. Accessed September 22, 2023.
- Wood J., B.L. Southall, and D.J. Tollit. 2012. PG&E offshore 3-D seismic survey project EIR-marine mammal technical draft report. SMRU Ltd. 124 p. Report No.: SMRUL-NA0611ERM.
- ZoBell V.M., K.E. Frasier, J.A. Morten, S.P. Hastings, L.E. Peavey Reeves, S.M. Wiggins, and J.A. Hildebrand. 2021. Underwater noise mitigation in the Santa Barbara Channel through incentive-based vessel speed reduction. *Scientific Reports* 11:18391. doi: 10.1038/s41598-021-96506-1.

Appendix G: Public Comments and BOEM's Responses

G.1 Overview

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) solicited comments from the public on the Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Offshore Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia Environmental Assessment (EA) during the following periods:

1. A 30-day public scoping period from August 1 to August 21, 2023.
2. A 30-day public comment period on the Draft EA from January 12 to February 12, 2024.

This appendix outlines the methodology used to analyze public comments, summarizes key themes or issues conveyed in comments, and provides BOEM's responses.

G.2 Notice of Intent to Prepare an EA

On August 1, 2023, BOEM released a Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare this EA for possible wind energy–related leasing, site assessment, and site characterization activities on the OCS offshore Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia, which commenced the public scoping process for identifying issues and potential alternatives for consideration in the EA. The formal scoping period was from August 1 through August 31, 2023. All comments received during the comment period for the NOI were impartially assessed and considered by BOEM during preparation of the Draft EA. Comments were received from state political members, Federal and state agencies, environmental and nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), business/labor interests including the renewable and non-renewable energy sectors, and individuals.

Table G-1 provides a list of the stakeholders who submitted substantive comments along with their affiliation and type of organization. All comment letters are available for viewing at www.regulations.gov under docket number BOEM-2023-0034. Some comment letters received were submitted with attachments; attachments submitted with comment letters are included in the Final EA administrative record but are not covered herein if not directly relevant to the proposed Central Atlantic Wind Auction.

Table G-1. List of commenters who provided substantive comments on the Notice of Intent

Commenter Name	Type of Organization	Organization/Affiliation
Anonymous*	Individual	N/A
No name provided	Business/Labor Interest	Baltimore Port Maritime Council, AFL-CIO (BPMC)
No name provided	NGO	Business Network for Offshore Wind and Strum Contracting
No name provided	Federal Agency	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
Bettina Rayfield	State Agency	Commonwealth of Virginia Office of Environmental Impact Review
No name provided	Business/Labor Interest	Corio Generation

Commenter Name	Type of Organization	Organization/Affiliation
No name provided	Business/Labor Interest	Crystal Steel Fabricators
Davon Morris	Individual	N/A
No name provided	State Agency	Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control (DNREC)
Elizabeth Reineck	Individual	N/A
No name provided	Federal Agency	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)
No name provided	Business/Labor Interest	Equinor Wind US
No name provided	Business/Labor Interest	International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, AFL-CIO, CLC (IBEW)
No name provided	Business/Labor Interest	International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local 24
No name provided	Business/Labor Interest	Ironworkers Mid-Atlantic States District Council
Julien Antkies	Individual	N/A
Katie Fry Hester	Elected Official	Maryland State Senate
Lindsay Meeks	Individual	N/A
Mark Hodges	Individual	N/A
Mary Beth Carozza	Elected Official	Maryland State Senate
MaryBeth Feeney	Individual	N/A
No name provided	State Agency	Maryland Energy Administration and Maryland Department of Natural Resources (DNR)
No name provided	Federal Agency Representative	Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) and New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC)
No name provided	Business/Labor Interest	Mighty Waves Energy
No name provided	NGO	National Wildlife Federation, Southern Environmental Law Center, Natural Resources Defense Council, et al.
No name provided	NGO	North American Submarine Cable Association
Roy Cooper and Wes Moore	Elected Official	North Carolina Governor and Maryland Governor
No name provided	Business/Labor Interest	Ocean Winds North America LLC
No name provided	NGO	People for Offshore Wind Energy Resources (POWER)
No name provided	NGO	Protect Our Coast Delmarva
No name provided	NGO	Responsible Offshore Development Alliance
Richard Kubiak	Individual	N/A
No name provided	NGO	Sierra Club*

Commenter Name	Type of Organization	Organization/Affiliation
No name provided	NGO	Southeastern Wind Coalition, American Clean Power Association, MAREC Action
No name provided	Business/Labor Interest	Surfside Foods, LLC
No name provided	NGO	The American Waterways Operators
Lorig Charkoudian	Elected Official	The Maryland House of Delegates
No name provided	Local and Regional Agencies	Town of Ocean City Maryland
Terence McGean, P.E.	Local and Regional Agencies	Town of Ocean City, Maryland
No name provided	NGO	Turn Forward
Arlene Warren	State Agency Representative	Virginia Department of Health – Office of Drinking Water
No name provided	NGO	West Coast Pelagic Conservation Group
WhoPoo App	Individual	N/A

* = commenter made more than one submission; AFL-CIO = American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations; N/A = not applicable; NGO = nongovernmental organization.

G.2.1 Comment Review and Response Protocol

All comments were reviewed and systematically categorized in the same manner, and each individual comment document (submission) was entered into a comment database as a unique submission. A total of 104 unique comment submissions were received during the public comment period; no form letters were submitted. Each unique comment submission was reviewed to determine whether it contained general and similar concerns or whether it contained substantive comments requiring detailed technical responses and/or changes to the Draft EA. One or more comment excerpts from each submission were categorized to single topics and summarized for review and response. BOEM modified the Draft EA, as necessary, and provided responses to public comments below.

G.2.2 Summary of Comments

This section provides an overview and summary of the comments received by topic and is not intended to be a reproduction of the exact wording of individual comments (unless otherwise noted). The summaries illustrate the varied issues, concerns, or requested changes to the EA. For some resources, the summary information is more detailed, as these resources received more detailed comments from submitters.

G.2.2.1 Proposed Action

Comment Summary

BOEM received comments both in support of and in opposition to the development of offshore wind in the Central Atlantic and in the United States as a whole. Supporting comments cited benefits to local employment and reduction in climate change impacts as their primary reasons for support. Opposing comments cited visibility concerns and potential adverse impacts on commercial fisheries and for-hire recreational fishing, benthic resources, and marine mammals as their primary reasons for opposition.

The Town of Ocean City, Maryland, offered support for Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) A-2 and C-1, provided BOEM restricts the turbine sizes in these areas so that the top of the nacelle is beyond the visible horizon from any residential dwelling.

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) noted that the EA should include as much detail as possible to address potential impacts of the Proposed Action, including surveys and testing, on environmental resources and Federal projects.

One commenter noted that the Proposed Action is sited in a high-traffic area and expressed navigational safety concerns as well as concerns regarding the installation of transmission cables. This commenter asked who would be conducting maintenance and decommissioning activities for the offshore wind farms.

BOEM Response to Comments

Comments in support of and in opposition to the development of offshore wind and/or offshore wind within the Central Atlantic region are noted.

BOEM's renewable energy program occurs in four distinct phases: planning, leasing, site assessment, and construction and operations. The identification of Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) for environmental analysis and leasing consideration does not constitute a final leasing decision. As discussed in **Section 2** of the EA, this analysis does not consider whether a site is suitable for commercial development, as a future lessee would make that determination before submitting a Construction and Operations Plan (COP) for BOEM's review. An environmental analysis of the project-specific design parameters and potential mitigation measures, such as turbine height restrictions and burial depth of transmission cables, would be conducted at that time. If approved, maintenance and decommissioning activities would be the responsibility of the lessee.

BOEM's EA incorporates the best available science. BOEM believes the analysis in the EA provided an appropriate level of detail. The level of analysis and detail is commensurate with other BOEM commercial wind lease issuance and site assessment activities EAs.

G.2.2.2 Alternatives

Comment Summary

Commenters stated that the WEAs, as proposed, do not provide sufficient acreage to help meet the states' or the nation's energy goals and do not maximize the areas viable for leasing. Some also noted that the small size of the WEAs would not help ensure a robust and durable offshore wind supply chain in the region. Additionally, commenters mentioned that the Proposed Action falls short of reaching state-level wind energy goals, especially when the energy produced by the Proposed Action will be shared across multiple states. These commenters recommended that BOEM expand the areas analyzed in the EA, some suggesting that an EA should evaluate the entire offshore Central Atlantic region in proximity to Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and perhaps North Carolina.

Several commenters proposed that BOEM develop a programmatic environmental impact statement (PEIS) to analyze potential offshore wind activities in the Central Atlantic region.

Commenters, including USEPA, the Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control (DNREC), Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC), and New England Fishery Management Council (NEFMC), provided recommendations for BOEM on how to identify and assess the alternatives and establish lease stipulations. Further, USEPA requested that BOEM clarify the availability and accessibility of onshore infrastructure to the WEAs.

BOEM Response to Comments

This EA complies with the procedural and substantive requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). On November 16, 2022, BOEM published on regulations.gov (docket number BOEM-2022-0072) the Notice for Comment for eight draft WEAs on the Central Atlantic OCS. Four engagement meetings were held during the 30-day public comment period. The WEAs included as part of the Proposed Action of this EA were developed following consideration of the comments received during that public comment period, in partnership with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA's) National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science (NCCOS) and in coordination with the Department of Defense (DoD) and U.S. Coast Guard (USCG).¹⁴

As explained during an October 10, 2023, BOEM's Central Atlantic Intergovernmental Renewable Energy Task Force meeting,¹⁵ areas within the Draft Call Area were removed from analysis due to several concerns, including navigation, fisheries siting, sea turtle siting, and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) Exclusion Zone. As a result, an analysis of expanded WEAs or the larger Central Atlantic region is not feasible.

BOEM will take into consideration the commenters' recommendations for lease stipulations and terms and conditions at the appropriate future time.

G.2.2.3 Purpose and Need for Action

Comment Summary

USACE and USEPA requested to participate as Cooperating Agencies for the development of the EA, noting USACE's statutory authority under Sections 10 and 14 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and USEPA's statutory authority under Section 309 of the Clean Air Act and Sections 402(d) and 404(b), (c), and (q) of the Clean Water Act. USACE and USEPA noted that the EA should include as much detail as possible to address potential impacts on environmental resources and Federal projects.

USEPA recommended early coordination with agencies with regards to known unexploded ordnance (UXO) in the WEAs' vicinity and with regards to the Dam Neck Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site.

MAFMC and NEFMC requested access to data viewers that show information such as backscatter, bedforms, and boulder fields, as well as numbered turbine positions, so they may be more effective partners with NOAA Fisheries on Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) consultations for future projects. They

¹⁴ For further details, please see Memorandum for Area Identification in the Central Atlantic, <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/Central%20Atlantic%20Memorandum%20for%20Area%20ID.pdf>.

¹⁵ Details available at: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/central-atlantic>.

stated that “[t]his level of data sharing could be considered during development of the proposed sale notice for the Central Atlantic WEAs.”

One commenter asked why there is a need for an offshore wind farm off the coast of Maryland and how it would benefit electrical power consumers.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM acknowledges USACE’s and USEPA’s requests to serve as Cooperating Agencies in the preparation of this EA and recognizes their statutory authority. UXO identification within the WEAs would not occur until after lease issuance; coordination with specific disposal sites would also not occur until after lease issuance.

BOEM expects the development of offshore wind farms will lead to reductions in fossil fuel usage in the United States. The extent of avoided emissions and potential financial benefits to consumers would be analyzed on a proposed project-specific basis. Maryland state law requires the state to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions by 60% from 2006 levels by 2031, and Maryland’s Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard (RPS) requires 50% of all electricity sales within the state to be sourced by renewable energy by 2030. Furthermore, Maryland has an offshore wind capacity goal of 8.5 gigawatt (GW) by 2031. As a result, offshore wind off Maryland’s coast is being considered.

This EA analyzes potential site assessment activities within the WEAs; positions of turbines and data specific to turbine positions within the WEAs would only be developed in the event that a lessee submits a COP for proposed development in any of the WEAs. A national data viewer that has data related to oceanography and benthic resources and constructed and proposed offshore infrastructure is available at <https://marinecadastre.gov/nationalviewer>.

G.2.2.4 NEPA/Public Involvement Process

Comment Summary

The Town of Ocean City, Maryland, requested to become a Cooperating Agency.

Several commenters recommended that BOEM require consistency, coordination, communication, and outreach between the public, stakeholder groups, and lessees regarding surveys, such as site assessment and site characterization surveys, and that the public have an opportunity to comment on such. Another commenter similarly stated that decisions are made at the local, state, and business levels prior to environmental review and requested that BOEM develop a comprehensive planning process that removes segmentation marginalizing fisheries.

One commenter stated appreciation for BOEM's associating a public comment period with the EA NOI and with the Draft EA, as it is not required by NEPA.

USEPA recommended additional Tribal outreach efforts regarding the WEAs and ample time for all federally recognized Tribes to participate in the process. USEPA also stated that it is important that formal government-to-government consultation take place early in the scoping phase of the Project.

A commenter stated that the public has not been properly informed of comment periods regarding BOEM's offshore wind energy projects and that news stations do not report on availability of comment periods.

Multiple commenters stated that this project may be better suited for an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) or a PEIS, as this will allow for a more comprehensive cumulative impact analysis and will advise BOEM and other stakeholders as well as lessees as to what concerns may emerge once all stages of development are considered, and because an EIS or PEIS would have a more robust analysis of potential impacts and alternatives.

USEPA recommends that BOEM use the smallest geography possible when conducting environmental justice analyses. USEPA also recommends addressing whether development of the WEAs and associated activities would cause any adverse impacts, using of the most recent data, performing community outreach, and identifying opportunities with mitigation.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM acknowledges the request from the Town of Ocean City, Maryland, to serve as a Cooperating Agency in the preparation of this EA. BOEM is required to establish a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with local governments requesting to serve as Cooperating Agencies; that MOU includes a schedule with critical action dates and milestones, mutual responsibilities, designated points of contact, and expectations for handling pre-decisional information. An MOU between the Town of Ocean City and BOEM was signed in November 2023.

BOEM has conducted several Ocean User and Stakeholder Meetings prior to the release of the NOI. Specific meetings have been held for the maritime industry, NGOs, fisheries, developers, and fishermen. The purpose of these meetings was to meet with ocean users and key stakeholders and gather information to inform decisions regarding offshore wind activities; discuss the leasing process, engagement activities, and area development; and reduce industry segmentation. The public had an opportunity to comment on this EA (an EA for Commercial Wind Lease Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf of the Central Atlantic) once the draft was published.

BOEM notes commenters' appreciation for including comment periods with this EA.

There have been multiple Tribal and Renewable Energy Task Force Meetings, with the most recent meeting occurring in October 2023. Federally recognized Tribes are invited to each of the Task Force Meetings, as can be seen in the meeting summary documents.

The public was informed of this project's public scoping comment period in at least one local news source (*The Dispatch*, Ocean City, Maryland), where it was stated that the public had until August 21, 2023, to submit comments. Information on public comment periods is also available on BOEM's website: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/central-atlantic>.

This EA is being prepared to determine whether the issuance of leases within the WEAs would lead to reasonably foreseeable significant impacts on the environment, which would ultimately lead to an EIS or PEIS prior to any lease issuance. Cumulative impacts are considered, analyzed, and discussed within the EA and would be thoroughly discussed and analyzed as part of an EIS or PEIS if an EIS or PEIS is found to be necessary prior to lease issuance.

BOEM identifies environmental justice communities using the smallest geography available, such as block groups from the U.S. Census Bureau. Environmental justice is a resource that was eliminated from further consideration in this EA as there are no anticipated impacts occurring on environmental justice communities, as described in **Appendix B, *Resources Eliminated from Detailed Consideration and Assessment of Resources with Negligible Impacts***, of the EA. Community engagement and outreach are a vital part of BOEM's decision-making process. BOEM is using regulatory tools and working with partners and stakeholders to avoid, minimize, and mitigate impacts and equitably distribute benefits. BOEM is also working to enhance engagement with environmental justice communities.

G.2.2.5 Planned Activities Scenario/Cumulative Impacts

Comment Summary

One commenter stated that all of the current and upcoming lease sales will help create economies of scale and assurances that will benefit electricity consumers and make it easier to reach the Biden administration's clean energy goals. The commenter- also stated that more sales will result in more power, which will magnify the effects of reliable, affordable clean energy on the East Coast.

A commenter stated that the sale of additional lease areas will add to the cumulative effects of existing offshore wind under development and that these impacts should be carefully addressed. The commenter specifically stated that WEA C-1 has high probability of cumulative effects by being adjacent to the Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Commercial (CVOW-C) Project. The commenter also recommended identifying how resources, ecosystems, and communities will be affected by cumulative activities.

Commenters requested that BOEM consider individual project and cumulative impacts as they relate to life stages of fish, habitats, and fisheries, and that if complete avoidance is not possible, impacts should be minimized and fully mitigated. Additionally, commenters requested that BOEM take action to address ongoing impacts from unregulated offshore wind activities and to complete a PEIS evaluating cumulative impacts.

One commenter expressed concern about cable burial depth and the issues concerning cable installation related to the Block Island Offshore Wind Project. The commenter urged BOEM to take steps to develop a comprehensive approach to the submarine cable installation coordination during the development of the WEAs.

One commenter expressed concern that offshore wind projects threaten Maryland's efforts to lessen the impact of underground utilities on the viewshed.

A commenter mentioned that the completion schedule and offshore wind output goal dates are likely to be extended for projects.

A commenter stated that to reach the Biden administration's goals, BOEM should work to support further development of shallow water offshore wind in the Central Atlantic.

One commenter suggested that BOEM conduct an EIS to provide a more complete analysis of potential impacts and that it include the analysis and potential impacts in the Proposed and Final Sale Notices to

address potential impacts up front, as approval of leases will lead to effects that are reasonably foreseeable.

BOEM Response to Comments

Cumulative impacts are referred to as planned actions in this EA, and several types of planned actions are considered in analysis. Planned actions considered in analysis are (1) other wind energy development activities such as site characterization surveys; site assessment activities; and construction, operation, and decommissioning of wind energy facilities that could occur on existing leases; (2) hydrokinetic projects; (3) undersea transmission lines, gas pipelines, and other submarine cables (e.g., telecommunications); (4) marine minerals use and ocean dredged material disposal; (5) military use; (6) marine transportation; (7) fisheries use and management; and (8) global climate change. Planned actions are described in **Appendix D, Planned Action Scenario and IPFs**, of the EA.

Impacts of planned actions are carefully considered, analyzed, and addressed throughout the EA for each resource identified as being potentially affected. In this EA, BOEM considered individual project and cumulative impacts as they relate to life stages of fish, habitats, and fisheries. The EA addresses how resources, ecosystems, and communities could be affected by cumulative impacts of planned activities, including the ongoing CVOW-C Project and other planned offshore wind projects under BOEM's regulatory purview.

This EA addresses offshore wind energy in the specifically identified WEAs in the Central Atlantic. Other potential Central Atlantic WEAs were not included in the EA for various reasons described in **Section 2, The Proposed Action and Alternatives**, of the EA. BOEM would prepare EAs for other offshore wind energy WEAs that may be identified in the future.

This EA is being prepared to determine whether the issuance of leases within the WEAs would lead to reasonably foreseeable significant impacts on the environment, which would ultimately lead to an EIS or PEIS prior to any lease issuance. Cumulative impacts are considered, analyzed, and discussed within the EA and would be thoroughly discussed and analyzed as part of an EIS or PEIS if either is found to be necessary prior to lease issuance.

BOEM acknowledges that schedules of activities for projects identified in the EA may be extended.

Potential impacts of offshore wind development would be assessed if a lessee submits a COP for a proposed project and would include assessment of potential impacts on onshore underground utility work conducted by states on the Eastern Seaboard.

G.2.2.6 Analysis Scope, Methods, and Assumptions

Comment Summary

One commenter expressed concern regarding the amount of gigawatts (4–8 GW) the WEAs in the Central Atlantic can support and requested that WEA maps be revised to consider a larger area so regional and national energy goals can be met.

Multiple commenters suggested that the analysis should consider transit patterns and proximity to other offshore wind projects when determining the appropriate layout for wind projects within the

chosen WEAs and that buffers between projects or coordinated grid patterns should be considered. They also commented that there has been insufficient study of the unintended consequences that projects in this location may have on navigation, marine life, fishing, views, homeland security, military communications, and costs to rate- and taxpayers. Similarly, a commenter recommended that, for a clear point of reference, WEA distances from well-known onshore locations should be listed.

A commenter suggested that BOEM develop a comprehensive planning process that removes segmentation marginalizing fisheries and considers offshore wind planning options for impartial standpoints.

A commenter stated that now is not the time for offshore wind energy unless it can be proven to co-exist with the fishing industry and maintain balance and equilibrium of marine ecosystems.

A commenter described how capital expenditure costs will be much higher than originally budgeted for offshore wind projects due to inflation of materials needed.

BOEM Response to Comments

The potential energy capacity that the Central Atlantic WEAs considered in this EA can support would not individually reach regional or national energy goals, and they are not intended to do so. The potential capacity that the Central Atlantic WEAs can support, in combination with the potential capacity of other planned offshore wind projects, will contribute toward reaching regional and national goals.

Vessel traffic studies that include transit pattern analysis are a required step in the development of offshore wind projects, and these studies contribute to grid layout decisions. As described in the EA, adverse impacts on military use and navigation/vessel traffic from the Proposed Action are anticipated to be negligible to minor. Distances from WEAs to shore are discussed in the EA; distances for each WEA are identified for the closest onshore location for each state (Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina) in **Table 1-1** of the EA.

In late 2021, BOEM held a Maritime Industry Stakeholder Meeting to discuss the leasing process and the proposed Central Atlantic WEAs, and participants from the maritime industry included fishers; BOEM has emphasized its commitment to transparency, collaboration, and early stakeholder engagement.

Additionally, BOEM held fisheries-specific meetings throughout 2022 that were intended to provide information and answer questions about BOEM's leasing process and the proposed Central Atlantic WEAs.

BOEM recognizes that inflation may affect the cost of materials needed for offshore wind projects.

G.2.2.7 Mitigation and Monitoring

Comment Summary

Many commenters requested that there be standard mitigation measures applied within and surrounding the WEAs. Some of the standard mitigation measures requested by several commenters included mitigation or compensation for lost income, sales, or species in the fishing industry; monitoring for disturbed sediments; mitigation for cables releasing electromagnetic fields (EMF); and mitigation to

protect large whales and sea turtles from offshore wind development (i.e., from vessel collision, noise impacts, and habitat displacement).

BOEM Response to Comments

In June 2022, BOEM released draft Guidelines for Mitigating Impacts to Commercial and Recreational Fisheries on the Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585 (BOEM 2022). In this draft guidance, BOEM states that lessees are required to submit information regarding social and environmental impacts, such as those on recreational and commercial fishing, that could be affected by the lessees' proposed activities within their Site Assessment Plan (SAP) (per 30 CFR 585.611(b)(7)), within their COP (per 30 CFR 585.627(a)(7)) or within their General Activities Plan (GAP) (per 30 CFR 585.646(b)(7)). Additionally, 30 CFR 585.610(a)(8) and 585.626(b)(15) require that the SAP and COP include project-specific information, which includes the proposal of mitigation measures for avoiding, minimizing, reducing, eliminating, and monitoring environmental impacts.

Other mitigation and monitoring measures would also be proposed by a lessee as part of their COP submittal; these are in addition to those that may be proposed by BOEM, any joint signatories, Cooperating Agencies, or consulting agencies/parties as part of the environmental analysis associated with the COP. Mitigation and monitoring measures would be available as an appendix in the EIS prepared for proposed offshore wind projects for which a COP is submitted. Monitoring and mitigation measures would be incorporated into and analyzed in detail in each resource section of the EIS (such as the *Commercial Fisheries and For-Hire Recreational Fishing* section) and would continue to evolve as the environmental review progresses. Proposed mitigation and monitoring measures would be available for public review as part of each EIS during the NOA (for Draft and Final EIS) periods. Mitigation and monitoring are discussed generally in this EA; proposed lease area-specific and project-specific mitigation and monitoring measures would be discussed in detail in a project-specific EIS. In the event that an area is leased within one of the WEAs, mitigation and monitoring measures would be proposed in the lessee's SAP/COP/GAP as part of the environmental review and incorporated into the project-specific EIS.

G.2.2.8 Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Comment Summary

One commenter requested that BOEM support states in the Central Atlantic region in setting and meeting ambitious clean energy and offshore wind capacity goals.

Several commenters requested that BOEM estimate emissions of criteria pollutants, hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), and GHGs, including those generated during vessel transit, surveys, and sampling.

One commenter requested that BOEM indicate the distance from the WEA locations to the state seaward boundary for the purpose of OCS air permitting. The commenter also requested that BOEM provide a discussion of ambient air conditions in the vicinity of the WEAs and expected cable and onshore locations and that it identify the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) attainment status of the proposed lease area for criteria pollutants. Furthermore, the commenter requested that BOEM identify applicable air quality standards, provide the timeframe for the release of emissions, and discuss mitigation measures to minimize impacts on air quality. Finally, the commenter requested that

BOEM identify the nearest Class I area and its distance to each WEA as well as discuss potential impacts on Class I areas from development of the WEAs.

Several commenters requested that BOEM apply the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Interim Guidance on Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Climate Change (CEQ 2023), with one commenter advocating for an analysis of the social cost of GHGs for the Proposed Action. The commenter also requested that BOEM minimize negative impacts and maximize benefits of offshore wind in environmental justice communities, including ensuring that construction of the Proposed Action does not create a level of pollution at any one port that could have deleterious impacts to that community.

A commenter requested that BOEM consider how climate change could influence resources in the project area and how implementation of the Proposed Action could potentially lessen or mitigate these impacts, including a discussion of reasonably foreseeable effects that changes in the climate may have on the Proposed Action.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM acknowledges that increased wind energy development is necessary to support achievement of Federal and state clean energy policy goals. As stated in this **Section 2, *The Proposed Action and Alternatives***, of the EA, the Proposed Action would offer for lease all or some of the WEAs for commercial and research wind energy development and to grant rights-of-way (ROWs) and rights-of-use easement (RUEs) in support of wind energy development.

Please refer to **Appendix B, Sections B.3.1 and B.4.1** regarding impacts of the project alternatives on air quality and GHG emissions. Annual emissions of criteria pollutants, HAPs, and GHGs from the site characterization and site assessment activities included in the Proposed Action, including vessel transit, surveying, and sampling activities, are provided in **Appendix C, *Air Emissions Calculations***, of the EA.

Appendix B, Section B.4.1 provides the distance from each WEA to the nearest state seaward boundary for OCS air permitting purposes and describes the NAAQS attainment status for the coastal counties nearest the Central Atlantic WEAs. Furthermore, as described in **Appendix B, Section B.4.1**, the major source thresholds for the counties/cities closest to the WEAs are used as screening levels for assessing potential air quality impacts. **Appendix B, Section B.4.1** concludes that criteria pollutant emissions associated with the Proposed Action are expected to be negligible, and mitigation measures are thus not needed to minimize impacts on air quality. Moreover, as described in **Appendix B, Section B.4.1**, the Brigantine Wilderness Area in New Jersey is the nearest Class I area, located approximately 49 miles (79 kilometers) from the closest WEA in the Central Atlantic (offshore Sussex County, Delaware). BOEM does not anticipate that Proposed Action activities in the WEAs and in the vicinity of existing ports will impact visibility in the Brigantine Wilderness Area.

The GHG analysis was prepared consistent with the CEQ January 2023 interim guidance on GHG emissions. As described in **Appendix B, Section B.4.1**, BOEM anticipates that the combined overall impacts associated with the Proposed Action and with ongoing and reasonably foreseeable planned actions would be minor for air quality in the geographic analysis area, and planned wind projects could generate long-term, beneficial impacts by providing energy to the region from a renewable resource. **Appendix D, Section D.2.8** describes how climate change could influence resources in the project area.

Because of the limited time period during which the Proposed Action would occur (approximately 2025–2030), BOEM does not expect changes in the climate to affect the Proposed Action.

G.2.2.9 Water Quality

Comment Summary

One commenter stated that the EA would benefit from a discussion of existing conditions and impacts of the proposed onshore and offshore activities on aquatic ecosystems and that the EA should identify impairment of potentially affected waterbodies and the impacts on water quality.

BOEM Response to Comments

As described in **Appendix B** of the EA, the water quality resource has been eliminated from further consideration and is not analyzed in detail in the EA. The Proposed Action is not anticipated to increase surface water runoff or onshore surface water discharges into harbors, waterways, coastal areas, or the ocean. Any potential impacts on water resources, including from vessel discharges, sediment disturbance from geotechnical/benthic sampling and meteorological (met) buoy installation and decommissioning, and recovery of lost equipment, would be highly localized, short term, and negligible. Impacts on water resources from any offshore wind project proposed within the Central Atlantic WEAs and for which a COP is submitted to BOEM would be assessed in the project-specific EIS that would be prepared for the proposed offshore wind project. The COP will detail the water quality within and surrounding the project area, which includes the lease area, cable routes (submarine export, onshore export, and interconnection), onshore substations, and operations and maintenance base. It will also describe any potential impacts to water quality during each phase of offshore wind development and any avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures for these potential impacts.

G.2.2.10 Benthic Resources

Comment Summary

One commenter stated that benthic features should be mapped during site assessment surveys to examine the changes of benthic resources over time due to the installation of wind turbines and that the data collected should be made publicly available.

BOEM Response to Comments

Biological surveys are necessary to characterize the biological resources that could be affected by the proposed activity or could affect activities in a proposed project. Benthic habitat, avian, bat, and marine fauna surveys are all expected to be conducted as part of the Proposed Action. Biological survey activities associated with the Proposed Action are described in **Table 2-7** of the EA. Detailed benthic surveys and assessment of potential impacts on benthic resources would be conducted by lessees in support of the EIS that would be prepared for each proposed offshore wind installation project.

G.2.2.11 Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat

Comment Summary

Many commenters expressed concern regarding potential impacts on submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) and Habitat Areas of Particular Concern (HAPCs) for summer flounder.

One commenter requested that the EA address potential impacts from EMF on elasmobranchs.

One commenter requested documents and consultations pertaining to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) be included in the EA.

One commenter expressed concern for marine life and damage to the marine ecosystem due to the installation of wind turbine structures.

Several commenters expressed concern for the disruption of horseshoe crab habitat and the subsequent impact on the medical industry that uses horseshoe crab blood for testing.

Several commenters expressed concern for the protection of deep sea coral.

BOEM Response to Comments

The Proposed Action (WEAs) would not necessarily result in any installation of wind turbine structures, and installation of any proposed wind turbine projects would depend on (a) whether BOEM receives and accepts bids from lessees and (b) whether BOEM issues approval of lessee submittals. An EIS would be prepared for any proposed wind turbine installation within any Central Atlantic WEA; that EIS would assess potential impacts of the installation on marine ecosystems.

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to issue commercial leases within the WEAs and to grant ROWs and RUEs in the region of the OCS of the Central Atlantic. The EA does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities, which would be evaluated if a lessee submits a COP.

SAV has been identified as a HAPC for both juvenile and adult summer flounder (also known as fluke) (see **Sections 3.3.3 and 3.4.3** of the EA). However, only a small number of geotechnical and benthic samples would be taken within inshore areas (including within HAPCs) associated with the potential transmission cable routes, and sampling would be subject to state-specific permit conditions relative to the undetermined transmission cable route (see **Section 3.4.3** of the EA).

The Proposed Action would not result in generation of EMFs affecting the seabed. Potential impacts of EMF on the seabed for proposed wind energy installations would be assessed in the EIS prepared for proposed wind energy installation projects for which a COP is submitted.

Documents and consultations pertaining to Section 7 of the ESA are included in **Section 5.2.1** of the EA (e.g., Anderson 2021; Baker and Howson 2021; NMFS 2013; NMFS 2020; NMFS 2023).

Biological surveys are necessary to characterize a baseline of the biological resources that could be affected by the proposed activity or could affect activities in a proposed project. Benthic habitat, avian, bat, and marine fauna surveys are all expected to be conducted as part of the Proposed Action.

Biological survey activities associated with the Proposed Action are described in **Table 2-7** in the EA. Detailed marine fauna surveys and assessment of potential impacts on marine fauna would be

conducted by lessees in support of the EIS that would be prepared for proposed offshore wind installation projects for which a COP is submitted.

G.2.2.12 Marine Mammals

Comment Summary

Many commenters expressed concern regarding the long-term effects of turbine presence and underwater noise on marine mammals. Commenters also expressed support for quiet foundation technologies such as gravity-based or suction bucket foundations.

Multiple commenters expressed concern regarding the whale and dolphin deaths along the Atlantic Coast. Commenters also raised concerns regarding the take of marine mammals.

Several commenters expressed concern about wind turbine disruption to prey availability for North Atlantic right whales.

Several commenters recommended incorporating mitigation measures, including establishing a marine mammal exclusion zone and passive acoustic monitoring during site characterization and site assessment activities, to minimize negative impacts on protected species.

A commenter also expressed concern regarding the cumulative impacts on marine mammals.

BOEM Response to Comments

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to issue commercial leases within the WEAs and grant ROWs and RUEs in the region of the OCS of the Central Atlantic. The EA scope includes conduct of site assessment and site characterization activities, and the construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities is not within that scope. Potential impacts of proposed offshore wind installation energy projects would be evaluated in an EIS if a lessee submits a COP for a proposed project.

BOEM has determined that the Proposed Action falls under the scope of completed programmatic consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) from June 29, 2021 (included as **Appendix I, National Marine Fisheries Service Endangered Species Act Consultation**, of this EA). The required marine mammal mitigation measures will be developed collaboratively with NMFS, BOEM, and others to avoid impacts to the greatest degree practicable and to provide protection against the most severe types of impacts. The NMFS Programmatic Letter of Concurrence (LoC), project design criteria, and best management practices (BMPs) address survey mitigation measures.

G.2.2.13 Bats and Avian Species

Comment Summary

A commenter noted that impacts of offshore wind on bird and bat strike mortality are still being assessed and encouraged the use of bird and bat monitoring technologies during the construction of future electrical service platforms and wind turbine generators.

A commenter noted that the wind energy areas are within the Atlantic Flyway and recommended conducting research and implementing a mitigation and monitoring plan.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM conducted consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to assess impacts of lease issuance on birds and bats and on other species located within the Proposed Action area that are covered under ESA Section 7. Consultation concluded on June 3, 2024. The EA does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities, which would be evaluated if a lessee submits a COP.

G.2.2.14 Sea Turtles

Comment Summary

A commenter expressed concern about increased sea turtle mortality.

Several commenters expressed concern for data gaps regarding the impacts of offshore wind energy development on sea turtles and requested that best scientific information to be considered.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM has determined that the Proposed Action falls under the scope of the completed programmatic consultation with NMFS from June 29, 2021, and submitted a determination to NMFS stating such (included in **Appendix I** of this EA). NMFS's conclusion (Anderson 2021) is consistent with previous analyses of effects on sea turtles related to lease issuance and site characterization (including meteorological buoys) as described in the NMFS Geological and Geophysical (G&G) Biological Opinion (NMFS 2013). The analysis in the NMFS G&G Biological Opinion determined that G&G activities—including acoustic sound sources, vessel and equipment noise, vessel traffic, trash and debris release, and accidental fuel spills that may occur as a result of G&G activities—were not likely to result in reductions in the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of sea turtle populations or appreciably reduce the likelihood of green, hawksbill, Kemp's ridley, leatherback, or Northwest Atlantic DPS loggerhead sea turtles surviving and recovering in the wild (NMFS 2013).

G.2.2.15 Military Use

Comment Summary

No substantive comments received.

BOEM Response to Comments

Not applicable.

G.2.2.16 Navigation and Vessel Traffic

Comment Summary

Commenters expressed support of arguments that if USCG would agree with fairway route adjustments, then BOEM should explore rewidening the WEA. A commenter expressed support for continued offshore wind development as long as the WEAs do not encroach on the available sea space needed for

fairways that are safe for navigation, wind farms, and the environment. A commenter expressed concern that the Consolidated Port Approaches Port Access Route Studies appear to pose challenges to the viability of offshore wind development near Maryland and Delaware. A commenter stated that the EA must include a safe transit alternative during met buoy operations and that site selection should be a collaborative effort between stakeholders and government officials. This commenter also stated that potential impacts on navigation for commercial and recreational fishing near the WEAs must be analyzed.

One commenter suggested that transit patterns should be considered when determining the appropriate layout for wind projects.

Commenters noted that vessel speed restrictions have been proven to reduce mortalities of large mammals from vessel collisions and forwarded mitigation recommendations for the construction period.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM maintains continuous lines of communication with USCG and is following its recent Port Access Route Study processes as USCG works to designate shipping safety fairways along the Atlantic.

Vessel traffic studies that include transit pattern analysis are a required step in the development of offshore wind projects and would contribute significantly to grid layout decisions. The EA does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities, which would be evaluated if a lessee submits a COP for proposed development in any of the WEAs.

G.2.2.17 Commercial and Recreational Fishing

Comment Summary

Several commenters expressed concern for the safety of commercial and recreational fishers throughout the offshore wind area, and some commenters requested a training program for mariners.

A few commenters expressed concern for the impact that construction of the lease area would have on fishing tournaments in Ocean City, Maryland, near WEA B-1.

A commenter is requesting guidance for compensation for missing boating seasons in Ocean City, Maryland, due to construction in the lease areas.

The MAFMC and NEFMC request access to data viewers that show specific data and information so they can be more effective partners with NOAA Fisheries on EFH consultations.

A commenter stated the importance of BOEM's working with NOAA Fisheries to develop appropriate fishing and habitat data to inform the development of alternatives, impacts analysis, and potential mitigation measures.

Many commenters expressed concern regarding fishers losing their livelihoods due to wind development.

A commenter stated that the economic impact on commercial and recreational fishing should be carefully assessed and that avoidance and mitigation of impacts should be considered where possible.

Several commenters expressed concern about the Atlantic surfclam fishery overlap with WEA A-2 and WEA C-1. Another commenter expressed the importance of seeding efforts as mitigation for the Atlantic surfclam.

A commenter requested that BOEM include a lease requirement during the sale notice directing that lessees adhere to the Draft BOEM Fisheries Mitigation Guidance for establishment of fisheries compensation funds.

A commenter requested the installation of acoustic monitoring technology on stationary structures, such as met buoys used during site assessment activities.

BOEM Response to Comments

An EA is done to determine whether or not an action is a “major federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment” (42 United States Code [U.S.C.] 4332 2(C)). The EA is intended to be brief but thorough; it is not intended to be an exhaustive listing of resources that could be affected by an action, but rather to highlight and focus on those resources that could most likely be affected by the Proposed Action. The EA analyzes potential effects on prominent fisheries in the Central Atlantic but is not intended to be a comprehensive list of all managed fisheries in the region. **Section 3.3.2** of the EA includes descriptions of the commercial and recreational fishery resources (i.e., within the No Action Alternative).

BOEM would like to clarify that a WEA is a delineated area where offshore wind infrastructure may be sited if approved as part of a separate environmental review process. This EA does not consider construction and installation and/or operation of any commercial wind power facilities, which would be evaluated if a lessee submits a COP for proposed development in any of the WEAs. Through that process, BOEM would coordinate with applicable Federal, Tribal, state, and local agencies, and it would garner and consider comments from the general public, inclusive of commercial and recreational fishery representatives, in order to develop appropriate mitigation measures.

G.2.2.18 Recreation and Tourism

Comment Summary

A commenter requested that the economic impact of recreational fishing impacts be fully assessed within the EA.

BOEM Response to Comments

Economic impacts on recreational anglers are not anticipated as a result of the Proposed Action, which would include site characterization and site assessment activities. Potential impacts on recreational anglers as a result of the Proposed Action include the risk of recreational vessel allision with in-water structures, fishing gear entanglement, vessel damage or loss, increased navigation hazards, vessel traffic congestion, space-use conflicts, and presence of cables and infrastructure. Offshore anglers may choose different fishing locations or routes to avoid in-water structures; however, because offshore structures associated with the Proposed Action are limited to met buoys, substantial or long-term conflicts are not anticipated.

Potential economic impacts on for-hire recreational fisheries are evaluated in **Section 3.4.2** of the EA.

G.2.2.19 Cultural, Historical, and Archaeological Resources

Comment Summary

Commenters noted that the Proposed Action may affect historic and cultural resources, and therefore BOEM is obligated to fulfill Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). USACE authorized BOEM to conduct Section 106 consultations on its behalf and requested to be invited to participate in all NHPA Section 106 consultation meetings. USEPA suggested that BOEM include information in its analysis regarding known historic resources. USEPA also recommended that BOEM consult with State Historic Preservation Officers (SHPOs) as soon as possible regarding identification of archaeological resources and assessment of potential impacts in the wind energy areas.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM thanks the commenters for their comments and notes that it initiated the NHPA Section 106 consultation process with SHPOs and has invited over 90 parties, including USACE, to participate as a consulting party. BOEM will continue to consult with NHPA Section 106 consulting parties throughout the duration of the Proposed Action site characterization and site assessment activities. BOEM has also been in consultation with SHPOs, has identified all known historic properties within the area of potential effects, and has analyzed effects from the undertaking onto these properties in the Finding of Effect and the EA, such as **Appendix B**.

G.2.2.20 General Support or Opposition

Comment Summary

Many commenters expressed support or opposition to the Proposed Action.

Commenters who are in support of the Proposed Action expressed that the project would have the “game changing” potential to increase clean energy production and will help reach President Biden’s goal for offshore wind energy production by 2030. Commenters also stated that there is local demand and load-center growth that will support the addition of offshore wind energy and that there are already deep-water ports along the Central Atlantic Coast that can support offshore wind. Additionally, commenters expressed support for and look forward to job growth in their communities because of the Proposed Action. Other commenters expressed their appreciation to BOEM for stakeholder engagement through the offshore wind development process.

Commenters who are not in support of the Proposed Action expressed that this project was not voted on by the public and stated that many of their local elected officials are not in favor of the Proposed Action.

Commenters mentioned that the project falls short of reaching state-level wind energy goals, especially when the energy produced by the Proposed Action will be shared across multiple states.

BOEM Response to Comments

Comments both in support of and in opposition to the WEAs in the Central Atlantic are noted.

The potential energy capacity supported by the Central Atlantic WEAs considered in this EA would not individually reach regional or national energy goals and are not intended to do so. The potential capacity that the Central Atlantic WEAs can support, in combination with the potential capacity of other planned offshore wind projects, will contribute toward reaching regional and national goals.

G.2.2.21 Regulatory Compliance

Comment Summary

The Commonwealth of Virginia Office of Environmental Impact Review requested that BOEM notify their office when environmental documents are ready for review and asked that shapefiles be included with the NEPA documentation. The office states that the possibility of an EIS should not be overlooked for this project. The office provided a list of online databases that may assist in the preparation of the EA.

USACE commented that it authorizes BOEM to conduct the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MFCMA) consultation with NMFS on its behalf.

BOEM Response to Comments

Shapefiles regarding the Proposed Action are included on BOEM's website. Additionally, when the environmental documents are completed for review, notification of the documents will be published on BOEM's website as well as in the *Federal Register*.

The NMFS EFH Assessment consultation under the MFCMA concluded on May 31, 2024, by BOEM. The EFH Assessment is included as **Appendix E** in this EA.

G.2.2.22 Out of Scope

Comment Summary

The Virginia Department of Health's Office of Drinking Water stated that the Proposed Action is not close to any public groundwater wells or surface water intakes, that it is not within a watershed of surface water intakes, and that there are no impacts on public drinking water.

Two commenters expressed that they were pleased to see that the final WEAs avoided overlap (by not identifying WEAs within Call Areas E and F) with deep-water areas, specifically deep sea coral zones.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM appreciates the Virginia Department of Health's Office of Drinking Water's review and acknowledgment that the public drinking water systems will not be impacted by the project.

G.3 Notice of Availability of the Draft EA

On January 12, 2024, BOEM published an NOA of the Draft EA for possible commercial wind energy leasing on the OCS offshore the U.S. Atlantic Coast in the *Federal Register*. The Draft EA was available for public comment through February 12, 2024. During the comment period, BOEM held two virtual public meetings for the Draft EA on January 30 and February 1, 2024. During the 30-day comment period, BOEM received 34 unique comment submissions from representatives of Federal and state agencies; environmental organizations and NGOs; business/labor interests including the renewable and non-renewable energy sectors; and individuals, including 10 comments made verbally during the virtual public meetings. **Table G-2** provides a list of the stakeholders who submitted substantive comments along with their affiliation and type of organization. The comments are available for reviewing at www.regulations.gov under docket ID BOEM-2024-0004.

Some comment letters received were submitted with attachments; attachments submitted with comment letters are included in the EA administrative record but are not covered herein if not directly relevant to the proposed Central Atlantic Wind Auction.

Table G-2. List of commenters who provided substantive comments on the NOA of the Draft EA

Commenter Name	Type of Organization	Organization/Affiliation
No name provided	Advocacy Group	BlueGreen Alliance
Jared N. Pritts	Federal Agency	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
No name provided	Industry	Continuum Industries
Carl Van Warmerdam	Advocacy Group	Deep Sea Defenders Organization
Carrie Traver	Federal Agency	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)
Bonnie Brady	Business	Long Island Commercial Fishing Association
No name provided	Advocacy Group	Maryland League of Conservation Voters
Louis A. Chiarella	Federal Agency	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service
Kristin Andel	Federal Agency	National Park Service
No name provided	NGO	National Wildlife Federation, Southern Environmental Law Center, Natural Resources Defense Council, et al.*
No name provided	State Agency	New Bedford Port Authority
No name provided	NGO	North American Submarine Cable Association*
No name provided	NGO	Responsible Offshore Development Alliance*
Amelia Seaman	Advocacy Group	Save the Horseshoe Crab
Seafreeze Shoreside	Industry	Seafreeze Shoreside, Seafreeze Ltd.
No name provided	NGO	Sierra Club*
No name provided	NGO	The American Waterways Operators*
No name provided	Advocacy Group	The Nature Conservancy

Commenter Name	Type of Organization	Organization/Affiliation
No name provided	Local and Regional Agencies	Town of Ocean City Maryland
Terence McGean, P.E.	Local and Regional Agencies	Town of Ocean City, Maryland
Will Fediw	Business	Virginia Maritime Association
No name provided	State Agency	Virginia Marine Resources Commission
No name provided	NGO	West Coast Pelagic Conservation Group*
No name provided	Business	World Shipping Council
K Kropp	Individual	N/A
John Neighbors	Individual	N/A
Laura Cheek	Individual	N/A
B Q	Individual	N/A
Karen Hodges	Individual	N/A
Erin J	Individual	N/A
Suzanne Conklin	Individual	N/A
Gregory Jensen	Individual	N/A
Meghan Lapp*	Individual	N/A
Lloyd Lewis	Individual	N/A

* = commenter made more than one submission; AFL-CIO = American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations; N/A = not applicable; NGO = nongovernmental organization.

G.3.1 Comment Review and Response Protocol

All comments were reviewed and systematically categorized in the same manner, and each individual comment document (submission) was entered into a comment database as a unique submission. Each unique comment submission was reviewed to determine whether it contained general and similar concerns or whether it contained substantive comments requiring detailed technical responses and/or changes to the EA. BOEM received 34 unique comment submissions, including 10 comments made verbally during the virtual public meetings. One or more comment excerpts from each submission were categorized to single topics and summarized for review and response.

G.3.2 Summary Of Comments

This section provides an overview and summary of the comments received by topic and is not intended to be a reproduction of the exact wording of individual comments (unless otherwise noted). The summaries illustrate the varied issues, concerns, or requested changes to the EA. For some resources, the summary information is more detailed, as these resources received more detailed comments from submitters. BOEM's responses to comments refer readers to where issues are discussed in the EA, acknowledging revisions made in response to comments, or provide rationale for not making revisions; and they provide other clarifications and information.

G.3.2.1 Proposed Action

Comment Summary

BOEM received comments in support of, and in opposition to, the development of offshore wind in the Central Atlantic and in the United States as a whole. Supporting comments cited benefits to local employment and reduction in climate change impacts as their primary reasons for support. One particular supporting comment stated support of the Proposed Action as long as it has the least impact to fishermen and fisheries. Opposing comments cited visibility concerns as well as potential adverse impacts on commercial fisheries and for-hire recreational fishing, benthic resources, and marine mammals as their primary reasons for opposition.

A commenter requested that BOEM require offshore wind developers to submit plans for BOEM's approval regarding high-resolution seismic shallow hazard surveys that include detailed information on vessel type, transit route, home port, equipment type, and the location of its proposed use.

NMFS noted that there are discrepancies between **Figure 1-1** in the EA and the written descriptions of the geographic analysis area, making it challenging to understand the spatial extent of the site assessment and site characterization activities, particularly those occurring outside of the WEAs. NMFS recommended that the EA align visual and written descriptions and update **Figure 1-1** to delineate the likely extents of activities resulting from the Proposed Action.

BOEM Response to Comments

Comments both in support of and in opposition to the development of offshore wind and/or offshore wind within the Central Atlantic region are noted.

The analysis in this EA focused on the effects of characterization and site assessment activities that take place after the issuance of commercial wind energy leases. Site characterization activities include geophysical, geotechnical, and biological surveys. Geophysical surveys are regulated through Addendum C of the lease, which requires the submission of survey plan(s) that include information such as vessel types, survey line plans, and equipment type.

BOEM's EA incorporates the best available science. BOEM believes the analysis in the EA provided an appropriate level of detail. The level of analysis and detail is commensurate with other BOEM commercial wind lease issuance and site assessment activities EAs. The geographic analysis area definition applied in the EA is consistent with the geographic analysis area definition applied in the New York Bight EA (BOEM 2021).

G.3.2.2 Alternatives

Comment Summary

One commenter stated that the "No Action Alternative (Alternative A) is not a practicable substitute if we want to achieve the aggressive climate goals laid out by the federal and state governments." Conversely, several commenters requested that BOEM select the No Action Alternative (Alternative A).

One commenter stated that alternatives should be specifically developed to address impacts to fisheries, with more mitigation than only compensatory mitigation.

NMFS recommended that BOEM evaluate the discussion under the No Action Alternative regarding construction impacts from reasonably foreseeable wind energy developments in the geographic analysis area to better align with the impact-producing factors and analysis in recent wind EISs.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM appreciates and has taken into account the comments regarding the No Action Alternative (Alternative A) and the action alternatives.

Alternatives are developed with the least impact to resources in mind. Alternatives may also be developed with stakeholder input, including commercial fishermen and fisheries representatives.

G.3.2.3 Purpose and Need for Action

Comment Summary

No substantive comments received.

BOEM Response to Comments

Not applicable.

G.3.2.4 NEPA/Public Involvement Process

Comment Summary

USEPA encouraged BOEM to continue to work with Tribal nations.

Multiple commenters requested that BOEM prepare an EIS or a PEIS. Commenters also urged BOEM to conduct a PEIS by region and to include a larger area than just the WEAs to resolve data gaps, as that is the only way to meet NEPA requirements and allow for public participation. Other commenters suggested that an EIS be conducted prior to lease sale to ensure that analysis is unhindered by a purchase power agreement (PPA) between the developer and the State.

One commenter suggested that BOEM conduct regular reviews and updates of all WEA EAs “with the specific goals of avoiding slowdowns, supporting innovation, and informing best practices and the selection of better technologies.” This commenter stated that this EA should include criteria enabling testing and innovation during the site assessment phase. A lessee’s COP submission would be analyzed by BOEM at the time of submission, based on the site-specific information presented, which may or may not include PPAs.

A commenter requested that BOEM expand its efforts to engage with owners and operators of submarine cable infrastructure, with a focus on the earlier stages of assessment and development.

Multiple commenters requested that BOEM integrate new science and information prior to lease sales, and asked that BOEM, after NEPA analysis, issue new NOIs before moving forward with any leases not considered in this EA. These commenters also stated that the geographic analysis area of this EA is

insufficient, as BOEM should consider cumulative impacts of all projects that add vessel traffic, construction, or surveys. Additionally, these commenters also urged BOEM to identify landing sites and routes at the EA level.

Another commenter requested that WEA C-1 be split into two leases because it is a significant size and asked BOEM to commit to a second round of leasing in the Central Atlantic.

A commenter urged BOEM to ensure that offshore wind achieves beneficial impacts by maximizing the creation of union jobs; expanding domestic manufacturing and supply chains; protecting fisheries, wildlife, and ecosystems; and conducting stakeholder engagement.

A commenter expressed that BOEM should provide sufficient information regarding material referenced in the document, such as indicating how cited information is relevant and providing hyperlinks to analyses.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM is committed to engaging Tribal nations. Information regarding engagement with Tribes is located in **Section 5.2.4, Tribal Coordination and Government-to-Government Consultations with Federally Recognized Tribal Nations** of this EA.

This EA is being prepared to determine whether the issuance of leases within the WEAs would contribute to reasonably foreseeable significant impacts on the environment, which would ultimately lead to an EIS or PEIS prior to any lease issuance. Cumulative impacts are considered, analyzed, and discussed within the EA, and these would be thoroughly discussed and analyzed as part of an EIS or PEIS if an EIS or PEIS is found to be necessary prior to lease issuance. BOEM's environmental review process is conducted in accordance with NEPA, 42 U.S.C. § 4261, et seq.; the CEQ regulations at 40 CFR § 1501, et seq.; Department of the Interior regulations implementing NEPA at 43 CFR Part 46; and BOEM policy.

BOEM appreciates the importance of active and continuous engagement and will consider opportunities to further engage with submarine cable infrastructure owners and operators.

BOEM acknowledges comments regarding integrating new science and issuance of new NOIs for new WEAs. Cumulative impacts regarding other offshore wind projects, or other related projects, are considered in the analysis of each individual EIS. Proposed landing sites and routes are not identified until the COP, when they will be subsequently analyzed as part of the site-specific EIS. As described in **Section 1, Purpose and Need for Action**, of the EA, the three WEAs considered in this EA would correspond to four lease areas, one in WEA A-2, one in WEA B-1, and two in WEA C-1. BOEM acknowledges the commenter's consideration to split WEA C-1 into two leases. BOEM continues to work with NCCOS, DoD, Federal and state agencies, Tribes and stakeholders to determine whether additional acreage in the Central Atlantic region could be suitable for wind energy development in a potential second Central Atlantic lease sale, which could happen as soon as 2025.

Many of these resource area impact analyses will occur on a project-by-project basis and during preparation of a COP-led EIS, which happens once a WEA has been leased to a developer. The developer will typically determine any union- and/or project labor-related agreements, the location of manufacturing, and mitigation that protects fisheries, wildlife, and ecosystems. For the Central Atlantic

EA specifically, BOEM has held many stakeholder meetings, which are further described in **Section 5, Consultation and Coordination**, of the EA.

In-text citations are used to support the surrounding text and relevant information. Hyperlinks to in-text citations can be found in **Appendix F, Literature Cited**.

G.3.2.5 Planned Activities Scenario/Cumulative Impacts

Comment Summary

No substantive comments received.

BOEM Response to Comments

Not applicable.

G.3.2.6 Analysis Scope, Methods, and Assumptions

Comment Summary

One commenter noted that several documents cited in the EA are more than several years old and that the EA refers the reader to these documents rather than incorporating the information directly into the EA. The commenter requests that BOEM use more up-to-date sources and analyses and include summaries in its analyses.

One commenter referred to Executive Order (EO) 14008 *Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad*, with emphasis on new construction, manufacturing, engineering, and skilled trade workers for building new infrastructure and clean energy economy. EO 11246, *Equal Employment Opportunity*, is also mentioned, with the commenter stating that BOEM leases should include terms of affirmative action. This commenter also mentions that strengthening the nation's supply chain can result in environmental benefits. Additionally, the commenter states that project labor agreements are a proven way to ensure workers in construction have access to benefits and protections of a union. The commenter also requested that BOEM ensure that positive impacts of projects are maximized and delivered equitably and asked that BOEM establish measures to avoid, minimize, and mitigate environmental, wildlife, and social implications. The same commenter requests more analysis of environmental and socioeconomic impacts and asks BOEM to provide information regarding the number of direct, indirect, and full-time employees that will be employed by a particular project per each job category and the training or apprenticeships may be available.

One commenter requested that BOEM detail all air quality and water quality impacts associated with manufacturing, port activities, construction, and ongoing project operations and maintenance; the commenter also requested that BOEM include community consultation related to adverse impacts, ensure developers conduct benthic surveys, and ensure that Tribes are properly consulted.

Multiple commenters requested that BOEM test and analyze various foundation technologies, including quiet foundation types, during site assessment and site characterization; they also requested that BOEM evaluate the impacts from installation of these technologies and list the potential mitigation that would

be required for each foundation type. Commenters also requested that less-impactful sampling methods be considered.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM incorporates the best available science into its environmental analyses. In addition, BOEM must abide by CEQ regulation 40 CFR 1501.5(f), which requires that the text of an EA, excluding the appendices, shall be no more than 75 pages. BOEM is mindful of the requirement and, as such, determined that references can be made to previous discussions as opposed to repeating text within the EA.

The scope of the EA is the conduct of site characterization and site assessment activities for the WEAs. Analyses of potential socioeconomic impacts of wind energy projects that may be proposed to be constructed within the WEAs is outside the scope of the EA. This level of analysis would occur at the COP-level (project-specific) EIS, where impacts to the economy from a specific proposed project for which a COP is submitted would be analyzed and potential impacts would be determined. Typically, information on the number of anticipated direct, indirect, and full-time employees per job category as well as training opportunities are outlined in a COP and are then analyzed as part of an EIS.

All air quality and water quality impacts of specific projects that may be proposed within the WEAs would be outlined at the EIS level. Community input regarding potential adverse impacts of specific projects would occur during public meetings and during relevant stakeholder meetings conducted for the project-specific EIS. Tribal coordination and consultation would occur through the Section 106 process for the project-specific EIS.

The evaluation of multiple foundation types, including quiet foundation types, is outside of the scope of this EA, and potential impacts of various foundation types would be analyzed as part of the environmental review process for specific proposed projects for which a COP is submitted.

The evaluation of the potential impacts of various sampling methods that may be used during site characterization and site assessment is within the scope of this EA. Various sampling methods are considered for the types of sampling events included in the scope of the EA.

G.3.2.7 Mitigation and Monitoring

Comment Summary

Many commenters requested that there be standard mitigation measures applied within and surrounding the WEAs. Further, a commenter noted the references to project design criteria (PDCs) and BMPs in **Appendix H, Standard Operating Conditions**, of this EA and requested that BOEM list all Standard Operating Conditions (SOCs) in detail in the main body of the EA or include them as a detailed appendix and also requested that these SOCs should be made available for public comment prior to EA finalization. USEPA also commented that **Appendix H** is brief and does not address specific conditions for marine mammals, sea turtles, fish, and threatened or endangered species. Several commenters noted that measures to mitigate impacts to commercial fisheries should be considered; one stated that “mitigation is not synonymous with compensation.”

USEPA recommended that **Section 4** or **Appendix H** of the EA be expanded to clarify the expected SOCs and proposed mitigation measures for the Proposed Action. In addition, USEPA stated that PDCs that will be used to avoid impacts should be indicated in **Section 4**. USEPA also requested that the SOCs listed in **Appendix H** be included in **Section 4**.

BOEM Response to Comments

As explained in **Section G.2.2.7**, lessees are required to submit information regarding social and environmental impacts, such as those on recreational and commercial fishing, that could be affected by the lessee's proposed activities within their SAP (per 30 CFR 585.611(b)(7)), within their COP (per 30 CFR 585.627(a)(7)) or within their GAP (per 30 CFR 585.646(b)(7)). Additionally, 30 CFR 585.610(a)(8) and 585.626(b)(15) require that the SAP and COP include project-specific information, which includes the proposal of mitigation measures for avoiding, minimizing, reducing, eliminating, and monitoring environmental impacts.

Other mitigation and monitoring measures would also be proposed by a lessee as part of their COP submittal; these are in addition to those that may be proposed by BOEM, any joint signatories, Cooperating Agencies, or consulting agencies/parties as part of the environmental analysis associated with the COP. Mitigation and monitoring measures would be available as an appendix in the EIS prepared for proposed offshore wind projects for which a COP is submitted. Monitoring and mitigation measures would be incorporated into and analyzed in detail in each resource section of the EIS (such as the *Commercial Fisheries and For-Hire Recreational Fishing* section) and would continue to evolve as the environmental review progresses. Proposed mitigation and monitoring measures would be available for public review as part of each EIS during the NOA (for Draft and Final EIS) periods. Mitigation and monitoring are discussed generally in this EA; proposed lease area-specific and project-specific mitigation and monitoring measures would be discussed in detail in a project-specific EIS. In the event that an area is leased within one of the WEAs, mitigation and monitoring measures would be proposed in the lessee's SAP/COP/GAP as part of the environmental review and incorporated into the project-specific EIS.

The level of detail provided in this EA is consistent with other recently completed BOEM EAs, specifically the NY Bight EA (BOEM 2021).

G.3.2.8 Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Comment Summary

USEPA noted that the "Air Quality narrative in Appendix B does not include emissions estimates, but instead refers the reader to Appendix C. Providing additional tables with summary data in Appendix B or combining this information would be helpful to support findings. Likewise, additional information should demonstrate that impacts are negligible within Appendix B. As the estimated annual emissions cannot be directly compared to the concentration standards of the national ambient air quality standards, it may be useful to compare annualized emissions to the criteria pollutant *de minimis* emission levels used for General Conformity. Please note that while the *de minimis* thresholds provide additional context, they do not provide a finding of impact significance."

BOEM Response to Comments

Text was added to **Appendix B** explaining that the Proposed Action's emissions are low enough that non-cumulative impacts would not exceed National Ambient Air Quality Standards. **Appendix B** includes a comparison of emissions to the Clean Air Act major source thresholds in 40 CFR Part 70 and 40 CFR Part 71, which are similar to, or the same as, the conformity thresholds and perform the same screening function.

G.3.2.9 Water Quality

Comment Summary

No substantive comments received.

BOEM Response to Comments

Not applicable.

G.3.2.10 Benthic Resources

Comment Summary

USEPA acknowledged the difficulty of assessing unknown impacts to nearshore habitats but requested that BOEM's leasing conditions promote avoidance of impacts to important, sensitive habitats such as the Delaware Inland Bays at this early stage.

An additional commenter stated that installation of wind turbines will create sediment plumes, causing adverse effects on the benthic community.

BOEM Response to Comments

The scope of this EA is to analyze impacts from site assessment and characterization activities in the WEAs. Assessing potential impacts to nearshore habitats and promoting avoidance of such impacts will be addressed during the environmental review of each lessee's COP. These discussions will be part of the EFH consultations with NMFS during that time.

Potential impacts to benthic resources from installation of turbines is outside of the scope of the EA. Potential impacts of turbine installation, including potential impacts of foundation installation that could cause sediment plumes, would be analyzed as part of the environmental review process for proposed offshore wind projects for which a COP is submitted.

G.3.2.11 Finfish, Invertebrates, and Essential Fish Habitat

Comment Summary

Several commenters expressed concern for marine life and damage to the marine ecosystem due to the installation of wind turbine structures.

Several commenters expressed concern for the disruption of horseshoe crab habitat; the potential harm to the horseshoe crab, particularly with regard to potential EMF impacts on spawning and larvae development; and the subsequent impact on the medical industry that uses horseshoe crab blood for testing.

One commenter, the Virginia Marine Resources Commission (VMRC), recommended that the impact levels for finfish, invertebrates, and EFH be revised from negligible to minor to moderate for site assessment and site characterization activities.

USEPA recommended that the EA “clearly indicate whether BOEM is incorporating [the conservation measures recommended for the New York Bight] in Section 3.4.3 of this EA, to reduce the potential for adverse impacts.” USEPA also noted that, at the time of the publication of the Draft EA, consultation with NMFS was ongoing regarding **Appendix E, Essential Fish Habitat Assessment**. USEPA recommends that the EA reflect the results of that consultation.

NOAA NMFS recommended that future lessees adhere to its detailed Recommendations for Mapping Fish Habitat (2021) to ensure adequate mapping is conducted to avoid impacts to sensitive habitats as part of Proposed Action site assessment and site characterization activities. NMFS also recommended regular coordination with NMFS Habitat and Ecosystem Services Division.

NMFS requested the EA include giant manta rays and oceanic whitetip shark in the list of ESA-listed fish species in the Central Atlantic WEAs. NMFS also requested that while there is no critical habitat designated for species under NMFS jurisdiction within the WEAs, there is designated critical habitat for Atlantic sturgeon in estuarine and riverine waters along the U.S. Atlantic Coast that may be used by vessels transiting between the WEAs and ports. NMFS also recommended that the EA include consideration of the effects of vessel traffic not only in the lease areas, but also in nearshore coastal, estuarine, and riverine areas.

NMFS recommended that text should be added to the EA clarifying that the referenced biological assessment (Baker and Howson 2021) is only for certain site assessment and characterization activities, that it is not specific to the Central Atlantic, and that it does not consider fisheries or other biological surveys.

NMFS stated concern regarding the potential impact of biological and fisheries surveys on ESA-listed fish as there are no standard operating procedures specific to the surveys. NMFS recommends that BOEM require limits for trawl tow times (20 minutes or less), the use of trained personnel, and safe handling guidelines.

BOEM Response to Comments

The Proposed Action (WEAs) would not necessarily result in any installation of wind turbine structures, and installation of any proposed wind turbine projects would depend on (1) whether BOEM receives and accepts bids from lessees and (2) whether BOEM issues approval of lessee submittals. An EIS would be prepared for any proposed wind turbine installation within any Central Atlantic WEA; that EIS would assess potential impacts of the installation on marine ecosystems.

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to issue commercial leases within the WEAs and to grant ROWs and RUEs in the region of the OCS of the Central Atlantic. The EA does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities, which would be evaluated if a lessee submits a COP.

Documents and consultations pertaining to Section 7 of the ESA are included in **Section 5.2.1, ESA**, of the EA (e.g., Anderson 2021; Baker and Howson 2021; NMFS 2013; NMFS 2020; NMFS 2023).

As explained in **Section 5.2.2**, pursuant to Section 305(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976, BOEM is required to consult with NMFS on any action that may result in adverse effects on EFH. The EFH Assessment is included as **Appendix E**, which includes an analysis of potential effects and how those effects may be mitigated.

The impact determinations included in this EA for finfish, invertebrates, and essential fish habitat are moderate, and they are consistent with previously completed BOEM EAs, such as the New York Bight EA, for site characterization and site assessment activities.

BOEM's "Guidelines for Providing Information on Fisheries for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Continental Shelf" includes recommendations for the duration of trawl tows (Table 3) and other measures to avoid protected species interactions during fisheries surveys (Section V) (BOEM 2023). Furthermore, BOEM is proposing a lease condition to require lessees to consult with BOEM and NMFS prior to developing biological surveys to ensure there is appropriate consideration of impacts to ESA-listed species. Consultation with NMFS concluded on May 31, 2024. BOEM received NMFS's Conservation Recommendations for the Central Atlantic EA EFH assessment and provided a response on May 31, 2024.

BOEM recommends that lessees follow BOEM's "Guidelines for Providing Benthic Habitat Survey Information for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf" (BOEM 2019). However, during the development and review of future COP Benthic and Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys, BOEM recommends that the developer use NMFS Recommendations for Mapping Fish Habitat (2021) and provide guidance for Coastal and Marine Ecological Classification System classifications.

Additional text has been added to **Section 3.4.3** of the EA to include giant manta rays, oceanic whitetip shark, and inshore and estuarine habitat. Also, additional text was added to clarify the scope of the Baker and Howson (2021) biological assessment.

G.3.2.12 Marine Mammals

Comment Summary

Many commenters expressed concern regarding the long-term effects of turbine presence and underwater noise on marine mammals, specifically the North Atlantic right whale. A commenter noted that this EA provides details on methods for retrieving lost survey equipment (first described in **Section 2.4.5** of this EA) and requested that BOEM provide an outline of various levels of impact based on the size of the equipment, replacement costs, number of attempts, etc., and the types of mitigation actions BOEM would take for the different impact levels. The commenter noted that while this activity may be non-routine and occur infrequently, they questioned the rationale for the EA conclusion of "negligible" impacts from recovery activity to marine mammals and asked for inclusion of mitigation measures to minimize potential impacts to the North Atlantic right whale. In addition, this commenter stated that

impacts from vessel traffic associated with site characterization should be considered at least “moderate” for large whales and “major” for North Atlantic right whale rather than “negligible to minor,” because “a vessel strike – even if a rare occurrence – has a high potential to result in the death of the individual that is struck.”

This commenter also requested that BOEM not rely on the completed programmatic consultation with NMFS from June 29, 2021 (Anderson 2021), but rather initiate formal consultation with NMFS regarding potential impacts to the North Atlantic right whale. NMFS requested that the EA include analysis of the effects of biological surveys on marine mammals. It recommended that the EA include robust measures to avoid and minimize interactions with listed species, including restrictions on survey types (e.g., eliminate the use of gillnets), and that BOEM should require ropeless/on-demand gear to be used for any trap/pot surveys.

NMFS requested that BOEM align cumulative impacts with recently published offshore wind EISs, including those on marine mammals and North Atlantic right whales.

BOEM Response to Comments

The purpose of the Proposed Action is to issue commercial leases within the WEAs and grant ROWs and RUEs in the region of the OCS of the Central Atlantic. The EA scope includes conduct of site assessment and site characterization activities, and the construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities is not within that scope. Potential impacts of proposed offshore wind energy projects would be evaluated in an EIS if a lessee submits a COP for a proposed project.

BOEM has determined that the Proposed Action falls under the scope of the completed programmatic consultation with NMFS from June 29, 2021, and submitted a determination to NMFS stating such (included as **Appendix I** of this EA). The required marine mammal mitigation measures will be developed collaboratively with NMFS, BOEM, and others to avoid impacts to the greatest degree practicable and to provide protections against the most severe types of impacts. The NMFS Programmatic LoC, PDC, and BMPs address survey mitigation measures.

As stated in **Section 2.4.5, Non-Routine Events**, BOEM evaluated the lost survey equipment in this EA. The review will include PDC and BMPs aimed at mitigating and monitoring impacts on marine mammals, sea turtles, fish, and their habitats.

G.3.2.13 Bats and Avian Species

Comment Summary

Two commenters requested that a more detailed analysis of potential impacts on birds be included in the EA. One commenter requested that the impacts to birds from vessel traffic, noise, lighting, and habitat degradation be considered in the EA and requested that clearly outlined SOC for avoiding and minimizing avian impacts be incorporated into the EA.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM conducted consultation with USFWS to assess impacts of lease issuance on birds and bats and on other species located within the Proposed Action area that are covered under ESA Section 7.

Consultation concluded on June 3, 2024. The EA does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities, which would be evaluated if a lessee submits a COP.

G.3.2.14 Sea Turtles

Comment Summary

Commenters expressed concern about increased sea turtle mortality. One commenter stated that impacts from vessel traffic associated with site characterization should be considered at least “moderate” for sea turtles rather than “negligible to minor,” because “a vessel strike—even if a rare occurrence—has a high potential to result in the death of the individual that is struck.”

NMFS requested that the EA clarify that while there is no critical habitat designated for species under NMFS jurisdiction within the WEAs, there is designated and proposed critical habitat in the surrounding waters, including that of the Northwest Atlantic DPS loggerhead sea turtles and North Atlantic DPS green sea turtles. NMFS also requested the EA include analysis of the effects of biological surveys on sea turtles.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM has determined that the Proposed Action falls under the scope of the completed programmatic consultation with NMFS from June 29, 2021, and submitted a determination to NMFS stating such (included in **Appendix I** of this EA).

The impact determinations included in this EA for sea turtles are consistent with previously completed BOEM EAs for site characterization and site assessment activities.

Additional text regarding sea turtle critical habitat in the water surrounding the WEAs has been added to **Section 3.4.6** of the EA.

G.3.2.15 Military Use

Comment Summary

One commenter noted that DoD relayed concerns with regards to WEA B-1. Several commenters stated that wind turbines interfere with radar systems.

BOEM Response to Comments

Commercial air traffic control, national defense, and weather radar systems currently operate in the region. The Proposed Action is not anticipated to impact existing radar system operations. As stated in **Section 1** of this EA, BOEM is conducting ongoing coordination with DoD and NASA to ensure that their activities could co-exist with potential wind energy development in WEA B-1.

G.3.2.16 Navigation and Vessel Traffic

Comment Summary

Commenters stated that the EA must include a safe transit alternative during met buoy operations and that site selection should be a collaborative effort between stakeholders and government officials. These commenters also stated that potential impacts on navigation for commercial and recreational fishing near the WEAs must be analyzed.

Several commenters raised concerns about safety, and one noted that USCG's "Marine Planning Guidelines considers a 2 nautical mile buffer zone on the parallel outer boundary and a 5 nautical mile buffer zone around the entry/exit termination of a Traffic Separation Scheme (TSS) to be the 'minimum distances' necessary for a large vessel over 1,000 feet to maneuver during an emergency." This commenter stated that BOEM must reduce the size of WEA A-2 to the extent that it encroaches on the 2 nautical mile buffer zone of the TSS to the north or encroaches on the precautionary area to the south. This reduction would ensure enough space for large vessels to maneuver during an emergency.

This commenter acknowledged that the EA accounts for the increase of construction and service vessel traffic related to the WEAs over time; however, the commenter noted that the EA "does not seem to account for the increase of traffic in the fairways, TSS, and precautionary areas as existing vessel traffic are pushed into those operating areas to avoid turbines." The commenter requests that the resulting potential increased risk of a collision or allision be considered in the EA.

Commenters suggested that transit patterns should be considered when determining the appropriate layout for wind projects.

Commenters urged BOEM to continue coordination with USCG.

BOEM Response to Comments

Vessel traffic studies that include transit pattern analysis are a required step in the development of offshore wind projects and would contribute significantly to grid layout decisions. The EA does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities, which would be evaluated if a lessee submits a COP for proposed development in any of the WEAs. The subsequent environmental review analysis for the proposed COP would take into consideration all vessel traffic studies and best available data to examine potential safety concerns of the proposed siting of offshore structures. Developers are required to use the Marine Planning Guidelines and coordinate with BOEM and USCG in developing their Navigation Safety Risk Assessment. BOEM is monitoring and coordinating closely with USCG as it moves through the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking of the Atlantic Coast PARS.

G.3.2.17 Commercial and Recreational Fishing

Comment Summary

A commenter requested that BOEM strengthen its outreach to and its understanding of the fishing community.

Several commenters expressed concern about the Atlantic surfclam. Atlantic sea scallop, summer flounder, and black sea bass fisheries overlap with WEA A-2 and WEA C-1. VMRC specifically noted the importance of the area within WEA A-2 to the surfclam and historic scallop fishery operating out of New Jersey and Virginia ports and the importance of the area within WEA C-1 to the black sea bass pot fishery. Another commenter noted their opposition to development within WEA C-1 because it is too close to the illex squid fishery to be able to maneuver. VMRC requests that BOEM conduct a more detailed analysis of and potential avoidance in WEA B-1 to remove conflicts with active dredge fisheries (Atlantic sea scallop, Atlantic surfclam), pot and trap (whelk, black sea bass, lobster), gillnet, and trawl fisheries.

A commenter noted that “a WEA introduces acres of scour protection that fundamentally alters the pre-existing ecosystem.” Several commenters requested that BOEM incorporate mitigation measures addressing potential negative effects to Atlantic sea scallops, Atlantic surfclam, whelk, and other commercial fisheries.

VMRC noted that the data considered within the EA does not include landings or reported information after 2021 or for data-poor fisheries. Further, VMRC stated that the EA relies on the NCCOS modeling, which omits recent surfclam and Atlantic sea scallop harvest locations (Vessel Monitoring System data after 2021), the latest Virginia Institute of Marine Science’s Annual Sea Scallop Dredge Survey, the most recent Northeast Fisheries Science Center’s Atlantic surfclam and ocean quahog survey, and the Federal Observer Data. VMRC recommends that BOEM include these data sets to better inform its decisions with regards to finalization of the WEAs.

VMRC recommended that the impact levels for commercial and recreational fishing be revised from “negligible to minor” to “moderate” for site assessment and site characterization. VMRC requested that the EA address the potential temporary displacement of fishing activity and stated that compensatory mitigation and coordinating site assessment activities during times of low commercial fishing activity should be high priorities. Another commenter requested several measures including seasonal restrictions on site characterization activities and improved notification process for hazards.

VMRC stated that the EA focuses the consideration of the USCG PARS fairways in relation to “port utilization not the interactions with the commercial fishing activities from fixed gear section inside those defined fairways.” The commenter further noted that “[c]oncentrated shipping and military vessel operations within the fairways will result in an increased likelihood of gear loss and gear displacement suffered by the commercial fishing industry.” VMRC stated that mitigation measures, including compensation, must be included in the final decision.

NMFS stated that the site characterization activities included for molluscan shellfish do not adequately sample infauna adult species. NMFS recommends that BOEM include different sampling equipment and protocol to accurately sample all molluscan shellfish.

NMFS requested updates to Sections 3.3.2 and 3.4.2 of the EA to reflect the most recent information.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM would like to clarify that a WEA is a delineated area where offshore wind infrastructure may be sited if approved as part of a separate environmental review process. This EA does not consider construction and installation and/or operation of any commercial wind power facilities, which would be

evaluated if a lessee submits a COP for proposed development in any of the WEAs. Through that process, BOEM would coordinate with applicable Federal, Tribal, state, and local agencies, as well as garner and consider comments from the general public, inclusive of commercial and recreational fishery representatives, in order to develop appropriate mitigation measures.

The WEAs included in this EA were finalized in July 2023. BOEM appreciates the identification of additional data resources and will consider their incorporation into the development of future WEAs off the coast of Virginia.

Vessel traffic studies that include transit pattern analysis are a required step in the development of offshore wind projects and contribute significantly to grid layout decisions. The EA does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities, which would be evaluated if a lessee submits a COP for proposed development in any of the WEAs. The subsequent environmental review analysis would take into consideration all vessel traffic studies and best available data to examine potential safety concerns of the proposed siting of offshore structures.

The site assessment and site characterization activities of the Proposed Action are expected to result in increased vessel traffic in the area as well as the temporary exclusion or displacement of other vessels from survey areas to prevent conflicts and collisions with survey vessels and gear. However, the duration and extent of exclusion and displacement as a result of survey activities are expected to be on the scale of hours and confined to the immediate area around survey vessels. BOEM Fishery Survey Guidance (BOEM 2023) recommends the use of a dredge (single, double, hydraulic) for molluscan sampling. BOEM will encourage the lessee to communicate and coordinate shellfish surveys with NMFS during the development of a future COP. Additionally, a more focused assessment of fisheries impacts will occur during COP development and EIS review, which will include updated fisheries data.

G.3.2.18 Recreation and Tourism

Comment Summary

No substantive comments received.

BOEM Response to Comments

Not applicable.

G.3.2.19 Cultural, Historical, and Archaeological Resources

Comment Summary

No substantive comments received.

BOEM Response to Comments

Not applicable.

G.3.2.20 General Support or Opposition

Comment Summary

The Town of Ocean City, Maryland, expressed that if turbines are visible, it cannot support the project.

One commenter expressed that offshore wind energy is not in fact clean, that it will not prevent climate change, and that BOEM should think of other industries that may be impacted. Another commenter from the same organization stated that there are social economic and ecological data gaps.

The National Park Service (NPS) stated that it has no comments on the impacts of the site assessment activities described in the EA but that some resources might be affected following offshore wind development.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM appreciates NPS's comments regarding the potentially affected resources from offshore wind development.

G.3.2.21 Regulatory Compliance

Comment Summary

USACE requested that BOEM incorporate inclusion of the possibility of Section 408 permission pursuant to Section 14 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 in **Section 5.2.6**.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM incorporated reference to Section 408 permission in **Section 5.2.6**.

G.3.2.22 Out of Scope

Comment Summary

One commenter advocated the use of their software for BOEM or developers to be able to automate engineering processes for cable corridors, landfalls, and substations to ensure option feasibility.

BOEM Response to Comments

BOEM notes that automated technologies are available for engineering.

BOEM acknowledges the suggestions for the bidding system and details to be included in the Sales Notice.

G.4 References

Anderson J. 2021. Letter to J.F. Bennett concerning the effects of certain site assessment and site characterization activities to be carried out to support the siting of offshore wind energy development projects off the U.S. Atlantic Coast. Gloucester (MA): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 68 p.

- Baker K. and U. Howson. 2021. Data collection and site survey activities for renewable energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Biological assessment. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 152 p.
- BOEM. 2019. Guidelines for Providing Benthic Habitat Survey Information for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/renewable-energy-program/Regulatory-Information/BOEM-Renewable-Benthic-Habitat-Guidelines.pdf>. Accessed May 15, 2024.
- BOEM. 2021. Commercial and Research Wind Lease and Grant Issuance and Site Assessment Activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf of the New York Bight. Available: https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents//NYBightFinalEA_BOEM_2021-073.pdf. Accessed October 13, 2023.
- BOEM. 2022. Guidelines for Mitigation Impacts to Commercial and Recreational Fisheries on the Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. Available: https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/DRAFT%20Fisheries%20Mitigation%20Guidance%2006232022_0.pdf. Accessed October 13, 2023.
- BOEM. 2023. Guidelines for Providing Information on Fisheries for Renewable Energy Development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585. Available: <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/about-boem/Fishery-Survey-Guidelines.pdf>. Accessed May 15, 2024.
- CEQ. 2023. National Environmental Policy Act Guidance on Consideration of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Climate Change. Available: <https://www.federalregister.gov/d/2023-00158>.
- NMFS. 2013. Endangered Species Act Section 7 consultation biological opinion. Commercial wind lease issuance and site assessment activities on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf in Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New York and New Jersey Wind Energy Areas. Gloucester (MA): National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office. 255 p. Report No.: NER-2012-9211, GARFO-2012-00011
- NMFS. 2020. Endangered Species Act Section 7 consultation biological opinion for the construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of the Vineyard Wind Offshore Energy Project (Lease OCS-A 0501). Gloucester (MA): National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 326 p. Report No.: GARFO-2019-00343.
- NMFS. 2021. Updated Recommendations for Mapping Fish Habitat. Available: https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2021-03/March292021_NMFS_Habitat_Mapping_Recommendations.pdf. Accessed May 15, 2024.
- NMFS. 2023. Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion for the Construction, Operation, Maintenance, and Decommissioning of the Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind Commercial Project (OCS-A- 0483). Office of Protected Resources, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce. Report No.: OPR-2023-02218.

Appendix H: Standard Operating Conditions

This section lists the Standard Operating Conditions (SOCs) that are part of the Proposed Action. The SOCs to minimize or eliminate potential impacts on protected species, including Endangered Species Act (ESA)-listed species of marine mammals and sea turtles, were developed by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) and refined during consultations with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) under Section 7 of the ESA.

1 Standard Operating Conditions

1.1 General Requirements

- 1.1.1 Prior to the start of operations, the Lessee must hold a briefing to establish responsibilities of each involved party, define the chains of command, discuss communication procedures, provide an overview of monitoring procedures, and review operational procedures. This briefing must include all relevant personnel, crew members and protected species observers (PSOs). New personnel must be briefed as they join the work in progress.
- 1.1.2 The Lessee must ensure that all vessel operators and crew members, including PSOs, are familiar with, and understand, the requirements specified in Addendum C of the lease.
- 1.1.3 Research Site Access: The Lessor, or its designated representative, retains the right to access, for research purposes, the site of any operation or activity conducted under the lease. The Lessor will make a good faith effort to provide prior notice of its need for access. This provision does not limit the Lessor's authority to access the lease for other purposes, including, but not limited to, inspections conducted pursuant to 30 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 2585.822.

1.2 Protected Species

- 1.2.1 ESA Consultation for Biological Surveys: The Lessee must consult with BOEM, NMFS, and USFWS prior to designing and conducting biological surveys intended to support offshore renewable energy plans that could interact with ESA-listed species. For NMFS consultation, see the 2021 Biological Assessment and letter of concurrence at <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/nmfs-esaconsultations> for data collection activities that have been previously consulted on.
- 1.2.2 Protected Species: Unless otherwise authorized by BOEM, Lessee's Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) activities must comply with the standards in the Project Design Criteria and Best Management Practices found in BOEM's notice (<https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/PDCs%20and%20BMPs%20for%20Atlantic%20Data%20Collection%2011222021.pdf>) last revised on November 22, 2021. The 2021 biological assessment and letter of concurrence from which these measures were derived may be found at <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/nmfs-esa-consultations>. At the Lessee's option, the Lessee, its operators, personnel, and contractors may satisfy this requirement by complying with the NMFS approved measures to safeguard protected species that are most current at the time an activity is undertaken.

1.3 Archaeological Survey Requirements

- 1.3.1 No Impact without Approval: In no case may the Lessee knowingly impact a potential archaeological resource without the Lessor's prior approval.
- 1.3.2 Archaeological Survey Required: The Lessee must provide the results of an archaeological survey with its plans (i.e., Site Assessment Plan [SAP] and/or Construction and Operations Plan [COP]). The Lessee must provide to the Lessor, with its plans (i.e., SAP and/or COP), the results of the archaeological survey, which includes a description of the methods it uses to conduct archaeological surveys in support of plans (i.e., SAP and/or COP). Additional guidance may be found at BOEM's Guidance Portal (<https://www.boem.gov/about-boem/regulations-guidance/guidance-portal>) and on the Bureau's Gulf of Mexico NHPA Section 106 consultations page (<https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/state-activities/renewable-energy-nhpa-section-106-consultations>).
- 1.3.3 Qualified Marine Archaeologist: The Lessee must ensure that the analysis of archaeological survey data collected in support of plan (i.e., SAP and/or COP) submittal and the preparation of archaeological reports in support of plan submittal are conducted by a Qualified Marine Archaeologist.
- 1.3.4 Tribal Pre-Survey Meeting: The Lessee must coordinate a Tribal pre-survey meeting by sending a letter through certified mail, and following up with email or phone calls as necessary, to the following Tribes:
- Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
 - Catawba Indian Nation
 - Chickahominy Indian Tribe
 - Chickahominy Indian Tribe-Eastern Division
 - Delaware Tribe of Indians
 - Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians
 - Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
 - Mashantucket (Western) Pequot Tribe
 - Mashpee Wampanoag Tribe
 - Mohegan Tribe of Connecticut
 - Nansemond Indian Nation
 - Pamunkey Indian Tribe
 - Rappahannock Tribe
 - Seminole Tribe of Florida
 - Shawnee Tribe
 - Stockbridge-Munsee Community Band of Mohican Indians
 - The Delaware Nation
 - The Narragansett Indian Tribe
 - The Shinnecock Indian Nation
 - Tuscarora Nation
 - Upper Mattaponi Indian Tribe
 - Wampanoag Tribe of Gay Head (Aquinnah)
 - United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians

The purpose of this meeting will be for the Lessee and the Lessee's Qualified Marine Archaeologist to discuss the Lessee's Survey Plan and consider requests to monitor portions of the archaeological survey and the geotechnical exploration activities, including the visual logging and analysis of geotechnical samples (e.g., cores). Notification of the Tribal pre-survey meeting must be sent at least 15 calendar days prior to the date of the proposed Tribal pre-survey meeting. The pre-survey meeting must be scheduled for a date at least 30 calendar days prior to commencement of survey activities performed in support of plan submittal and at a location and time that affords the participants a reasonable opportunity to participate. The anticipated date for the meeting must be identified in the timeline of activities described in the applicable survey plan (see Section 2.1 of the lease). The Lessee must provide the Lessor with documentation of compliance with this stipulation prior to commencement of surveys.

- 1.3.5 Geotechnical Exploration: The Lessee may only conduct geotechnical exploration activities performed in support of plan (i.e., SAP and/or COP) submittal in locations where an analysis of the results of geophysical surveys has been completed. This analysis must include clearance for unexploded ordnance, and a determination by a Qualified Marine Archaeologist as to whether any potential archaeological resources are present in the area. Except as allowed by the Lessor under Section 5.3.1 of the lease, the geotechnical exploration activities must avoid potential archaeological resources by a minimum of 50 meters (164 feet), and the avoidance distance must be calculated from the maximum discernible extent of the archaeological resource. A Qualified Marine Archaeologist must certify, in the Lessee's archaeological reports, that geotechnical exploration activities did not impact potential historic properties identified as a result of the high-resolution geophysical (HRG) surveys performed in support of plan submittal, except as follows: in the event that the geotechnical exploration activities did impact potential historic properties identified in the archaeological surveys without the Lessor's prior approval, the Lessee and the Qualified Marine Archaeologist who prepared the report must instead provide a statement documenting the extent of these impacts.
- 1.3.6 Monitoring and Avoidance: The Lessee must inform the Qualified Marine Archaeologist that he or she may elect to be present during HRG surveys and bottom-disturbing activities performed in support of plan (i.e., SAP and/or COP) submittal to ensure avoidance of potential archaeological resources, as determined by the Qualified Marine Archaeologist (including bathymetric, seismic, and magnetic anomalies; side-scan sonar contacts; and other seafloor or subsurface features that exhibit potential to represent or contain potential archaeological sites or other historic properties). In the event that the Qualified Marine Archaeologist indicates that he or she wishes to be present, the Lessee must reasonably facilitate the Qualified Marine Archaeologist's presence, as requested by the Qualified Marine Archaeologist, and provide the Qualified Marine Archaeologist the opportunity to inspect data quality.
- 1.3.7 Post-Review Discovery Clauses: If the Lessee, while conducting geotechnical exploration or any other bottom-disturbing site characterization activities in support of plan (i.e., SAP and COP) submittal and after review of the location by a Qualified Marine Archaeologist under Section 5.3.5 of the lease, discovers an unanticipated potential archaeological resource, such as the presence of a shipwreck (e.g., a sonar image or visual confirmation of an iron, steel, or wooden hull, wooden timbers, anchors, concentrations of historic objects, piles of

ballast rock) or evidence of a pre-contact archaeological site (e.g., stone tools, pottery or other pre-contact artifacts) within the project area, the Lessee must:

- 1.3.7.1 Immediately halt seafloor/bottom-disturbing activities within the area of discovery;
- 1.3.7.2 Notify BOEM and the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE) (TIMSWeb and notification email to env-compliance-arc@bsee.gov) within 24-hours of discovery;
- 1.3.7.3 Notify BOEM and BSEE in writing via report to BOEM and BSEE (TIMSWeb and notification email to env-compliance-arc@bsee.gov) within 72 hours of its discovery;
- 1.3.7.4 Keep the location of the discovery confidential and take no action that may adversely impact the archaeological resource until the Lessor has made an evaluation and instructs the applicant on how to proceed; and
- 1.3.7.5 If (1) the site has been impacted by the Lessee's project activities or (2) impacts to the site or to the area of potential effect cannot be avoided, conduct additional investigations, as directed by the Lessor, to determine if the resource is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (30 CFR 585.802(b)). If investigations indicate that the resource is potentially eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, the Lessor will inform the Lessee how to protect the resource or how to mitigate adverse effects to the site. If the Lessor incurs costs in protecting the resource, then, under Section 110(g) of the National Historic Preservation Act, the Lessor may charge the Lessee reasonable costs for carrying out preservation responsibilities under the OCS Lands Act (30 CFR 585.802(c-d)).

1.4 Avian and Bat Survey and Reporting Requirements

- 1.4.1 Lighting: Any lights used to aid marine navigation by the Lessee during construction, operations, and decommissioning of a meteorological buoy must meet U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) requirements for private aids to navigation (https://www.navcen.uscg.gov/pdf/AIS/CG_2554_Paton.pdf) and BOEM's Guidelines for Lighting and Marking of Structures Supporting Renewable Energy Development (<https://www.boem.gov/2021-lighting-and-marking-guidelines>). Consistent with, and not conflicting with, any measures that may result from USCG requirements, the Lessee must use any additional lighting only when necessary, and such lighting must be hooded downward and directed, when possible, to reduce upward illumination and illumination of adjacent waters.
- 1.4.2 Motus Wildlife Tracking System: To help address information gaps on offshore movements of birds and bats, including ESA-listed species, the Lessee must install Motus stations on meteorological or environmental data buoys in coordination with USFWS's Offshore Motus network.
- 1.4.3 Bird Deterrents: To minimize the attraction of birds, the Lessee must install bird deterrent devices (e.g., anti-perching) where appropriate on met buoys.
- 1.4.4 Avian Annual Reporting: The Lessee must provide an annual report to both the Lessor and USFWS using the contact information provided as an Enclosure to this lease, or updated

contact information as provided by the Lessor. This report must document any dead or injured birds or bats found during activities conducted in support of plan submittal. The first report must be submitted within 6 months of the start of the first survey conducted in support of plan submittal, and subsequent reports must be submitted annually thereafter until all surveys in support of plan submittal have concluded and all such birds and bats have been reported. If surveys are not conducted in a given year, the annual report may consist of a simple statement to that effect. An annual report must be provided to BOEM and USFWS by January 31 documenting any dead (or injured) birds or bats found on vessels and structures during construction, operations, and decommissioning. The report must contain the following information: the name of species, date found, location, a picture to confirm species identity (if possible), and any other relevant information. Carcasses with Federal or research bands must be reported to the United States Geological Survey Bird Band Laboratory, available at <https://www.usgs.gov/labs/bird-banding-laboratory>.

- 1.4.5 Survey Results and Data: The Lessee must provide the results of avian surveys and data to BOEM and USFWS with its plans.

1.5 Transmission Planning

The Lessee must—to the extent that it is technically and economically practical or feasible—consider the use of cable corridors, regional transmission systems, meshed systems, or other mechanisms for transmission facilities proposed in a COP. Such consideration must be done in accordance with stipulation 3.1.1 within the lease, which requires the Lessee to engage with Tribes and parties regarding transmission planning prior to proposing any export cable route. The foregoing does not prevent the Lessee from proposing the use of transmission systems traditionally constructed in a project easement in any COP that the Lessee submits; nor does it prevent BOEM from requiring in a COP approval the use of cable corridors, regional transmission systems, meshed systems, or other mechanisms for transmission facilities, if deemed technically and economically practical or feasible by BOEM.

Appendix I: Coastal Zone Consistency Determinations

This appendix includes the Coastal Zone Management Act Consistency Determinations Concurrence and Conditional Concurrences from the States of Delaware, Maryland, North Carolina, and Virginia in response to Consistency Determinations submitted by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management pursuant to 15 Code of Federal Regulations 930.36(a) of the Coastal Zone Management Act.



STATE OF DELAWARE

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

DIVISION OF CLIMATE, COASTAL AND ENERGY

STATE STREET COMMONS

100 W. WATER STREET, SUITE 7B

DOVER, DELAWARE 19904

**COASTAL
PROGRAMS**

PHONE
(302) 739-9283

April 10, 2024

Ms. Jessica Stromberg
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
Office of Renewable Energy Programs
45600 Woodland Road
Sterling, VA 20166

**RE: Delaware Coastal Management Program – BOEM Central Atlantic Wind Lease
Areas Consistency Determination Concurrence (FC 2024.0012)**

Dear Ms. Stromberg,

The Delaware Coastal Management Program (DCMP) of the Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environment Control (DNREC) has completed its review of the above referenced project. This letter is in response to the federal consistency determination dated January 16, 2024, and received by this office on January 17, 2024, submitted by you on behalf of the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management's (BOEM) Office of Renewable Energy Programs. An extension of the review was agreed upon by BOEM extending the decision due date to April 12, 2024.

PROPOSED ACTION

BOEM is proposing to issue commercial leases within the wind energy areas (WEAs) and granting of rights-of-way and rights-of-use and easement in support of future wind energy development in the Central Atlantic. Three WEAs, totaling appropriately 356,545 acres (1,442.89 km²). The northernmost WEA (A-2) is a 101,769-acre (412 km²) area on the outer continental shelf (OCS) in a location approximately 26 nautical miles(nm) (48 km) offshore Delaware. The central WEA (B-1) is a 78,283-acre (317 km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 25 nm (46 km) offshore Delaware, 19 nm (35 km) offshore Maryland, and 19 nm (35 km) offshore Virginia. The third WEA (C-1) is a 176,493-acre (714 km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 31 nm (65 km) offshore Virginia. Issuance of commercial leases would result in site assessment activities (i.e., placement of a meteorological ocean buoy) on lease and site characterization activities (i.e., geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archaeological surveys and monitoring activities) within and around leases, and between leases and the shore. Although site assessment and site characterization activities associated with issuance of leases

would occur predominantly on the OCS and in the state waters of Delaware, vessels used for these activities may also utilize ports or transit through the state waters of Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. The commercial leases would not authorize any energy facility construction or operations activities on the OCS but would grant the lessee the exclusive rights to submit, for BOEM's potential approval, a Site Assessment Plan (SAP) and Construction and Operations Plan (COP) proposing development of the leasehold for potential future construction and operation of offshore wind turbines, installation of inter-array and export cables, and associated wind energy-related facilities offshore Delaware. Permitting and consultation for future construction and operation of offshore wind energy facilities would be addressed through separate processes after the submittal of a SAP and COP and are not considered in this review.

FEDERAL CONSISTENCY UNDER THE COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT ACT

Pursuant to the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, as amended, federal activities located inside or outside of Delaware's federally approved coastal management area that can have reasonably foreseeable effects on coastal uses and resources must be implemented in a manner consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with the relevant enforceable policies of the DCMP including: coastal waters management, subaqueous lands and coastal strip management, living resources, air quality, historic and cultural areas management, pollution prevention, and coastal management coordination.

FEDERAL CONSISTENCY ANALYSIS

The Delaware CZM Program consists of a network of programs administered by several agencies. The DNREC DCMP coordinates the review of consistency determinations with agencies administering the enforceable and advisory policies of the program. The following agencies participated in this review:

DNREC, Division of Fish and Wildlife

DNREC, Division of Watershed Stewardship, Shoreline and Waterway Management Section

DNREC, Division of Water, Wetlands and Waterways Section

DNREC, Division of Air Quality

DNREC recently released a report, *Proposed Offshore Wind Procurement Strategy for Delaware*¹, that recommends developing a path forward on offshore wind energy procurement. Procurement legislation is now being drafted for consideration by the Delaware General Assembly this spring. The State recognizes the final WEAs, particularly WEA A-2, as providing potential opportunities for future procurement, consistent with the protection and responsible management of shared ocean resources and uses. In the report, DNREC recommends that coastal states and BOEM consider regional transmission planning during establishment of subsea cable corridor grants, noting that "[s]hared transmission corridors may be key in addressing space concerns, as well as impacts to Delaware's natural resources..."¹. The Atlantic Offshore Wind

¹ DNREC, Proposed Offshore Wind Procurement Strategy for Delaware, <https://documents.dnrec.delaware.gov/energy/offshore-wind/Proposed-Offshore-Wind-Procurement-Strategy-20231229.pdf>

Transmission Action Plan cowritten by BOEM and DOE offers recommendations spanning 2023 to 2050, starting with “establish[ing] collaborative bodies that span the Atlantic Coast region.”² Near-Term Action (2025-2030), the Transmission Action Plan recommends bringing stakeholders together “identify and prioritize transmission paths on the outer continental shelf.”² This is especially important because of the limited options for interconnection near WEA A-2 and B-1.

Offshore WEA Leasing, Siting, and Survey Activities

WEA A-2 is located in the migratory corridor of many mobile fish species, including species of conservation and management concern. Construction of the turbines and transmissions lines has the potential to disrupt the migrations of a variety of species through a variety of mechanisms, such as habitat disturbance and impacts to the movements and ecology of electroreceptive species (elasmobranchs). For example, a number of threatened, highly migratory sharks migrate seasonally right through the proposed wind energy area, including neonate, juvenile, and adult white sharks (*Carcharodon carcharias*)^{3,4,5}, dusky sharks (*Carcharhinus obscurus*)⁶, sand tiger sharks (*Carcharias Taurus*)⁷, Atlantic sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus*)^{8,9}, and bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*)¹⁰. This is not a comprehensive list, but it demonstrates that a number of important species use this region, and the manner in which construction in the wind energy area impacts species will depend upon how these animals are using that area. For example, a specific segment of the sand tiger shark population (i.e., large immature, small mature females) migrates directly offshore through the proposed wind energy area offshore from Delaware Bay to the outer continental slope for unknown reasons⁷. The other demographic components of the population, in particular juveniles, migrate north-south through the area during seasonal migrations¹¹. Bluefin tuna have recently been reported to spawn in the proposed wind energy area based on a recent satellite tag paper¹⁰, as this area makes up the southwestern part of the newly identified “slope sea” spawning area for the western population of bluefin tuna. Continued research and monitoring are key in understanding the impacts to these important resources.

² Atlantic Offshore Wind Transmission Action Plan, p. 4., https://www.energy.gov/sites/default/files/2023-10/Atlantic-Offshore-Wind-Transmission-Plan-Report_October-2023.pdf

³ Curtis, T.H., Metzger, G., Fischer, C., McBride, B., McCallister, M., Winn, L.J., Quinlan, J. and Ajemian, M.J., 2018. First insights into the movements of young-of-the-year white sharks (*Carcharodon carcharias*) in the western North Atlantic Ocean. *Scientific reports*, 8(1), p.10794.

⁴ Franks, B.R., Tyminski, J.P., Hussey, N.E., Braun, C.D., Newton, A.L., Thorrold, S.R., Fischer, G.C., McBride, B. and Hueter, R.E., 2021. Spatio-temporal variability in White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) movement ecology during residency and migration phases in the Western North Atlantic. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 8, p.744202.

⁵ Skomal, G.B., Braun, C.D., Chisholm, J.H. and Thorrold, S.R., 2017. Movements of the white shark *Carcharodon carcharias* in the North Atlantic Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 580, pp.1-16.

⁶ Bangle, C.W., Curtis, T.H., Secor, D.H., Latour, R.J. and Ogburn, M.B., 2020. Identifying important juvenile Dusky Shark habitat in the northwest Atlantic Ocean using acoustic telemetry and spatial modeling. *Marine and Coastal Fisheries*, 12(5), pp.348-363.

⁷ Teter, S.M., Wetherbee, B.M., Fox, D.A., Lam, C.H., Kiefer, D.A. and Shivji, M., 2014. Migratory patterns and habitat use of the sand tiger shark (*Carcharias taurus*) in the western North Atlantic. *Marine and Freshwater Research*, 66(2), pp.158-169.

⁸ Erickson, D.L., Kahnle, A., Millard, M.J., Mora, E.A., Bryja, M., Higgs, A., Mohler, J., DuFour, M., Kenney, G., Sweka, J. and Pikitch, E.K., 2011. Use of pop-up satellite archival tags to identify oceanic-migratory patterns for adult Atlantic sturgeon, *Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus* Mitchell, 1815. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*, 27(2), pp.356-365.

⁹ Breece, M.W., Fox, D.A., Haulsee, D.E., Wirgin, I.I. and Oliver, M.J., 2018. Satellite driven distribution models of endangered Atlantic sturgeon occurrence in the mid-Atlantic Bight. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 75(2), pp.562-571.

¹⁰ Aalto, E.A., Dedman, S., Stokesbury, M.J., Schallert, R.J., Castleton, M. and Block, B.A., 2023. Evidence of bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) spawning in the Slope Sea region of the Northwest Atlantic from electronic tags. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 80(4), pp.861-877.

¹¹ Kneebone, J., Chisholm, J. and Skomal, G., 2014. Movement patterns of juvenile sand tigers (*Carcharias taurus*) along the east coast of the USA. *Marine Biology*, 161, pp.1149-1163.

Please be advised that WEA A-2 overlaps considerably with the Carl N. Shuster Horseshoe Crab Reserve. BOEM should consider the potential impact of leasing on east-west horseshoe crab movement patterns, electromagnetic field species avoidance behavior, benthic habitat fragmentation, and corresponding horseshoe crab utilization of the area. DNREC continues to encourage the exclusion of locations that overlap with important benthic, invertebrate, and finfish resources and habitat, including for threatened and endangered species. If avoidance is not possible, impacts should be minimized and fully mitigated.

Additionally, fishing vessels use long-established, relatively fixed transit lanes as well as active harvesting on the bottom in these areas. Offshore wind energy development design and construction should consider the location and directionality of these lanes to maximize safety and minimize impacts to existing fishing. Based upon data from the Mid-Atlantic Regional Council on the Ocean (MARCO) data portal, there is at least one clearly defined transit route used by commercial fishing vessels in WEA A-2. Squid-mackerel-butterfish vessels utilize major transit routes into the Delaware Bay and Cape May, and A-2 is located within dense surf clam/ocean quahog vessel activity, ostensibly portraying important harvesting areas. These clams are typically landed in New Jersey or Maryland and processed at facilities such as Sea Watch International, Ltd. located in Delaware. BOEM should consider excluding these areas from leasing or require lessees to establish a fishing transit route in the area to allow for safe passage. DNREC recommends that lessees engage with the fishing industry when siting structure locations given the evidence of fishing activity within WEA A-2.

DNREC appreciates the assumption that all vessels will adhere to 10 knot maximum speed during specific survey activities. However, BOEM should continue to encourage adherence of all related siting, survey, and construction vessel traffic to voluntary speed restrictions that reduce the likelihood of vessel strikes to marine species, including endangered North American right whales.

Please note that activities on the outer continental shelf off the coast of Delaware which require a temporary or permanent attachment to the seafloor may necessitate coordination with and authorization from the Delaware Division of Air Quality (7 Del Admin Code 1150 and 40 CFR 55). Additionally, site assessment plans and construction and operation plans for projects within the DCMP geographic location description and Delaware's coastal zone require a federal consistency review pursuant to 15 CFR 930 Subpart E.

Activities Associated with Cable Transmission Route and Landfall

Siting and survey activities related to offshore cable export routes and future construction activities in nearshore, estuarine, beaches, and other habitats within Delaware waters will require coordination with and/or authorization from DNREC's Division of Water Wetlands and Waterways Section, Division of Watershed Stewardship Shoreline and Waterway Management Section, Division of Fish and Wildlife, Division of Air Quality (DAQ), and the Division of Climate, Coastal and Energy Coastal Programs Section. Additional permitting for construction may include other state entities depending upon the scope of the project.

For activities associated with offshore cable route transmission such as surveys, siting, and/or future construction proposed in Delaware's Inland Bays, lessees are advised to avoid sediment

disturbance in areas where hard clam density exceeds two clams/square yard¹². Clam density should be assessed with either Venturi suction dredge or hydraulic dredge to adequately sample hard clams, as clam rake and grab sampling do not provide the same level of accuracy and are not comparable with previous assessments conducted by DNREC. DNREC highly recommends avoiding sediment disturbance during June, July, and October as these months correspond with the spawning period for hard clams. Research¹³ has shown that hard clams exhibit walking behavior predominantly during peak spawning condition, and large-scale work disturbing sediment could affect congregation, feeding, and normal hard clam activity. Additionally, Shellfish Aquaculture Development Areas (SADA) in the Delaware Inland Bays should be avoided. Shellfish aquaculture lessees often secure poles, anchors, and lines at least feet 6-7 feet deep into the sediment. Under-sediment infrastructure, such as transmission cables, that could be disturbed by this anchoring activity should avoid SADA areas. BOEM should require lessees to consult with DNREC Division of Fish and Wildlife prior to considering the Delaware Inland Bays as a location for a cable transmission route and the activities associated with siting.

A large number of teleost and chondrichthyan transit the OCS and the Delaware Bay consistently during seasonal migrations, and for electroreceptive species, such as elasmobranchs, the presence of electrical transmission lines from the wind energy area may impact their ability to navigate, forage, and find mates. An important factor to consider in the development of offshore wind infrastructure is whether or not electromagnetic fields (EMFs) emitted by undersea cables that transport wind generated electricity to shore alter the behavior of marine life in coastal landscapes. Behavioral impacts are especially critical to examine given that magnetoreception (the ability to detect magnetic fields) and electroreception (the ability to detect electric fields) are used by many animals to navigate and locate other animals, whether predator; prey; or conspecifics^{14,15}. Any future potential cable transmission route should be sited to minimize impacts to electroreceptive species.

Additionally, for any future landing and onshore construction, lessees are advised to comply with all Delaware Air Quality Regulations to not exceed air quality emission thresholds. To reduce emissions associated with the construction phase of the project, for example, DAQ recommends that retrofitted on road and non-road diesel engines be used. This includes equipment that is used on-site, as well as equipment that is used to transport materials to and from the site.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

In accordance with 15 CFR §930.42, the public was invited to participate in the review of the BOEM's sand survey activities in the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. Public notice of this proposed action was published in the Delaware State News, The News Journal, and DNREC public notices list service from February 11, 2024, through March 2, 2024. Two public comments were received in response to the public notice.

¹² Bott, Michael & Wong, Richard. (2012). Hard clam (*Mercenaria mercenaria*) population density and distribution in Rehoboth Bay and Indian River Bay, Delaware. 10.13140/RG.2.2.12084.86403.

¹³ Tettelbach ST, Europe JR, Tettelbach CRH, Havelin J, Rodgers BS, Furman BT, et al. (2017) Hard clam walking: Active horizontal locomotion of adult *Mercenaria mercenaria* at the sediment surface and behavioral suppression after extensive sampling. PLoS ONE 12(3): e0173626. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0173626>

¹⁴ Wiltschko, W., and R. Wiltschko. 2005. Magnetic orientation and magnetoreception in birds and other animals. Journal of Comparative Physiology A 191:675–693.

¹⁵ England, S. J., and D. Robert. 2022. The ecology of electricity and electroreception. Biological Reviews 97:383–413.

CONDITIONAL CONCURRENCE

Based on its review and pursuant to 15 CFR 930, the DCMP conditionally concurs that BOEM's proposed issuance of commercial leases within the WEAs and granting of rights-of-way and rights-of-use and easements in support of future wind energy development in the Central Atlantic as proposed above is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the policies of the DCMP as addressed in the following condition related to enforceable policies 5.1.9, 5.1.10, 5.2.4, 5.4.18, 5.4.20, 5.4.21, and 5.20.2:

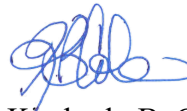
- Lessees must obtain the necessary state wetlands, subaqueous lands, air quality, and/or coastal construction permits/authorizations related to survey activities, or any other activity associated with the lease sale in waters, wetlands, and/or beaches regulated by the State of Delaware.

This condition is necessary to ensure consistency with obtaining the appropriate state permits as stated in the DCMP enforceable policies noted above. Failure to comply with 15 CFR §930.4 as it relates to the conditions above will result in this conditional concurrence being considered an objection.

Pursuant to 15 CFR 930.46, BOEM shall notify the DCMP of any substantial changes to the proposed activities after receiving a decision from the DCMP. Changes will be subject to supplemental federal consistency review if effects to any coastal use or resource will be substantially different than originally described. Please be advised that this federal consistency review does not negate the need for other authorizations that may be required.

Thank you for the opportunity to review and respond to BOEM consistency determination for this project. If you have any questions, please contact me or Jennifer Holmes of my staff at (302) 739-9283.

Sincerely,



Kimberly B. Cole, Administrator
Delaware Coastal Management Program

KBC/jlh

cc: Sindey Chaky, BOEM
Lisa Landers, BOEM
Jason Davis, DNREC DFW
Richard Wong, DNREC DFW
Zina Hense, DNREC DFW
Jennifer Pongratz, DNREC DWS
Matthew Jones, DNREC DW
James Coverdale, DNREC DAQ
File FC 2024.0012

**U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management**

**Coastal Zone Management Act, Consistency Determination
(15 CFR 930.36(a))**

**Wind Energy Areas Lease and Grants on the Atlantic Outer Continental
Shelf Offshore Delaware**

The purpose of this Consistency Determination (CD) is to determine whether issuing Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) commercial leases and grants on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) of the Central Atlantic is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of the Delaware Coastal Zone Management (CZM) program. This document is provided pursuant to the requirements of 15 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 930.39(a) of the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) Federal Consistency regulations.

Section 307(c)(1) of the CZMA, as amended, requires that Federal agency activities affecting any land or water use, or natural resource of the coastal zone shall be carried out in a manner that is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of federally approved state management programs.

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) is proposing to issue commercial leases within the WEAs and granting of rights-of-way (ROWs) and rights-of-use and easement (RUEs) in support of future wind energy development in the Central Atlantic. **Figure 1** shows the locations of the three WEAs, totaling appropriately 356,545 acres (1,442.89 square kilometers [km²]. The northernmost WEA (A-2) is a 101,769-acre (412-km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 26 nautical miles(nm) (48 kilometers [km]) offshore Delaware. The central WEA (B-1) is a 78,283-acre (317-km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 25 nm (46 km) offshore Delaware, 19 nm (35 km) offshore Maryland, and 19 nm (35 km) offshore Virginia. The third WEA (C-1) is a 176,493-acre (714-km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 31 nm (65 km) offshore Virginia. Issuance of commercial leases would result in site assessment activities (i.e., placement of a meteorological ocean buoy) on lease and site characterization activities (i.e., geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archaeological surveys and monitoring activities) within and around leases, and between leases and the shore. Although site assessment and site characterization activities associated with issuance of leases would occur predominantly on the OCS and in the state waters of Delaware, vessels used for these activities may also utilize ports or transit through the state waters of Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. As such, separate CDs have been prepared for each state to identify enforceable policies unique to each state.

The commercial leases would not authorize any energy facility construction or operations activities on the OCS but would grant the lessee the exclusive rights to submit, for BOEM's potential approval, a Site Assessment Plan (SAP) and Construction and Operations Plan (COP) proposing development of the leasehold for potential future construction and operation of floating offshore wind turbines, installation of interarray and export cables, and

associated wind energy-related facilities offshore Delaware. Permitting and consultation for future construction and operation of offshore wind energy facilities would be addressed through separate processes after the submittal of a SAP and COP and are not considered in this CD.

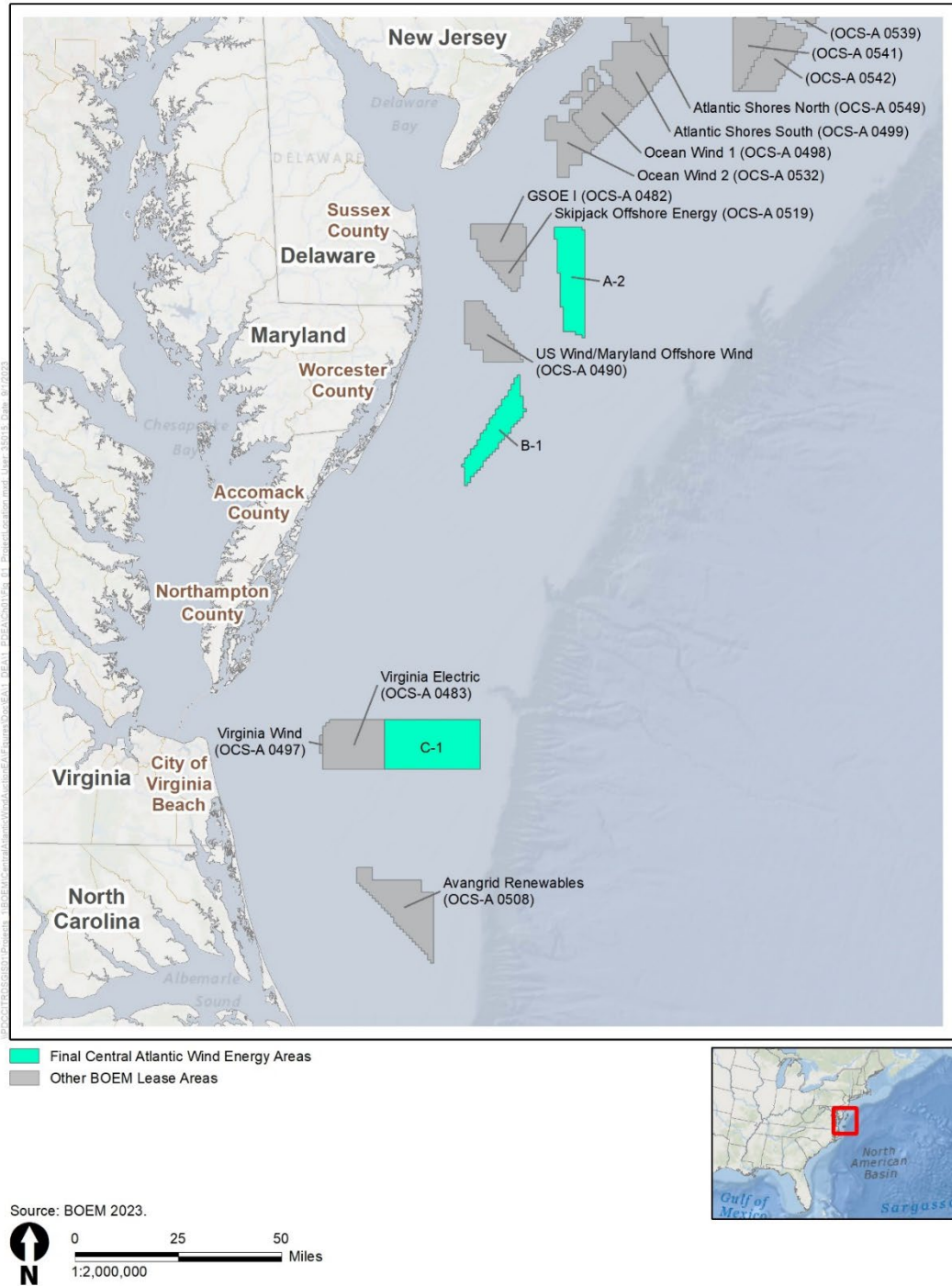


Figure 1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas

1.0 BACKGROUND

BOEM is authorized to issue leases on the OCS for wind energy development pursuant to Section 388 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005. On April 22, 2009, BOEM promulgated regulations implementing this authority at 30 CFR Part 585. The regulations establish a program to grant leases, easements, and ROWs for orderly, safe, and environmentally responsible renewable energy development activities, such as the siting and construction of offshore wind facilities on the OCS as well as facilities relating to other forms of renewable energy such as marine hydrokinetic energy (i.e., wave and current).

Several programmatic analyses and consultations are relevant to the site assessment and site characterization activities that would be conducted in association with the Proposed Action for the commercial leases and grants. The Minerals Management Service (MMS) prepared a *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf* (Programmatic EIS) to evaluate the impact of establishing a comprehensive, nationwide MMS Alternative Energy Program on the OCS, including through Federal issuance of leases and associated site assessment and characterization activities (MMS 2007). The final rule and the Programmatic EIS can be reviewed for reference on the BOEM website at <http://www.boem.gov/Renewable-Energy-Program/Regulatory-Information/Index.aspx> and <http://www.boem.gov/Renewable-Energy-Program/Regulatory-Information/Guide-To-EIS.aspx>. In addition, BOEM published the *Atlantic Geological and Geophysical Activities Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (G&G PEIS; BOEM 2014). The G&G PEIS can be viewed here: <http://www.boem.gov/Atlantic-G-G-PEIS/>. In 2021, BOEM completed a biological assessment for *Data Collection and Site Survey Activities for Renewable Energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*, which established programmatic project design criteria (PDCs) and best management practices (BMPs) for data collection and site survey activities developed through consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). BOEM proposes to update these PDCs and BMPs for data collection and site survey activities conducted in association with the commercial leases and grants in the Central Atlantic as shown in Appendix B of the NMFS Programmatic Consultation (NMFS 2021).

A summary of planning and leasing activities for the WEAs in the Central Atlantic follows.

In April 2022, BOEM announced, “The Call for Information and Nominations- Commercial Leasing for Wind Power Development on the Central Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf (OCS)” for possible leasing in areas on the OCS offshore the central Atlantic coast (87 *Federal Register* 25539). BOEM specifically requested information on six distinct areas across 3.9 million acres (15,783 km²) with the closest point to shore being about 20 nm (37 km).

In November 2022, BOEM announced eight draft WEAs covering approximately 1.7 million acres (6,880 km²) offshore Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. Collaborating with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration’s (NOAA) National Centers for

Coastal Ocean Science, a comprehensive process was administered to determine the possible impacts on local resources (BOEM 2022).

In July 2023, BOEM announced the three final WEAs in the Central Atlantic (BOEM 2023a). The three final WEAs were selected after careful consideration of the feedback received from Tribes, states, local residents, ocean users, Federal agencies (including the Department of Defense and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and NMFS), and other members of the public. BOEM worked with NOAA's National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science to develop a spatial model that informed the selection of the Final WEAs.

2.0 PROPOSED ACTION DESCRIPTION

This section provides an overview of the Proposed Action and summarizes associated activities relevant to the enforceable policies of the Delaware CZM program.

The Proposed Action is to offer to lease all or some of the WEAs for commercial wind energy development and to grant ROWs and RUEs in support of wind energy development of the OCS in the Central Atlantic. BOEM would potentially issue leases that may cover the entirety of the WEAs, issue easements associated with each lease, and issue grants for subsea cable corridors and associated offshore collector/converter platforms. The ROWs, RUEs, and potential easements would all be located within the Central Atlantic and may include corridors that extend from the WEAs to the onshore energy grid. The Proposed Action would result in site assessment activities on the leases and site characterization activities on the leases, grants, and potential easements. Site assessment activities may include the temporary placement of meteorological (met) buoys. Site characterization activities may include geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archeological surveys and monitoring activities. Certain site characterization surveys would be conducted within and around the lease and between the lease and the shoreline to evaluate potentially suitable locations for future installation of submarine export cables and wet storage of wind turbine generators before installation.

The commercial leases would not authorize any energy facility construction or operations activities on the OCS but would grant the lessee the exclusive rights to submit, for BOEM's potential approval, a SAP and COP proposing development of the leasehold; the lease does not, by itself, authorize any activity within the lease area. Under the Proposed Action, BOEM would require each lessee to avoid or minimize potential impacts on the environment by complying with various requirements. Before the approval of any plan authorizing the construction and operation of wind energy-related facilities, BOEM would prepare a plan-specific environmental analysis and would comply with all required consultation requirements, including CZMA Federal Consistency regulations.

The analysis covers the effects of routine and non-routine activities associated with the issuance of a wind energy lease and related site assessment and site characterization activities within and around the lease and areas between the lease and shoreline. Reasonably foreseeable non-routine and low-probability events and hazards that could occur during lease issuance-related activities include (1) severe storms, such as hurricanes and extratropical cyclones; (2) allisions and collisions between the site assessment structure or associated

vessels and other marine vessels or marine life; (3) spills from collisions or fuel spills resulting from generator refueling; and (4) recovery of lost survey equipment.

2.1 Assumptions and Impact Producing Factors

BOEM's assumptions for the Proposed Action are summarized in **Table 2-1** and **Table 2-2**. This scenario is based on the requirements of the renewable energy regulations at 30 CFR Part 585, BOEM's guidance for lessees, previous lease applications and plans that have been submitted to BOEM, and the biological assessment evaluating the effects of survey and data collection activities associated with renewable energy on the Atlantic OCS (Baker and Howson 2021). Unless otherwise noted, assumptions in this section are based on these sources.

Table 2-1. Assumptions for the Proposed Action

Overall Scenario Assumptions
BOEM would issue leases within the WEAs of 80,000 acres each (WEAs A-2 and B-1 are large enough to achieve this area; WEA C-1 is large enough for two such areas).
A lessee would install up to two met buoys per lease.
There would be up to two offshore export cable route corridors per lease.
A backbone offshore export cable system with offshore converter collector platforms (platforms located within the cable corridors) could be granted an easement.
Surveying and Sampling Assumptions
Site characterization surveys would likely begin within 1 year following execution of lease (based on the likelihood that a lessee would complete reconnaissance site characterization surveys prior to installing a met buoy). Site characterization surveys would then continue on an intermittent basis for up to 5 years leading up to the preparation and submittal of the COP.
Lessees would likely survey the entire proposed lease area during the 5-year site assessment term to collect required geophysical and geotechnical information for siting of commercial facilities (wind turbines and offshore export cable corridors). The surveys may be completed in phases, with the met buoy areas likely to be surveyed first.
Sub-bottom sampling (CPTs, vibrocores, grab samples, SPI) of the WEA would require a sub-bottom sample at every potential wind turbine location (which would only occur in the portion of the WEA where structural placement is allowed) and one sample per kilometer of offshore export cable corridor. Sampling will also be conducted at locations where offshore collector and/or converter platforms are proposed. The amount of effort and vessel trips required to collect the geotechnical samples varies greatly by the type of technology used to retrieve the sample. Benthic sampling could also include nearshore, estuarine, and SAV habitats along the offshore export cable routes.
Lessees would be required to comply with SOC's developed to avoid and minimize adverse effects on resources (Section 5 of the EA).
Installation, Decommissioning, and Operations and Maintenance Assumptions
Met buoy installation and decommissioning would likely take approximately 1 day each.
Met buoy installation and decommissioning would likely occur between April and August (due to weather).
Met buoy installation would likely occur in Year 2 after lease execution.
Met buoy decommissioning would likely occur in Year 6 or Year 7 after lease execution.
Assumptions for Generation of Noise
Under the Proposed Action, the following activities and equipment would generate noise: HRG survey equipment and vessel engines during site characterization surveys and met buoy installation, operations and maintenance, and decommissioning.

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; COP = Construction and Operations Plan; CPT = cone penetration test; EA = Environmental Assessment; HRG = high-resolution geophysical; met = meteorological; SAV = submerged aquatic vegetation; SOC's = Standard Operating Conditions; SPI = sediment profile imaging; WEA = Wind Energy Area.

The Proposed Action within the Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) analyzes the effects of routine activities associated with lease and grant issuance, site characterization activities (i.e., biological, geological, geotechnical, and archaeological surveys of the WEAs, as shown in **Table 2-2**), and site assessment activities (i.e., met buoy deployment, operation, and decommissioning) within the WEAs and within potential easements associated with offshore export cable corridors. It does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities on a lease or grant in the identified WEAs, which would be evaluated separately if a lessee submits a COP.

Impact-producing factors (IPFs) associated with the various activities in the Proposed Action that could affect resources include the following:

Noise	Vessel Traffic
Air Emissions	Routine Vessel Discharges
Lighting	Bottom Disturbance/Anchoring
Habitat	Entanglement
Degradation	

The IPFs associated with each routine and non-routine activity are discussed in the following subsections.

Table 2-2. Typical equipment that would be used for surveys associated with the Proposed Action (Alternative B)

Survey Type	Survey Equipment and/or Method	Resource Surveyed or Information Used to Inform
High-resolution geophysical surveys	Sub-bottom profiler, side-scan sonar, multibeam echosounder, magnetometer	Shallow hazards, ^a archaeological, ^b bathymetric charting, benthic habitat
Geotechnical/sub-bottom sampling ^c	Vibracores, deep borings, cone penetration tests	Geological ^d
Biological ^e	Grab sampling, benthic sled, underwater imagery/sediment profile imaging	Benthic habitat
Biological ^e	Aerial digital imaging, visual observation from boat or airplane	Avian
Biological ^e	Ultrasonic detectors installed on survey vessels used for other surveys	Bat
Biological ^e	Visual observation from boat or airplane	Marine fauna (marine mammals and sea turtles)
Biological ^e	Direct sampling of fish and invertebrates	Fish

^a30 CFR §585.610(b)(2) and 30 CFR §585.626(a)(1)

^b30 CFR §585.626(a) and 30 CFR §585.610–585.611

^c30 CFR §585.610(b)(1) and 30 CFR §585.626(a)(4)

^d30 CFR §585.610(b)(4) and 30 CFR §585.616(a)(2)

^e30 CFR §585.610(b)(5) and 30 CFR §585.626(a)(3)

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Nationwide Permit (NWP) Program was developed to streamline the evaluation and approval process for certain types of activities

that have only minimal impacts on the aquatic environment. Most site characterization and site assessment activities under the Proposed Action would be covered by USACE NWP Numbers 5 (*Scientific Measurement Devices*) and 6 (*Survey Activities*), which were developed under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Section 10 of the River and Harbors Act to provide a streamlined evaluation and approval process for certain activities that have minimal adverse impact, both individually and collectively, on the environment. NWP 5 covers the placement of scientific measurement devices, including tide gages, water recording devices, water quality testing and improvement devices, meteorological stations (which would include met buoys), and similar structures. NWP 6 covers a variety of survey activities, including core sampling, seismic exploratory operations, plugging of seismic shot holes and other exploratory-type bore holes, exploratory trenching, soil surveys, sampling, and historic resources surveys. An individual permit may be required from USACE if the proposed survey activities do not meet the terms and conditions of the NWP or if USACE determines that the survey activities would result in more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Additionally, other Federal, state, and local permits, approvals, or authorizations may also be required.

2.2 Offshore Site Characterization Surveys

BOEM regulations require that a lessee provide the results of several surveys with both a SAP or COP, including a shallow hazards survey, a geological survey, biological surveys, a geotechnical survey, and an archaeological resource survey (30 CFR 585.626(a)(1) to (a)(5), respectively). BOEM refers to these surveys as “site characterization” activities. Site characterization activities (e.g., locating shallow hazards, cultural resources, and hardbottom areas; evaluating installation feasibility; assisting in the selection of appropriate placement and design of anchoring systems, and determining the variability of subsurface sediments) would necessitate conducting initial geophysical reconnaissance surveys to refine the selection of areas for subsequent High-Resolution Geophysical (HRG) surveys and geotechnical exploration. The purpose of the HRG survey would be to acquire geophysical shallow hazards data and information pertaining to the presence or absence of archaeological resources and to conduct bathymetric charting. The purpose of geotechnical exploration would be to acquire geophysical shallow hazards information, including information to determine whether shallow hazards would impact seabed support of the turbines, to determine the presence or absence of archaeological resources, and to conduct bathymetric charting.

BOEM assumes that, during site characterization, a lessee would survey potential offshore export cable routes (for connecting future wind turbines to an onshore power substation) from the WEA to shore using HRG survey methods. BOEM assumes that the HRG survey grids for a proposed offshore export cable route to shore would likely occur over a 1,000-meter-wide corridor centered on the potential offshore export cable location to allow for anticipated physical disturbances and movement of the proposed cable, if necessary. Because it is not yet possible to predict precisely where an onshore power substation may ultimately be installed or the route that any potential future export cable would take across the seafloor from the WEA to shore, the Draft EA used direct routes from the middle (centroid) of each WEA to hypothetical potential interconnection points onshore in Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. The hypothetical points were selected based on proximity from

shore to each WEA to conservatively approximate the level of surveys that may be conducted to characterize an offshore export cable route. The hypothetical points used to approximate the level of surveys in no way represent a proposed export cable route.

Increased vessel presence and traffic during HRG surveys could result in several IPFs, including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels.

2.3 Geotechnical Surveys

Geotechnical surveys are performed to assess the suitability of shallow sediments to support a structure foundation (i.e., gather information to determine whether the seabed can support foundation structures) or offshore export cables under operational and environmental conditions that could potentially be encountered (including extreme weather events), as well as to document the sediment characteristics necessary for design and installation of all structures and cables. Samples for geotechnical evaluation are typically collected using shallow-bottom coring and surface sediment sampling devices taken from a survey vessel or drilling vessel. Likely methods to obtain samples to analyze physical and chemical properties of surface sediments are described in **Table 2-6** in the Draft EA. These methods may result in bottom disturbance as a result of physical seafloor sampling.

Geotechnical/benthic sampling of the WEAs would require a sample at every potential wind turbine location (which would only occur in the portion of the WEA where structural placement is allowed) and one sample per kilometer of offshore export cable corridor or backbone transmission route. The amount of effort and vessel trips required to collect the geotechnical samples varies greatly by the type of technology used to retrieve the sample. The area of seabed disturbed by individual sampling events (e.g., collection of a core or grab sample) is estimated to range from 1 to 10 square meters (m²) (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). Some vessels require anchoring for brief periods using small anchors; however, approximately 50% of deployments for this sampling work could involve a boat having dynamic positioning capability (i.e., no seafloor anchoring impacts) (BOEM 2014).

As with HRG surveys, increased vessel presence and traffic during geotechnical surveys may result in several IPFs, including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels. Additionally, bottom disturbance may occur as a result of geotechnical surveys due to physical sampling methods.

2.4 Biological Surveys

Biological surveys are necessary to characterize the biological resources that could be affected by the proposed activity or could affect activities in the proposed plan. Benthic habitat, avian, bat, and marine fauna surveys are all expected as part of the Proposed Action. Biological survey activities associated with the Proposed Action are described in more detail in the Draft EA. For biological surveys, BOEM assumes that all vessels associated with the Proposed Action would be required to abide by the Standard Operating Conditions (SOCs).

NMFS may require additional measures from the lessee to comply with the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) and/or the Endangered Species Act (ESA).

Increased vessel presence and traffic during biological surveys may result in several IPFs, including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels. Some biological surveys may be conducted from an aircraft (e.g., avian and bat surveys) and, if conducted, may result in aircraft noise, lighting, and emissions. Additionally, bottom disturbance and marine faunal mortality may occur as a result of benthic habitat and fisheries surveys due to physical sampling methods.

2.5 Meteorological Buoys

Met buoys are used for collecting wind, waves, and current data in the offshore environment.

Installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning of met buoys for characterizing wind conditions are part of the assumptions/scenario for the Proposed Action. Met buoys are anchored to the seafloor at fixed locations and regularly collect observations from many different atmospheric and oceanographic sensors. The Draft EA assumes that a maximum of two buoys per lease would be installed; thus, with an assumed four leases within the three WEAs, a total of eight buoys are considered (two met buoys per lease area). The choice of buoy type usually depends on its intended installation location and measurement requirements. On the OCS, a larger discus-type or boat-shaped hull buoy may require a combination of a chain, nylon, and buoyant polypropylene materials designed for many years of ocean service.

Buoys are towed or carried aboard a vessel to the installation location and either lowered to the ocean surface from the deck of the vessel or placed over the final location and the mooring anchor is dropped. Based on previous proposals, anchors for boat-shaped or discus-shaped buoys would weigh about 2,721 to 4,536 kilograms (kg), with a footprint of about 0.5 m² and an anchor chain sweep of about 34,398 m² (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). Transport and installation vessel anchoring for 1 day is anticipated for these types of buoys. For spar-type buoys, installation would occur in two phases. Phase one would occur over 1 day, and the clump anchor would be transported and deployed to the seabed. In phase two, which would take place over 2 days, the spar-buoy would be similarly transported and then crane lifted into the water. Divers would secure it to the clump anchor (which weighs a minimum of 100 tons). Previous proposals have indicated that the maximum area of disturbance related to deployment of a spar-buoy occurs during anchor deployment/removal, resulting in a maximum area of disturbance of 118 m² of seafloor between its clump anchor and mooring chain (BOEM 2014).

On-site inspections and preventative maintenance (i.e., marine fouling, wear, or lens cleaning) are expected to occur on a monthly or quarterly basis for met buoys. Periodic inspections for specialized components (i.e., buoy, hull, anchor chain, or anchor scour) would occur at different intervals but would likely coincide with the monthly or quarterly inspection to minimize the need for additional boat trips to the site.

Decommissioning is basically the reverse of the installation process. Equipment recovery would be performed with the support of a vessel(s) equivalent in size and capability to that used for installation. For small buoys, a crane-lifting hook would be secured to the buoy. A water/air pump system would de-ballast the buoy, causing it to tip into the horizontal position. The mooring chain and anchor would be recovered to the deck using a winching system. The buoy would then be transported to shore. Buoy decommissioning is expected to be completed within 1 to 2 days depending on buoy type.

Site clearance activities are also a part of decommissioning obligations and requirements pursuant to 30 CFR §585.906(e) and 30 CFR §585.910(b). A lessee must provide evidence that the area used for site assessment facilities (i.e., met buoys) has been returned to its original state within 60 days following removal of the facilities. The lessee must remove any trash or bottom debris introduced as a result of operations and document that the lease area is clear; such evidence may consist of one or more of the following: photographic bottom survey, site clearance, high-resolution side-scan survey, or sector-scanning sonar survey.

IPFs associated with met buoy installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning (including site clearance) may include vessel traffic, noise, lighting, air emissions, and routine vessel discharges. Bottom disturbance and habitat degradation may also occur as a result of met buoy anchoring and installation. The presence of the buoy may act as a fish aggregating device attracting fish and other species (e.g., birds) to the buoy location. Entanglement in buoy or anchor components is a possible IPF associated with this phase of the Proposed Action.

2.6 Coastal Activity

The Proposed Action within the Draft EA analyzes the effects of routine activities associated with lease and grant issuance, site characterization activities, and site assessment activities within the WEAs and within potential easements associated with offshore export cable corridors. BOEM assumes anticipated offshore site characterization work is generally smaller in scale than other activities within existing ports; port infrastructure requirements are also likely to be smaller. BOEM, therefore, does not anticipate expansion of port facilities to meet lessee needs and therefore considers only existing facilities that can currently accommodate proposed site characterization and site assessment activities. Although site assessment and site characterization activities associated with issuance of leases would occur predominantly on the OCS and in the state waters of Delaware, vessels used for these activities may also utilize ports or transit through the state waters of Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina.

2.7 Non-Routine Events

Reasonably foreseeable non-routine and low-probability events and hazards that could occur during site characterization and site assessment related activities include the following: (1) severe storms, such as hurricanes and extratropical cyclones; (2) allisions and collisions between the site assessment structures or associated vessels and other marine vessels or marine life; (3) spills from collisions or fuel spills resulting from generator refueling; and (4) recovery of lost survey equipment.

2.7.1 Storms

Severe weather events have the potential to cause structural damage and injury to personnel. Major storms, winter nor'easters, and hurricanes pass through the area regularly, resulting in elevated water levels (storm surge) and high waves and winds. Storm surge and wave heights from passing storms are worse in shallow water and along the coast but can pose hazards in offshore areas. The Atlantic Ocean hurricane season extends from June 1 to November 30, with a peak in September when hurricanes would be most likely to impact the WEAs at some time during the Proposed Action. Storms could contribute to an increased likelihood of allisions and collisions that could result in a spill. However, the storm would cause the spill and its effects to dissipate faster, vessel traffic is likely to be significantly reduced in the event of an impending storm, and surveys related to the Proposed Action would be postponed until after the storm had passed. Although storms have the potential to impact met buoys, the structures are designed to withstand storm conditions. Though unlikely, structural failure of a met buoy could result in a temporary hazard to navigation.

2.7.2 Allisions and Collisions

An allision occurs when a moving object (i.e., a vessel) strikes a stationary object (e.g., met buoy); a collision occurs when two moving objects strike each other. A met buoy in the WEA could pose a risk to vessel navigation. An allision between a ship and a met buoy could result in the damage or loss of the buoy and/or the vessel, as well as loss of life and spillage of petroleum product. Although considered unlikely, vessels associated with site characterization and site assessment activities could collide with other vessels, resulting in damages, petroleum product spills, or capsizing. Risk of allisions and collisions is reduced through U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) Navigation Rules and Regulations, safety fairways, and Traffic Separation Schemes (TSSs) for vessels transiting into and out of the ports primarily in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. BOEM anticipates that aerial surveys (if necessary) would not be conducted during periods of storm activity because the reduced visibility conditions would not meet visibility requirements for conducting the surveys; flying at low elevations would pose a safety risk during storms and times of low visibility.

Collisions between vessels and allisions between vessels and met buoys are considered unlikely as vessel traffic is controlled by multiple routing measures, such as safety fairways, TSSs, and anchorages. These higher traffic areas were excluded from the WEAs. Risk of allisions with met buoys would be further reduced by USCG-required marking and lighting.

2.7.3 Spills

A spill of petroleum product could occur as a result of hull damage from allisions with a met buoy, collisions between vessels, accidents during the maintenance or transfer of offshore equipment and/or crew, or natural events (i.e., strong waves or storms). From 2000 to 2009, the average spill size for vessels other than tank ships and tank barges was 88 gallons (USCG 2011); should a spill from a vessel associated with the Proposed Action occur, BOEM anticipates that the volume would be similar.

Diesel fuel is lighter than water and may float on the water's surface or be dispersed into the water column by waves. Diesel would be expected to dissipate very rapidly, evaporate, and biodegrade within a few days (MMS 2007a). The NOAA's Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills (ADIOS; an oil weathering model) was used to predict dissipation of a maximum spill of 2,500 barrels, a spill far greater than what is assumed as a non-routine event during the Proposed Action. Results of the modelling analysis showed that dissipation of spilled diesel fuel is rapid. The amount of time it took to reach diesel fuel concentrations of less than 0.05% varied between 0.5 and 2.5 days, depending on ambient wind (Tetra Tech Inc. 2015), suggesting that 88 gallons would reach similar concentrations much faster and limit the environmental impact of such a spill.

Vessels are expected to comply with USCG requirements relating to prevention and control of oil spills, and most equipment on the met buoys would be powered by batteries charged by small wind turbines and solar panels. BOEM expects that each of the vessels involved with site characterization and site assessment activities would minimize the potential for a release of oils and/or chemicals in accordance with 33 CFR Part 151, 33 CFR Part 154, and 33 CFR Part 155, which contain guidelines for implementation and enforcement of vessel response plans, facility response plans, and shipboard oil pollution emergency plans. Based on the size of the spill, it would be expected to dissipate very rapidly and would then evaporate and biodegrade within a day or two (at most), limiting the potential impacts to a localized area for a short duration.

2.7.4 Recovery of Lost Survey Equipment

Equipment used during site characterization and site assessment activities (e.g., towed HRG survey equipment, cone penetration test [CPT] components, grab sampler, buoys, lines, cables) could be accidentally lost during survey operations. Additionally, it is possible (although unlikely) that a met buoy could disconnect from the clump anchor. In the event of lost equipment, recovery operations may be undertaken to retrieve the equipment. Recovery operations may be performed in a variety of ways depending on the equipment lost. A commonly used method for retrieval of lost equipment that is on the seafloor is through dragging grapnel lines (e.g., hooks, trawls). A single vessel deploys a grapnel line to the seafloor and drags it along the bottom until it catches the lost equipment, which is then brought to the surface for recovery. This process can result in significant bottom disturbances as it requires dragging the grapnel line along the bottom until it hooks the lost equipment, which may require multiple passes in a given area. In addition to dragging a grapnel line along the bottom, after the line catches the lost equipment, it will drag all the components along the seafloor until recovery.

Marine debris, such as lost survey equipment, that is not able to be retrieved because it is either small or buoyant enough to be carried away by currents or is completely or partially embedded in the seafloor (for example, a broken vibracore rod) could create a potential hazard for bottom-tending fishing gear or cause additional bottom disturbance. A broken vibracore rod that cannot be retrieved may need to be cut and capped 1 to 2 m below the seafloor. For the recovery of marine debris, BOEM will work with the lessee/operator to develop a recovery plan as described in the NMFS Programmatic ESA consultation for data

collection activities (Anderson 2021). Selection of a mitigation strategy would depend on the nature of the lost equipment, and further consultation may be necessary.

IPFs associated with recovery of marine debris such as lost survey equipment may include vessel traffic, noise, lighting, air emissions, and routine vessel discharges from a single vessel. Recovery operations may also cause bottom disturbance and habitat degradation.

3.0 STATE ENFORCEABLE POLICIES

As part of this CD, BOEM has evaluated and documented in the enclosed table (see **Appendix A**), policies identified by Delaware as enforceable and applicable to offshore and coastal resources or uses and CZMA “reasonably foreseeable coastal effects” that might be expected for activities conducted under the Proposed Action.

4.0 CONSISTENCY DETERMINATION

BOEM has evaluated all applicable enforceable policies of Delaware and the potential activities resulting from the Proposed Action. This CD has examined whether the Proposed Action described in **Section 1** is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the policies and provisions identified as enforceable by the CZM program of Delaware (see **Appendix A**). Based on the preceding information and analyses, and the incorporated-by-reference EA, BOEM has determined the Proposed Action would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the policies that Delaware has identified as enforceable.

5.0 LITERATURE CITED

Anderson J. 2021. Letter to J.F. Bennett concerning the effects of certain site assessment and site characterization activities to be carried out to support the siting of offshore wind energy development projects off the U.S. Atlantic Coast. Gloucester (MA): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 68 p.

Baker K, Howson U. 2021. Data collection and site survey activities for renewable energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Biological assessment. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 152 p.

BOEM. 2014. Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. 3 vols. 2,158 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-001.

BOEM 2022. BOEM Identifies Draft Wind Energy Areas in the Central Atlantic for Public Review and Comment. November 16. Available at: <https://www.boem.gov/newsroom/press-releases/boem-identifies-draft-wind-energy-areas-central-atlantic-public-review-and>.

BOEM 2023a. BOEM Finalizes Wind Energy Areas in the Central Atlantic: Areas have potential to support 4-8 gigawatts of clean renewable energy. July 31. Available at:

<https://www.boem.gov/newsroom/press-releases/boem-finalizes-wind-energy-areas-central-atlantic>.

- Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017. Geophysical and geotechnical investigation methodology assessment for siting renewable energy facilities on the Atlantic OCS. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 229 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2017-049.
- MMS. 2007. Programmatic environmental impact statement for alternative energy development and production and alternate use of facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf. Final environmental impact statement. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. 4 vols. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046. Available at: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/guide-ocs-alternative-energy-final-programmatic-environmental-impact-statement-eis>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. 2021. Offshore Wind Site Assessment and Site Characterization Activities Programmatic Consultation. June 29. Available at: <https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2021-12/OSW-surveys-NLAA-programmatic-rev-1-2021-09-30-508-.pdf>.
- Tetra Tech Inc. 2015. USCG final environmental impact statement for the Port Ambrose Project deepwater port application. Washington (DC): U.S. Coast Guard Vessel and Facility Operating Standards. 549 p. Report No.: USCG-2013-0363.
- USCG. 2011. Table 386: oil spills in U.S. water-number and volume. Pollution incidents in and around U.S. waters, a spill/release compendium: 1969–2004 and 2004–2009. U.S. Coast Guard Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement (MISLE) System. Available at: <https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/2011/compendia/statab/131ed/tables/12s0386.xls>.

Appendix A: Applicable Enforceable Policies for the Coastal Zone Management Program for Delaware

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
Wetlands Management Beaches / Public Lands / Natural Areas / Woodlands	DCMP Policy 5.1 DCMP Policy 5.7 DCMP Policy 5.2 DCMP Policy 5.5 DCMP Policy 5.6 DCMP Policy 5.9 DCMP Policy 5.13 DCMP Policy 5.14	Minor indirect impacts from routine activities may occur from wake erosion caused by vessel traffic resulting from the Proposed Action. Wake erosion and sedimentation effects would be limited to approach channels and the coastal areas nearports and bays used to conduct activities. Given the existing amount and nature of vessel traffic, there would be a negligible, if any, increase in wake-induced erosion of associated channels based on the relatively small size and number of vessels associated with the Proposed Action. Moreover, all approach channels to these ports are armored, and speed limits would be enforced, which also helps to prevent most erosion. No direct impacts on wetlands or other coastal habitats would occur from routine activities in the lease areas based on the distance of the lease areas from shore. Additionally, existing ports or industrial areas are expected to be used in support of the proposed project. No expansion of existing facilities is expected to occur because of the Proposed Action. Indirect impacts from routine activities may occur from wake erosion and associated added sediment caused by increased traffic in support of the Proposed Action. Given the volume and nature of existing vessel traffic in the area, a negligible increase in wake-induced erosion may occur.
Coastal Waters / Subaqueous Land and Coastal Strip	DCMP Policy 5.3 DCMP Policy 5.4	For the Proposed Action, BOEM estimates an increase in vessel traffic from the routine activities that range from approximately 201 to 377 vessel trips from site characterization and assessment activities would occur over the 5 years following issuance of a commercial lease (see Appendix A of the EA for vessel trip calculations). The Proposed Action would not adversely impact coastal, estuarine, and marine habitats, nor would the Proposed Action interrupt the ecosystem services provided by these habitats. Routine activities in the lease areas would not have direct impacts on coastal resources and coastal habitats because the proposed site assessment activities would take place at least 12 nm from the shore. Site characterization surveys for potential export cable routes may take place within 12 nm of shore. Direct impacts from the Proposed Action on benthic habitats would be limited to short-term disturbance and

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
		only minimal removal of available benthic habitat in the long term. Sensitive benthic areas such as coral reefs, hardbottom areas, seagrass beds, and chemosynthetic communities would be avoided when placing the met buoy.
Port of Wilmington / Transportation / Development	DCMP Policy 5.8 DCMP Policy 5.19 DCMP Policy 5.23	Vessel traffic associated with the Proposed Action would be primarily from ports in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. Specific ports used by a lessee in the future would be determined primarily by proximity to the WEAs and capacity to handle proposed activities. Activities associated with the Proposed Action would not require additional coastal infrastructure to be constructed, would not require expansion of port areas (even if smaller ports are used), and would be smaller in scale than ongoing activities at existing ports. There are numerous port and marina locations shoreward of the WEAs that may be used by commercial fishing vessels, recreational vessels, and project vessels. The projected number of vessel trips for site characterization and site assessment activities at any of these ports or marinas would be small relative to existing use and are not expected to adversely impact current use of these facilities. Additional information regarding vessel information can be found in the Environmental Assessment in Section 4.2.5 and Appendix A.
Historic and Cultural Areas Management	DCMP Policy 5.10	The potential impact of the Proposed Action on cultural and historic resources has been evaluated in accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act and Antiquities Act. Temporary placement of a met buoy and vessels conducting site characterization surveys have the potential to impact the viewshed of onshore historic properties with open views in the direction of the lease areas. The met buoy and vessel traffic associated with surveys may fall within the viewshed of these onshore properties. The presence of the met buoy is expected to result in negligible impacts on onshore historic properties because its visibility from onshore locations would be temporary (approximately 2 years) and indistinguishable from lighted vessel traffic if visible from distances at least 19 nm away. Potential increased vessel traffic associated with site characterization surveys also would be temporary in nature. These vessels would be indistinguishable from existing vessel traffic and only result in a nominal increase in existing vessel traffic over the approximately 5-year span of activities. Because vessel traffic would be both temporary and indistinguishable from existing vessel traffic in the Central Atlantic it is expected to have a negligible impact on onshore historic properties.

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
Living Resources	DCMP Policy 5.11	BOEM does not anticipate impacts on the living resources in Delaware as a result of the Proposed Action.
Energy Facilities	DCMP Policy 5.15	The Proposed Action does not include the consideration or approval of any commercial wind energy facility. The purpose of the Proposed Action is to issue wind energy commercial leases in order to assess the physical characteristics of the lease and potential future project easements on the OCS of the Central Atlantic. The leases would not authorize any activities on the OCS but would result in site assessment activities (i.e., placement of a meteorological ocean buoy) on the lease and site characterization activities (i.e., geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archeological surveys and monitoring activities) within and around the lease and areas between the lease and shoreline.
Public Investment	DCMP Policy 5.16	BOEM does not anticipate impacts on the public investment in Delaware as a result of the Proposed Action. The Proposed Action does not include the consideration or approval of any commercial wind energy facility. The purpose of the Proposed Action is to issue wind energy commercial leases in order to assess the physical characteristics of the lease and potential future project easements on the OCS of the Central Atlantic. The leases would not authorize any activities on the OCS but would result in site assessment activities (i.e., placement of a meteorological ocean buoy) on the lease and site characterization activities (i.e., geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archeological surveys and monitoring activities) within and around the lease and areas between the lease and shoreline.
Recreation and Tourism	DCMP Policy 5.17	BOEM does not anticipate impacts on recreation and tourism in Delaware as a result of the Proposed Action. No new onshore coastal structures would be built as a result of the Proposed Action, and the amount of associated vessel traffic is expected to be small, thereby limiting the number of potential spills. Additionally, because the lease areas are located more than 12 nm offshore and the met buoy, if visible, would resemble the appearance of a marine vessel, there would be no visual impacts on recreational resources.
Air Quality	DCMP Policy 5.20	Appendix C of the EA includes a more area-specific evaluation of air quality impacts associated with project activities. Increased vessel traffic associated with site characterization surveys and installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning of a met buoy would add to current vessel traffic levels associated with the ports used by the vessel operators. The most likely impact on air quality within the Lease Areas or along the cable route from nonroutine events would be caused by vapors from fuel spills resulting from

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
		vessel collisions. If such a spill were to occur, it would be expected to dissipate rapidly and then evaporate and biodegrade within a few days. A diesel spill occurring in the lease areas would not be expected to have impacts on onshore air quality because of the estimated size of the spill, prevailing atmospheric conditions, and distance from shore. Although unlikely, a spill could occur in the event of vessel collision while en route to and from the lease areas or during surveys. Spills occurring in these areas, including harbor and coastal areas, are not anticipated to have significant impacts on onshore air quality due to the small estimated size and short duration of the spill.
Pollution Prevention	DCMP Policy 5.24	BOEM outlines spill prevention in Section 2.2.5, <i>Non-Routine Events</i> , of the Draft EA. Additionally, routine activities associated with the Proposed Action that would impact coastal and marine water quality include vessel discharges (including bilge and ballast water, and sanitary waste). Impacts on coastal and marine waters from vessel discharges would likely be of short duration and remain undetectable or minimal with adherence to regulations governing discharges.
Coastal Management Coordination	DCMP Policy 5.25	BOEM coordinates OCS renewable energy activities in the Central Atlantic with its Tribal, Federal, state, and local government partners through an intergovernmental renewable energy task force. BOEM also meets with ocean users and key stakeholders to gather information to inform decisions with regard to potential offshore wind activities. On August 1, 2023, BOEM published its NOI to prepare an environmental assessment of potential impacts from offshore wind leasing in the WEAs, which initiated the 30-day public comment period. Another 30-day comment period will occur when the Draft EA is published.
Non-Applicable Enforceable Policies	DCMP Policy 5.21 DCMP Policy 5.22	There are no proposed activities involving water supply management or water disposal management.
	DCMP Policy 5.18	There are no proposed activities that would impact national defense and aerospace facilities.
	DCMP Policy 5.12	There are no mining activities included in the Proposed Action; therefore, this law is not applicable.

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Wind; CMZA = Coastal Zone Management Act; DCMP = Delaware Coastal Management Program; EA = Environmental Assessment; met = meteorological; nm = nautical miles; NOI = Notice of Intent; OCS = Outer Continental Shelf; WEA = Wind Energy Area.



March 14, 2024

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
Office of Renewable Energy Programs
Attn: Ms. Jessica Stromberg
45600 Woodland Road
Sterling, VA 20166

Re: Federal Consistency Determination Request: Wind Energy Areas Leases and Grants on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Maryland

Ms. Stromberg,

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) requests a Consistency Determination (CD) for the issuance of a lease and grants within the Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) in federal waters on the Outer Continental Shelf offshore the Central Atlantic under the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) Section 307 (c)(1) and 15 CFR Part 930 Subpart C.

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management is proposing to issue commercial leases within the WEAs and granting of rights-of-way (ROWS) and rights-of-use and easement (RUEs) in support of future wind energy development in the Central Atlantic. The three WEAs' locations total 356,545 acres. The northernmost WEA (A-2) is a 101,769-acre area on the OCS approximately 26 nautical miles (nm) offshore of Delaware. The central WEA (B-1) is a 78,283-acre area on the OCS approximately 25 nm offshore Delaware, 19 nm offshore Maryland, and 19 nm offshore Virginia. The third WEA (C-1) is a 176,493-acre area on the OCS in a location approximately 31 nm offshore Virginia. Issuance of commercial leases would result in site assessment activities (i.e., placement of a meteorological ocean buoy) on lease and site characterization activities (e.g., geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archaeological surveys and monitoring activities) within and around leases, and between the lease areas and the shore. Site assessment and site characterization activities associated with the issuance of leases would occur predominantly on the OCS and in the state waters of Maryland.

The Maryland Coastal Zone Management Program (CZMP) has evaluated BOEM's Proposed Action of auctioning Central Atlantic Wind Energy Area leases. Based on CZMP's review, all aspects of the project, including those project elements located in federal waters, and the project's effects on resources and uses in Maryland's coastal zone, the CZMP concurs with the certification that the activity as proposed is consistent with Maryland 2020 CZMP enforceable policies, with the following recommendations:

- MD CZMP requests continued coordination as the renewable energy leasing to operations process progresses.
- MD CZMP requests that BOEM coordinate with local commercial and recreational fishing communities as any site characterization and assessment activities commence. MD CZMP requests that BOEM also coordinate with any lessees to ensure they maintain regular communication with the fishing industry to keep them apprised of activities and coordinate work and schedules.
- The inclusion of bidding credits for a fisheries compensatory mitigation fund in the Central Atlantic PSN is a welcomed addition. Maryland encourages a greater emphasis for developers to utilize BOEM's draft Guidelines for Mitigation Impacts to Commercial and For-Hire Recreational Fisheries on the Outer Continental Shelf Pursuant to 30 CFR Part 585, as well as the Eleven Atlantic States Regional Fisheries Compensation Fund.
- Protections for marine mammals relating to offshore wind surveys, construction and operations, and maintenance should continue to be prioritized during the leasing process.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Danielle Spendiff', written in a cursive style.

Danielle Spendiff
Federal Consistency Coordinator
Maryland Department of the Environment

Cc: Laura Canton, Coastal Policy Coordinator, Maryland DNR
Catherine McCall, Director, Office of Coastal and Ocean Management, Maryland DNR

**U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management**

**Coastal Zone Management Act, Consistency Determination
(15 CFR 930.36(a))**

**Wind Energy Areas Lease and Grants on the Atlantic Outer Continental
Shelf Offshore Maryland**

The purpose of this Consistency Determination (CD) is to determine whether issuing Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) commercial leases and grants on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) of the Central Atlantic is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of the Maryland Coastal Zone Management (CZM) program. This document is provided pursuant to the requirements of 15 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 930.39(a) of the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) Federal Consistency regulations.

Section 307(c)(1) of the CZMA, as amended, requires that Federal agency activities affecting any land or water use, or natural resource of the coastal zone shall be carried out in a manner that is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of federally approved state management programs.

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) is proposing to issue commercial leases within the WEAs and granting of rights-of-way (ROWs) and rights-of-use and easement (RUEs) in support of future wind energy development in the Central Atlantic. **Figure 1** shows the locations of the three WEAs totaling appropriately 356,545 acres (1,442.89 square kilometers [km²]. The northernmost WEA (A-2) is a 101,769-acre (412-km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 26 nautical miles (nm) (48 kilometers [km]) offshore Delaware. The central WEA (B-1) is a 78,283-acre (317-km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 25 nm (46 km) offshore Delaware, 19 nm (35 km) offshore Maryland, and 19 nm (35 km) offshore Virginia. The third WEA (C-1) is a 176,493-acre (714-km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 31 nm (65 km) offshore Virginia. Issuance of commercial leases would result in site assessment activities (i.e., placement of a meteorological ocean buoy) on lease and site characterization activities (i.e., geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archaeological surveys and monitoring activities) within and around leases, and between leases and the shore. Although site assessment and site characterization activities associated with issuance of leases would occur predominantly on the OCS and in the state waters of Maryland, vessels used for these activities may also utilize ports or transit through the state waters of Delaware, Virginia, and North Carolina. As such, separate CDs have been prepared for each state to identify enforceable policies unique to each state.

The commercial leases would not authorize any energy facility construction or operations activities on the OCS but would grant the lessee the exclusive rights to submit, for BOEM's potential approval, a Site Assessment Plan (SAP) and Construction and Operations Plan (COP) proposing development of the leasehold for potential future construction and operation of floating offshore wind turbines, installation of interarray and export cables, and

associated wind energy-related facilities offshore Maryland. Permitting and consultation for future construction and operation of offshore wind energy facilities would be addressed through separate processes after the submittal of a SAP and COP, and are not considered in this CD.

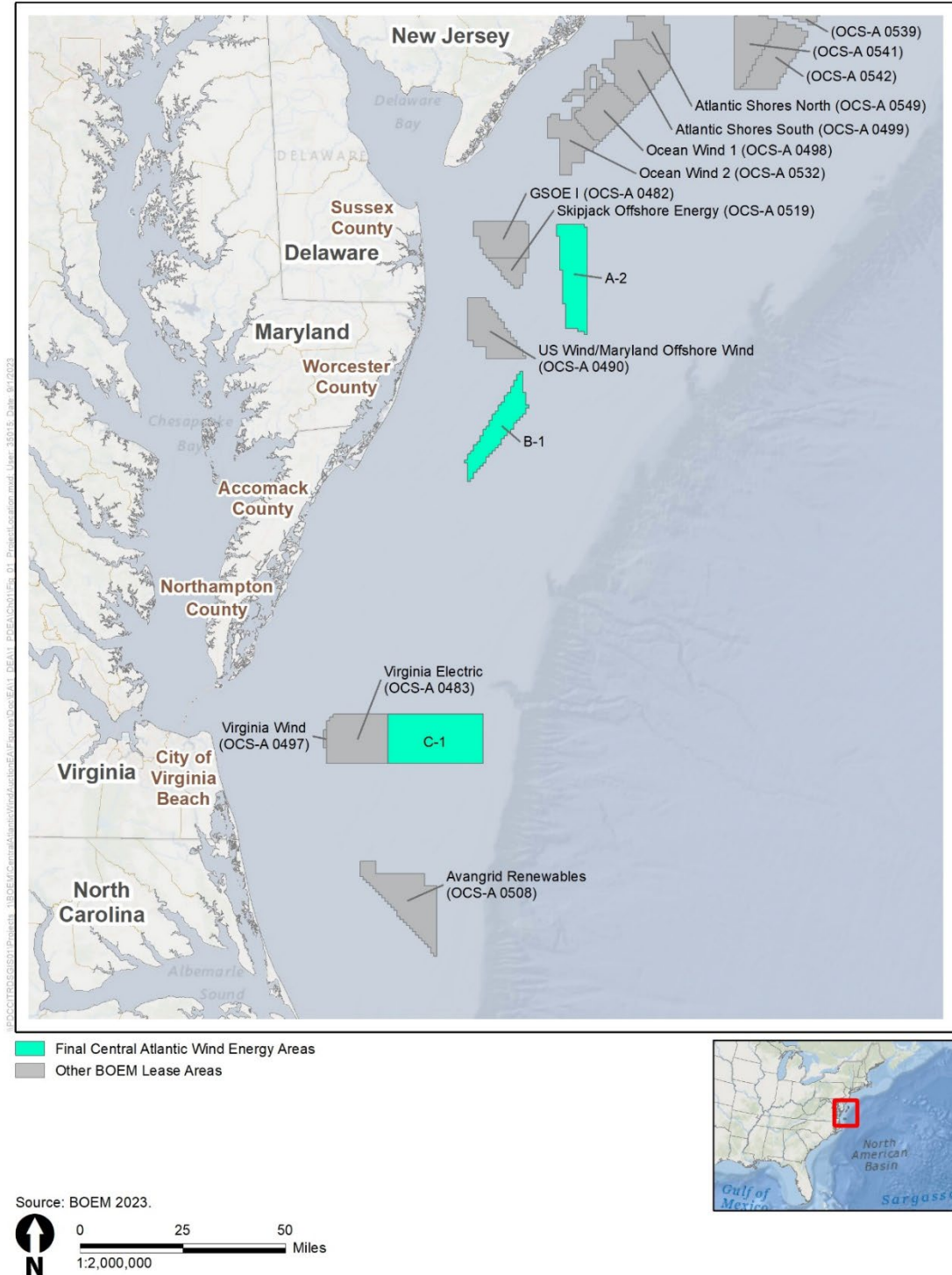


Figure 1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas

1.0 BACKGROUND

BOEM is authorized to issue leases on the OCS for wind energy development pursuant to Section 388 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005. On April 22, 2009, BOEM promulgated regulations implementing this authority at 30 CFR Part 585. The regulations establish a program to grant leases, easements, and ROWs for orderly, safe, and environmentally responsible renewable energy development activities, such as the siting and construction of offshore wind facilities on the OCS as well as facilities relating to other forms of renewable energy such as marine hydrokinetic energy (i.e., wave and current).

Several programmatic analyses and consultations are relevant to the site assessment and site characterization activities that would be conducted in association with the Proposed Action for the commercial leases and grants. The Minerals Management Service (MMS) prepared a *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf* (Programmatic EIS) to evaluate the impact of establishing a comprehensive, nationwide MMS Alternative Energy Program on the OCS, including through Federal issuance of leases and associated site assessment and characterization activities (MMS 2007). The final rule and the Programmatic EIS can be reviewed for reference on the BOEM website at <http://www.boem.gov/Renewable-Energy-Program/Regulatory-Information/Index.aspx> and <http://www.boem.gov/Renewable-Energy-Program/Regulatory-Information/Guide-To-EIS.aspx>. In addition, BOEM published the *Atlantic Geological and Geophysical Activities Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (G&G PEIS; BOEM 2014). The G&G PEIS can be viewed here: <http://www.boem.gov/Atlantic-G-G-PEIS/>. In 2021, BOEM completed a biological assessment for *Data Collection and Site Survey Activities for Renewable Energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*, which established programmatic project design criteria (PDCs) and best management practices (BMPs) for data collection and site survey activities developed through consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). BOEM proposes to update these PDCs and BMPs for data collection and site survey activities conducted in association with the commercial leases and grants in the Central Atlantic as shown in Appendix B of the NMFS Programmatic Consultation (NMFS 2021).

A summary of planning and leasing activities for the WEAs in the Central Atlantic follows.

In April 2022, BOEM announced “The Call for Information and Nominations- Commercial Leasing for Wind Power Development on the Central Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf (OCS)” for possible leasing in areas on the OCS offshore the central Atlantic coast (87 *Federal Register* 25539). BOEM specifically requested information on six distinct areas across 3.9 million acres (15,783 km²) with the closest point to shore being about 20 nm (37 km).

In November 2022, BOEM announced eight draft WEAs covering approximately 1.7 million acres (6,880 km²) offshore Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. Collaborating with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration’s (NOAA) National Centers for

Coastal Ocean Science, a comprehensive process was administered to determine the possible impacts on local resources (BOEM 2022).

In July 2023, BOEM announced the three final WEAs in the Central Atlantic (BOEM 2023a). The three final WEAs were selected after careful consideration of the feedback received from Tribes, states, local residents, ocean users, Federal agencies (including the Department of Defense and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and NMFS), and other members of the public. BOEM worked with NOAA's National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science to develop a spatial model that informed the selection of the Final WEAs.

2.0 PROPOSED ACTION DESCRIPTION

This section provides an overview of the Proposed Action and summarizes associated activities relevant to the enforceable policies of the Maryland CZM program.

The Proposed Action is to offer to lease all or some of the WEAs for commercial wind energy development and to grant ROWs and RUEs in support of wind energy development of the OCS in the Central Atlantic. BOEM would potentially issue leases that may cover the entirety of the WEAs, issue easements associated with each lease, and issue grants for subsea cable corridors and associated offshore collector/converter platforms. The ROWs, RUEs, and potential easements would all be located within the Central Atlantic and may include corridors that extend from the WEAs to the onshore energy grid. The Proposed Action would result in site assessment activities on the leases and site characterization activities on the leases, grants, and potential easements. Site assessment activities may include the temporary placement of meteorological (met) buoys. Site characterization activities may include geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archeological surveys and monitoring activities. Certain site characterization surveys would be conducted within and around the lease and between the lease and the shoreline to evaluate potentially suitable locations for future installation of submarine export cables and wet storage of wind turbine generators before installation.

The commercial leases would not authorize any energy facility construction or operations activities on the OCS but would grant the lessee the exclusive rights to submit, for BOEM's potential approval, a SAP and COP proposing development of the leasehold; the lease does not, by itself, authorize any activity within the lease area. Under the Proposed Action, BOEM would require each lessee to avoid or minimize potential impacts on the environment by complying with various requirements. Before the approval of any plan authorizing the construction and operation of wind energy-related facilities, BOEM would prepare a plan-specific environmental analysis and would comply with all required consultation requirements, including CZMA Federal Consistency regulations.

The analysis covers the effects of routine and non-routine activities associated with the issuance of a wind energy lease and related site assessment and site characterization activities within and around the lease and areas between the lease and shoreline. Reasonably foreseeable non-routine and low-probability events and hazards that could occur during lease issuance-related activities include (1) severe storms, such as hurricanes and extratropical cyclones; (2) allisions and collisions between the site assessment structure or associated

vessels and other marine vessels or marine life; (3) spills from collisions or fuel spills resulting from generator refueling; and (4) recovery of lost survey equipment.

2.1 Assumptions and Impact Producing Factors

BOEM's assumptions for the Proposed Action are summarized in **Table 2-1** and **Table 2-2**. This scenario is based on the requirements of the renewable energy regulations at 30 CFR Part 585, BOEM's guidance for lessees, previous lease applications and plans that have been submitted to BOEM, and the biological assessment evaluating the effects of survey and data collection activities associated with renewable energy on the Atlantic OCS (Baker and Howson 2021). Unless otherwise noted, assumptions in this section are based on these sources.

Table 2-1. Assumptions for the Proposed Action

Overall Scenario Assumptions
BOEM would issue leases within the WEAs of 80,000 acres each (WEAs A-2 and B-1 are large enough to achieve this area; WEA C-1 is large enough for two such areas).
A lessee would install up to two met buoys per lease.
There would be up to two offshore export cable route corridors per lease.
A backbone offshore export cable system with offshore converter collector platforms (platforms located within the cable corridors) could be granted an easement.
Surveying and Sampling Assumptions
Site characterization surveys would likely begin within 1 year following execution of lease (based on the likelihood that a lessee would complete reconnaissance site characterization surveys prior to installing a met buoy). Site characterization surveys would then continue on an intermittent basis for up to 5 years leading up to the preparation and submittal of the COP.
Lessees would likely survey the entire proposed lease area during the 5-year site assessment term to collect required geophysical and geotechnical information for siting of commercial facilities (wind turbines and offshore export cable corridors). The surveys may be completed in phases, with the met buoy areas likely to be surveyed first.
Sub-bottom sampling (CPTs, vibrocores, grab samples, SPI) of the WEA would require a sub-bottom sample at every potential wind turbine location (which would only occur in the portion of the WEA where structural placement is allowed) and one sample per kilometer of offshore export cable corridor. Sampling will also be conducted at locations where offshore collector and/or converter platforms are proposed. The amount of effort and vessel trips required to collect the geotechnical samples varies greatly by the type of technology used to retrieve the sample. Benthic sampling could also include nearshore, estuarine, and SAV habitats along the offshore export cable routes.
Lessees would be required to comply with SOC's developed to avoid and minimize adverse effects on resources (Section 5 of the EA).
Installation, Decommissioning, and Operations and Maintenance Assumptions
Met buoy installation and decommissioning would likely take approximately 1 day each.
Met buoy installation and decommissioning would likely occur between April and August (due to weather).
Met buoy installation would likely occur in Year 2 after lease execution.
Met buoy decommissioning would likely occur in Year 6 or Year 7 after lease execution.
Assumptions for Generation of Noise
Under the Proposed Action, the following activities and equipment would generate noise: HRG survey equipment and vessel engines during site characterization surveys and met buoy installation, operations and maintenance, and decommissioning.

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; COP = Construction and Operations Plan; CPT = cone penetration test; EA = Environmental Assessment; HRG = high-resolution geophysical; met = meteorological; SOC = Standard Operating Condition; SAV = submerged aquatic vegetation; SPI = sediment profile imaging; WEA = Wind Energy Area.

The Proposed Action within the Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) analyzes the effects of routine activities associated with lease and grant issuance, site characterization activities (i.e., biological, geological, geotechnical, and archaeological surveys of the WEAs, as shown in **Table 2-2**), and site assessment activities (i.e., met buoy deployment, operation, and decommissioning) within the WEAs and within potential easements associated with offshore export cable corridors. It does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities on a lease or grant in the identified WEAs, which would be evaluated separately if a lessee submits a COP.

Impact-producing factors (IPFs) associated with the various activities in the Proposed Action that could affect resources include the following:

Noise	Vessel Traffic
Air Emissions	Routine Vessel Discharges
Lighting	Bottom Disturbance/Anchoring
Habitat	Entanglement
Degradation	

The IPFs associated with each routine and non-routine activity are discussed in the following subsections.

Table 2-2. Typical equipment that would be used for surveys associated with the Proposed Action (Alternative B)

Survey Type	Survey Equipment and/or Method	Resource Surveyed or Information Used to Inform
High-resolution geophysical surveys	Sub-bottom profiler, side-scan sonar, multibeam echosounder, magnetometer	Shallow hazards, ^a archaeological, ^b bathymetric charting, benthic habitat
Geotechnical/sub-bottom sampling ^c	Vibrocores, deep borings, cone penetration tests	Geological ^d
Biological ^e	Grab sampling, benthic sled, underwater imagery/sediment profile imaging	Benthic habitat
Biological ^e	Aerial digital imaging, visual observation from boat or airplane	Avian
Biological ^e	Ultrasonic detectors installed on survey vessels used for other surveys	Bat
Biological ^e	Visual observation from boat or airplane	Marine fauna (marine mammals and sea turtles)
Biological ^e	Direct sampling of fish and invertebrates	Fish

^a30 CFR §585.610(b)(2) and 30 CFR §585.626(a)(1)

^d30 CFR §585.610(b)(4) and 30 CFR §585.616(a)(2)

^b30 CFR §585.626(a) and 30 CFR §585.610–585.611

^e30 CFR §585.610(b)(5) and 30 CFR §585.626(a)(3)

^c30 CFR §585.610(b)(1) and 30 CFR §585.626(a)(4)

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Nationwide Permit (NWP) Program was developed to streamline the evaluation and approval process for certain types of activities

that have only minimal impacts on the aquatic environment. Most site characterization and site assessment activities under the Proposed Action would be covered by USACE NWP Numbers 5 (*Scientific Measurement Devices*) and 6 (*Survey Activities*), which were developed under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Section 10 of the River and Harbors Act to provide a streamlined evaluation and approval process for certain activities that have minimal adverse impact, both individually and collectively, on the environment. NWP 5 covers the placement of scientific measurement devices, including tide gages, water recording devices, water quality testing and improvement devices, meteorological stations (which would include met buoys), and similar structures. NWP 6 covers a variety of survey activities, including core sampling, seismic exploratory operations, plugging of seismic shot holes and other exploratory-type bore holes, exploratory trenching, soil surveys, sampling, and historic resources surveys. An individual permit may be required from USACE if the proposed survey activities do not meet the terms and conditions of the NWP or if USACE determines that the survey activities would result in more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Additionally, other Federal, state, and local permits, approvals, or authorizations may also be required.

2.2 Offshore Site Characterization Surveys

BOEM regulations require that a lessee provide the results of several surveys with both a SAP or COP, including a shallow hazards survey, a geological survey, biological surveys, a geotechnical survey, and an archaeological resource survey (30 CFR 585.626(a)(1) to (a)(5), respectively). BOEM refers to these surveys as “site characterization” activities. Site characterization activities (e.g., locating shallow hazards, cultural resources, and hardbottom areas; evaluating installation feasibility; assisting in the selection of appropriate placement and design of anchoring systems, and determining the variability of subsurface sediments) would necessitate conducting initial geophysical reconnaissance surveys to refine the selection of areas for subsequent High-Resolution Geophysical (HRG) surveys and geotechnical exploration. The purpose of the HRG survey would be to acquire geophysical shallow hazards data and information pertaining to the presence or absence of archaeological resources and to conduct bathymetric charting. The purpose of geotechnical exploration would be to acquire geophysical shallow hazards information, including information to determine whether shallow hazards would impact seabed support of the turbines, to determine the presence or absence of archaeological resources, and to conduct bathymetric charting.

BOEM assumes that, during site characterization, a lessee would survey potential offshore export cable routes (for connecting future wind turbines to an onshore power substation) from the WEA to shore using HRG survey methods. BOEM assumes that the HRG survey grids for a proposed offshore export cable route to shore would likely occur over a 1,000-meter-wide corridor centered on the potential offshore export cable location to allow for anticipated physical disturbances and movement of the proposed cable, if necessary. Because it is not yet possible to predict precisely where an onshore power substation may ultimately be installed or the route that any potential future export cable would take across the seafloor from the WEA to shore, the Draft EA used direct routes from the middle (centroid) of each WEA to hypothetical potential interconnection points onshore in Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. The hypothetical points were selected based on proximity from

shore to each WEA to conservatively approximate the level of surveys that may be conducted to characterize an offshore export cable route. The hypothetical points used to approximate the level of surveys in no way represent a proposed export cable route.

Increased vessel presence and traffic during HRG surveys could result in several IPFs, including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels.

2.3 Geotechnical Surveys

Geotechnical surveys are performed to assess the suitability of shallow sediments to support a structure foundation (i.e., gather information to determine whether the seabed can support foundation structures) or offshore export cables under operational and environmental conditions that could potentially be encountered (including extreme weather events), as well as to document the sediment characteristics necessary for design and installation of all structures and cables. Samples for geotechnical evaluation are typically collected using shallow-bottom coring and surface sediment sampling devices taken from a survey vessel or drilling vessel. Likely methods to obtain samples to analyze physical and chemical properties of surface sediments are described in **Table 2-6** in the Draft EA. These methods may result in bottom disturbance as a result of physical seafloor sampling.

Geotechnical/benthic sampling of the WEAs would require a sample at every potential wind turbine location (which would only occur in the portion of the WEA where structural placement is allowed) and one sample per kilometer of offshore export cable corridor or backbone transmission route. The amount of effort and vessel trips required to collect the geotechnical samples varies greatly by the type of technology used to retrieve the sample. The area of seabed disturbed by individual sampling events (e.g., collection of a core or grab sample) is estimated to range from 1 to 10 square meters (m²) (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). Some vessels require anchoring for brief periods using small anchors; however, approximately 50% of deployments for this sampling work could involve a boat having dynamic positioning capability (i.e., no seafloor anchoring impacts) (BOEM 2014).

As with HRG surveys, increased vessel presence and traffic during geotechnical surveys may result in several IPFs including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels. Additionally, bottom disturbance may occur as a result of geotechnical surveys due to physical sampling methods.

2.4 Biological Surveys

Biological surveys are necessary to characterize the biological resources that could be affected by the proposed activity or could affect activities in the proposed plan. Benthic habitat, avian, bat, and marine fauna surveys are all expected as part of the Proposed Action. Biological survey activities associated with the Proposed Action are described in more detail in the Draft EA. For biological surveys, BOEM assumes that all vessels associated with the Proposed Action would be required to abide by the Standard Operating Conditions (SOCs).

NMFS may require additional measures from the lessee to comply with the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) and/or the Endangered Species Act (ESA).

Increased vessel presence and traffic during biological surveys may result in several IPFs, including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels. Some biological surveys may be conducted from an aircraft (e.g., avian and bat surveys) and, if conducted, may result in aircraft noise, lighting, and emissions. Additionally, bottom disturbance and marine faunal mortality may occur as a result of benthic habitat and fisheries surveys due to physical sampling methods.

2.5 Meteorological Buoys

Met buoys are used for collecting wind, waves, and current data in the offshore environment.

Installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning of met buoys for characterizing wind conditions are part of the assumptions/scenario for the Proposed Action. Met buoys are anchored to the seafloor at fixed locations and regularly collect observations from many different atmospheric and oceanographic sensors. The Draft EA assumes that a maximum of two buoys per lease would be installed; thus, with an assumed four leases within the three WEAs, a total of eight buoys are considered (two met buoys per lease area). The choice of buoy type usually depends on its intended installation location and measurement requirements. On the OCS, a larger discus-type or boat-shaped hull buoy may require a combination of a chain, nylon, and buoyant polypropylene materials designed for many years of ocean service.

Buoys are towed or carried aboard a vessel to the installation location and either lowered to the ocean surface from the deck of the vessel or placed over the final location and the mooring anchor is dropped. Based on previous proposals, anchors for boat-shaped or discus-shaped buoys would weigh about 2,721 to 4,536 kilograms (kg), with a footprint of about 0.5 m² and an anchor chain sweep of about 34,398 m² (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). Transport and installation vessel anchoring for 1 day is anticipated for these types of buoys. For spar-type buoys, installation would occur in two phases. Phase one would occur over 1 day, and the clump anchor would be transported and deployed to the seabed. In phase two, which would take place over 2 days, the spar-buoy would be similarly transported and then crane lifted into the water. Divers would secure it to the clump anchor (which weighs a minimum of 100 tons). Previous proposals have indicated that the maximum area of disturbance related to deployment of a spar-buoy occurs during anchor deployment/removal, resulting in a maximum area of disturbance of 118 m² of seafloor between its clump anchor and mooring chain (BOEM 2014).

On-site inspections and preventative maintenance (i.e., marine fouling, wear, or lens cleaning) are expected to occur on a monthly or quarterly basis for met buoys. Periodic inspections for specialized components (i.e., buoy, hull, anchor chain, or anchor scour) would occur at different intervals but would likely coincide with the monthly or quarterly inspection to minimize the need for additional boat trips to the site.

Decommissioning is basically the reverse of the installation process. Equipment recovery would be performed with the support of a vessel(s) equivalent in size and capability to that used for installation. For small buoys, a crane-lifting hook would be secured to the buoy. A water/air pump system would de-ballast the buoy, causing it to tip into the horizontal position. The mooring chain and anchor would be recovered to the deck using a winching system. The buoy would then be transported to shore. Buoy decommissioning is expected to be completed within 1 to 2 days depending on buoy type.

Site clearance activities are also a part of decommissioning obligations and requirements pursuant to 30 CFR §585.906(e) and 30 CFR §585.910(b). A lessee must provide evidence that the area used for site assessment facilities (i.e., met buoys) has been returned to its original state within 60 days following removal of the facilities. The lessee must remove any trash or bottom debris introduced as a result of operations and document that the lease area is clear; such evidence may consist of one or more of the following: photographic bottom survey, site clearance, high-resolution side-scan survey, or sector-scanning sonar survey.

IPFs associated with met buoy installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning (including site clearance) may include vessel traffic, noise, lighting, air emissions, and routine vessel discharges. Bottom disturbance and habitat degradation may also occur as a result of met buoy anchoring and installation. The presence of the buoy may act as a fish aggregating device attracting fish and other species (e.g., birds) to the buoy location. Entanglement in buoy or anchor components is a possible IPF associated with this phase of the Proposed Action.

2.6 Coastal Activity

The Proposed Action within the Draft EA analyzes the effects of routine activities associated with lease and grant issuance, site characterization activities, and site assessment activities within the WEAs and within potential easements associated with offshore export cable corridors. BOEM assumes anticipated offshore site characterization work is generally smaller in scale than other activities within existing ports; port infrastructure requirements are also likely to be smaller. BOEM, therefore, does not anticipate expansion of port facilities to meet lessee needs and therefore considers only existing facilities that can currently accommodate proposed site characterization and site assessment activities. Although site assessment and site characterization activities associated with issuance of leases would occur predominantly on the OCS and in the state waters of Maryland, vessels used for these activities may also utilize ports or transit through the state waters of Delaware, Virginia, and North Carolina.

2.7 Non-Routine Events

Reasonably foreseeable non-routine and low-probability events and hazards that could occur during site characterization and site assessment related activities include the following: (1) severe storms, such as hurricanes and extratropical cyclones; (2) allisions and collisions between the site assessment structures or associated vessels and other marine vessels or marine life; (3) spills from collisions or fuel spills resulting from generator refueling; and (4) recovery of lost survey equipment.

2.7.1 Storms

Severe weather events have the potential to cause structural damage and injury to personnel. Major storms, winter nor'easters, and hurricanes pass through the area regularly, resulting in elevated water levels (storm surge) and high waves and winds. Storm surge and wave heights from passing storms are worse in shallow water and along the coast but can pose hazards in offshore areas. The Atlantic Ocean hurricane season extends from June 1 to November 30, with a peak in September when hurricanes would be most likely to impact the WEAs at some time during the Proposed Action. Storms could contribute to an increased likelihood of allisions and collisions that could result in a spill. However, the storm would cause the spill and its effects to dissipate faster, vessel traffic is likely to be significantly reduced in the event of an impending storm, and surveys related to the Proposed Action would be postponed until after the storm had passed. Although storms have the potential to impact met buoys, the structures are designed to withstand storm conditions. Though unlikely, structural failure of a met buoy could result in a temporary hazard to navigation.

2.7.2 Allisions and Collisions

An allision occurs when a moving object (i.e., a vessel) strikes a stationary object (e.g., met buoy); a collision occurs when two moving objects strike each other. A met buoy in the WEA could pose a risk to vessel navigation. An allision between a ship and a met buoy could result in the damage or loss of the buoy and/or the vessel, as well as loss of life and spillage of petroleum product. Although considered unlikely, vessels associated with site characterization and site assessment activities could collide with other vessels, resulting in damages, petroleum product spills, or capsizing. Risk of allisions and collisions is reduced through U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) Navigation Rules and Regulations, safety fairways, and Traffic Separation Schemes (TSSs) for vessels transiting into and out of the ports primarily in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. BOEM anticipates that aerial surveys (if necessary) would not be conducted during periods of storm activity because the reduced visibility conditions would not meet visibility requirements for conducting the surveys; flying at low elevations would pose a safety risk during storms and times of low visibility.

Collisions between vessels and allisions between vessels and met buoys are considered unlikely as vessel traffic is controlled by multiple routing measures, such as safety fairways, TSSs, and anchorages. These higher traffic areas were excluded from the WEAs. Risk of allisions with met buoys would be further reduced by USCG-required marking and lighting.

2.7.3 Spills

A spill of petroleum product could occur as a result of hull damage from allisions with a met buoy, collisions between vessels, accidents during the maintenance or transfer of offshore equipment and/or crew, or natural events (i.e., strong waves or storms). From 2000 to 2009, the average spill size for vessels other than tank ships and tank barges was 88 gallons (USCG 2011); should a spill from a vessel associated with the Proposed Action occur, BOEM anticipates that the volume would be similar.

Diesel fuel is lighter than water and may float on the water's surface or be dispersed into the water column by waves. Diesel would be expected to dissipate very rapidly, evaporate, and biodegrade within a few days (MMS 2007a). The NOAA's Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills (ADIOS; an oil weathering model) was used to predict dissipation of a maximum spill of 2,500 barrels, a spill far greater than what is assumed as a non-routine event during the Proposed Action. Results of the modelling analysis showed that dissipation of spilled diesel fuel is rapid. The amount of time it took to reach diesel fuel concentrations of less than 0.05% varied between 0.5 and 2.5 days, depending on ambient wind (Tetra Tech Inc. 2015), suggesting that 88 gallons would reach similar concentrations much faster and limit the environmental impact of such a spill.

Vessels are expected to comply with USCG requirements relating to prevention and control of oil spills, and most equipment on the met buoys would be powered by batteries charged by small wind turbines and solar panels. BOEM expects that each of the vessels involved with site characterization and site assessment activities would minimize the potential for a release of oils and/or chemicals in accordance with 33 CFR Part 151, 33 CFR Part 154, and 33 CFR Part 155, which contain guidelines for implementation and enforcement of vessel response plans, facility response plans, and shipboard oil pollution emergency plans. Based on the size of the spill, it would be expected to dissipate very rapidly and would then evaporate and biodegrade within a day or two (at most), limiting the potential impacts to a localized area for a short duration.

2.7.4 Recovery of Lost Survey Equipment

Equipment used during site characterization and site assessment activities (e.g., towed HRG survey equipment, cone penetration test [CPT] components, grab sampler, buoys, lines, cables) could be accidentally lost during survey operations. Additionally, it is possible (although unlikely) that a met buoy could disconnect from the clump anchor. In the event of lost equipment, recovery operations may be undertaken to retrieve the equipment. Recovery operations may be performed in a variety of ways depending on the equipment lost. A commonly used method for retrieval of lost equipment that is on the seafloor is through dragging grapnel lines (e.g., hooks, trawls). A single vessel deploys a grapnel line to the seafloor and drags it along the bottom until it catches the lost equipment, which is then brought to the surface for recovery. This process can result in significant bottom disturbances as it requires dragging the grapnel line along the bottom until it hooks the lost equipment, which may require multiple passes in a given area. In addition to dragging a grapnel line along the bottom, after the line catches the lost equipment, it will drag all the components along the seafloor until recovery.

Marine debris, such as lost survey equipment, that is not able to be retrieved because it is either small or buoyant enough to be carried away by currents or is completely or partially embedded in the seafloor (for example, a broken vibracore rod) could create a potential hazard for bottom-tending fishing gear or cause additional bottom disturbance. A broken vibracore rod that cannot be retrieved may need to be cut and capped 1 to 2 m below the seafloor. For the recovery of marine debris, BOEM will work with the lessee/operator to develop a recovery plan as described in the NMFS Programmatic ESA consultation for data

collection activities (Anderson 2021). Selection of a mitigation strategy would depend on the nature of the lost equipment, and further consultation may be necessary.

IPFs associated with recovery of marine debris such as lost survey equipment may include vessel traffic, noise, lighting, air emissions, and routine vessel discharges from a single vessel. Recovery operations may also cause bottom disturbance and habitat degradation.

3.0 STATE ENFORCEABLE POLICIES

As part of this CD, BOEM has evaluated and documented in the enclosed table (see **Appendix A**), policies identified by Maryland as enforceable and applicable to offshore and coastal resources or uses and CZMA “reasonably foreseeable coastal effects” that might be expected for activities conducted under the Proposed Action.

4.0 CONSISTENCY DETERMINATION

BOEM has evaluated all applicable enforceable policies of Maryland and the potential activities resulting from the Proposed Action. This CD has examined whether the Proposed Action described in **Section 1** is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the policies and provisions identified as enforceable by the CZM program of Maryland (see **Appendix A**). Based on the preceding information and analyses, and the incorporated-by-reference EA, BOEM has determined the Proposed Action would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the policies that Maryland has identified as enforceable.

5.0 LITERATURE CITED

Anderson J. 2021. Letter to J.F. Bennett concerning the effects of certain site assessment and site characterization activities to be carried out to support the siting of offshore wind energy development projects off the U.S. Atlantic Coast. Gloucester (MA): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 68 p.

Baker K, Howson U. 2021. Data collection and site survey activities for renewable energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Biological assessment. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 152 p.

BOEM. 2014. Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. 3 vols. 2,158 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-001.

BOEM 2022. BOEM Identifies Draft Wind Energy Areas in the Central Atlantic for Public Review and Comment. November 16. Available at:
<https://www.boem.gov/newsroom/press-releases/boem-identifies-draft-wind-energy-areas-central-atlantic-public-review-and>.

BOEM 2023a. BOEM Finalizes Wind Energy Areas in the Central Atlantic: Areas have potential to support 4-8 gigawatts of clean renewable energy. July 31. Available at:

<https://www.boem.gov/newsroom/press-releases/boem-finalizes-wind-energy-areas-central-atlantic>.

- Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017. Geophysical and geotechnical investigation methodology assessment for siting renewable energy facilities on the Atlantic OCS. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 229 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2017-049.
- MMS. 2007. Programmatic environmental impact statement for alternative energy development and production and alternate use of facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf. Final environmental impact statement. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. 4 vols. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046. Available at: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/guide-ocs-alternative-energy-final-programmatic-environmental-impact-statement-eis>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. 2021. Offshore Wind Site Assessment and Site Characterization Activities Programmatic Consultation. June 29. Available at: <https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2021-12/OSW-surveys-NLAA-programmatic-rev-1-2021-09-30-508-.pdf>.
- Tetra Tech Inc. 2015. USCG final environmental impact statement for the Port Ambrose Project deepwater port application. Washington (DC): U.S. Coast Guard Vessel and Facility Operating Standards. 549 p. Report No.: USCG-2013-0363.
- USCG. 2011. Table 386: oil spills in U.S. water-number and volume. Pollution incidents in and around U.S. waters, a spill/release compendium: 1969–2004 and 2004–2009. U.S. Coast Guard Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement (MISLE) System. Available at: <https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/2011/compendia/statab/131ed/tables/12s0386.xls>.

Appendix A: Applicable Enforceable Policies for the Coastal Zone Management Program for Maryland

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
Wetlands/ Rivers & Waterways	5.1.1 Quality of Life 5.1.4. Flood Hazards & Community Resilience 5.2.1 The Chesapeake and Atlantic Coastal Bays Critical Area 5.2.2 Tidal Wetlands 5.2.3 Non-Tidal Wetlands 5.3.1 Mineral Extraction 5.3.2 Electrical Generation and Transmission 5.3.3. Tidal Shore Erosion Control 5.3.9 Development	Minor indirect impacts from routine activities may occur from wake erosion caused by vessel traffic resulting from the Proposed Action. Wake erosion and sedimentation effects would be limited to approach channels and the coastal areas nearports and bays used to conduct activities. Given the existing amount and nature of vessel traffic, there would be a negligible, if any, increase in wake-induced erosion of associated channels based on the relatively small size and number of vessels associated with the Proposed Action. Moreover, all approach channels to these ports are armored, and speed limits would be enforced, which also helps to prevent most erosion. No direct impacts on wetlands or other coastal habitats would occur from routine activities in the lease areas based on the distance of the lease areas from shore. Additionally, existing ports or industrial areas are expected to be used in support of the proposed project. No expansion of existing facilities is expected to occur because of the Proposed Action. Indirect impacts from routine activities may occur from wake erosion and associated added sediment caused by increased traffic in support of the Proposed Action. Given the volume and nature of existing vessel traffic in the area, a negligible increase in wake-induced erosion may occur.
Coastal Habitat/ Public Lands	5.2.1 The Chesapeake and Atlantic Coastal Bays Critical Area 5.2.4 Forests 5.3.1 Mineral Extraction 5.3.2 Electrical Generation and Transmission	For the Proposed Action, BOEM estimates an increase in vessel traffic from the routine activities that range from approximately 201 to 377 vessel trips from site characterization and assessment activities would occur over the 5 years following issuance of a commercial lease (see Appendix A of the EA for vessel trip calculations). The Proposed Action would not adversely impact coastal, estuarine, and marine habitats, nor would it interrupt the ecosystem services provided by these habitats. Routine activities in the lease areas would not have direct impacts on coastal resources and coastal habitats because the proposed site assessment activities would take place at least 12 nm from the shore. Site characterization surveys for potential

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
	5.3.3. Tidal Shore Erosion Control 5.3.8 Agriculture 5.3.9 Development	export cable routes may take place within 12 nm of shore. Direct impacts from the Proposed Action on benthic habitats would be limited to short-term disturbance and only minimal removal of available benthic habitat in the long term. Sensitive benthic areas such as coral reefs, hardbottom areas, seagrass beds, and chemosynthetic communities would be avoided when placing the met buoy.
Historic and Cultural Areas	5.2.5 Historical and Archaeological Sites 5.3.1 Mineral Extraction	The potential impact of the Proposed Action on cultural and historic resources has been evaluated in accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act and Antiquities Act. Temporary placement of a met buoy and vessels conducting site characterization surveys have the potential to impact the viewshed of onshore historic properties with open views in the direction of the lease areas. The met buoy and vessel traffic associated with surveys may fall within the viewshed of these onshore properties. The presence of the met buoy is expected to result in negligible impacts on onshore historic properties because its visibility from onshore locations would be temporary (approximately 2 years) and indistinguishable from lighted vessel traffic if visible from distances at least 19 nm away. Potential increased vessel traffic associated with site characterization surveys also would be temporary in nature. These vessels would be indistinguishable from existing vessel traffic and only result in a nominal increase in existing vessel traffic over the approximately 5-year span of activities. Because the vessel traffic would be both temporary and indistinguishable from existing vessel traffic in the Central Atlantic it is expected to have a negligible impact on onshore historic properties.
Wildlife	5.1.3. Water Resources Protection & Management 5.2.6 Living Aquatic Resources	The potential impact of the Proposed Action on wildlife species and biological resources has been evaluated in accordance with the Endangered Species Act Section 7 between consultations with USFWS and NMFS. Section 4.3 and Appendix E of the EA describe potential impacts on biological resources in detail.
Energy Facilities	5.3.2 Electrical Generation and Transmission 5.3.4 Oil and Natural Gas Facilities	The Proposed Action does not include the consideration or approval of any commercial wind energy facility. The purpose of the Proposed Action is to issue wind energy commercial leases in order to assess the physical characteristics of the lease and potential future project easements on the OCS of the Central Atlantic. The leases would not authorize any activities on the OCS but would result in site assessment activities (i.e., placement of a meteorological ocean buoy) on the lease and site characterization activities (i.e., geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
		archeological surveys and monitoring activities) within and around the lease and areas between the lease and shoreline.
Transportation/ Development	5.1.2. Waste & Debris Management 5.3.6 Navigation 5.3.7 Transportation 5.3.9 Development	Vessel traffic associated with the Proposed Action would be primarily from ports in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. Specific ports used by a lessee in the future would be determined primarily by proximity to the WEAs and capacity to handle proposed activities. Activities associated with the Proposed Action would not require additional coastal infrastructure to be constructed, would not require expansion of port areas (even if smaller ports are used), and would be smaller in scale than ongoing activities at existing ports. There are numerous port and marina locations shoreward of the WEAs that may be used by commercial fishing vessels, recreational vessels, and project vessels. The projected number of vessel trips for site characterization and site assessment activities at any of these ports or marinas would be small relative to existing use and are not expected to adversely impact current use of these facilities. Additional information regarding vessel information can be found in the Environmental Assessment in Section 4.2.5 and Appendix A.
Air Quality	5.3.1 Mineral Extraction 5.3.2 Electrical Generation and Transmission	Appendix C of the EA includes a more area-specific evaluation of air quality impacts associated with project activities. Increased vessel traffic associated with site characterization surveys and installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning of a met buoy would add to current vessel traffic levels associated with the ports used by the vessel operators. The most likely impact on air quality within the lease areas or along the cable route from nonroutine events would be caused by vapors from fuel spills resulting from vessel collisions. If such a spill were to occur, it would be expected to dissipate rapidly and then evaporate and biodegrade within a few days. A diesel spill occurring in the lease areas would not be expected to have impacts on onshore air quality because of the estimated size of the spill, prevailing atmospheric conditions, and distance from shore. Although unlikely, a spill could occur in the event of vessel collision while en route to and from the lease areas or during surveys. Spills occurring in these areas, including harbor and coastal areas, are not anticipated to have significant impacts on onshore air quality due to the small estimated size and short duration of the spill.
Non-Applicable Enforceable Policies	5.3.1 Mineral Extraction	There are no Proposed Activities involving the mining of resources; therefore, this policy is not applicable.

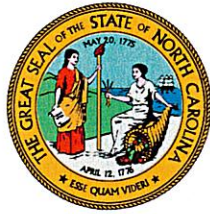
Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
	5.3.10 Sewage Treatment	There are no Proposed Activities involving sewage treatment; therefore, this policy is not applicable.
	5.3.8 Agriculture	There are no Proposed Activities involving agriculture; therefore, this policy is not applicable.

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Wind; CMZA = Coastal Zone Management Act; EA = Environmental Assessment; met = meteorological; nm = nautical miles; NMFS = National Marine Fisheries Service; USFWS = U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

ROY COOPER
Governor

ELIZABETH S. BISER
Secretary

TANCRED MILLER
Director



NORTH CAROLINA
Environmental Quality

March 13, 2024

Jessica Stromberg
Chief, Planning and Environmental Branch for Renewable Energy
Office of Renewable Energy
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
Washington, DC 20240-0001

SUBJECT: Consistency Concurrence Concerning the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management's (BOEM) proposal for the issuance of a lease and grants within the Central Atlantic Wind Energy Area (DCM#2024007)

Dear Ms. Stromberg:

We received your consistency submission on January 16, 2024, concerning the proposal to issue commercial leases with the Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) and granting of rights-of-way and rights-of-use and easement in the region of the Outer Continental Shelf off the Central Atlantic.

North Carolina's coastal zone management program consists of, but is not limited to, the Coastal Area Management Act, the State's Dredge and Fill Law, Chapter 7 of Title 15A of North Carolina's Administrative Code, and the land use plan of the County and/or local municipality in which the proposed project is located. It is the objective of the Division of Coastal Management (DCM) to manage the State's coastal resources to ensure that proposed Federal activities would be compatible with safeguarding and perpetuating the biological, social, economic, and aesthetic values of the State's coastal waters.

DCM has reviewed the submitted information pursuant to the management objectives and enforceable policies of Subchapters 7H and 7M of Chapter 7 in Title 15A of the North Carolina Administrative Code and concurs the proposed activity is consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with the relevant enforceable policies of North Carolina's certified coastal management program.

Prior to the initiation of the activities described, the applicant should obtain any additional State approvals or authorizations. Should the proposed action be modified, a revised consistency determination shall be required. This might take the form of either a supplemental consistency determination pursuant to 15 CFR 930.46, or a new consistency determination pursuant to 15 CFR 930.36. Likewise, if further project assessments reveal environmental effects not previously considered by the proposed development, a supplemental consistency certification may be required. If you have any questions, please contact me at (252) 808-2808. Thank you for your consideration of the North Carolina Coastal Management Program.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Daniel Govoni".
Daniel Govoni
Federal Consistency Coordinator



North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality | Division of Coastal Management
Morehead City Office | 400 Commerce Avenue | Morehead City, North Carolina 28557
252.515.5400

**U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management**

**Coastal Zone Management Act, Consistency Determination
(15 CFR 930.36(a))**

**Wind Energy Areas Lease and Grants on the Atlantic Outer Continental
Shelf Offshore North Carolina**

The purpose of this Consistency Determination (CD) is to determine whether issuing Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) commercial leases and grants on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) of the Central Atlantic is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of the North Carolina Coastal Zone Management (CZM) program. This document is provided pursuant to the requirements of 15 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 930.39(a) of the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) Federal Consistency regulations.

Section 307(c)(1) of the CZMA, as amended, requires that Federal agency activities affecting any land or water use, or natural resource of the coastal zone shall be carried out in a manner that is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of federally approved state management programs.

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) is proposing to issue commercial leases within the WEAs and granting of rights-of-way (ROWs) and rights-of-use and easement (RUEs) in support of future wind energy development in the Central Atlantic. **Figure 1** shows the locations of the three WEAs, totaling appropriately 356,545 acres (1,442.89 square kilometers [km²]. The northernmost WEA (A-2) is a 101,769-acre (412-km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 26 nautical miles (nm) (48 kilometers [km]) offshore Delaware. The central WEA (B-1) is a 78,283-acre (317-km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 25 nm (46 km) offshore Delaware, 19 nm (35 km) offshore Maryland, and 19 nm (35 km) offshore Virginia. The third WEA (C-1) is a 176,493-acre (714-km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 31 nm (65 km) offshore Virginia. Issuance of commercial leases would result in site assessment activities (i.e., placement of a meteorological ocean buoy) on lease and site characterization activities (i.e., geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archaeological surveys and monitoring activities) within and around leases, and between leases and the shore. Although site assessment and site characterization activities associated with issuance of leases would occur predominantly on the OCS and in the state waters of Delaware, vessels used for these activities may also utilize ports or transit through the state waters of Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. As such, separate CDs have been prepared for each state to identify enforceable policies unique to each state.

The commercial leases would not authorize any energy facility construction or operations activities on the OCS but would grant the lessee the exclusive rights to submit, for BOEM's potential approval, a Site Assessment Plan (SAP) and Construction and Operations Plan (COP) proposing development of the leasehold for potential future construction and operation of floating offshore wind turbines, installation of interarray and export cables, and

associated wind energy-related facilities offshore Delaware. Permitting and consultation for future construction and operation of offshore wind energy facilities would be addressed through separate processes after the submittal of a SAP and COP and are not considered in this CD.

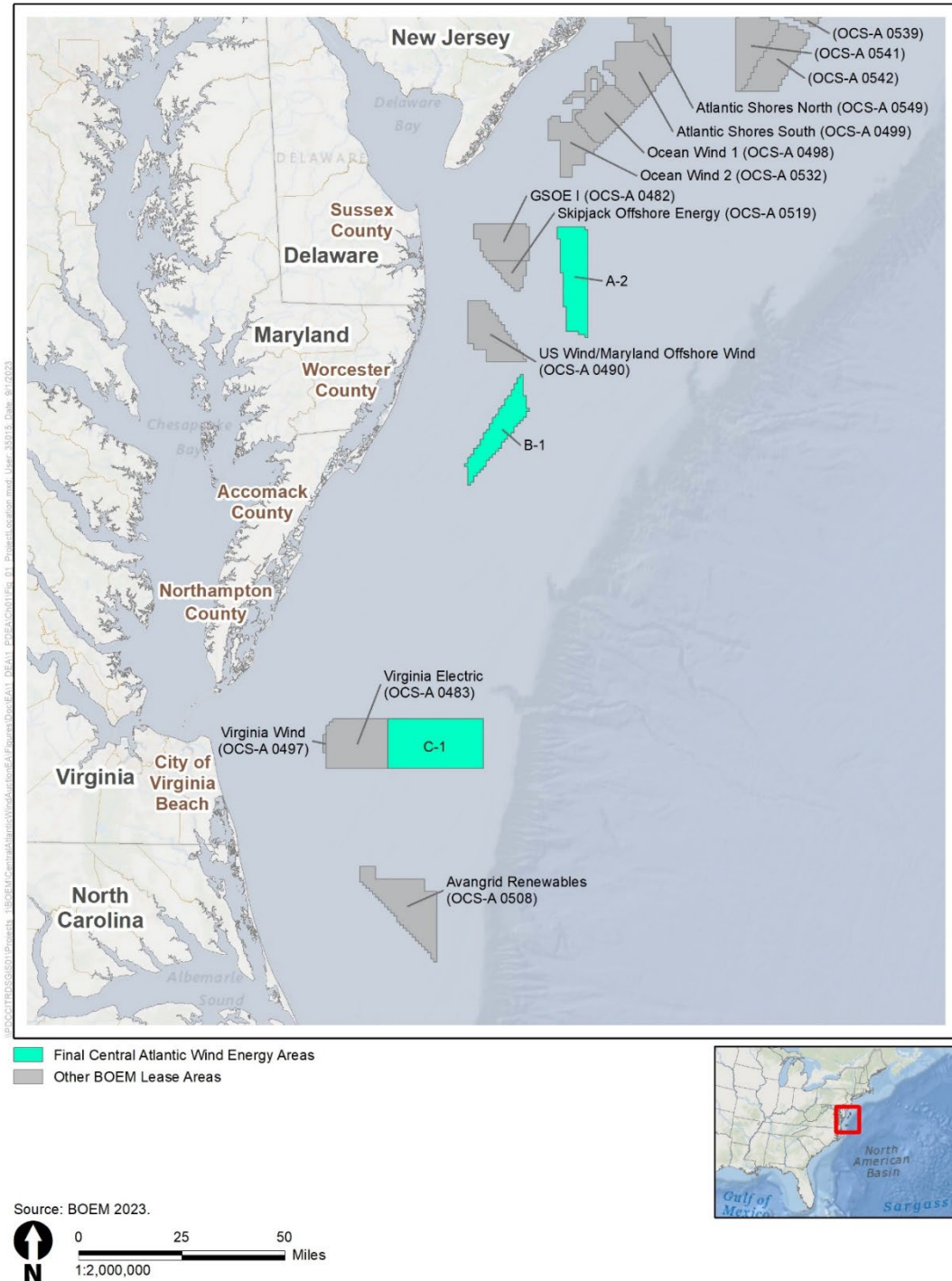


Figure 1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas

1.0 BACKGROUND

BOEM is authorized to issue leases on the OCS for wind energy development pursuant to Section 388 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005. On April 22, 2009, BOEM promulgated regulations implementing this authority at 30 CFR Part 585. The regulations establish a program to grant leases, easements, and ROWs for orderly, safe, and environmentally responsible renewable energy development activities, such as the siting and construction of offshore wind facilities on the OCS as well as facilities relating to other forms of renewable energy such as marine hydrokinetic energy (i.e., wave and current).

Several programmatic analyses and consultations are relevant to the site assessment and site characterization activities that would be conducted in association with the Proposed Action for the commercial leases and grants. The Minerals Management Service (MMS) prepared a *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf* (Programmatic EIS) to evaluate the impact of establishing a comprehensive, nationwide MMS Alternative Energy Program on the OCS, including through Federal issuance of leases and associated site assessment and characterization activities (MMS 2007). The final rule and the Programmatic EIS can be reviewed for reference on the BOEM website at <http://www.boem.gov/Renewable-Energy-Program/Regulatory-Information/Index.aspx> and <http://www.boem.gov/Renewable-Energy-Program/Regulatory-Information/Guide-To-EIS.aspx>. In addition, BOEM published the *Atlantic Geological and Geophysical Activities Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (G&G PEIS; BOEM 2014). The G&G PEIS can be viewed here: <http://www.boem.gov/Atlantic-G-G-PEIS/>. In 2021, BOEM completed a biological assessment for *Data Collection and Site Survey Activities for Renewable Energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*, which established programmatic project design criteria (PDCs) and best management practices (BMPs) for data collection and site survey activities developed through consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). BOEM proposes to update these PDCs and BMPs for data collection and site survey activities conducted in association with the commercial leases and grants in the Central Atlantic as shown in Appendix B of the NMFS Programmatic Consultation (NMFS 2021).

A summary of planning and leasing activities for the WEAs in the Central Atlantic follows.

In April 2022, BOEM announced, “The Call for Information and Nominations- Commercial Leasing for Wind Power Development on the Central Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf (OCS)” for possible leasing in areas on the OCS offshore the central Atlantic coast (87 *Federal Register* 25539). BOEM specifically requested information on six distinct areas across 3.9 million acres (15,783 km²) with the closest point to shore being about 20 nm (37 km).

In November 2022, BOEM announced eight draft WEAs covering approximately 1.7 million acres (6,880 km²) offshore Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. Collaborating with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration’s (NOAA) National Centers for

Coastal Ocean Science, a comprehensive process was administered to determine the possible impacts on local resources (BOEM 2022).

In July 2023, BOEM announced the three final WEAs in the Central Atlantic (BOEM 2023a). The three final WEAs were selected after careful consideration of the feedback received from Tribes, states, local residents, ocean users, Federal agencies (including the Department of Defense and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and NMFS), and other members of the public. BOEM worked with NOAA's National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science to develop a spatial model that informed the selection of the Final WEAs.

2.0 PROPOSED ACTION DESCRIPTION

This section provides an overview of the Proposed Action and summarizes associated activities relevant to the enforceable policies of the North Carolina CZM programs.

The Proposed Action is to offer to lease all or some of the WEAs for commercial wind energy development and to grant ROWs and RUEs in support of wind energy development of the OCS in the Central Atlantic. BOEM would potentially issue leases that may cover the entirety of the WEAs, issue easements associated with each lease, and issue grants for subsea cable corridors and associated offshore collector/converter platforms. The ROWs, RUEs, and potential easements would all be located within the Central Atlantic and may include corridors that extend from the WEAs to the onshore energy grid. The Proposed Action would result in site assessment activities on the leases and site characterization activities on the leases, grants, and potential easements. Site assessment activities may include the temporary placement of meteorological (met) buoys. Site characterization activities may include geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archeological surveys and monitoring activities. Certain site characterization surveys would be conducted within and around the lease and between the lease and the shoreline to evaluate potentially suitable locations for future installation of submarine export cables and wet storage of wind turbine generators before installation.

The commercial leases would not authorize any energy facility construction or operations activities on the OCS but would grant the lessee the exclusive rights to submit, for BOEM's potential approval, a SAP and COP proposing development of the leasehold; the lease does not, by itself, authorize any activity within the lease area. Under the Proposed Action, BOEM would require each lessee to avoid or minimize potential impacts on the environment by complying with various requirements. Before the approval of any plan authorizing the construction and operation of wind energy-related facilities, BOEM would prepare a plan-specific environmental analysis and would comply with all required consultation requirements, including CZMA Federal Consistency regulations.

The analysis covers the effects of routine and non-routine activities associated with the issuance of a wind energy lease and related site assessment and site characterization activities within and around the lease and areas between the lease and shoreline. Reasonably foreseeable non-routine and low-probability events and hazards that could occur during lease issuance related activities include (1) severe storms, such as hurricanes and extratropical cyclones; (2) allisions and collisions between the site assessment structure or associated

vessels and other marine vessels or marine life; (3) spills from collisions or fuel spills resulting from generator refueling; and (4) recovery of lost survey equipment.

2.1 Assumptions and Impact Producing Factors

BOEM's assumptions for the Proposed Action are summarized in **Table 2-1** and **Table 2-2**. This scenario is based on the requirements of the renewable energy regulations at 30 CFR Part 585, BOEM's guidance for lessees, previous lease applications and plans that have been submitted to BOEM, and the biological assessment evaluating the effects of survey and data collection activities associated with renewable energy on the Atlantic OCS (Baker and Howson 2021). Unless otherwise noted, assumptions in this section are based on these sources.

Table 2-1. Assumptions for the Proposed Action

Overall Scenario Assumptions
BOEM would issue leases within the WEAs of 80,000 acres each (WEAs A-2 and B-1 are large enough to achieve this area; WEA C-1 is large enough for two such areas).
A lessee would install up to two met buoys per lease.
There would be up to two offshore export cable route corridors per lease.
A backbone offshore export cable system with offshore converter collector platforms (platforms located within the cable corridors) could be granted an easement.
Surveying and Sampling Assumptions
Site characterization surveys would likely begin within 1 year following execution of lease (based on the likelihood that a lessee would complete reconnaissance site characterization surveys prior to installing a met buoy). Site characterization surveys would then continue on an intermittent basis for up to 5 years leading up to the preparation and submittal of the COP.
Lessees would likely survey the entire proposed lease area during the 5-year site assessment term to collect required geophysical and geotechnical information for siting of commercial facilities (wind turbines and offshore export cable corridors). The surveys may be completed in phases, with the met buoy areas likely to be surveyed first.
Sub-bottom sampling (CPTs, vibrocores, grab samples, SPI) of the WEA would require a sub-bottom sample at every potential wind turbine location (which would only occur in the portion of the WEA where structural placement is allowed) and one sample per kilometer of offshore export cable corridor. Sampling will also be conducted at locations where offshore collector and/or converter platforms are proposed. The amount of effort and vessel trips required to collect the geotechnical samples varies greatly by the type of technology used to retrieve the sample. Benthic sampling could also include nearshore, estuarine, and SAV habitats along the offshore export cable routes.
Lessees would be required to comply with SOC's developed to avoid and minimize adverse effects on resources (Section 5 of the EA).
Installation, Decommissioning, and Operations and Maintenance Assumptions
Met buoy installation and decommissioning would likely take approximately 1 day each.
Met buoy installation and decommissioning would likely occur between April and August (due to weather).
Met buoy installation would likely occur in Year 2 after lease execution.
Met buoy decommissioning would likely occur in Year 6 or Year 7 after lease execution.
Assumptions for Generation of Noise
Under the Proposed Action, the following activities and equipment would generate noise: HRG survey equipment and vessel engines during site characterization surveys and met buoy installation, operations and maintenance, and decommissioning.
BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; COP = Construction and Operations Plan; CPT = cone penetration test; EA = Environmental Assessment; HRG = high-resolution geophysical; met = meteorological; SAV = submerged aquatic vegetation; SPI = sediment profile imaging; WEA = Wind Energy Area.

The Proposed Action within the Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) analyzes the effects of routine activities associated with lease and grant issuance, site characterization activities (i.e., biological, geological, geotechnical, and archaeological surveys of the WEAs, as shown in **Table 2-2**), and site assessment activities (i.e., met buoy deployment, operation, and decommissioning) within the WEAs and within potential easements associated with offshore export cable corridors. It does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities on a lease or grant in the identified WEAs, which would be evaluated separately if a lessee submits a COP.

Impact-producing factors (IPFs) associated with the various activities in the Proposed Action that could affect resources include the following:

Noise	Vessel Traffic
Air Emissions	Routine Vessel Discharges
Lighting	Bottom Disturbance/Anchoring
Habitat	Entanglement
Degradation	

The IPFs associated with each routine and non-routine activity are discussed in the following subsections.

Table 2-2. Typical equipment that would be used for surveys associated with the Proposed Action (Alternative B)

Survey Type	Survey Equipment and/or Method	Resource Surveyed or Information Used to Inform
High-resolution geophysical surveys	Sub-bottom profiler, side-scan sonar, multibeam echosounder, magnetometer	Shallow hazards, ^a archaeological, ^b bathymetric charting, benthic habitat
Geotechnical/sub-bottom sampling ^c	Vibra cores, deep borings, cone penetration tests	Geological ^d
Biological ^e	Grab sampling, benthic sled, underwater imagery/sediment profile imaging	Benthic habitat
Biological ^e	Aerial digital imaging, visual observation from boat or airplane	Avian
Biological ^e	Ultrasonic detectors installed on survey vessels used for other surveys	Bat
Biological ^e	Visual observation from boat or airplane	Marine fauna (marine mammals and sea turtles)
Biological ^e	Direct sampling of fish and invertebrates	Fish

^a30 CFR §585.610(b)(2) and 30 CFR §585.626(a)(1)

^d30 CFR §585.610(b)(4) and 30 CFR §585.616(a)(2)

^b30 CFR §585.626(a) and 30 CFR §585.610–585.611

^e30 CFR §585.610(b)(5) and 30 CFR §585.626(a)(3)

^c30 CFR §585.610(b)(1) and 30 CFR §585.626(a)(4)

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Nationwide Permit (NWP) Program was developed to streamline the evaluation and approval process for certain types of activities that have only minimal impacts on the aquatic environment. Most site characterization and site assessment activities under the Proposed Action would be covered by USACE NWP

Numbers 5 (*Scientific Measurement Devices*) and 6 (*Survey Activities*), which were developed under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Section 10 of the River and Harbors Act to provide a streamlined evaluation and approval process for certain activities that have minimal adverse impact, both individually and collectively, on the environment. NWP 5 covers the placement of scientific measurement devices, including tide gages, water recording devices, water quality testing and improvement devices, meteorological stations (which would include met buoys), and similar structures. NWP 6 covers a variety of survey activities, including core sampling, seismic exploratory operations, plugging of seismic shot holes and other exploratory-type bore holes, exploratory trenching, soil surveys, sampling, and historic resources surveys. An individual permit may be required from USACE if the proposed survey activities do not meet the terms and conditions of the NWP or if USACE determines that the survey activities would result in more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Additionally, other Federal, state, and local permits, approvals, or authorizations may also be required.

2.2 Offshore Site Characterization Surveys

BOEM regulations require that a lessee provide the results of several surveys with both a SAP or COP, including a shallow hazards survey, a geological survey, biological surveys, a geotechnical survey, and an archaeological resource survey (30 CFR 585.626(a)(1) to (a)(5), respectively). BOEM refers to these surveys as “site characterization” activities. Site characterization activities (e.g., locating shallow hazards, cultural resources, and hardbottom areas; evaluating installation feasibility; assisting in the selection of appropriate placement and design of anchoring systems, and determining the variability of subsurface sediments) would necessitate conducting initial geophysical reconnaissance surveys to refine the selection of areas for subsequent High-Resolution Geophysical (HRG) surveys and geotechnical exploration. The purpose of the HRG survey would be to acquire geophysical shallow hazards data and information pertaining to the presence or absence of archaeological resources and to conduct bathymetric charting. The purpose of geotechnical exploration would be to acquire geophysical shallow hazards information, including information to determine whether shallow hazards would impact seabed support of the turbines, to determine the presence or absence of archaeological resources, and to conduct bathymetric charting.

BOEM assumes that, during site characterization, a lessee would survey potential offshore export cable routes (for connecting future wind turbines to an onshore power substation) from the WEA to shore using HRG survey methods. BOEM assumes that the HRG survey grids for a proposed offshore export cable route to shore would likely occur over a 1,000-meter-wide corridor centered on the potential offshore export cable location to allow for anticipated physical disturbances and movement of the proposed cable, if necessary. Because it is not yet possible to predict precisely where an onshore power substation may ultimately be installed or the route that any potential future export cable would take across the seafloor from the WEA to shore, the Draft EA used direct routes from the middle (centroid) of each WEA to hypothetical potential interconnection points onshore in Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. The hypothetical points were selected based on proximity from shore to each WEA to conservatively approximate the level of surveys that may be conducted

to characterize an offshore export cable route. The hypothetical points used to approximate the level of surveys in no way represent a proposed export cable route.

Increased vessel presence and traffic during HRG surveys could result in several IPFs, including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels.

2.3 Geotechnical Surveys

Geotechnical surveys are performed to assess the suitability of shallow sediments to support a structure foundation (i.e., gather information to determine whether the seabed can support foundation structures) or offshore export cables under operational and environmental conditions that could potentially be encountered (including extreme weather events), as well as to document the sediment characteristics necessary for design and installation of all structures and cables. Samples for geotechnical evaluation are typically collected using shallow-bottom coring and surface sediment sampling devices taken from a survey vessel or drilling vessel. Likely methods to obtain samples to analyze physical and chemical properties of surface sediments are described in **Table 2-6** in the Draft EA. These methods may result in bottom disturbance as a result of physical seafloor sampling.

Geotechnical/benthic sampling of the WEAs would require a sample at every potential wind turbine location (which would only occur in the portion of the WEA where structural placement is allowed) and one sample per kilometer of offshore export cable corridor or backbone transmission route. The amount of effort and vessel trips required to collect the geotechnical samples varies greatly by the type of technology used to retrieve the sample. The area of seabed disturbed by individual sampling events (e.g., collection of a core or grab sample) is estimated to range from 1 to 10 square meters (m²) (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). Some vessels require anchoring for brief periods using small anchors; however, approximately 50% of deployments for this sampling work could involve a boat having dynamic positioning capability (i.e., no seafloor anchoring impacts) (BOEM 2014).

As with HRG surveys, increased vessel presence and traffic during geotechnical surveys may result in several IPFs including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels. Additionally, bottom disturbance may occur as a result of geotechnical surveys due to physical sampling methods.

2.4 Biological Surveys

Biological surveys are necessary to characterize the biological resources that could be affected by the proposed activity or could affect activities in the proposed plan. Benthic habitat, avian, bat, and marine fauna surveys are all expected as part of the Proposed Action. Biological survey activities associated with the Proposed Action are described in more detail in the Draft EA. For biological surveys, BOEM assumes that all vessels associated with the Proposed Action would be required to abide by the Standard Operating Conditions (SOCs). NMFS may require additional measures from the lessee to comply with the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) and/or the Endangered Species Act (ESA).

Increased vessel presence and traffic during biological surveys may result in several IPFs, including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels. Some biological surveys may be conducted from an aircraft (e.g., avian and bat surveys) and, if conducted, may result in aircraft noise, lighting, and emissions. Additionally, bottom disturbance and marine faunal mortality may occur as a result of benthic habitat and fisheries surveys due to physical sampling methods.

2.5 Meteorological Buoys

Met buoys are used for collecting wind, waves, and current data in the offshore environment.

Installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning of met buoys for characterizing wind conditions are part of the assumptions/scenario for the Proposed Action. Met buoys are anchored to the seafloor at fixed locations and regularly collect observations from many different atmospheric and oceanographic sensors. The Draft EA assumes that a maximum of two buoys per lease would be installed; thus, with an assumed four leases within the three WEAs, a total of eight buoys are considered (two met buoys per lease area). The choice of buoy type usually depends on its intended installation location and measurement requirements. On the OCS, a larger discus-type or boat-shaped hull buoy may require a combination of a chain, nylon, and buoyant polypropylene materials designed for many years of ocean service.

Buoys are towed or carried aboard a vessel to the installation location and either lowered to the ocean surface from the deck of the vessel or placed over the final location and the mooring anchor is dropped. Based on previous proposals, anchors for boat-shaped or discus-shaped buoys would weigh about 2,721 to 4,536 kilograms (kg), with a footprint of about 0.5 m² and an anchor chain sweep of about 34,398 m² (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). Transport and installation vessel anchoring for 1 day is anticipated for these types of buoys. For spar-type buoys, installation would occur in two phases. Phase one would occur over 1 day, and the clump anchor would be transported and deployed to the seabed. In phase two, which would take place over 2 days, the spar-buoy would be similarly transported and then crane lifted into the water. Divers would secure it to the clump anchor (which weighs a minimum of 100 tons). Previous proposals have indicated that the maximum area of disturbance related to deployment of a spar-buoy occurs during anchor deployment/removal, resulting in a maximum area of disturbance of 118 m² of seafloor between its clump anchor and mooring chain (BOEM 2014).

On-site inspections and preventative maintenance (i.e., marine fouling, wear, or lens cleaning) are expected to occur on a monthly or quarterly basis for met buoys. Periodic inspections for specialized components (i.e., buoy, hull, anchor chain, or anchor scour) would occur at different intervals but would likely coincide with the monthly or quarterly inspection to minimize the need for additional boat trips to the site.

Decommissioning is basically the reverse of the installation process. Equipment recovery would be performed with the support of a vessel(s) equivalent in size and capability to that used for installation. For small buoys, a crane-lifting hook would be secured to the buoy. A

water/air pump system would de-ballast the buoy, causing it to tip into the horizontal position. The mooring chain and anchor would be recovered to the deck using a winching system. The buoy would then be transported to shore. Buoy decommissioning is expected to be completed within 1 to 2 days depending on buoy type.

Site clearance activities are also a part of decommissioning obligations and requirements pursuant to 30 CFR §585.906I and 30 CFR §585.910(b). A lessee must provide evidence that the area used for site assessment facilities (i.e., met buoys) has been returned to its original state within 60 days following removal of the facilities. The lessee must remove any trash or bottom debris introduced as a result of operations and document that the lease area is clear; such evidence may consist of one or more of the following: photographic bottom survey, site clearance, high-resolution side-scan survey, or sector-scanning sonar survey.

IPFs associated with met buoy installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning (including site clearance) may include vessel traffic, noise, lighting, air emissions, and routine vessel discharges. Bottom disturbance and habitat degradation may also occur as a result of met buoy anchoring and installation. The presence of the buoy may act as a fish aggregating device attracting fish and other species (e.g., birds) to the buoy location. Entanglement in buoy or anchor components is a possible IPF associated with this phase of the Proposed Action.

2.6 Coastal Activity

The Proposed Action within the Draft EA analyzes the effects of routine activities associated with lease and grant issuance, site characterization activities, and site assessment activities within the WEAs and within potential easements associated with offshore export cable corridors. BOEM assumes anticipated offshore site characterization work is generally smaller in scale than other activities within existing ports; port infrastructure requirements are also likely to be smaller. BOEM, therefore, does not anticipate expansion of port facilities to meet lessee needs and therefore considers only existing facilities that can currently accommodate proposed site characterization and site assessment activities. Although site assessment and site characterization activities associated with issuance of leases would occur predominantly on the OCS and in the state waters of North Carolina, vessels used for these activities may also utilize ports or transit through the state waters of Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina.

2.7 Non-Routine Events

Reasonably foreseeable non-routine and low-probability events and hazards that could occur during site characterization and site assessment related activities include the following: (1) severe storms, such as hurricanes and extratropical cyclones; (2) allisions and collisions between the site assessment structures or associated vessels and other marine vessels or marine life; (3) spills from collisions or fuel spills resulting from generator refueling; and (4) recovery of lost survey equipment.

2.7.1 Storms

Severe weather events have the potential to cause structural damage and injury to personnel. Major storms, winter nor'easters, and hurricanes pass through the area regularly, resulting in elevated water levels (storm surge) and high waves and winds. Storm surge and wave heights from passing storms are worse in shallow water and along the coast but can pose hazards in offshore areas. The Atlantic Ocean hurricane season extends from June 1 to November 30, with a peak in September when hurricanes would be most likely to impact the WEAs at some time during the Proposed Action. Storms could contribute to an increased likelihood of allisions and collisions that could result in a spill. However, the storm would cause the spill and its effects to dissipate faster, vessel traffic is likely to be significantly reduced in the event of an impending storm, and surveys related to the Proposed Action would be postponed until after the storm had passed. Although storms have the potential to impact met buoys, the structures are designed to withstand storm conditions. Though unlikely, structural failure of a met buoy could result in a temporary hazard to navigation.

2.7.2 Allisions and Collisions

An allision occurs when a moving object (i.e., a vessel) strikes a stationary object (e.g., met buoy); a collision occurs when two moving objects strike each other. A met buoy in the WEA could pose a risk to vessel navigation. An allision between a ship and a met buoy could result in the damage or loss of the buoy and/or the vessel, as well as loss of life and spillage of petroleum product. Although considered unlikely, vessels associated with site characterization and site assessment activities could collide with other vessels, resulting in damages, petroleum product spills, or capsizing. Risk of allisions and collisions is reduced through U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) Navigation Rules and Regulations, safety fairways, and Traffic Separation Schemes (TSSs) for vessels transiting into and out of the ports primarily in North Carolina, Maryland, and Virginia. BOEM anticipates that aerial surveys (if necessary) would not be conducted during periods of storm activity because the reduced visibility conditions would not meet visibility requirements for conducting the surveys; flying at low elevations would pose a safety risk during storms and times of low visibility.

Collisions between vessels and allisions between vessels and met buoys are considered unlikely as vessel traffic is controlled by multiple routing measures, such as safety fairways, TSSs, and anchorages. These higher traffic areas were excluded from the WEAs. Risk of allisions with met buoys would be further reduced by USCG-required marking and lighting.

2.7.3 Spills

A spill of petroleum product could occur as a result of hull damage from allisions with a met buoy, collisions between vessels, accidents during the maintenance or transfer of offshore equipment and/or crew, or natural events (i.e., strong waves or storms). From 2000 to 2009, the average spill size for vessels other than tank ships and tank barges was 88 gallons (USCG 2011); should a spill from a vessel associated with the Proposed Action occur, BOEM anticipates that the volume would be similar.

Diesel fuel is lighter than water and may float on the water's surface or be dispersed into the water column by waves. Diesel would be expected to dissipate very rapidly, evaporate, and biodegrade within a few days (MMS 2007a). The NOAA's Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills (ADIOS; an oil weathering model) was used to predict dissipation of a maximum spill of 2,500 barrels, a spill far greater than what is assumed as a non-routine event during the Proposed Action. Results of the modelling analysis showed that dissipation of spilled diesel fuel is rapid. The amount of time it took to reach diesel fuel concentrations of less than 0.05% varied between 0.5 and 2.5 days, depending on ambient wind (Tetra Tech Inc. 2015), suggesting that 88 gallons would reach similar concentrations much faster and limit the environmental impact of such a spill.

Vessels are expected to comply with USCG requirements relating to prevention and control of oil spills, and most equipment on the met buoys would be powered by batteries charged by small wind turbines and solar panels. BOEM expects that each of the vessels involved with site characterization and site assessment activities would minimize the potential for a release of oils and/or chemicals in accordance with 33 CFR Part 151, 33 CFR Part 154, and 33 CFR Part 155, which contain guidelines for implementation and enforcement of vessel response plans, facility response plans, and shipboard oil pollution emergency plans. Based on the size of the spill, it would be expected to dissipate very rapidly and would then evaporate and biodegrade within a day or two (at most), limiting the potential impacts to a localized area for a short duration.

2.7.4 Recovery of Lost Survey Equipment

Equipment used during site characterization and site assessment activities (e.g., towed HRG survey equipment, cone penetration test [CPT] components, grab sampler, buoys, lines, cables) could be accidentally lost during survey operations. Additionally, it is possible (although unlikely) that a met buoy could disconnect from the clump anchor. In the event of lost equipment, recovery operations may be undertaken to retrieve the equipment. Recovery operations may be performed in a variety of ways depending on the equipment lost. A commonly used method for retrieval of lost equipment that is on the seafloor is through dragging grapnel lines (e.g., hooks, trawls). A single vessel deploys a grapnel line to the seafloor and drags it along the bottom until it catches the lost equipment, which is then brought to the surface for recovery. This process can result in significant bottom disturbances as it requires dragging the grapnel line along the bottom until it hooks the lost equipment, which may require multiple passes in a given area. In addition to dragging a grapnel line along the bottom, after the line catches the lost equipment, it will drag all the components along the seafloor until recovery.

Marine debris, such as lost survey equipment, that is not able to be retrieved because it is either small or buoyant enough to be carried away by currents or is completely or partially embedded in the seafloor (for example, a broken vibracore rod) could create a potential hazard for bottom-tending fishing gear or cause additional bottom disturbance. A broken vibracore rod that cannot be retrieved may need to be cut and capped 1 to 2 m below the seafloor. For the recovery of marine debris, BOEM will work with the lessee/operator to develop a recovery plan as described in the NMFS Programmatic ESA consultation for data

collection activities (Anderson 2021). Selection of a mitigation strategy would depend on the nature of the lost equipment, and further consultation may be necessary.

IPFs associated with recovery of marine debris such as lost survey equipment may include vessel traffic, noise, lighting, air emissions, and routine vessel discharges from a single vessel. Recovery operations may also cause bottom disturbance and habitat degradation.

3.0 STATE ENFORCEABLE POLICIES

As part of this CD, BOEM has evaluated and documented in the enclosed table (see **Appendix A**), policies identified by North Carolina as enforceable and applicable to offshore and coastal resources or uses and CZMA “reasonably foreseeable coastal effects” that might be expected for activities conducted under the Proposed Action.

4.0 CONSISTENCY DETERMINATION

BOEM has evaluated all applicable enforceable policies of North Carolina and the potential activities resulting from the Proposed Action. This CD has examined whether the Proposed Action described in **Section 1** is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the policies and provisions identified as enforceable by the CZM program of North Carolina (see **Appendix A**). Based on the preceding information and analyses, and the incorporated-by-reference EA, BOEM has determined the Proposed Action would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the policies that North Carolina has identified as enforceable.

5.0 LITERATURE CITED

Anderson J. 2021. Letter to J.F. Bennett concerning the effects of certain site assessment and site characterization activities to be carried out to support the siting of offshore wind energy development projects off the U.S. Atlantic Coast. Gloucester (MA): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 68 p.

Baker K, Howson U. 2021. Data collection and site survey activities for renewable energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Biological assessment. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 152 p.

BOEM. 2014. Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. 3 vols. 2,158 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-001.

BOEM 2022. BOEM Identifies Draft Wind Energy Areas in the Central Atlantic for Public Review and Comment. November 16. Available at:
<https://www.boem.gov/newsroom/press-releases/boem-identifies-draft-wind-energy-areas-central-atlantic-public-review-and>.

- BOEM 2023a. BOEM Finalizes Wind Energy Areas in the Central Atlantic: Areas have potential to support 4-8 gigawatts of clean renewable energy. July 31. Available at: <https://www.boem.gov/newsroom/press-releases/boem-finalizes-wind-energy-areas-central-atlantic>.
- Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017. Geophysical and geotechnical investigation methodology assessment for siting renewable energy facilities on the Atlantic OCS. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 229 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2017-049.
- MMS. 2007. Programmatic environmental impact statement for alternative energy development and production and alternate use of facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf. Final environmental impact statement. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. 4 vols. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046. Available at: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/guide-ocs-alternative-energy-final-programmatic-environmental-impact-statement-eis>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. 2021. Offshore Wind Site Assessment and Site Characterization Activities Programmatic Consultation. June 29. Available at: <https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2021-12/OSW-surveys-NLAA-programmatic-rev-1-2021-09-30-508-.pdf>.
- Tetra Tech Inc. 2015. USCG final environmental impact statement for the Port Ambrose Project deepwater port application. Washington (DC): U.S. Coast Guard Vessel and Facility Operating Standards. 549 p. Report No.: USCG-2013-0363.
- USCG. 2011. Table 386: oil spills in U.S. water-number and volume. Pollution incidents in and around U.S. waters, a spill/release compendium: 1969–2004 and 2004–2009. U.S. Coast Guard Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement (MISLE) System. Available at: <https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/2011/compendia/statab/131ed/tables/12s0386.xls>.

Appendix A: Applicable Enforceable Policies for the Coastal Zone Management Program for North Carolina

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
Wetlands/ Rivers & Waterways	§ 113A-102. Legislative findings and goals § 113A-113. Areas of environmental concern; in general § 113A-115.1. Limitations on erosion control structures § 113A-129.1. Legislative findings and purposes	Minor indirect impacts from routine activities may occur from wake erosion caused by vessel traffic resulting from the Proposed Action. Wake erosion and sedimentation effects would be limited to approach channels and the coastal areas near ports and bays used to conduct activities. Given the existing amount and nature of vessel traffic, there would be a negligible, if any, increase in wake-induced erosion of associated channels based on the relatively small size and number of vessels associated with the Proposed Action. Moreover, all approach channels to these ports are armored, and speed limits would be enforced, which also helps to prevent most erosion. No direct impacts on wetlands or other coastal habitats would occur from routine activities in the lease areas based on the distance of the lease areas from shore. Additionally, existing ports or industrial areas are expected to be used in support of the proposed project. No expansion of existing facilities is expected to occur because of the Proposed Action. Indirect impacts from routine activities may occur from wake erosion and associated added sediment caused by increased traffic in support of the Proposed Action. Given the volume and nature of existing vessel traffic in the area, a negligible increase in wake-induced erosion may occur.
Coastal Waters and Habitat	§ 113A-102. Legislative findings and goals § 113A-113. Areas of environmental concern; in general § 113A-115.1. Limitations on erosion control structures § 113A-129.1. Legislative findings and purposes § 113A-134.1. Legislative findings	For the Proposed Action, BOEM estimates an increase in vessel traffic from the routine activities that range from approximately 201 to 377 vessel trips from site characterization and assessment activities would occur over the 5 years following issuance of a commercial lease (see Appendix A of the EA for vessel trip calculations). The Proposed Action would not adversely impact coastal, estuarine, and marine habitats, nor would it interrupt the ecosystem services provided by these habitats. Routine activities in the lease areas would not have direct impacts on coastal resources and coastal habitats because the proposed site assessment activities would take place at least 12 nm from the shore. Site characterization surveys for potential export cable routes may take place within 12 nm of shore. Direct impacts from the Proposed Action on benthic habitats would be limited to short-term disturbance and only minimal removal of a available benthic habitat in the long term. Sensitive benthic

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
		areas such as coral reefs, hardbottom areas, seagrass beds, and chemosynthetic communities would be avoided when placing the met buoy.
Historic and Cultural Areas	§ 113A-102. Legislative findings and goals § 113A-113. Areas of environmental concern; in general	The potential impact of the Proposed Action on cultural and historic resources has been evaluated in accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act and Antiquities Act. Temporary placement of a met buoy and vessels conducting site characterization surveys have the potential to impact the viewshed of onshore historic properties with open views in the direction of the lease areas. The met buoy and vessel traffic associated with surveys may fall within the viewshed of these onshore properties. The presence of the met buoy is expected to result in negligible impacts on onshore historic properties because its visibility from onshore locations would be temporary (approximately 2 years) and indistinguishable from lighted vessel traffic if visible from distances at least 19 nm away. Potential increased vessel traffic associated with site characterization surveys also would be temporary in nature. These vessels would be indistinguishable from existing vessel traffic and only result in a nominal increase in existing vessel traffic over the approximately 5-year span of activities. Because the vessel traffic would be both temporary and indistinguishable from existing vessel traffic in the Central Atlantic it is expected to have a negligible impact on onshore historic properties.
Wildlife	§ 113A-102. Legislative findings and goals § 113A-113. Areas of environmental concern; in general	The potential impact of the Proposed Action on wildlife species and biological resources has been evaluated in accordance with the Endangered Species Act Section 7 between consultations with USFWS and NMFS. Section 4.3 and Appendix E of the EA describes potential impacts on biological resources in detail.
Transportation/ Development	§ 113A-102. Legislative findings and goals § 113A-110. Land-use plans § 113A-113. Areas of environmental concern; in general § 113A-115.1. Limitations on erosion control structures	Vessel traffic associated with the Proposed Action would be primarily from ports in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. Specific ports used by a lessee in the future would be determined primarily by proximity to the WEAs and capacity to handle proposed activities. Activities associated with the Proposed Action would not require additional coastal infrastructure to be constructed, would not require expansion of port areas (even if smaller ports are used), and would be smaller in scale than ongoing activities at existing ports. There are numerous port and marina locations shoreward of the WEAs that may be used by commercial fishing vessels, recreational vessels, and project vessels. The projected number of vessel trips for site characterization and site assessment activities at any of these ports or marinas would be small relative to existing use and

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
		are not expected to adversely impact current use of these facilities. Additional information regarding vessel information can be found in the Environmental Assessment in Section 4.2.5 and Appendix A.

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Wind; CMZA = Coastal Zone Management Act; EA = Environmental Assessment; met = meteorological; nm = nautical mile; NMFS = National Marine Fisheries Service; USFWS = U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.



Commonwealth of Virginia

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

1111 E. Main Street, Suite 1400, Richmond, Virginia 23219

P.O. Box 1105, Richmond, Virginia 23218

(800) 592-5482

www.deq.virginia.gov

Travis A. Voyles
Secretary of Natural and Historic Resources

Michael S. Rolband, PE, PWD, PWS Emeritus
Director
(804) 698-4020

March 25, 2024

Sindey Chaky
BOEM Office of Renewable Energy Programs
Via email: Sindey.Chaky@boem.gov

RE: Federal Consistency Determination: Wind Energy Areas Lease and Grants,
Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Virginia, Bureau of Ocean Energy
Management (DEQ 24-010F)

Dear Ms. Chaky:

The Commonwealth of Virginia has completed its review of the federal consistency determination (FCD) for the above-referenced project. The Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) is responsible for coordinating Virginia's review of FCDs and responding on behalf of the Commonwealth. This letter is in response to the FCD that was submitted by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) and received on January 16, 2024. The following agencies participated in this review:

Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ)
Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR)
Marine Resources Commission (VMRC)
Institute of Marine Science (VIMS)
Department of Wildlife Resources (DWR)

In addition, the Department of Historic Resources, Department of Energy, Hampton Roads Planning District Commission, Accomack and Northampton Planning District Commission, and Virginia Beach were also invited to comment.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) proposes the issuance of commercial leases and grants for Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) in support of future wind development on the Outer Continental Shelf of the Central Atlantic. The three WEAs, including parcels A-2, B-1 and C-1, total approximately 356,545 acres in size and are located about 35 miles off the coast of Virginia. Issuance of commercial leases would result in site assessment activities (i.e. placement of meteorological ocean buoys) and site characterization activities (i.e. geophysical, biological and archaeological surveys and monitoring) within and around leases and between leases and the shore. Although site assessment and characterization activities associated with the issuance of leases would predominantly occur on the Outer Continental Shelf and in state waters of Delaware, vessels used for these activities may also utilize ports or transit throughout the state waters of Virginia. Therefore, an FCD was submitted to DEQ. The proposed activity is subject to review for consistency with the enforceable policies of the Virginia Coastal Zone Management Program.

FEDERAL CONSISTENCY UNDER THE COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT ACT

Pursuant to the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (§ 1456(c)), as amended, and the federal consistency regulations implementing the CZMA (15 CFR Part 930, Subpart C, § 930.30 *et seq.*), federal actions that can have reasonably foreseeable effects on Virginia's coastal uses or resources must be conducted in a manner which is consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with the Virginia Coastal Zone Management (CZM) Program. The CZM Program is comprised of a network of programs administered by several agencies. In order to be consistent with the CZM Program, the federal agency must obtain all the applicable permits and approvals listed under the enforceable policies of the CZM Program prior to commencing the project.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

In accordance with 15 CFR §930.2, a public notice of this proposed action was published in the DEQ Office of Environmental Impact Review Program Newsletter and on the DEQ website from January 22, 2024 to February 15, 2024. During this time, one public comment was received in regards to the project.

Public Comment Summary: On January 25, 2024, David Johnson submitted the following comment.

I am a commercial fisherman with concerns about the offshore windfarms. If these least (sic) areas are used to exclude commercial and recreational users, then I would be opposed, but if we can fish right up to them with nets anchor, set pots and do any other dragging or commercial fishing activity that I have no problem with it.

Response to Public Comment: VMRC stated that it could not provide assurances to the comment's concerns.

FEDERAL CONSISTENCY: CONDITIONAL CONCURRENCE

Based on DEQ's review (which commenced January 18, 2024) of the FCD and comments submitted by the Department of Wildlife Resources, DEQ conditionally concurs that the proposal is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of the Virginia CZM Program provided it complies with the applicable conditions of the enforceable policy described below.

Conditions which must be satisfied for the project to be consistent with the Wildlife and Inland Fisheries Enforceable Policy, which is administered by the Department of Wildlife Resources (DWR):

- The applicant describes the potential use of discus-type or boat-shaped hull meteorological buoy that may require a combination of a chain, nylon, and buoyant polypropylene anchoring materials. DWR recommends avoiding the use of any type of rope or line in which sea turtles and marine mammals may get entangled and incorporating breakaway links that release if a small baleen whale or larger animal becomes entangled. All parts that may entangle turtles or cetaceans should be marked in such a way as to identify the origin of the line/rope.

Reasons that the conditions are necessary to ensure consistency with the Wildlife and Inland Fisheries Enforceable Policy:

If the applicant does not adhere to the above-referenced conditions, then the project would be inconsistent with the wildlife and inland fisheries enforceable policy for the following reason:

- The requirements regarding buoy materials are necessary to avoid the take of listed species and to avoid adverse impacts upon other designated marine wildlife, in accordance with the Wildlife and Inland Fisheries enforceable policy of the Coastal Zone Management Act.

If the requirements of paragraph a(1) through (3) of Section 930.4 of the federal consistency regulations are not met, then all parties shall treat the state agency's conditional concurrence letter as an objection pursuant to the applicable subpart. Pursuant to §930.63(e), applicants, persons and applicant agencies have the opportunity to appeal the State agency's objection to the Secretary of Commerce within 30 days after receipt of the State agency's conditional concurrence/objection or 30 days after receiving notice from the federal agency that the application will not be approved

as amended by the state agency's conditions. On March 14, 2024 (email), the consultant stated that the applicant will adhere to the condition.

If, prior to construction, the project should change significantly and any of the enforceable policies of the Virginia CZM Program would be affected, pursuant to 15 CFR 930.46, the federal agency must submit supplemental information to DEQ for review and approval.

ANALYSIS OF ENFORCEABLE POLICIES

The analysis which follows responds to the discussion of the enforceable policies of the Virginia CZM Program that apply to this project and review comments submitted by agencies that administer these enforceable policies.

1. Point Source Air Pollution. The FCD (page A-4) states that increased vessel traffic associated with site characterization surveys and installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning of a meteorological buoy could occur as a result of the project. Fuel spills associated with vessel collisions could produce air emissions within the lease areas or along cable routes.

1(a) Agency Jurisdiction. The policy is administered by DEQ through the federal Clean Air Act and Virginia's legally enforceable State Implementation Plan for the attainment and maintenance of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. It is the policy of the Commonwealth to abate, control, and prohibit air pollution throughout the Commonwealth (*Virginia Code § 10.1-1308*), to include: asphalt paving operations in volatile organic compound emission control areas (*Virginia Code §§ 10.1-1308 and -1322; 9 VAC §§ 5-20-206 and -45-780*), open burning (*Virginia Code §§ 10.1-1308 and -1322; 9 VAC §§ 5-80-1105, -130-10, -130-30 to -50, 20-60-30, and 5-60-200*), fugitive dust emissions (*Virginia Code §§ 10.1-1308 and -1322; 9 VAC §§ 5-50-90 and -40-90*), state operation permits (*Virginia Code §§ 10.1-1308 and -1322; 9 VAC § 5-80-800*), and new source review (*Virginia Code §§ 10.1-1308 and -1322; 9 VAC §§ 5-80-1100, -1400, -1605, and -2000*).

1(b) Agency Findings. The project site is not located in an ozone attainment or nonattainment area nor emission control areas.

1(c) Fugitive Dust Requirement. During land-disturbing activities, fugitive dust must be kept to a minimum by using control methods outlined in 9VAC5-50-60 *et seq.* of the Regulations for the Control and Abatement of Air Pollution. These precautions include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Use, where possible, of water or suitable chemicals for dust control during the

- proposed demolition and construction operations and from material stockpiles;
- Installation and use of hoods, fans and fabric filters to enclose and vent the handling of dusty materials;
- Covering of open equipment for conveying materials; and
- Prompt removal of spilled or tracked dirt or other materials from paved streets and removal of dried sediments resulting from soil erosion.

1(d) Recommendations. Increase safety measures to reduce the chance of petroleum spills from allisions or collisions between vessels, vessels and buoys, and other accidents.

1(e) Conclusion. Provided the project complies with applicable requirements, it will be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the point source air pollution enforceable policy of the Virginia CZM Program.

2. Marine Fisheries. According to the FCD (page A-3), the potential impacts of the proposed action on wildlife species and biological resources have been evaluated in accordance with the Endangered Species Act Section 7 during consultations with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS).

2(a) Agency Jurisdiction. The policy stresses the conservation and promotion of seafood and marine resources of the Commonwealth, including fish, shellfish and marine organisms, and manage the fisheries to maximize food production and recreational opportunities within the Commonwealth's territorial waters. The policy is administered by VMRC (*Virginia Code §§ 28.2-101, -201, -203, -203.1, -225, -551, -600, -601, -603 -618, and -1103, -1203 and the Constitution of Virginia, Article XI, Section 3*).

2(b) VMRC Findings. The VMRC states that, based on the information provided in the Environmental Assessment (EA), it is difficult to fully quantify whether the proposed activity will have impacts on the fisheries resources under the purview of the Marine Fisheries enforceable policy. According to the VMRC, the EA lacks the details needed to adequately assess resource impacts and omits important datasets.

2(c) Recommendations. For future consideration and to improve the VMRC's ability to reach an approved federal consistency determination for the construction and operation plans regarding future development within the lease areas, VMRC recommends the following:

- Three years of preconstruction monitoring for commercially important benthic shellfish and a comprehensive trawl survey;
- Early and adaptable avoidance and minimization strategies utilizing input from identified users in the lease area;

- Detailed socioeconomic analysis to quantify the exposed revenue over the life of the project;
- Participation in regional mitigation efforts for Atlantic surf clam;
- Utilization of mitigation alternatives for Atlantic sea scallops;
- Separation buffer of 2 nm. between CVOW-C and the new leased area to permit vessel transit and operations; and
- A compensatory mitigation plan for the unavoidable economic losses from the project.

If the above-referenced project is modified in any manner, including any changes resulting from permit, license or certification revisions, including those from an appeal, or the project is noted to be having effects on coastal resources or uses that are different than originally proposed, it is incumbent upon the proponent to notify the CZM, submit an explanation of the nature of the change pursuant to 15 CFR 930, and submit modified state permits, licenses or certifications. VMRC requests to be notified of such an instance in order to determine whether further federal consistency review is required.

2(d) VIMS Findings. VIMS did not have comments on the FCD but will provide comments during the permitting process as appropriate.

2(e) Conclusion. Provided the project complies with applicable requirements, it will be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the marine fisheries enforceable policy of the Virginia CZM Program.

3. Wildlife and Inland Fisheries. The FCD (page A-3) states that the potential impacts of the proposed action on wildlife species and biological resources have been evaluated in accordance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act. Section 4.3 and Appendix E of the EA describe potential impacts in detail.

3(a) Agency Jurisdiction. The Department of Wildlife Resources (DWR) administers the enforceable policy for activities affecting wildlife and inland fisheries to ensure they do not negatively impact the Commonwealth's efforts in conserving, protecting, replenishing, propagating and increasing of the supply of game birds, game animals, fish and other wildlife of the Commonwealth (Virginia Code §§ 29.1-501, -512, -521, -530.2, -531, -533, -542, -543.1, -545, -548, -549, -550, -552, -554, -556, -569, and -574; 4 VAC §§ 15-30-10, -20, -50, and 15-290-60), fish or wildlife listed as threatened or endangered by the Department of Wildlife Resources Board (Virginia Code §§ 29.1-501, -564, -566, -567, and -568; 4 VAC §§ 15-20-130 and -140), the use of drugs on vertebrate wildlife (Virginia Code § 29.1-501 and -508.1), and nonindigenous aquatic nuisance, predatory, or undesirable species (Virginia Code §§ 29.1-501, -542, -543.1, -545, -569, -571, -574, and -575; 4 VAC §§ 15-20-210, -30-20, -30-40, and 15-290-60).

3(b) Agency Findings. There is potential for several state and federally listed species including marine mammals, sea turtles and marine/coastal birds to occur in the project area. Environmental monitoring and research in the vicinity of both the Coastal Virginia Offshore Wind (CVOW) and Kitty Hawk North projects are limited to required mitigation because neither Virginia nor North Carolina are funded through power sharing agreements or other means to implement environmental monitoring projects independent of federal resources. These two wind projects, along with the C-1 and B-1 lease areas, likely have: 1) higher sea turtle densities, 2) longer sea turtle exposure seasonally and 3) more active breeding and nesting sea turtle adults and hatchlings than WEAs to the north. Moreover, the addition of the C-1 lease area will extend the width of Virginia WEAs nearly to the edge of the OCS, which may create a barrier and force sea turtles, marine mammals and other aquatic marine species to seek new travel corridors in novel habitats in order to continue their north- and southbound migrations.

The applicant has stated that “the area is considered a low-density sea turtle habitat because the WEAs are not offshore of nesting beaches, biologically important foraging areas, critical habitat, or migratory areas in which sea turtles may occur in high densities at certain times of year” (EA, page 68). Both B-1 and C-1 are located offshore of nesting beaches. Beaches west and south (to the Virginia/North Carolina border) of C-1 support the majority of sea turtle nesting activity in Virginia. A total of 152 nests (145 loggerhead nests, 5 green turtle nests and 2 Kemp’s ridley nests) have been reported in this nesting area since 1970. During this same period of years, 82 loggerhead false crawls (non-nesting emergences) and 41 loggerhead nests have been documented on Virginia’s portion of Assateague Island, which is landward of B-1. Maryland has also reported sea turtle nesting activity on its portion of Assateague Island in recent years. In addition, few oceanic substrate foraging areas have been identified as sea turtle critical habitat for any species. This does not mean that the habitat is not important for foraging, merely that no one area is more important than another.

Because site assessment studies described by the applicant will likely coincide with the construction of CVOW, the information gathered from site assessment marine species monitoring could be confounded by the construction activities that may displace animals into or away from the C-1 lease area to avoid CVOW construction impacts, thereby making C-1 species diversity and abundance estimates questionable without clear means of assessing the effects of CVOW construction.

3(c) Conditions for Consistency. DWR states that the applicant must adhere to the following condition in order to be consistent with the wildlife and fisheries enforceable policy:

The applicant describes the potential use of discus-type or boat-shaped hull meteorological buoy that may require a combination of a chain, nylon, and buoyant polypropylene anchoring materials. DWR recommends avoiding the use of any type of

rope or line in which sea turtles and marine mammals may get entangled and incorporating breakaway links that release if a small baleen whale or larger animal becomes entangled. Further, all parts that may entangle turtles or cetaceans should be marked in such a way as to identify the origin of the line/rope.

3(d) Coordination Regarding Conditions for Consistency. DEQ contacted BOEM regarding the conditions for consistency. On March 14, 2024 (email), the applicant stated that it will adhere to the conditions, which were incorporated in its “PDCs and BMPs for Atlantic Data Collection” guidance.

3(e)(i) Additional Information. According to DWR, the applicant provides very little information on assessing sea turtle abundance and distribution and minimizing impacts during assessment activities. Where sea turtle monitoring and minimization and avoidance measures are mentioned, it is done so either indirectly or under the auspices of Endangered Species Act Section 7 consultations with NMFS and USFWS. DWR feels that more detail is warranted given the protected status of these species and the potential impacts these large lease areas may have on sea turtles over the long term, should they become operational wind facilities. Moreover, having more information at this stage of the process will greatly improve states' ability to review site assessment activities as they pertain to sea turtles. Although slightly more attention was given to marine mammals, the same can be said for most of these taxa as well.

It is important for BOEM to have a much better understanding of sea turtle and marine mammal abundance, distribution, and migration patterns throughout the entire Central Atlantic lease area prior to the issuance of new commercial leases. This may require the use of: multiple survey and monitoring methodologies deployed simultaneously, such as satellite-based tagging technology that tracks the movement patterns of individual sea turtles and marine mammals over the course of several annual cycles; above (vessel based) and below water (AUV/ROV) focal follow studies that measure individual level behavior and movement of animals to obtain information on how they utilize the various habitats throughout the proposed wind area; surveys to obtain abundance estimates; and studies that examine call rates of marine mammals to apply to PAM data to increase its usefulness, which is currently limited to measuring marine mammal presence/absence. Having this type of information available for the entire central Atlantic Wind Area before leases are issued will enable BOEM to choose new lease areas that are least impactful to these important marine species. Additionally, conducting site assessment studies on marine species after CVOW becomes operational could help inform how these species respond to the presence of a functioning wind facility.

3(e)(ii) Lighting Recommendations. DWR recommends that lighting, especially on stationary structures and vessels, be shielded, directed towards the water, and fall in

the longwave color spectrum (e.g. red, amber and orange) to avoid attracting or disorienting birds and sea turtles, including hatchlings.

3(f) Conclusion. Ideally, the above comments provide an outline of the items that DWR would like to see addressed prior to the issuance of leases and the implementation of site assessments. DWR appreciates the opportunity to provide input at this stage and looks forward to further coordination on the protection of wildlife resources as it applies to wind energy development off Virginia's shores.

Assuming adherence to DWR's recommendations for the protection of listed species and designated resources under its jurisdiction, as depicted in 3(c) above, DWR conditionally concurs that the project would be consistent with the wildlife and inland fisheries enforceable policy of the Virginia CZM Program.

ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

In addition to the enforceable policies of the Virginia CZM Program, comments also were provided with respect to applicable requirements and recommendations of the following programs:

1. Natural Heritage Resources.

1(a) Agency Jurisdiction.

1(a)(i) The Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation's (DCR) Division of Natural Heritage (DNH): DNH's mission is conserving Virginia's biodiversity through inventory, protection and stewardship. The Virginia Natural Area Preserves Act (Virginia Code §10.1-209 through 217), authorized DCR to maintain a statewide database for conservation planning and project review, protect land for the conservation of biodiversity, and the protect and ecologically manage the natural heritage resources of Virginia (the habitats of rare, threatened and endangered species, significant natural communities, geologic sites, and other natural features).

1(a)(ii) The Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (VDACS): The Endangered Plant and Insect Species Act of 1979 (Virginia Code Chapter 39 §3.1-1020 through 1030) authorizes VDACS to conserve, protect and manage endangered and threatened species of plants and insects. Under a Memorandum of Agreement established between VDACS and the DCR, DCR represents VDACS in comments regarding potential impacts on state-listed threatened and endangered plant and insect species.

1(b) Agency Finding – Natural Heritage Resources. DCR DNH has searched its Biotics Data System (Biotics) for occurrences of natural heritage resources. No resources have been documented within the submitted commercial wind lease areas. The absence of data may indicate that the project area has not been surveyed, rather than confirm that the area lacks natural heritage resources. In addition, the project boundary does not intersect any of the predictive models identifying potential habitat for natural heritage resources.

However, there is potential for several state and federally listed species including marine mammals, sea turtles, and marine/coastal birds to occur in the project area. Due to the legal status of these species, DCR also recommends coordination with the NMFS, USFWS and Virginia Department of Wildlife Resources (DWR) to ensure compliance with protected species legislation.

Please note that the onshore components of offshore wind turbine development, including the onshore landing areas and routing of transmission lines, may have impacts to natural heritage resources, and DCR requests the ability to review those onshore project sites as they are proposed.

1(c) Agency Findings – Threatened and Endangered Plant and Insect Species. DCR states that the current activity will not affect any documented state-listed plant and insect species.

1(d) Agency Findings – Natural Area Preserves. DCR recommends the Virginia State Natural Area Preserves (Mutton Hunk Fen, Parramore Island, Wreck Island, and False Cape) within the project vicinity of these commercial wind lease planning areas be excluded from any development and leasing activities.

One potential impact from the proposed project is the alteration of sand flow and deposition, since large structures trap sand or at least impede movement by water currents, which may affect natural accretion/erosion processes on Wreck Island and Parramore Island.

1(e) Agency Recommendations. New and updated information is continually added to Biotics. Please re-submit project information and map for an update on this natural heritage information if the scope of the project changes and/or six months has passed before it was utilized.

1(e)(i) Coastal Buffers. Proposed wind projects should include coastal buffers to prevent impacts resulting from construction and operations including potential oil spills and invasive species introduction.

REGULATORY AND COORDINATION NEEDS

1. Point Source Air Pollution. Activities associated with this project may be subject to air regulations administered by DEQ. The state air pollution regulations that may apply to the project are:

- fugitive dust and emissions control (9VAC5-50-60 *et seq.*)

Coordinate with DEQ Tidewater Regional Office (TRO) John Brandt (757-407-2341) for additional information.

2. Marine Fisheries. Notify the VMRC if the project is modified in any manner. For more information regarding agency recommendations, contact Rachael Peabody at (757) 247-2269 or rachael.peabody@mrc.virginia.gov.

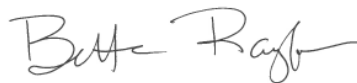
VMRC identified several issues with the EA submitted by BOEM during the NEPA review of this project. Information regarding identified data gaps, potential impacts to marine resources, and concerns related to these impacts is included in the state response to the EA (DEQ #24-009F).

3. Wildlife and Inland Fisheries. Follow DWR requirements regarding buoy materials while conducting site characterization activities in leased areas. For more information regarding DWR's recommendations, contact Environmental Services Biologist Lee Brann at Lee.Brann@dwr.virginia.gov or (804) 481-1934.

4. Natural Heritage Resources. Contact the DCR DNH at (804-371-2708) to re-submit project information and a map for an update on this natural heritage information if the scope of the project changes and/or six months has passed before it is utilized.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this FCD. The detailed comments of reviewers are attached. If you have questions, please do not hesitate to call me at (804) 659-1915 or Megan Black at (804) 698-4099.

Sincerely,



Bettina Rayfield, Manager
Environmental Impact Review and Long Range
Priorities Program

ec:

Amy Martin, DWR
Allison Tillett, DCR
Tiffany Birge, VMRC
Emily Hein, VIMS
Matt Heller, DNRG
Roger Kirchen, DHR
Ben McFarlane, Hampton Roads PDC
Elaine Meil, Accomack-Northampton PDC
J. Barry Frankenfield, Virginia Beach

24-010F Public Comment

Offshore wind Farms. I am a commercial fisherman with concerns about the offshore windfarms. If these least areas are used to exclude commercial and recreational users, then I would be opposed, but if we can fish right up to them with nets anchor, set ...



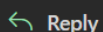
David Johnson <david.johnson2@cox.net>

To: Black, Megan (DEQ)



Thu 1/25/2024 7:24 PM

Sent from my iPhone



Reply



Forward

Message details

smtp.auth=david.johnson2@cox.net
X-Authority-Analysis: v=2.4 cv=Trr1ORbh c=1 sm=1 tr=0 ts=65b2fbcf
a=Vhw+FHTfgYkUFR8gsc14zw==:117 a=Vhw+FHTfgYkUFR8gsc14zw==:17
a=DO7nfJXnsWja8Rbx:21 a=_oHATGyRx4YA:10 a=kj9zAlcOel0A:10
a=YPKi6sGXXs_AdLeIGfsA:9 a=CjulK1q_8ugA:10
Content-Type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii
Content-Transfer-Encoding: 7bit
From: David Johnson <david.johnson2@cox.net>
Mime-Version: 1.0 (1.0)
Date: Thu, 25 Jan 2024 19:24:35 -0500
Subject: Offshore wind Farms. I am a commercial fisherman with concerns about the offshore windfarms. If the
Message-Id: <E2D15A9B-D846-4CE6-AB1C-5D77C0CED8DB@cox.net>
To: Megan.Black@deq.virginia.gov
X-Mailer: iPhone Mail (21C66)
X-CMAE-Envelope: MS4xfQL6B6RXmjgMJerdyt5sHTQ/LwJwJwDW4G07qa7LKfb2hRmGu+ds4Ott6YcgF8oY5Lc
Wn043btIWqORYp9mjL75uxlyuW7k92ZjabY03n7P3FCY3bekBe9gF2MoaA4KodXp52KpON/ZDmo80oYK5S7cg
X-Area1Security-Origin: EXTERNAL
X-Area1Security-Processed: 4b5c0a38e09e836ab594886ac0840c16;2;NONE;2024-01-26T00:24:49;3213049e-3
X-MSG-Source: External
X-MTA-device-Scanned: Started
X-MTA-device-Scanned: Yes (on INSPECT02.GCP.MSG.VIRGINIA.GOV) 40 bytes in 1 secs
X-UID: 58688595-5888-4583-B318-8335D7516188

Close

Message details

... If these least areas are used to exclude commercial and recreational users, then I would be opposed, but if w

oY5LcUUEZSaWbmMYd894dDwjep8piH4CxYR968eDmjioDzMEW0qXp
5S7cg4sdtMumqdvkXIQ=

49e-3ce9-447e-b151-6e7e71393a91

Close

Message details

d, but if we can fish right up to them with nets anchor, set pots and do any other dragging or commercial fish

Close

Message details

its anchor, set pots and do any other dragging or commercial fishing activity that I have no problem with it.

Close

**DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
AIR AND RENEWABLE ENERGY DIVISION**

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW COMMENTS APPLICABLE TO AIR QUALITY

TO: The Office of Environmental Impact Review

We thank **OEIR** for providing DEQ-AIR an opportunity to review the following project:
Accordingly, I am providing following comments for consideration.

Document Type: Federal Consistency Determination
Project Sponsor: Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
Project Title: Wind Energy Areas Lease and Grants on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Virginia
Location: Virginia Beach
Project Number: DEQ # 24-010F

PROJECT LOCATION: Hampton Roads 1997 Ozone Attainment/Maintenance Area, Hampton Roads ECA 9VAC5-20-206.1.d. and 2.d. Emission Control Area for VOC and NOx

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS MAY BE APPLICABLE TO: ☒ CONSTRUCTION
 ☐ OPERATION

STATE AIR POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD REGULATIONS THAT MAY APPLY:

1. ☐ 9 VAC 5-40-5200 C & 9 VAC 5-40-5220 E – STAGE I
2. ☐ 9 VAC 5-45-760 et seq. – Asphalt Paving operations
3. ☐ 9 VAC 5-130 et seq. – Open Burning
4. ☒ 9 VAC 5-50-60 et seq. Fugitive Dust Emissions
5. ☐ 9 VAC 5-50-130 et seq. - Odorous Emissions; Applicable to _____
6. ☐ 9 VAC 5-60-300 et seq. – Standards of Performance for Toxic Pollutants
7. ☐ 9 VAC 5-50-400 Subpart_____, Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources, designates standards of performance for the _____
8. ☐ 9 VAC 5-80-1100 et seq. of the regulations – Permits for Stationary Sources
9. ☐ 9 VAC 5-80-1605 et seq. Of the regulations – Major or Modified Sources located in PSD areas. This rule may be applicable to the _____
10. ☐ 9 VAC 5-80-2000 et seq. of the regulations – New and modified sources located in non-attainment areas
11. ☐ 9 VAC 5-80-800 et seq. Of the regulations – State Operating Permits. This rule may be applicable to _____

COMMENTS SPECIFIC TO THE PROJECT:

- Follow 9VAC 5-50-60 et seq. to limit particulate matter and other air pollutants from increased vessel traffic and construction equipment. Suppression measures should be put into effect.
- Increase safety measures to reduce the chance of petroleum spills from allisions/collisions between vessels, vessels and buoys, and other accidents.

Anna Lovain, Greenhouse Gas Inventory Specialist
Office of Air Data Analysis and Planning

DATE: 2/15/2024

Re: [EXTERNAL] Conditions for concurrence on BOEM WEAs Lease and Grants federal consistency review

Chaky, Sindey F <Sindey.Chaky@boem.gov>

Thu 3/14/2024 12:33 PM

To: Black, Megan (DEQ) <Megan.Black@deq.virginia.gov>

Cc: Edenfield, Lorena E <Lorena.Edenfield@boem.gov>; Landers, Lisa T <lisa.landiers@boem.gov>

Hello Megan,

We have information back from our folks on the proposed conditions. I've inserted their responses in **red** below. Regarding the first item, I checked with one of our seasoned CZMA folks and he said it's okay and not unusual for states to include a condition that is duplicative of other rules/guidance, etc. that already exist. However, regarding the second item about lighting, he said he recommends we have a discussion between VA, the Coast Guard and BOEM because the Coast Guard has authority over lighting matters. I think that is why our Nav. folks recommended not agreeing to that condition. All of this to say, we probably should have a meeting/discussion with whoever needs to be involved.

I have added Lorena and Lisa to this for their input and wisdom as I'm not sure who all should be included in a meeting or how that would work. Lorena is the NEPA Coordinator for the Central Atlantic lease sale and Lisa is our Chief of the NEPA team.

I'm hoping to resolve things quickly since even though we have you guys extended until March 29, I'm sure you need to involve multiple people and layers of approval/review before the consistency review is finalized.

In the meantime, thank you for your patience and we will keep the lines of communication open, Sindey

Sindey Chaky

Social Scientist (she/her/hers)

Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) Coordinator

Environment Branch for Renewable Energy

[Office of Renewable Energy Programs](#)

M-Th 7:00 AM - 5:30 PM ET

(571) 668-1407

From: Black, Megan (DEQ) <Megan.Black@deq.virginia.gov>

Sent: Thursday, February 29, 2024 9:11 AM

To: Chaky, Sindey F <Sindey.Chaky@boem.gov>

Subject: [EXTERNAL] Conditions for concurrence on BOEM WEAs Lease and Grants federal consistency review

This email has been received from outside of DOI - Use caution before clicking on links, opening attachments, or responding.

Hi Sindey! I hope this email finds you well. DEQ OEIR is working on its federal consistency review of the BOEM WEAs Lease and Grants project (#24-010F) and it looks like one of our reviewing agencies will

have conditions for its concurrence. The Department of Wildlife Resources has raised the following concerns:

The FCD describes the potential use of discus-type or boat-shaped hull meteorological buoy that may require a combination of a chain, nylon, and buoyant polypropylene anchoring materials. We recommend avoiding the use of any type of rope or line in which sea turtles and marine mammals may get entangled and incorporating breakaway links that release if a small baleen whale or larger animal become entangled. Further, we recommend that all parts that may entangle turtles or cetaceans be marked in such a way as to identify the origin of line/rope.

BOEM response to above: This is already included via the requirement to follow the programmatic consultation see PDC 6 ([PDCs and BMPs for Atlantic Data Collection \(boem.gov\)](#)). So, this would be duplicative.

Lighting, especially on stationary structures and vessels, should be shielded, directed towards the water, and fall in the longwave color spectrum (e.g., red, amber, and orange) to avoid attracting or disorienting birds and sea turtles (including hatchlings).

BOEM response to above: The construction, design, implementation and oversight of these lights are codified in federal law (in the CFRs) and fall directly under the purview of the U.S. Coast Guard. Any changes or modification to navigation light requirements, for either vessels or structures, without the explicit approval of the U.S. Coast Guard, are subject to federal enforcement measures. We recommend BOEM should not adopt the condition proposed by VDEQ.

Would BOEM be willing to agree to these conditions? If BOEM agrees, DWR's recommendations will become requirements and the State will be able to move forward with a conditional concurrence. If more information is needed, or if BOEM is unwilling to agree to these conditions, please let me know. Our office would be happy to set up a call between BOEM, DWR and NOAA to settle any issues.

Best,
Megan



Megan Black (she/her)
Environmental Impact Review Coordinator
Office of Environmental Impact Review
[Virginia Department of Environmental Quality](#)
1111 East Main St., Suite 1400
Richmond, VA 23219
804-698-4099



COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION AND RECREATION

MEMORANDUM

DATE: February 13, 2024

TO: Megan Black

FROM: Allison Tillett, Environmental Impact Review Coordinator

SUBJECT: DEQ 24-010F, Wind Energy Areas on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Virginia

Division of Planning and Recreation Resources

The Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR), Division of Planning and Recreational Resources (PRR), develops the *Virginia Outdoors Plan* and coordinates a broad range of recreational and environmental programs throughout Virginia. These include the Virginia Scenic Rivers program; Trails, Greenways, and Blueways; Virginia State Park Master Planning and State Park Design and Construction. PRR also administers the Land & Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) program in Virginia.

Division of Natural Heritage

The Department of Conservation and Recreation's Division of Natural Heritage (DCR) has searched its Biotics Data System for occurrences of natural heritage resources from the area outlined on the submitted map. Natural heritage resources are defined as the habitat of rare, threatened, or endangered plant and animal species, unique or exemplary natural communities, and significant geologic formations.

According to the information currently in Biotics, natural heritage resources have not been documented within the submitted commercial wind lease areas. The absence of data may indicate that the project area has not been surveyed, rather than confirm that the area lacks natural heritage resources. In addition, the project boundary does not intersect any of the predictive models identifying potential habitat for natural heritage resources.

However, there is potential for several state and federally listed species including marine mammals, sea turtles, and marine/coastal birds to occur in the project area. Due to the legal status of these species, DCR also recommends coordination with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries), the Virginia Department of Wildlife Resources (VDWR), and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to ensure compliance with protected species legislation.

Please note that the onshore components of offshore wind turbine development, including the onshore landing areas and routing of transmission lines, may have impacts to natural heritage resources, and DCR requests the ability to review those onshore project sites as they are proposed.

DCR recommends the [Virginia State Natural Area Preserves](#) (Mutton Hunk Fen, Parramore Island, Wreck Island, and False Cape) within the project vicinity of these commercial wind lease planning areas be excluded from any development and leasing activities (Figure 1).

One potential impact from the proposed project is the alteration of sand flow and deposition, since large structures trap sand or at least impede movement by water currents, which may affect natural accretion/erosion processes on Wreck Island NAP as well as other barrier islands including Parramore Island NAP.

In addition, proposed wind projects should include coastal buffers to prevent impacts resulting from construction and operations including potential oil spills and invasive species introduction.

VDACS, which has regulatory authority to conserve rare and endangered plant and insect species through the Virginia Endangered Plant and Insect Species Act, has established a Memorandum of Agreement with DCR. Under this Agreement DCR's Division of Natural Heritage, in consultation with VDACS, represents VDACS in its comments and recommendations regarding the potential impact of reviewed projects or activities on state-listed plant and insect species.

There are no State Natural Area Preserves under DCR's jurisdiction in the project vicinity.

New and updated information is continually added to Biotics. Please re-submit project information and map for an update on this natural heritage information if the scope of the project changes and/or six months has passed before it is utilized.

The Virginia Department of Wildlife Resources (VDWR) maintains a database of wildlife locations, including threatened and endangered species, trout streams, and anadromous fish waters that may contain information not documented in this letter. Their database may be accessed <https://services.dwr.virginia.gov/fwis/> or contact Amy Martin at 804-367-2211 or amy.martin@dwr.virginia.gov.

Division of State Parks

DCR's Division of State Parks is responsible for acquiring and managing, state parks. Park development and master planning are managed by the Division of Planning and Recreation Resources. Master plans are required prior to a parks opening and are updated every ten years (Virginia Code § 10.1-200 *et seq.*).

Division of Dam Safety and Floodplain Management

Dam Safety Program:

The Dam Safety program was established to provide proper and safe design, construction, operation and maintenance of dams to protect public safety. Authority is bestowed upon the program according to *The Virginia Dam Safety Act*, Article 2, Chapter 6, Title 10.1 (10.1-604 *et seq.*) of the Code of Virginia and Dam Safety Impounding Structure Regulations (Dam Safety Regulations), established and published by the Virginia Soil and Water Conservation Board (VSWCB).

Floodplain Management Program:

The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) is administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and communities who elect to participate in this voluntary program manage and enforce the program on the local level through that community's local floodplain ordinance. Each local floodplain ordinance must comply with the minimum standards of the NFIP, outlined in 44 CFR 60.3; however, local communities may adopt more

restrictive requirements in their local floodplain ordinance, such as regulating the 0.2% annual chance flood zone (Shaded X Zone).

All development within a Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA), as shown on the locality's Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), must be permitted and comply with the requirements of the local floodplain ordinance.

State Agency Projects Only

[Executive Order 45](#), signed by Governor Northam and effective on November 15, 2019, establishes mandatory standards for development of state-owned properties in Flood-Prone Areas, which include Special Flood Hazard Areas, Shaded X Zones, and the Sea Level Rise Inundation Area. These standards shall apply to all state agencies.

1. Development in Special Flood Hazard Areas and Shaded X Zones

- A. All development, including buildings, on state-owned property shall comply with the locally-adopted floodplain management ordinance of the community in which the state-owned property is located and any flood-related standards identified in the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code.
- B. If any state-owned property is located in a community that does not participate in the NFIP, all development, including buildings, on such state-owned property shall comply with the NFIP requirements as defined in 44 CFR §§ 60.3, 60.4, and 60.5 and any flood-related standards identified in the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code.
 - (1) These projects shall be submitted to the Department of General Services (DGS), for review and approval.
 - (2) DGS shall not approve any project until the State NFIP Coordinator has reviewed and approved the application for NFIP compliance.
 - (3) DGS shall provide a written determination on project requests to the applicant and the State NFIP Coordinator. The State NFIP Coordinator shall maintain all documentation associated with the project in perpetuity.
- C. No new state-owned buildings, or buildings constructed on state-owned property, shall be constructed, reconstructed, purchased, or acquired by the Commonwealth within a Special Flood Hazard Area or Shaded X Zone in any community unless a variance is granted by the Director of DGS, as outlined in this Order.

The following definitions are from Executive Order 45:

Development for NFIP purposes is defined in 44 CFR § 59.1 as “Any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations or storage of equipment or materials.”

The Special Flood Hazard Area may also be referred to as the 1% annual chance floodplain or the 100-year floodplain, as identified on the effective Flood Insurance Rate Map and Flood Insurance Study. This includes the following flood zones: A, AO, AH, AE, A99, AR, AR/AE, AR/AO, AR/AH, AR/A, VO, VE, or V.

The Shaded X Zone may also be referred to as the 0.2% annual chance floodplain or the 500- year floodplain, as identified on the effective Flood Insurance Rate Map and Flood Insurance Study.

The Sea Level Rise Inundation Area referenced in this Order shall be mapped based on the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Intermediate-High scenario curve for 2100, last updated in 2017, and is intended to denote the maximum inland boundary of anticipated sea level rise.

“State agency” shall mean all entities in the executive branch, including agencies, offices, authorities, commissions, departments, and all institutions of higher education.

“Reconstructed” means a building that has been substantially damaged or substantially improved, as defined by the NFIP and the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code.

Federal Agency Projects Only

Projects conducted by federal agencies within the SFHA must comply with federal Executive Order 11988: Floodplain Management.

DCR’s Floodplain Management Program does not have regulatory authority for projects in the SFHA. The applicant/developer must reach out to the local floodplain administrator for an official floodplain determination and comply with the community’s local floodplain ordinance, including receiving a local permit. Failure to comply with the local floodplain ordinance could result in enforcement action from the locality. For state projects, DCR recommends that compliance documentation be provided prior to the project being funded. For federal projects, the applicant/developer is encouraged reach out to the local floodplain administrator and comply with the community’s local floodplain ordinance.

To find flood zone information, use the Virginia Flood Risk Information System (VFRIS):

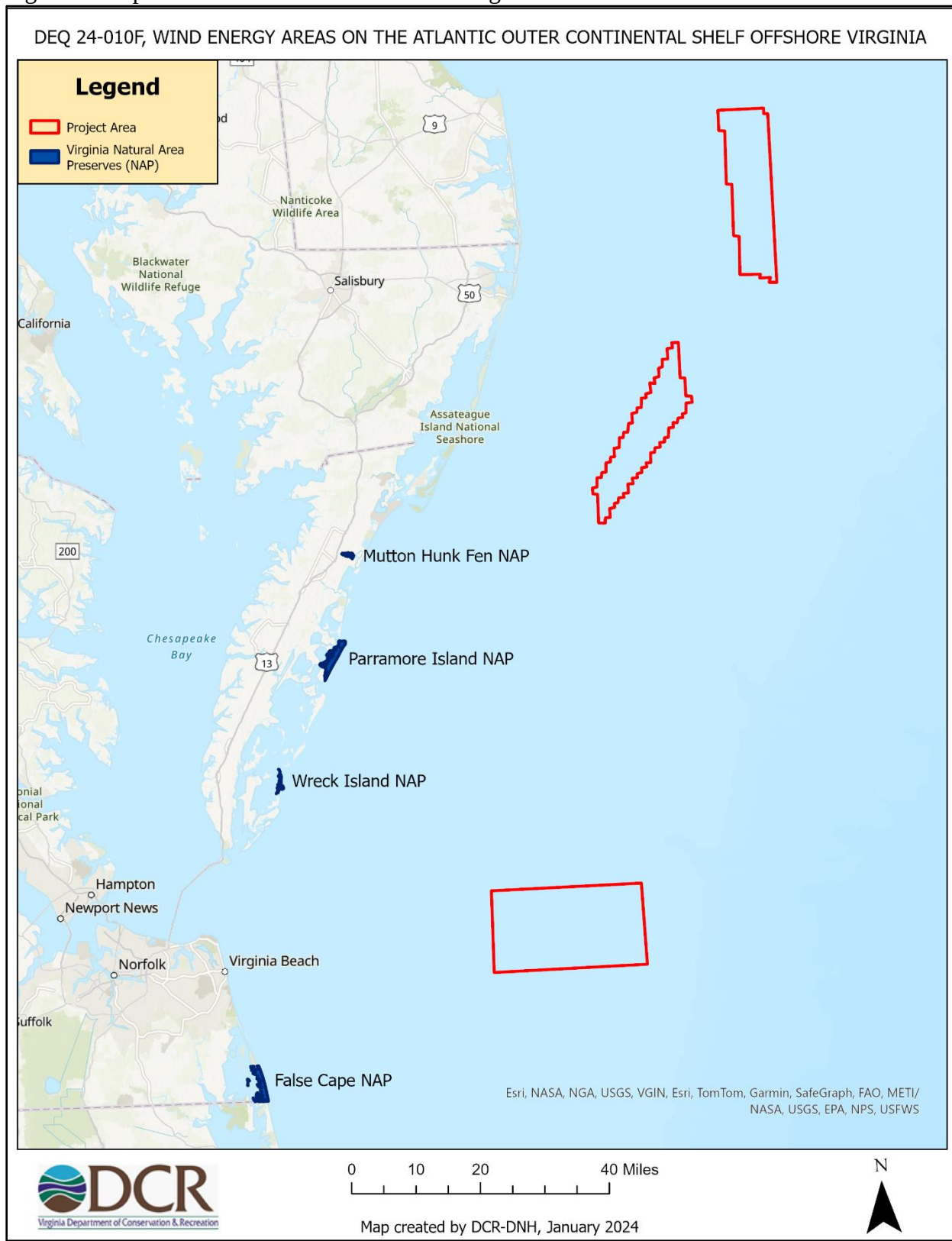
www.dcr.virginia.gov/vfris

To find community NFIP participation and local floodplain administrator contact information, use DCR’s Local Floodplain Management Directory: www.dcr.virginia.gov/dam-safety-and-floodplains/floodplain-directory

The remaining DCR divisions have no comments regarding the scope of this project. Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Cc : Amy Martin, VDWR
David O’Brien, NOAA Fisheries

Figure 1. Proposed Offshore Lease Areas and Virginia Natural Area Preserves



ESSLog# 44829_24-010F_WEA Lease and Grants, Offshore Virginia (updated FCD comments)_DWR_HLB20240325

Brann, Lee (DWR) <Lee.Brann@dwr.virginia.gov>

Mon 3/25/2024 7:49 AM

To: Black, Megan (DEQ) <Megan.Black@deq.virginia.gov>

Cc: Strawderman, Nicole (DWR) <Nicole.Strawderman@dwr.virginia.gov>; Martin, Amy (DWR) <amy.martin@dwr.virginia.gov>; Boettcher, Ruth (DWR) <Ruth.Boettcher@dwr.virginia.gov>; Rayfield, Bettina (DEQ) <Bettina.Rayfield@deq.virginia.gov>

Hi Megan,

I've provided below updated comments on the Federal Consistency Determination for the WEA component of the CVOW project. This is essentially the language we used in our response to the Environmental Assessment, but tweaked so that it applies to the FCD and highlights only the recommendations that we would want to see as conditions for consistency (those which I believe the applicant has agreed to). The language about lighting is included as a recommendation, but not highlighted as a condition. If this was not the format you had in mind, or if there are any other issues with this, please just let me know.

Thx, Megan!

Ms. Black,

We have reviewed the Federal Consistency Determination document associated with the issuance of commercial wind leases and various site assessment activities related to potential offshore wind energy development on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf off Virginia shores. We note that the document does not apply to the design, construction, and operation of the offshore wind turbines, but rather the issuance of leases in the Wind Energy Areas (WEAs), the granting of ROWs, and site assessments.

We offer the below comments, concerns, and recommendations pertaining to the protection of listed species and other designated resources during the leasing and site assessment stages:

Environmental monitoring and research in the vicinity of both the CVOW and Kitty Hawk N projects are limited to required mitigation because neither Virginia nor North Carolina are funded through power sharing agreements or other means to implement environmental monitoring projects independent of federal resources. These two wind projects along with the C-1 and B-1 lease areas likely have: 1) higher sea turtle densities, 2) longer sea turtle exposure seasonally and 3) active breeding and nesting sea turtle adults and hatchlings than WEAs to the north. Moreover, the addition of the C-1 lease area will extend the width of Virginia WEAs nearly to the edge of the OCS, which may create a barrier and force sea turtles, marine mammals, and other aquatic marine species to seek new travel corridors in novel habitats order to continue their north and southbound migrations.

Lastly, because site assessment studies described by the applicant will likely coincide with the construction of CVOW, the information gathered from site assessment marine species monitoring could be confounded by construction activities that may displace animals into or away from the C-1 lease area to avoid CVOW construction impacts and thereby making C-1 species diversity and abundance estimates questionable without clear means of assessing the effects of CVOW construction.

For these reasons, it is important for BOEM to have a much better understanding of sea turtle and marine mammal abundance, distribution, and migration patterns throughout the entire Central Atlantic lease area prior to the issuance of new commercial leases. This may require the use of: multiple survey and monitoring methodologies deployed simultaneously, such as satellite-based tagging technology that tracks the movement patterns of individual sea turtles and marine mammals over the course of several annual cycles; above (vessel based) and below water (AUV/ROV) focal follow studies that measure individual level behavior and movement of animals to obtain information on how they utilize the various habitats throughout the proposed wind area; surveys to obtain abundance estimates; and studies that examine call rates of marine mammals to

apply to PAM data to increase its usefulness, which is currently limited to measuring marine mammal presence/absence. Having this type of information available for the entire central Atlantic Wind Area before leases are issued will enable BOEM to choose new lease areas that are least impactful to these important marine species. And, by conducting site assessment studies on marine species after CVOW becomes operational could help inform how these species respond to the presence of a functioning wind facility.

The applicant describes the potential use of discus-type or boat-shaped hull meteorological buoy that may require a combination of a chain, nylon, and buoyant polypropylene anchoring materials. We recommend avoiding the use of any type of rope or line in which sea turtles and marine mammals may get entangled and incorporating breakaway links that release if a small baleen whale or larger animal become entangled. Further, we recommend that all parts that may entangle turtles or cetaceans be marked in such a way as to identify the origin of line/rope.

We recommend that lighting, especially on stationary structures and vessels, be shielded, directed towards the water, and fall in the longwave color spectrum (e.g., red, amber, and orange) to avoid attracting or disorienting birds and sea turtles (including hatchlings).

The applicant has stated that "The area is considered a low-density sea turtle habitat because the WEAs are not offshore of nesting beaches, biologically important foraging areas, critical habitat, or migratory areas in which sea turtles may occur in high densities at certain times of year" (page 68, third paragraph of EA). Both B-1 and C-1 are located offshore of nesting beaches. Beaches west and south (to the Virginia/North Carolina border) of C-1 support the majority of sea turtle nesting activity in Virginia. A total of 152 nests (145 loggerhead nests, 5 green turtle nests and 2 Kemp's ridley nests) have been reported in this nesting area since 1970. During this same period of years, 82 loggerhead false crawls (non-nesting emergences) and 41 loggerhead nests have been documented on Virginia's portion of Assateague Island, which is landward of B-1. Maryland has also reported sea turtle nesting activity on its portion of Assateague Island in recent years. In addition, few oceanic substrate foraging areas have been identified as sea turtle critical habitat, for any species. This does not mean that the habitat is not important for foraging, merely that no one area is more important than another.

The applicant provides very little information on assessing sea turtle abundance and distribution and minimizing impacts during assessment activities. Where sea turtle monitoring and minimization and avoidance measures are mentioned, it is done so either indirectly or under the auspices of ESA Section 7 consultations with NMFS and the USFWS. We feel more detail is warranted given their protected status and the potential impacts these large lease areas may have on sea turtles over the long term should they become operational wind facilities. Moreover, having more information at this stage of the process will greatly improve states' ability to review site assessment activities as they pertain to sea turtles. Although slightly more attention has been given to marine mammals, the same can be said for most of these taxa as well.

The above comments provide an outline of items that we would like to see addressed prior to the issuance of leases and the implementation of site assessments. We appreciate the opportunity to provide input at this stage and look forward to further coordination on the protection of wildlife resources as it applies to wind energy development off Virginia Shores.

Assuming adherence to our recommendations for the protection of listed species and/or designated resources under our jurisdiction, as depicted in **bolded font** above, and assuming strict adherence to best management practices for erosion and sediment control is maintained, we find this project to be consistent with the Wildlife and Inland Fisheries and Commonwealth Lands Enforceable Policies of the Coastal Zone Management Program.

Thank you,



Lee Brann

Environmental Services Biologist

Wildlife Information and Environmental Services

P 804.367.1295

C 804.481.1934

Department of Wildlife Resources

CONSERVE. CONNECT. PROTECT.

A 7870 Villa Park Drive, P.O. Box 90778, Henrico, VA 23228

www.VirginiaWildlife.gov

**DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
TIDEWATER REGIONAL OFFICE**

Environmental Impact Review
Coordination Review

To: Office of Environmental Impact Review

From: Jeff Hannah, Regional VWPP Program Manager

Date: February 9, 2024

Project: BOEM Wind Energy Areas Lease and Grants on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Virginia, DEQ #24-010F

As requested, the DEQ Tidewater Regional Office has reviewed the supplied information and offers the following comments:

Air Compliance Program :

The following air regulations may be applicable: Virginia Administrative Code 9 VAC 5-50-60 *et seq.* which addresses the abatement of visible emissions and fugitive dust emissions, and Virginia Administrative Code 9 VAC 5-130-10 *et seq.* which addresses open burning. For additional information, contact John Brandt, DEQ-TRO at (757)407-2341.

Land Program (Solid and Hazardous Waste):

All construction and demolition waste, including any excess soil, must be characterized in accordance with the Virginia Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Regulations and disposed of at an appropriate facility as applicable.

For additional information, contact Melinda Woodruff, DEQ-TRO at melinda.woodruff@deq.virginia.gov .

Stormwater:

No comment as proposed action does not include land disturbing activities.

Virginia Water Protection Permit Program (VWPP):

Potential adverse impacts to water quality and wetlands resulting from surface runoff due to construction activities must be minimized. This can be achieved by using Best Management Practices (BMPs). The proposed activities do not propose direct impacts to surface waters or wetlands; therefore, VWPP authorization should not be required. However, if permanent or temporary impacts to surface waters and/or wetlands are identified, the activities may require DEQ authorization under §401 of the Clean Water Act, Virginia Code §62.1-44.15:20, and Virginia Administrative Code 9 VAC 25-210-10 *et seq.* Provided that any and all necessary permits are obtained and complied with, the project will be consistent with DEQ program requirements. For additional information, contact Jeff Hannah, DEQ-TRO at (757)407-2510.

Water Permit Program (VPDES):

No comments as there does not appear to be any point source discharges of process water or wastewater associated with this project that would necessitate a VPDES permit.

Petroleum Storage Tank Program:

DEQ records do not indicate any reported petroleum releases along the proposed project footprint. If evidence of a petroleum release is discovered during implementation of this project, it must be reported to DEQ, as authorized by CODE # 62.1-44.34.8 through 19 and 9 VAC 25-580-10 et seq. Contact Ms. Melinda Woodruff at (757)407-2516. Petroleum-contaminated soils and ground water generated during implementation of this project must be properly characterized and disposed of properly.

Installation and operation of any regulated petroleum storage tank(s) either AST or UST must also be conducted in accordance with the Virginia Regulations 9 VAC 25-91-10 et seq and / or 9 VAC 25-580-10 et seq. Documentation and / or questions should be submitted to TRO Tanks at Tidewater Regional Office – 5636 Southern Blvd., Virginia Beach, VA 23462. tro.tanks@deq.virginia.gov.

Re: NEW PROJECT-EXPEDITED-REVIEW-BOEM Wind Energy Areas Lease and Grants, DEQ 24-009F

Emily A. Hein <eahein@vims.edu>

Mon 1/29/2024 4:55 PM

To: Black, Megan (DEQ) <Megan.Black@deq.virginia.gov>

Good afternoon, Megan,

Thank you for the opportunity to review this and the FCD for the same project (DEQ #24-010F). We do not have comments on either of these reviews and will provide comments during the permitting process as appropriate.

Best,

Emily

Upcoming out of office dates:

2- 12 February

Emily Hein

Assistant Director for Advisory Services

VIMS Research and Advisory Services

Virginia Institute of Marine Science

William & Mary

www.vims.edu/oras

eahein@vims.edu

804-684-7482

 [Book time to meet with me](#)

From: Fulcher, Valerie (DEQ) <Valerie.Fulcher@deq.virginia.gov>

Sent: Thursday, January 18, 2024 2:05 PM

To: dgif-ESS Projects (DWR) <ESSProjects@dwr.virginia.gov>; DCR-PRR Environmental Review (DCR) <envreview@dcr.virginia.gov>; Kirchen, Roger (DHR) <Roger.Kirchen@dhr.virginia.gov>; Spears, David (Energy) <David.Spears@energy.virginia.gov>; Advisory <advisory@vims.edu>; MRC - Scoping (MRC) <Scoping@mrc.virginia.gov>; Ben McFarlane (bmcfarlane@hrpdcva.gov) <bmcfarlane@hrpdcva.gov>; Meil, Elaine <emeil@a-npdc.org>; plan@vbgov.com (plan@vbgov.com) <plan@vbgov.com>; Ballou, Thomas (DEQ) <Thomas.Ballou@deq.virginia.gov>; Lovain, Anna (DEQ) <Anna.Lovain@deq.virginia.gov>; Hannah, Jeffrey (DEQ) <Jeffrey.Hannah@deq.virginia.gov>

Cc: Black, Megan (DEQ) <Megan.Black@deq.virginia.gov>

Subject: NEW PROJECT-EXPEDITED-REVIEW-BOEM Wind Energy Areas Lease and Grants, DEQ 24-009F

[EXTERNAL to VIMS received message]

Good afternoon- this is a new OEIR review request/project:

Document Type: Draft Environmental Assessment

Project Sponsor: Bureau of Ocean Energy Management



COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

Marine Resources Commission

380 Fenwick Road

Building 96

Fort Monroe, VA 23651

Travis A. Voyles
Secretary of Natural and Historic
Resources

Jamie L. Green
Commissioner

February 9, 2024

Department of Environmental Quality
Attn: Megan Black
1111 East Main Street
Richmond, VA 23219

Re: Wind Energy Areas Lease and Grants on the Atlantic
Outer Continental Shelf Offshore Virginia, DEQ
#24-010F, Federal Consistency Determination

Dear Ms. Black:

This will respond to the request for comments regarding the Federal Consistency Determination for the Wind Energy Areas Lease and Grants Project (DEQ #24-010F), prepared by the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). Specifically, BOEM has proposed to issue commercial leases within Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) and grant rights-of-way (ROWs) and rights-of-use and easement (RUEs) that would result in potential impacts to State-owned subaqueous lands (within the State's three nautical mile limit) and associated fisheries and shellfish during site assessment and characterization activities (i.e., shallow hazards, geological, geotechnical, archaeological, and biological surveys, installation of meteorological buoys) by lessees in the Coastal Virginia Offshore WEA that extends from the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) of the Central Atlantic, including in U.S. federal waters offshore Virginia, and along offshore export cable corridors nearshore to Virginia Beach, Virginia. The below determination has been made:

Tidal Wetlands: The proposed project does propose impacts to tidal wetlands.

Dunes and Beaches: The proposed project does not proposed impacts to coastal primary sand dunes and beaches.

Submerged Lands: Site assessment and characterization activities occurring offshore within the State's three nautical mile limit that impact submerged lands would require a permit from VMRC. However, there are no impacts to this resource currently proposed.

An Agency of the Natural and Historic Resources Secretariat

www.mrc.virginia.gov

Telephone (757) 247-2200 Information and Emergency Hotline 1-800-541-4646

Marine Fisheries and Shellfish: Based on the information presented in the EA, it is difficult to fully quantify whether the proposed activity will have impacts on the fisheries resources under the purview of the VMRC and Marine Fisheries Enforceable Policies. The EA meets the intent of the purpose of an evaluation of impacts but is lacking in detail to sufficiently and adequately characterize those resource impacts. Additionally, the EA relies on the NCCOS modeling which omits important data sets such as recent surf clam and Atlantic Sea Scallop harvest locations (VMS data after 2021), the Virginia Institute of Marine Science's (VIMS) Annual Sea Scallop Dredge Survey; the most recent Northeast Fisheries Science Center's Atlantic Surf clam and Ocean Quahog Survey, the Federal Observer Data and commercial harvest data recommended by NMFS.

Specific concerns arise regarding the Site Assessment Activities and Site Characterization Activities, which have the potential to directly impact active fishing, commercially important benthic species (such as Atlantic surf clam, Atlantic Sea scallop, whelks, and summer flounder), and the benthic environment. The project lacks considerations for gear loss and compensatory mitigation for the displacement of fishing activities, which should be addressed.

For future consideration and to improve the VMRC's ability to reach an approved Federal Consistency Determination for the Construction and Operation Plans for future development within the lease areas we recommend the following:

- 3yrs of preconstruction monitoring for commercially important benthic shellfish and a comprehensive trawl survey;
- Early and adaptable avoidance and minimization strategies utilizing input from identified users in the lease area;
- detailed socioeconomic analysis to quantify the exposed revenue over the life of the project;
- participation in regional mitigation efforts for Atlantic surf clam;
- utilization of mitigation alternatives for Atlantic sea scallops;
- separation buffer of 2 nm. between CVOW-C and the new leased area to permit vessel transit and operations;
- A compensatory mitigation plan for the unavoidable economic losses from the project.

A description of the data gaps, potential impacts to marine fisheries resources and our concerns related to the avoidance and minimization of these resources can be found in our review of the Environmental Analysis review. As proposed, we have no objection to the consistency findings provided by the applicant.

If the above-referenced project is modified in any manner, including any changes resulting from permit, license, or certification revisions, including those ensuing from an appeal, or the project is noted to be having effects on coastal resources or uses that are different than originally proposed, it is incumbent upon the proponent to notify the CZM, submit an explanation of the nature of the change pursuant to 15 CFR 930, and submit modified state permits, licenses, or

certifications. We request that the VMRC is notified of such an instance so that we can use this information to determine if further federal consistency review is required.

We look forward to continued conversations in early avoidance of fisheries resources with the goal of a coexisting relationship between renewable energy development and commercial fishing in the Central Atlantic. If you have any questions, please contact me at (757) 247-2269 or by email at rachael.peabody@mrc.virginia.gov. Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,

Rachael Peabody

Rachael Peabody
Director of Coastal Policy
Virginia Marine Resources Commission

CC: Travis Voyles, Virginia Secretary of Natural and Historic Resources
Jamie L. Green, Commissioner, VMRC
Todd V. Janeski, Virginia Ocean Fisheries Coordinator

**U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management**

**Coastal Zone Management Act, Consistency Determination
(15 CFR 930.36(a))**

**Wind Energy Areas Lease and Grants on the Atlantic Outer Continental
Shelf Offshore Virginia**

The purpose of this Consistency Determination (CD) is to determine whether issuing Wind Energy Areas (WEAs) commercial leases and grants on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) of the Central Atlantic is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of the Virginia Coastal Zone Management (CZM) program. This document is provided pursuant to the requirements of 15 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 930.39(a) of the Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) Federal Consistency regulations.

Section 307(c)(1) of the CZMA, as amended, requires that Federal agency activities affecting any land or water use, or natural resource of the coastal zone shall be carried out in a manner that is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the enforceable policies of federally approved state management programs.

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) is proposing to issue commercial leases within the WEAs and granting of rights-of-way (ROWs) and rights-of-use and easement (RUEs) in support of future wind energy development in the Central Atlantic. **Figure 1** shows the locations of the three WEAs, totaling appropriately 356,545 acres (1,442.89 square kilometers [km²]. The northernmost WEA (A-2) is a 101,769-acre (412-km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 26 nautical miles (nm) (48 kilometers [km]) offshore Delaware. The central WEA (B-1) is a 78,283-acre (317-km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 25 nm (46 km) offshore Delaware, 19 nm (35 km) offshore Maryland, and 19 nm (35 km) offshore Virginia. The third WEA (C-1) is a 176,493-acre (714-km²) area on the OCS in a location approximately 31 nm (65 km) offshore Virginia. Issuance of commercial leases would result in site assessment activities (i.e., placement of a meteorological ocean buoy) on lease and site characterization activities (i.e., geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archaeological surveys and monitoring activities) within and around leases, and between leases and the shore. Although site assessment and site characterization activities associated with issuance of leases would occur predominantly on the OCS and in the state waters of Delaware, vessels used for these activities may also utilize ports or transit through the state waters of Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. As such, separate CDs have been prepared for each state to identify enforceable policies unique to each state.

The commercial leases would not authorize any energy facility construction or operations activities on the OCS but would grant the lessee the exclusive rights to submit, for BOEM's potential approval, a Site Assessment Plan (SAP) and Construction and Operations Plan (COP) proposing development of the leasehold for potential future construction and operation of floating offshore wind turbines, installation of interarray and export cables, and

associated wind energy-related facilities offshore Virginia. Permitting and consultation for future construction and operation of offshore wind energy facilities would be addressed through separate processes after the submittal of a SAP and COP and are not considered in this CD.

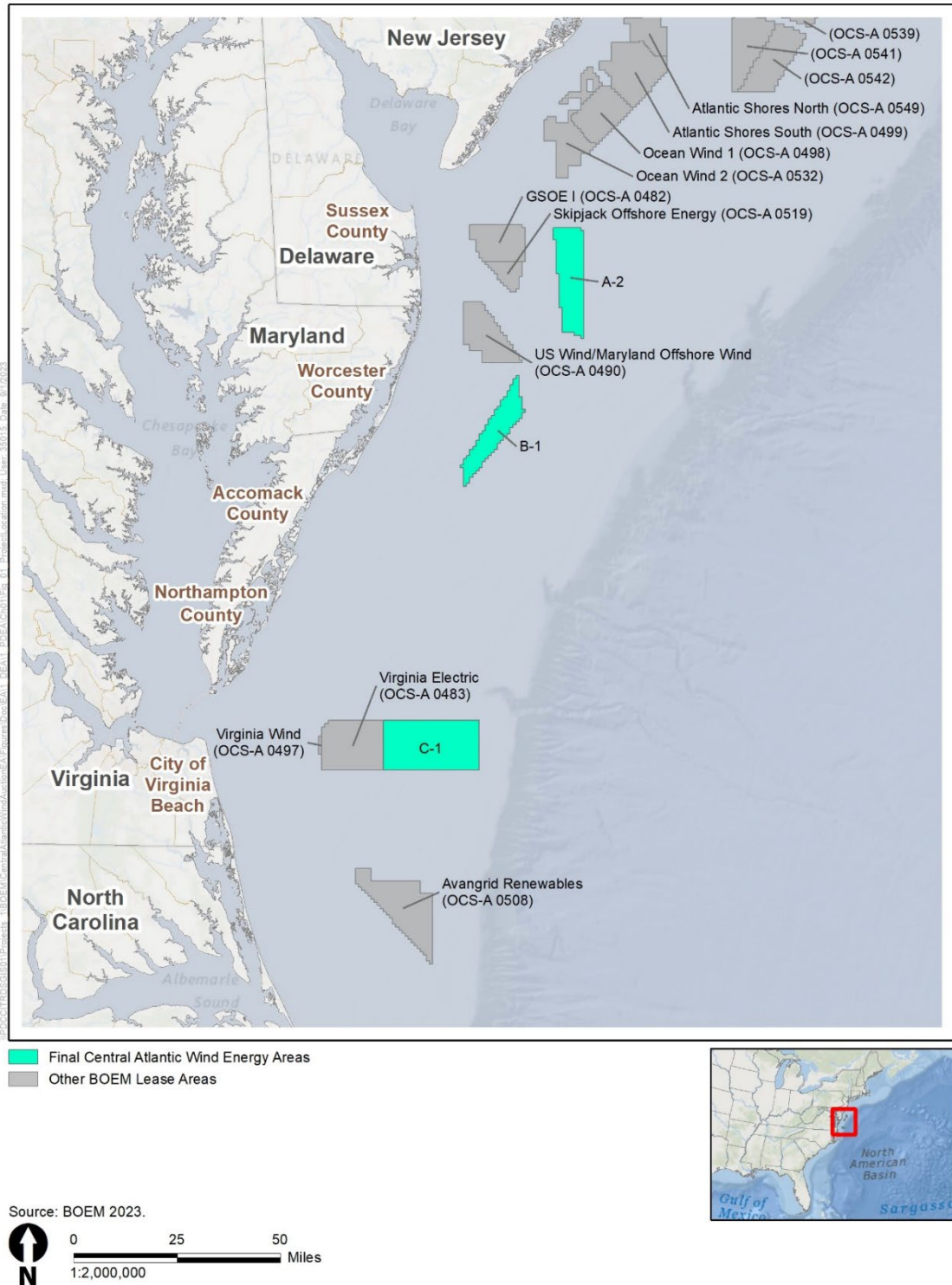


Figure 1. Central Atlantic Wind Energy Areas

1.0 BACKGROUND

BOEM is authorized to issue leases on the OCS for wind energy development pursuant to Section 388 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005. On April 22, 2009, BOEM promulgated regulations implementing this authority at 30 CFR Part 585. The regulations establish a program to grant leases, easements, and ROWs for orderly, safe, and environmentally responsible renewable energy development activities, such as the siting and construction of offshore wind facilities on the OCS as well as facilities relating to other forms of renewable energy such as marine hydrokinetic energy (i.e., wave and current).

Several programmatic analyses and consultations are relevant to the site assessment and site characterization activities that would be conducted in association with the Proposed Action for the commercial leases and grants. The Minerals Management Service (MMS) prepared a *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Alternative Energy Development and Production and Alternate Use of Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf* (Programmatic EIS) to evaluate the impact of establishing a comprehensive, nationwide MMS Alternative Energy Program on the OCS, including through Federal issuance of leases and associated site assessment and characterization activities (MMS 2007). The final rule and the Programmatic EIS can be reviewed for reference on the BOEM website at <http://www.boem.gov/Renewable-Energy-Program/Regulatory-Information/Index.aspx> and <http://www.boem.gov/Renewable-Energy-Program/Regulatory-Information/Guide-To-EIS.aspx>. In addition, BOEM published the *Atlantic Geological and Geophysical Activities Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (G&G PEIS; BOEM 2014). The G&G PEIS can be viewed here: <http://www.boem.gov/Atlantic-G-G-PEIS/>. In 2021, BOEM completed a biological assessment for *Data Collection and Site Survey Activities for Renewable Energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf*, which established programmatic project design criteria (PDCs) and best management practices (BMPs) for data collection and site survey activities developed through consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). BOEM proposes to update these PDCs and BMPs for data collection and site survey activities conducted in association with the commercial leases and grants in the Central Atlantic as shown in Appendix B of the NMFS Programmatic Consultation (NMFS 2021).

A summary of planning and leasing activities for the WEAs in the Central Atlantic follows.

In April 2022, BOEM announced, “The Call for Information and Nominations- Commercial Leasing for Wind Power Development on the Central Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf (OCS)” for possible leasing in areas on the OCS offshore the central Atlantic coast (87 *Federal Register* 25539). BOEM specifically requested information on six distinct areas across 3.9 million acres (15,783 km²) with the closest point to shore being about 20 nm (37 km).

In November 2022, BOEM announced eight draft WEAs covering approximately 1.7 million acres (6,880 km²) offshore Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. Collaborating with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration’s (NOAA) National Centers for

Coastal Ocean Science, a comprehensive process was administered to determine the possible impacts on local resources (BOEM 2022).

In July 2023, BOEM announced the three final WEAs in the Central Atlantic (BOEM 2023a). The three final WEAs were selected after careful consideration of the feedback received from Tribes, states, local residents, ocean users, Federal agencies (including the Department of Defense and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and NMFS), and other members of the public. BOEM worked with NOAA's National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science to develop a spatial model that informed the selection of the Final WEAs.

2.0 PROPOSED ACTION DESCRIPTION

This section provides an overview of the Proposed Action and summarizes associated activities relevant to the enforceable policies of the Virginia CZM program.

The Proposed Action is to offer to lease all or some of the WEAs for commercial wind energy development and to grant ROWs and RUEs in support of wind energy development of the OCS in the Central Atlantic. BOEM would potentially issue leases that may cover the entirety of the WEAs, issue easements associated with each lease, and issue grants for subsea cable corridors and associated offshore collector/converter platforms. The ROWs, RUEs, and potential easements would all be located within the Central Atlantic and may include corridors that extend from the WEAs to the onshore energy grid. The Proposed Action would result in site assessment activities on the leases and site characterization activities on the leases, grants, and potential easements. Site assessment activities may include the temporary placement of meteorological (met) buoys. Site characterization activities may include geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archeological surveys and monitoring activities. Certain site characterization surveys would be conducted within and around the lease and between the lease and the shoreline to evaluate potentially suitable locations for future installation of submarine export cables and wet storage of wind turbine generators before installation.

The commercial leases would not authorize any energy facility construction or operations activities on the OCS but would grant the lessee the exclusive rights to submit, for BOEM's potential approval, a SAP and COP proposing development of the leasehold; the lease does not, by itself, authorize any activity within the lease area. Under the Proposed Action, BOEM would require each lessee to avoid or minimize potential impacts on the environment by complying with various requirements. Before the approval of any plan authorizing the construction and operation of wind energy-related facilities, BOEM would prepare a plan-specific environmental analysis and would comply with all required consultation requirements, including CZMA Federal Consistency regulations.

The analysis covers the effects of routine and non-routine activities associated with the issuance of a wind energy lease and related site assessment and site characterization activities within and around the lease and areas between the lease and shoreline. Reasonably foreseeable non-routine and low-probability events and hazards that could occur during lease issuance-related activities include (1) severe storms, such as hurricanes and extratropical cyclones; (2) allisions and collisions between the site assessment structure or associated

vessels and other marine vessels or marine life; (3) spills from collisions or fuel spills resulting from generator refueling; and (4) recovery of lost survey equipment.

2.1 Assumptions and Impact Producing Factors

BOEM's assumptions for the Proposed Action are summarized in **Table 2-1** and **Table 2-2**. This scenario is based on the requirements of the renewable energy regulations at 30 CFR Part 585, BOEM's guidance for lessees, previous lease applications and plans that have been submitted to BOEM, and the biological assessment evaluating the effects of survey and data collection activities associated with renewable energy on the Atlantic OCS (Baker and Howson 2021). Unless otherwise noted, assumptions in this section are based on these sources.

Table 2-1. Assumptions for the Proposed Action

Overall Scenario Assumptions
BOEM would issue leases within the WEAs of 80,000 acres each (WEAs A-2 and B-1 are large enough to achieve this area; WEA C-1 is large enough for two such areas).
A lessee would install up to two met buoys per lease.
There would be up to two offshore export cable route corridors per lease.
A backbone offshore export cable system with offshore converter collector platforms (platforms located within the cable corridors) could be granted an easement.
Surveying and Sampling Assumptions
Site characterization surveys would likely begin within 1 year following execution of lease (based on the likelihood that a lessee would complete reconnaissance site characterization surveys prior to installing a met buoy). Site characterization surveys would then continue on an intermittent basis for up to 5 years leading up to the preparation and submittal of the COP.
Lessees would likely survey the entire proposed lease area during the 5-year site assessment term to collect required geophysical and geotechnical information for siting of commercial facilities (wind turbines and offshore export cable corridors). The surveys may be completed in phases, with the met buoy areas likely to be surveyed first.
Sub-bottom sampling (CPTs, vibrocores, grab samples, SPI) of the WEA would require a sub-bottom sample at every potential wind turbine location (which would only occur in the portion of the WEA where structural placement is allowed) and one sample per kilometer of offshore export cable corridor. Sampling will also be conducted at locations where offshore collector and/or converter platforms are proposed. The amount of effort and vessel trips required to collect the geotechnical samples varies greatly by the type of technology used to retrieve the sample. Benthic sampling could also include nearshore, estuarine, and SAV habitats along the offshore export cable routes.
Lessees would be required to comply with SOC's developed to avoid and minimize adverse effects on resources (Section 5 of the EA).
Installation, Decommissioning, and Operations and Maintenance Assumptions
Met buoy installation and decommissioning would likely take approximately 1 day each.
Met buoy installation and decommissioning would likely occur between April and August (due to weather).
Met buoy installation would likely occur in Year 2 after lease execution.
Met buoy decommissioning would likely occur in Year 6 or Year 7 after lease execution.
Assumptions for Generation of Noise
Under the Proposed Action, the following activities and equipment would generate noise: HRG survey equipment and vessel engines during site characterization surveys and met buoy installation, operations and maintenance, and decommissioning.

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Management; COP = Construction and Operations Plan; CPT = cone penetration test; EA = Environmental Assessment; HRG = high-resolution geophysical; met = meteorological; SAV = submerged aquatic vegetation; SOC's = Standard Operating Conditions; SPI = sediment profile imaging; WEA = Wind Energy Area.

The Proposed Action within the Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) analyzes the effects of routine activities associated with lease and grant issuance, site characterization activities (i.e., biological, geological, geotechnical, and archaeological surveys of the WEAs as shown in **Table 2-2**), and site assessment activities (i.e., met buoy deployment, operation, and decommissioning) within the WEAs and within potential easements associated with offshore export cable corridors. It does not consider construction and operation of any commercial wind power facilities on a lease or grant in the identified WEAs, which would be evaluated separately if a lessee submits a COP.

Impact-producing factors (IPFs) associated with the various activities in the Proposed Action that could affect resources include the following:

Noise	Vessel Traffic
Air Emissions	Routine Vessel Discharges
Lighting	Bottom Disturbance/Anchoring
Habitat	Entanglement
Degradation	

The IPFs associated with each routine and non-routine activity are discussed in the following subsections.

Table 2-2. Typical equipment that would be used for surveys associated with the Proposed Action (Alternative B)

Survey Type	Survey Equipment and/or Method	Resource Surveyed or Information Used to Inform
High-resolution geophysical surveys	Sub-bottom profiler, side-scan sonar, multibeam echosounder, magnetometer	Shallow hazards, ^a archaeological, ^b bathymetric charting, benthic habitat
Geotechnical/sub-bottom sampling ^c	Vibra cores, deep borings, cone penetration tests	Geological ^d
Biological ^e	Grab sampling, benthic sled, underwater imagery/sediment profile imaging	Benthic habitat
Biological ^e	Aerial digital imaging, visual observation from boat or airplane	Avian
Biological ^e	Ultrasonic detectors installed on survey vessels used for other surveys	Bat
Biological ^e	Visual observation from boat or airplane	Marine fauna (marine mammals and sea turtles)
Biological ^e	Direct sampling of fish and invertebrates	Fish

^a30 CFR §585.610(b)(2) and 30 CFR §585.626(a)(1)

^d30 CFR §585.610(b)(4) and 30 CFR §585.616(a)(2)

^b30 CFR §585.626(a) and 30 CFR §585.610–585.611

^e30 CFR §585.610(b)(5) and 30 CFR §585.626(a)(3)

^c30 CFR §585.610(b)(1) and 30 CFR §585.626(a)(4)

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Nationwide Permit (NWP) Program was developed to streamline the evaluation and approval process for certain types of activities that have only minimal impacts on the aquatic environment. Most site characterization and site assessment activities under the Proposed Action would be covered by USACE NWP

Numbers 5 (*Scientific Measurement Devices*) and 6 (*Survey Activities*), which were developed under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Section 10 of the River and Harbors Act to provide a streamlined evaluation and approval process for certain activities that have minimal adverse impact, both individually and collectively, on the environment. NWP 5 covers the placement of scientific measurement devices, including tide gages, water recording devices, water quality testing and improvement devices, meteorological stations (which would include met buoys), and similar structures. NWP 6 covers a variety of survey activities, including core sampling, seismic exploratory operations, plugging of seismic shot holes and other exploratory-type bore holes, exploratory trenching, soil surveys, sampling, and historic resources surveys. An individual permit may be required from USACE if the proposed survey activities do not meet the terms and conditions of the NWP or if USACE determines that the survey activities would result in more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Additionally, other Federal, state, and local permits, approvals, or authorizations may also be required.

2.2 Offshore Site Characterization Surveys

BOEM regulations require that a lessee provide the results of several surveys with both a SAP or COP, including a shallow hazards survey, a geological survey, biological surveys, a geotechnical survey, and an archaeological resource survey (30 CFR 585.626(a)(1) to (a)(5), respectively). BOEM refers to these surveys as “site characterization” activities. Site characterization activities (e.g., locating shallow hazards, cultural resources, and hardbottom areas; evaluating installation feasibility; assisting in the selection of appropriate placement and design of anchoring systems, and determining the variability of subsurface sediments) would necessitate conducting initial geophysical reconnaissance surveys to refine the selection of areas for subsequent High-Resolution Geophysical (HRG) surveys and geotechnical exploration. The purpose of the HRG survey would be to acquire geophysical shallow hazards data and information pertaining to the presence or absence of archaeological resources and to conduct bathymetric charting. The purpose of geotechnical exploration would be to acquire geophysical shallow hazards information, including information to determine whether shallow hazards would impact seabed support of the turbines, to determine the presence or absence of archaeological resources, and to conduct bathymetric charting.

BOEM assumes that, during site characterization, a lessee would survey potential offshore export cable routes (for connecting future wind turbines to an onshore power substation) from the WEA to shore using HRG survey methods. BOEM assumes that the HRG survey grids for a proposed offshore export cable route to shore would likely occur over a 1,000-meter-wide corridor centered on the potential offshore export cable location to allow for anticipated physical disturbances and movement of the proposed cable, if necessary. Because it is not yet possible to predict precisely where an onshore power substation may ultimately be installed or the route that any potential future export cable would take across the seafloor from the WEA to shore, the Draft EA used direct routes from the middle (centroid) of each WEA to hypothetical potential interconnection points onshore in Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina. The hypothetical points were selected based on proximity from shore to each WEA to conservatively approximate the level of surveys that may be conducted

to characterize an offshore export cable route. The hypothetical points used to approximate the level of surveys in no way represent a proposed export cable route.

Increased vessel presence and traffic during HRG surveys could result in several IPFs including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels.

2.3 Geotechnical Surveys

Geotechnical surveys are performed to assess the suitability of shallow sediments to support a structure foundation (i.e., gather information to determine whether the seabed can support foundation structures) or offshore export cables under operational and environmental conditions that could potentially be encountered (including extreme weather events), as well as to document the sediment characteristics necessary for design and installation of all structures and cables. Samples for geotechnical evaluation are typically collected using shallow-bottom coring and surface sediment sampling devices taken from a survey vessel or drilling vessel. Likely methods to obtain samples to analyze physical and chemical properties of surface sediments are described in **Table 2-6** in the Draft EA. These methods may result in bottom disturbance as a result of physical seafloor sampling.

Geotechnical/benthic sampling of the WEAs would require a sample at every potential wind turbine location (which would only occur in the portion of the WEA where structural placement is allowed) and one sample per kilometer of offshore export cable corridor or backbone transmission route. The amount of effort and vessel trips required to collect the geotechnical samples varies greatly by the type of technology used to retrieve the sample. The area of seabed disturbed by individual sampling events (e.g., collection of a core or grab sample) is estimated to range from 1 to 10 square meters (m²) (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). Some vessels require anchoring for brief periods using small anchors; however, approximately 50% of deployments for this sampling work could involve a boat having dynamic positioning capability (i.e., no seafloor anchoring impacts) (BOEM 2014).

As with HRG surveys, increased vessel presence and traffic during geotechnical surveys may result in several IPFs, including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels. Additionally, bottom disturbance may occur as a result of geotechnical surveys due to physical sampling methods.

2.4 Biological Surveys

Biological surveys are necessary to characterize the biological resources that could be affected by the proposed activity or could affect activities in the proposed plan. Benthic habitat, avian, bat, and marine fauna surveys are all expected as part of the Proposed Action. Biological survey activities associated with the Proposed Action are described in more detail in the Draft EA. For biological surveys, BOEM assumes that all vessels associated with the Proposed Action would be required to abide by the Standard Operating Conditions (SOCs). NMFS may require additional measures from the lessee to comply with the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) and/or the Endangered Species Act (ESA).

Increased vessel presence and traffic during biological surveys may result in several IPFs, including noise, air emissions, routine vessel discharges, and lighting from vessels. Some

biological surveys may be conducted from an aircraft (e.g., avian and bat surveys) and, if conducted, may result in aircraft noise, lighting, and emissions. Additionally, bottom disturbance and marine faunal mortality may occur as a result of benthic habitat and fisheries surveys due to physical sampling methods.

2.5 Meteorological Buoys

Met buoys are used for collecting wind, waves, and current data in the offshore environment.

Installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning of met buoys for characterizing wind conditions are part of the assumptions/scenario for the Proposed Action. Met buoys are anchored to the seafloor at fixed locations and regularly collect observations from many different atmospheric and oceanographic sensors. The Draft EA assumes that a maximum of two buoys per lease would be installed; thus, with an assumed four leases within the three WEAs, a total of eight buoys are considered (two met buoys per lease area). The choice of buoy type usually depends on its intended installation location and measurement requirements. On the OCS, a larger discus-type or boat-shaped hull buoy may require a combination of a chain, nylon, and buoyant polypropylene materials designed for many years of ocean service.

Buoys are towed or carried aboard a vessel to the installation location and either lowered to the ocean surface from the deck of the vessel or placed over the final location and the mooring anchor is dropped. Based on previous proposals, anchors for boat-shaped or discus-shaped buoys would weigh about 2,721 to 4,536 kilograms (kg), with a footprint of about 0.5 m² and an anchor chain sweep of about 34,398 m² (BOEM 2014; Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017). Transport and installation vessel anchoring for 1 day is anticipated for these types of buoys. For spar-type buoys, installation would occur in two phases. Phase one would occur over 1 day, and the clump anchor would be transported and deployed to the seabed. In phase two, which would take place over 2 days, the spar-buoy would be similarly transported and then crane lifted into the water. Divers would secure it to the clump anchor (which weighs a minimum of 100 tons). Previous proposals have indicated that the maximum area of disturbance related to deployment of a spar-buoy occurs during anchor deployment/removal, resulting in a maximum area of disturbance of 118 m² of seafloor between its clump anchor and mooring chain (BOEM 2014).

On-site inspections and preventative maintenance (i.e., marine fouling, wear, or lens cleaning) are expected to occur on a monthly or quarterly basis for met buoys. Periodic inspections for specialized components (i.e., buoy, hull, anchor chain, or anchor scour) would occur at different intervals but would likely coincide with the monthly or quarterly inspection to minimize the need for additional boat trips to the site.

Decommissioning is basically the reverse of the installation process. Equipment recovery would be performed with the support of a vessel(s) equivalent in size and capability to that used for installation. For small buoys, a crane-lifting hook would be secured to the buoy. A water/air pump system would de-ballast the buoy, causing it to tip into the horizontal position. The mooring chain and anchor would be recovered to the deck using a winching

system. The buoy would then be transported to shore. Buoy decommissioning is expected to be completed within 1 to 2 days depending on buoy type.

Site clearance activities are also a part of decommissioning obligations and requirements pursuant to 30 CFR §585.906(e) and 30 CFR §585.910(b). A lessee must provide evidence that the area used for site assessment facilities (i.e., met buoys) has been returned to its original state within 60 days following removal of the facilities. The lessee must remove any trash or bottom debris introduced as a result of operations and document that the lease area is clear; such evidence may consist of one or more of the following: photographic bottom survey, site clearance, high-resolution side-scan survey, or sector-scanning sonar survey.

IPFs associated with met buoy installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning (including site clearance) may include vessel traffic, noise, lighting, air emissions, and routine vessel discharges. Bottom disturbance and habitat degradation may also occur as a result of met buoy anchoring and installation. The presence of the buoy may act as a fish aggregating device attracting fish and other species (e.g., birds) to the buoy location. Entanglement in buoy or anchor components is a possible IPF associated with this phase of the Proposed Action.

2.6 Coastal Activity

The Proposed Action within the Draft EA analyzes the effects of routine activities associated with lease and grant issuance, site characterization activities, and site assessment activities within the WEAs and within potential easements associated with offshore export cable corridors. BOEM assumes anticipated offshore site characterization work is generally smaller in scale than other activities within existing ports; port infrastructure requirements are also likely to be smaller. BOEM, therefore, does not anticipate expansion of port facilities to meet lessee needs and therefore considers only existing facilities that can currently accommodate proposed site characterization and site assessment activities. Although site assessment and site characterization activities associated with issuance of leases would occur predominantly on the OCS and in the state waters of Virginia, vessels used for these activities may also utilize ports or transit through the state waters of Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina.

2.7 Non-Routine Events

Reasonably foreseeable non-routine and low-probability events and hazards that could occur during site characterization and site assessment related activities include the following: (1) severe storms, such as hurricanes and extratropical cyclones; (2) allisions and collisions between the site assessment structures or associated vessels and other marine vessels or marine life; (3) spills from collisions or fuel spills resulting from generator refueling; and (4) recovery of lost survey equipment.

2.7.1 Storms

Severe weather events have the potential to cause structural damage and injury to personnel. Major storms, winter nor'easters, and hurricanes pass through the area regularly, resulting in

elevated water levels (storm surge) and high waves and winds. Storm surge and wave heights from passing storms are worse in shallow water and along the coast but can pose hazards in offshore areas. The Atlantic Ocean hurricane season extends from June 1 to November 30, with a peak in September when hurricanes would be most likely to impact the WEAs at some time during the Proposed Action. Storms could contribute to an increased likelihood of allisions and collisions that could result in a spill. However, the storm would cause the spill and its effects to dissipate faster, vessel traffic is likely to be significantly reduced in the event of an impending storm, and surveys related to the Proposed Action would be postponed until after the storm had passed. Although storms have the potential to impact met buoys, the structures are designed to withstand storm conditions. Though unlikely, structural failure of a met buoy could result in a temporary hazard to navigation.

2.7.2 Allisions and Collisions

An allision occurs when a moving object (i.e., a vessel) strikes a stationary object (e.g., met buoy); a collision occurs when two moving objects strike each other. A met buoy in the WEA could pose a risk to vessel navigation. An allision between a ship and a met buoy could result in the damage or loss of the buoy and/or the vessel, as well as loss of life and spillage of petroleum product. Although considered unlikely, vessels associated with site characterization and site assessment activities could collide with other vessels, resulting in damages, petroleum product spills, or capsizing. Risk of allisions and collisions is reduced through U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) Navigation Rules and Regulations, safety fairways, and Traffic Separation Schemes (TSSs) for vessels transiting into and out of the ports primarily in Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia. BOEM anticipates that aerial surveys (if necessary) would not be conducted during periods of storm activity because the reduced visibility conditions would not meet visibility requirements for conducting the surveys; flying at low elevations would pose a safety risk during storms and times of low visibility.

Collisions between vessels and allisions between vessels and met buoys are considered unlikely as vessel traffic is controlled by multiple routing measures, such as safety fairways, TSSs, and anchorages. These higher traffic areas were excluded from the WEAs. Risk of allisions with met buoys would be further reduced by USCG-required marking and lighting.

2.7.3 Spills

A spill of petroleum product could occur as a result of hull damage from allisions with a met buoy, collisions between vessels, accidents during the maintenance or transfer of offshore equipment and/or crew, or natural events (i.e., strong waves or storms). From 2000 to 2009, the average spill size for vessels other than tank ships and tank barges was 88 gallons (USCG 2011); should a spill from a vessel associated with the Proposed Action occur, BOEM anticipates that the volume would be similar.

Diesel fuel is lighter than water and may float on the water's surface or be dispersed into the water column by waves. Diesel would be expected to dissipate very rapidly, evaporate, and biodegrade within a few days (MMS 2007a). The NOAA's Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills (ADIOS; an oil weathering model) was used to predict dissipation of a maximum spill of 2,500 barrels, a spill far greater than what is assumed as a non-routine event during the

Proposed Action. Results of the modelling analysis showed that dissipation of spilled diesel fuel is rapid. The amount of time it took to reach diesel fuel concentrations of less than 0.05% varied between 0.5 and 2.5 days, depending on ambient wind (Tetra Tech Inc. 2015), suggesting that 88 gallons would reach similar concentrations much faster and limit the environmental impact of such a spill.

Vessels are expected to comply with USCG requirements relating to prevention and control of oil spills, and most equipment on the met buoys would be powered by batteries charged by small wind turbines and solar panels. BOEM expects that each of the vessels involved with site characterization and site assessment activities would minimize the potential for a release of oils and/or chemicals in accordance with 33 CFR Part 151, 33 CFR Part 154, and 33 CFR Part 155, which contain guidelines for implementation and enforcement of vessel response plans, facility response plans, and shipboard oil pollution emergency plans. Based on the size of the spill, it would be expected to dissipate very rapidly and would then evaporate and biodegrade within a day or two (at most), limiting the potential impacts to a localized area for a short duration.

2.7.4 Recovery of Lost Survey Equipment

Equipment used during site characterization and site assessment activities (e.g., towed HRG survey equipment, cone penetration test [CPT] components, grab sampler, buoys, lines, cables) could be accidentally lost during survey operations. Additionally, it is possible (although unlikely) that a met buoy could disconnect from the clump anchor. In the event of lost equipment, recovery operations may be undertaken to retrieve the equipment. Recovery operations may be performed in a variety of ways depending on the equipment lost. A commonly used method for retrieval of lost equipment that is on the seafloor is through dragging grapnel lines (e.g., hooks, trawls). A single vessel deploys a grapnel line to the seafloor and drags it along the bottom until it catches the lost equipment, which is then brought to the surface for recovery. This process can result in significant bottom disturbances as it requires dragging the grapnel line along the bottom until it hooks the lost equipment, which may require multiple passes in a given area. In addition to dragging a grapnel line along the bottom, after the line catches the lost equipment, it will drag all the components along the seafloor until recovery.

Marine debris, such as lost survey equipment, that is not able to be retrieved because it is either small or buoyant enough to be carried away by currents or is completely or partially embedded in the seafloor (for example, a broken vibracore rod) could create a potential hazard for bottom-tending fishing gear or cause additional bottom disturbance. A broken vibracore rod that cannot be retrieved may need to be cut and capped 1 to 2 m below the seafloor. For the recovery of marine debris, BOEM will work with the lessee/operator to develop a recovery plan as described in the NMFS Programmatic ESA consultation for data collection activities (Anderson 2021). Selection of a mitigation strategy would depend on the nature of the lost equipment, and further consultation may be necessary.

IPFs associated with recovery of marine debris such as lost survey equipment may include vessel traffic, noise, lighting, air emissions, and routine vessel discharges from a single vessel. Recovery operations may also cause bottom disturbance and habitat degradation.

3.0 STATE ENFORCEABLE POLICIES

As part of this CD, BOEM has evaluated and documented in the enclosed table (see **Appendix A**), policies identified by Virginia as enforceable and applicable to offshore and coastal resources or uses and CZMA “reasonably foreseeable coastal effects” that might be expected for activities conducted under the Proposed Action.

4.0 CONSISTENCY DETERMINATION

BOEM has evaluated all applicable enforceable policies of Virginia and the potential activities resulting from the Proposed Action. This CD has examined whether the Proposed Action described in **Section 1** is consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the policies and provisions identified as enforceable by the CZM program of Virginia (see **Appendix A**). Based on the preceding information and analyses, and the incorporated-by-reference EA, BOEM has determined the Proposed Action would be consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the policies that Virginia has identified as enforceable.

5.0 LITERATURE CITED

- Anderson J. 2021. Letter to J.F. Bennett concerning the effects of certain site assessment and site characterization activities to be carried out to support the siting of offshore wind energy development projects off the U.S. Atlantic Coast. Gloucester (MA): U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. 68 p.
- Baker K, Howson U. 2021. Data collection and site survey activities for renewable energy on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf. Biological assessment. Sterling (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 152 p.
- BOEM. 2014. Atlantic OCS Proposed Geological and Geophysical Activities Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Planning Areas. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. 3 vols. 2,158 p. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-001.
- BOEM 2022. BOEM Identifies Draft Wind Energy Areas in the Central Atlantic for Public Review and Comment. November 16. Available at: <https://www.boem.gov/newsroom/press-releases/boem-identifies-draft-wind-energy-areas-central-atlantic-public-review-and>.
- BOEM 2023a. BOEM Finalizes Wind Energy Areas in the Central Atlantic: Areas have potential to support 4-8 gigawatts of clean renewable energy. July 31. Available at: <https://www.boem.gov/newsroom/press-releases/boem-finalizes-wind-energy-areas-central-atlantic>.
- Fugro Marine GeoServices Inc. 2017. Geophysical and geotechnical investigation methodology assessment for siting renewable energy facilities on the Atlantic OCS. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. 229 p. Report No.: OCS Study BOEM 2017-049.

- MMS. 2007. Programmatic environmental impact statement for alternative energy development and production and alternate use of facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf. Final environmental impact statement. Herndon (VA): U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. 4 vols. Report No.: OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-046. Available at: <https://www.boem.gov/renewable-energy/guide-ocs-alternative-energy-final-programmatic-environmental-impact-statement-eis>.
- National Marine Fisheries Service. 2021. Offshore Wind Site Assessment and Site Characterization Activities Programmatic Consultation. June 29. Available at: <https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/2021-12/OSW-surveys-NLAA-programmatic-rev-1-2021-09-30-508-.pdf>.
- Tetra Tech Inc. 2015. USCG final environmental impact statement for the Port Ambrose Project deepwater port application. Washington (DC): U.S. Coast Guard Vessel and Facility Operating Standards. 549 p. Report No.: USCG-2013-0363.
- USCG. 2011. Table 386: oil spills in U.S. water-number and volume. Pollution incidents in and around U.S. waters, a spill/release compendium: 1969–2004 and 2004–2009. U.S. Coast Guard Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement (MISLE) System. Available at: <https://www2.census.gov/library/publications/2011/compendia/statab/131ed/tables/12s0386.xls>.

Appendix A: Applicable Enforceable Policies for the Coastal Zone Management Program for Virginia

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
Wetlands/ Rivers & Waterways	VIRGINIA COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ENFORCEABLE POLICIES – 2021 I. Tidal and Non-Tidal Wetlands II. Subaqueous Lands IV. Chesapeake Bay Preservation Areas VI. Wildlife and Inland Fisheries VII. Plant Pests and Noxious Weeds VIII. Commonwealth Lands X. Point Source Water Pollution (DEQ)	Minor indirect impacts from routine activities may occur from wake erosion caused by vessel traffic resulting from the Proposed Action. Wake erosion and sedimentation effects would be limited to approach channels and the coastal areas near ports and bays used to conduct activities. Given the existing amount and nature of vessel traffic, there would be a negligible, if any, increase in wake-induced erosion of associated channels based on the relatively small size and number of vessels associated with the Proposed Action. Moreover, all approach channels to these ports are armored, and speed limits would be enforced, which also helps to prevent most erosion. No direct impacts on wetlands or other coastal habitats would occur from routine activities in the lease areas based on the distance of the lease areas from shore. Additionally, existing ports or industrial areas are expected to be used in support of the proposed project. No expansion of existing facilities is expected to occur because of the Proposed Action. Indirect impacts from routine activities may occur from wake erosion and associated added sediment caused by increased traffic in support of the Proposed Action. Given the volume and nature of existing vessel traffic in the area, a negligible increase in wake-induced erosion may occur.

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
	XI. Nonpoint Source Water Pollution (DEQ)	
Coastal Habitat / Public Lands	VIRGINIA COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ENFORCEABLE POLICIES – 2021 II. Subaqueous Lands III. Dunes and Beaches IV. Chesapeake Bay Preservation Areas V. Marine Fisheries VI. Wildlife and Inland Fisheries VII. Plant Pests and Noxious Weeds VIII. Commonwealth Lands	For the Proposed Action, BOEM estimates an increase in vessel traffic from the routine activities that range from approximately 201 to 377 vessel trips from site characterization and assessment activities would occur over the 5 years following the issuance of a commercial lease (see Appendix A of the EA for vessel trip calculations). The Proposed Action would not adversely impact coastal, estuarine, and marine habitats, nor would it interrupt the ecosystem services provided by these habitats. Routine activities in the lease areas would not have direct impacts on coastal resources and coastal habitats because the proposed site assessment activities would take place at least 12 nm from the shore. Site characterization surveys for potential export cable routes may take place within 12 nm of shore. Direct impacts from the Proposed Action on benthic habitats would be limited to short-term disturbance and only minimal removal of available benthic habitat in the long term. Sensitive benthic areas such as coral reefs, hardbottom areas, seagrass beds, and chemosynthetic communities would be avoided when placing the met buoy.

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
	X. Point Source Water Pollution (DEQ) XI. Nonpoint Source Water Pollution (DEQ)	
Historic and Cultural Areas	VIRGINIA COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ENFORCEABLE POLICIES – 2021 II. Subaqueous Lands	The potential impact of the Proposed Action on cultural and historic resources has been evaluated in accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act and Antiquities Act. Temporary placement of a met buoy and vessels conducting site characterization surveys have the potential to impact the viewshed of onshore historic properties with open views in the direction of the lease areas. The met buoy and vessel traffic associated with surveys may fall within the viewshed of these onshore properties. The presence of the met buoy is expected to result in negligible impacts on onshore historic properties because its visibility from onshore locations would be temporary (approximately 2 years) and indistinguishable from lighted vessel traffic if visible from distances at least 19 nm away. Potential increased vessel traffic associated with site characterization surveys also would be temporary in nature. These vessels would be indistinguishable from existing vessel traffic and only result in a nominal increase in existing vessel traffic over the approximately 5-year span of activities. Because the vessel traffic would be both temporary and indistinguishable from existing vessel traffic in the Central Atlantic it is expected to have a negligible impact on onshore historic properties.
Wildlife	VIRGINIA COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ENFORCEABLE POLICIES – 2021 V. Marine Fisheries	The potential impact of the Proposed Action on wildlife species and biological resources has been evaluated in accordance with the Endangered Species Act Section 7 between consultations with USFWS and NMFS. Section 4.3 and Appendix E of the EA describes in detail potential impacts to biological resources.

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
	VI. Wildlife and Inland Fisheries VIII. Commonwealth Lands	
Energy Facilities	VIRGINIA COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ENFORCEABLE POLICIES – 2021 IV. Chesapeake Bay Preservation Areas VII. Plant Pests and Noxious Weeds	The Proposed Action does not include the consideration or approval of any commercial wind energy facility. The purpose of the Proposed Action is to issue wind energy commercial leases in order to assess the physical characteristics of the lease and potential future project easements on the OCS of the Central Atlantic. The leases would not authorize any activities on the OCS but would result in site assessment activities (i.e., placement of a meteorological ocean buoy) on the lease and site characterization activities (i.e., geophysical, geotechnical, biological, and archeological surveys and monitoring activities) within and around the lease and areas between the lease and shoreline.
Air Quality	VIRGINIA COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM ENFORCEABLE POLICIES – 2021 IX. Point Source Air Pollution	Appendix C of the EA includes a more area-specific evaluation of air quality impacts associated with project activities. Increased vessel traffic associated with site characterization surveys and installation, operation and maintenance, and decommissioning of a met buoy would add to current vessel traffic levels associated with the ports used by the vessel operators. The most likely impact on air quality within the lease areas or along the cable route from nonroutine events would be caused by vapors from fuel spills resulting from vessel collisions. If such a spill were to occur, it would be expected to dissipate rapidly and then evaporate and biodegrade within a few days. A diesel spill occurring in the lease areas would not be expected to have impacts on onshore air quality because of the estimated size of the spill, prevailing atmospheric conditions, and distance from shore. Although unlikely, a spill could occur in the event of vessel collision while in route to and from the lease areas or during surveys. Spills occurring in these areas,

Category	Enforceable Policies: Applicable Coastal Zone Management Rules	Reasonably Foreseeable Coastal Effects (CZMA Coastal Effects)
		including harbor and coastal areas, are not anticipated to have significant impacts on onshore air quality due to the small estimated size and short duration of the spill.

BOEM = Bureau of Ocean Energy Wind; CMZA = Coastal Zone Management Act; DEQ = Department of Environmental Quality; EA = Environmental Assessment; met = meteorological; nm = nautical miles; OCS = Outer Continental Shelf; NMFS = National Marine Fisheries Service; USFWS = U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.



U.S. Department of the Interior

The Department of the Interior protects and manages the Nation's natural resources and cultural heritage; provides scientific and other information about those resources; and honors its trust responsibilities or special commitments to American Indians, Alaska Natives, and affiliated island communities.



Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

The mission of the Bureau of Ocean Energy Management is to manage development of U.S. Outer Continental Shelf energy and mineral resources in an environmentally and economically responsible way. The bureau promotes energy independence, environmental protection, and economic development through responsible management of these offshore resources based on the best available science.